DEAKIN UNIVERSITY
2016 HANDBOOK COURSE LISTING

DEAKIN
UNIVERSITY

This page has been intentionally left blank

Contents

Undergraduate courses

Combined courses

Faculty of Arts and Education

Faculty of Health

Faculty of Business and Law

Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment

Postgraduate courses

Combined courses

Faculty of Arts and Education

Faculty of Health

Faculty of Business and Law

Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment

Institute of Frontier Materials

Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences

Award granted	Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A200

Offered to continuing students only from 2015.

Course overview

The Deakin Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences provides a supported entry to tertiary study. The course provides flexible pathways into university and a range of Deakin target degrees including the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Commerce, Bachelor of Education (Primary), Bachelor of Health Sciences and Bachelor of Science.

Course rules

Course offered at Warrnambool or Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Students must complete 16 credit points as follows:

1. Four credit points of core units
2. Four credit points of elective units chosen from an approved selection of units
3. At least four credit points at level one from their target degree, and
4. No more than four credit points at level two from their target degree

Course offered in conjunction with a TAFE partner

Students enrol concurrently in the Associate Degree course and a relevant TAFE qualification at a partner location, with credit granted from the TAFE qualification into the Deakin Associate Degree.

Students must complete their TAFE diploma plus 8 credit points as follows:

1. Four credit points of core units
2. Four credit points of elective units chosen from an approved selection of units

The program offered with our TAFE partners requires students to enrol concurrently in the Associate Degree course and a relevant TAFE qualification (Diploma or Advanced Diploma). Deakin University will grant credit from these selected TAFE qualifications into the Associate Degree. Students who complete this pathway will be eligible to receive two awards – the Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the TAFE where they are enrolled and the Associate Degree through Deakin.

To qualify for the Associate Degree in Arts, Business and Sciences, students will be required to complete a minimum of 16 credit points, comprising the prescribed core units, Deakin units and a designated TAFE award.

Students must successfully complete:

• Four credit points of core units in year 1, Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
• A minimum of one and maximum of four credit points in year 2 from an approved selection of units. The number depends on the TAFE diploma being undertaken as they have differing credit arrangements.
• The remaining credit points (of the total 16) are deemed to be the equivalent of the TAFE Diploma and credited to the Associate Degree.

Students may complete the award by undertaking all level one units across the two years.

Students who wish to qualify for a tagged award (see table below under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) will be required to have at least 8 credit points from their target degree (at unit level one or two) by the end of the course.

All students who anticipate articulation to a target degree will be advised to select elective units from their chosen target degree in order to comply with the appropriate course rules for that degree. Students must seek course advice prior to making this selection to ensure correct unit choice and pathway options.

The target TAFE Diplomas for credit transfer against selected Deakin Bachelor Degrees include:

TAFE Diploma	Campus	Deakin Degree
Diploma of Accounting	Bairnsdale, Dandenong, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Business	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Business Administration	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Children's Services (Early childhood education and care)	Bairnsdale, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Education (Primary)* Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Community Welfare Work	Bairnsdale, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Community Services (Alcohol, other drugs and mental health)	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Disability Work	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Employment Services	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Human Resource Management	Bairnsdale, Dandenong	Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Management	Bairnsdale, Dandenong	Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Arts

* Students seeking credit into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) must complete the Diploma of Children's Services (Early childhood education and care) in conjunction with the Associate Degree in order for the maximum credit to be awarded. They must also undertake a STAT Test to ensure that they meet the numeracy standards specified by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

Students considering the concurrent program delivered with our TAFE partners should refer to the Associate Degree of Arts Business and Sciences Course Brochure available from all TAFE partner campus locations.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

EAD101   Learning for a Knowledge Society (No longer available for enrolment)
EAD102   E-Literacy for Contemporary Learning (No longer available for enrolment)
EAD104   Work and the Sustainable Society (2 credit points) (No longer available for enrolment)

ELECTIVE UNITS

ACV101   Contemporary Art Practice: Body
ACV102   Contemporary Art Practice: Space
AIA105   Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010
AIA106   Sex, Race and Australia's People
AIX117   Professional Writing for Work
ASC101   Introduction to Sociology A
ASC102   Introduction to Sociology B
EAD103   Independent Study (No longer available for enrolment)
EAD105   Applied Community Project (No longer available for enrolment)
HBS107   Understanding Health
HBS108   Health Information and Data
HBS110   Health Behaviour
MAA103   Accounting for Decision Making
MAE102   The Global Economy (No longer available for enrolment)
MIS101   Business Information Systems (No longer available for enrolment)
MMM132   Management
SIT190   Introductory Mathematical Methods
SLE103   Ecology and the Environment
SLE111   Cells and Genes
SLE102   Physical Geography
SLE105   Human Impacts – Pollution
SLE132   Biology: Form and Function
SLE133   Chemistry in Our World
SLE144   Aquatic Life (No longer available for enrolment)
SLE155   Chemistry for the Professional Sciences

Diploma of Language

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Diploma of Language
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years part time
Deakin course code	A225

Note: A major sequence in Chinese is not available via Cloud (online).

Course overview

Whether you're brushing up or starting from scratch with a whole new language, Deakin's Diploma of Language is designed to sharpen your language skills and deepen your cultural understanding. It's a great complement to your studies in any discipline, plus you'll gain a global perspective and boost your employability.

You'll gain fluency by developing skills in grammar, vocabulary and sentence structure through participation in activities across a range of topics. You'll also get the chance to learn about various cultural, sociolinguistic and sociocultural considerations relevant to the language that you choose to study.

The rise of a global economy means that graduates with language qualifications are highly sought-after. We offer studies in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian and Spanish – all of which play an important role in global diplomacy, defence, security, commerce and trade-related fields.

A diploma in languages will give you a competitive advantage for roles in business, diplomacy, foreign policy and international development. You'll graduate with competency in your language of choice and ready for a range of local and international careers.

Optional in-country study programs mean you can also immerse yourself in international cultures, practicing the language with native speakers in its natural environment. The six-week study programs are held in Oman (Arabic), China (Chinese), and Indonesia (Indonesian), giving you the chance to develop practical language skills and to learn about the culture and way of life in your host country.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Diploma of Language, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points from the specified list of units below.

Course structure

Arabic

Arabic major sequence for students with no prior language study.

Level 1
AIB151   Arabic 1A
AIB152   Arabic 1B

Level 2
AIB251   Arabic 2A
AIB252   Arabic 2B

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.

Level 3

| AIB351 | Arabic 3A (2 credit points) |
| AIB352 | Arabic 3B (2 credit points) |

Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.

The Arabic major sequence for students who have completed Arabic at Level 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

| AIB251 | Arabic 2A |
| AIB252 | Arabic 2B |

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.

Level 2

| AIB351 | Arabic 3A (2 credit points) |
| AIB352 | Arabic 3B (2 credit points) |

Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.

| AIB205 | Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points) |
| AIB306 | Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points) |

Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2016, 2018.

Level 3

| AIB309 | Advanced Arabic Language Skills |
| AIB310 | Introduction to Translation Skills |

Chinese

Note: A major in Chinese is not available in Cloud (online) mode

Chinese major sequence for students with no prior language study:

Level 1

| AIC181 | Chinese 1A |
| AIC182 | Chinese 1B |

Level 2

| AIC281 | Chinese 2A |
| AIC282 | Chinese 2B |

Level 3

| AIC381 | Chinese 3A |
| AIC382 | Chinese 3B |

The Chinese major sequence for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

| AIC281 | Chinese 2A |
| AIC282 | Chinese 2B |

Level 2

AIC381   Chinese 3A (2 credit points)
AIC382   Chinese 3B (2 credit points)

Post-level 12 students who are not background speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:

AIC385   Chinese for Business Purposes A
AIC386   Chinese for Business Purposes B
AIC287   Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 2 units)
AIC388   Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 3 units)

Chinese major sequence at advanced level for background speakers only:

Level 1

AIC283   Chinese 2C
AIC284   Chinese 2D

Level 2

AIC383   Chinese 3C (2 credit points)
AIC384   Chinese 3D (2 credit points)

Level 3

Advanced speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:

AIC387   Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C
AIC389   Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D
AIC390   Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

Indonesian

Indonesian major sequence for students with no prior language study:

Level 1

AIF146   The Language, Culture and People of Indonesia
AIF142   Conversational Indonesian B
AIF145   Conversational Indonesian (2 credit points)*

*   AIF145 (Trimester 3 unit) can replace units AIF146 and AIF142 in the major. It cannot be studied in conjunction with either AIF146 or AIF142.
*   AIF145 not available to students who are waiting on an offer from VTAC for the current year.

Level 2

AIF241   Formal and Informal Indonesian A
AIF242   Formal and Informal Indonesian B

Level 3

AIF341   Professional and Academic Indonesian A (2 credit points)
AIF342   Professional and Academic Indonesian B (2 credit points)

Note: Approved Study Abroad may replace either AIF341 or AIF342

The Indonesian major sequence for students who have completed Indonesian at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1
AIF241   Formal and Informal Indonesian A
AIF242   Formal and Informal Indonesian B

Level 2
AIF341   Professional and Academic Indonesian A (2 credit points)
AIF342   Professional and Academic Indonesian B (2 credit points)

Level 3
AIF345   Indonesian for Business Purposes *
OR
AIF321   Contemporary Issues in Indonesia **
AIF354   History and Development of the Indonesian Language *
OR
AIF320   Indonesian Society Through Literature **

Indonesian major sequence for students at advanced level for background speakers only:

Level 1
AIF341   Professional and Academic Indonesian A (2 credit points)
AIF342   Professional and Academic Indonesian B (2 credit points)

Levels 2 and 3
AIF345   Indonesian for Business Purposes *
OR
AIF321   Contemporary Issues in Indonesia **
AIF320   Indonesian Society Through Literature **
OR
AIF354   History and Development of the Indonesian Language *

*   AIF345, AIF354 offered in alternate years: offered 2016, 2018 and each year in Trimester 3 Cloud (online)
** AIF320, AIF321 offered in alternate years: offered 2017, 2019

Note: Approved Study Abroad may replace either AIF341 or AIF342

Spanish

Spanish major sequence for students with no prior language study.

Level 1
ALS100   Spanish 1A
ALS150   Spanish 1B

Level 2
ALS200   Spanish 2A
ALS225   Introduction to the Spanish-Speaking World
ALS250   Spanish 2B

Level 3
ALS300   Intermediate Spanish 3A
ALS325   Cultures of Resistance in the Spanish – Speaking World
ALS350   Advanced Spanish 3B

The Spanish major sequence for students who have completed Spanish at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1
ALS200   Spanish 2A
ALS225   Introduction to the Spanish-Speaking World
ALS250   Spanish 2B

Level 2
ALS300   Intermediate Spanish 3A
ALS325   Cultures of Resistance in the Spanish – Speaking World
ALS350   Advanced Spanish 3B

Level 3
ALS360   Spanish: Selected Topics I*
ALS370   Spanish: Selected Topics II*

*   The introduction of unit offerings will be staggered with first level units only offered in 2014; second level units from 2015 and third level units from 2016 and 2017.

Associate Degree of Arts

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Associate Degree of Arts
Campus*	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A250

*   Note: The 4 foundation units must be undertaken at a campus. Cloud (Online) enrolled students must travel weekly to one of Burwood, Waurn Ponds or Warrnambool to undertake these units.

Course overview

Get a pathway into your dream Deakin course by studying the Associate Degree of Arts.

This course teaches you the learning skills you will need to be successful at university, such as communication skills, digital literacy, critical thinking and teamwork skills. You will also study interesting units within Arts or Criminology (depending on which stream you choose).

Best of all, if you successfully complete this course, you are guaranteed entry into Deakin's Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Criminology. You could also receive up to 16 credit points, reducing the number of units you need to study in your bachelor course – saving you time and money.

Another option after graduating from the Associate Degree of Arts is to apply to transition, with credit, into a range of other Bachelor degrees. These include Communications, Psychology, Health Science, Nursing, Commerce, Management or Science (including Marine Biology). You might also just take this Associate Degree as a stand-alone qualification.

Articulation

Students who successfully complete the A250 Associate Degree of Arts are guaranteed entry into A300 Bachelor of Arts (General stream students) or A329 Bachelor of Criminology (Criminology Stream students) and may receive up to 16 credit points of Credit for Prior Learning into these courses.

Following successful completion of the Associate Degree of Arts, students may also apply to transition, with credit, into a selected range of other Bachelor degrees, including Communications, Psychology, Health Science, Nursing, Commerce, Management or Science (including Marine Biology).

Course rules

To qualify for the Associate Degree of Arts students will be required to complete 16 credit points of study, comprising:

• 4 credit points of foundation units
• 12 credit points of units taken from the General stream or the Criminology stream

Offered in conjunction with a TAFE partner

The program offered with our TAFE partners requires students to enrol concurrently in the Associate Degree course and a relevant TAFE qualification (Diploma or Advanced Diploma). Deakin University will grant credit from these selected TAFE qualifications into the Associate Degree. Students who complete this pathway will be eligible to receive two awards – the Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the TAFE where they are enrolled and the Associate Degree through Deakin.

To qualify for the Associate Degree in Arts, Business and Sciences, students will be required to complete a minimum of 16 credit points, comprising the prescribed core units, Deakin units and a designated TAFE award.

Students must successfully complete:

- Four credit points of core units in year 1, Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
- A minimum of one and maximum of four credit points in year 2 from an approved selection of units. The number depends on the TAFE diploma being undertaken as they have differing credit arrangements.
- The remaining credit points (of the total 16) are deemed to be the equivalent of the TAFE Diploma and credited to the Associate Degree.

Students may complete the award by undertaking all level one units across the two years.

Students who wish to qualify for a tagged award (see table below under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) will be required to have at least 8 credit points from their target degree (at unit level one or two) by the end of the course.

All students who anticipate articulation to a target degree will be advised to select elective units from their chosen target degree in order to comply with the appropriate course rules for that degree. Students must seek course advice prior to making this selection to ensure correct unit choice and pathway options.

The target TAFE Diplomas for credit transfer against selected Deakin Bachelor Degrees include:

TAFE Diploma	Campus	Deakin Degree
Diploma of Accounting	Bairnsdale, Dandenong, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Business	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Business Administration	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Children's Services (Early childhood education and care)	Bairnsdale, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Education (Primary)* Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Community Welfare Work	Bairnsdale, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Community Services (Alcohol, other drugs and mental health)	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Disability Work	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Employment Services	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts

TAFE Diploma	Campus	Deakin Degree
Diploma of Human Resource Management	Bairnsdale, Dandenong	Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Management	Bairnsdale, Dandenong	Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Arts

* Students seeking credit into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) must complete the Diploma of Children's Services (Early childhood education and care) in conjunction with the Associate Degree in order for the maximum credit to be awarded. They must also undertake a STAT Test to ensure that they meet the numeracy standards specified by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

Students considering the concurrent program delivered with our TAFE partners should refer to the Associate Degree of Arts Business and Sciences Course Brochure available from all TAFE partner campus locations.

Course structure

FOUNDATION UNITS

EAD110   Communication Skills for Study and Work
EAD111   Digital Literacy: Finding, Evaluating and Interpreting Information
EAD112   Critical Thinking and Problem Solving: Using Analysis to Develop Solutions
EAD113   Teamwork: Working Constructively with Others

GENERAL STREAM

Major sequence areas to be chosen from the **Bachelor of Arts (A300)**. Please read the A300 course entry carefully for details of which major sequences are available at each campus location.

2 units from a first major sequence at Level 1
2 units from a second major sequence at Level 1
2 units from a third major sequence at Level 1
2 electives at Level 1
2 units from first major sequence at Level 2
2 units from second major sequence at Level 2

CRIMINOLOGY STREAM

ACR101   Introducing Crime and Criminology
ACR102   Introducing Crime and Criminal Justice
ACR201   Issues in Criminal Justice
ACR202   Criminology Theory
ACR203   Crime, Victims and Justice
ACR204   Crime, Media and Justice

Plus 6 electives at level 1 (electives may be taken inside or outside the Faculty of Arts and Education)

Bachelor of Arts

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012762C
Deakin course code	A300

Final offering of course version Trimester 3 2015
*Applications for Trimester 1 2016 are advised to view **A300 Bachelor of Arts** for course details.*

Course overview

As a Deakin Arts graduate you will develop some of the most important skills a student can gain at university. You will become expert at managing knowledge and communicating information and develop skills of critical analysis and systematic thinking.

The Bachelor of Arts provides the opportunity to develop an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences, humanities and arts. It will also give you: an enhanced cultural sensitivity; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce; and an understanding of information technology tools and systems used in learning and employment.

The degree is structured in a way that offers maximum flexibility. It gives you the opportunities to pursue your own interests and design courses of study that suit your needs. You may study particular areas in-depth or undertake a wide range of units.

You are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from a variety of study areas including performing and creative arts, languages, history, media and communication, and sociology. Up to one-third of the course may be taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education, providing even greater possibilities for interesting course combinations.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work, that are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Arts varies from written assignments and examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, seminar exercises, and tests.

Course rules

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- an approved Arts major sequence of at least 8 credit points from the campus at which you are enrolled
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- 4 credit points at Level 3

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts course are required to complete at least one Arts major sequence offered on the campus at which they are enrolled.

Major	Campus	Notes
Animation	Burwood (Melbourne)	
Anthropology	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Arabic	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Australian Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	
Children's Literature	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	
Chinese	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)	
Criminology	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Dance	Burwood (Melbourne)	
Drama	Burwood (Melbourne)	
Film and Video	Burwood (Melbourne)	Available to continuing students only.
Film Studies	Burwood (Melbourne)	
Gender Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	Available to continuing students only.
History	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Indonesian	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
International Relations	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Journalism	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	
Language and Culture Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	Chinese major not available in Cloud (online) mode.
Literary Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	Warrnambool offering available to continuing students only.
Mathematical Modelling	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	Available to continuing students only.
Media Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Middle East Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Philosophy	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	

Major	Campus	Notes
Photography	Burwood (Melbourne)	
Politics and Policy Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	Offered to Warrnambool enrolled students by a combination of located learning and Cloud (online) modes.
Professional and Creative Writing	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)	
Psychology	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	Available to continuing students only.
Public Relations	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	
Social and Political Thought	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	Available to continuing students only. Final year of offer 2016.
Sociology	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	Offered to Warrnambool enrolled students by a combination of located learning and Cloud (online) modes.
Spanish	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Visual Arts	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)	

Details of major sequences

Animation – unit set code MJ-AU00011

Burwood (Melbourne)

The Animation major sequence offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation major sequence students should have the following skills:

- An ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- An ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- An ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- An ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- An ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- An ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

Level 1
AMC100   Animation Narratives
AMC104   Principles of Character Animation

Level 2

AMC203   Effects and Motion Graphics
AMC204   3D Character Animation
AMC226   Character Design and Rigging for 3D
AMC228   Building 3D Objects & Worlds

Level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A (formerly ALX321)
AMC300   Pre-Production & Project Pitch
AMC327   Envisioning Games & Design Worlds

Anthropology – unit set code MJ-A000007

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Anthropology is the study of the lives of people in a range of societies. This major sequence investigates kinship and family; gender; economic and political anthropology; work and consumption; religion, ritual and witchcraft; person, society and cosmos; death; the impact of and problems caused by expanding European nations on the peoples of Africa and the Pacific; globalisation; processes of change in the Third World; international tourism; festivals; medical anthropology; communal conflict; ethnicity; international migration and doing fieldwork.

On successful completion of the Anthropology major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- A detailed understanding of cultural diversity
- An appreciation of the full array of globalising forces at work in the contemporary world
- An ability to reflexively relate the cultural realities of other societies to their own social experience
- An informed and refined critical consciousness in regard to social life.

Level 1

ASS101   Peoples of the World
ASS102   Culture and Communication

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2 and 3

ASS205   Anthropology of Poverty and Development
ASS206   Medical Anthropology
ASS233   Myth and Ritual
ASS234   Environmental Anthropology
ASS330   Cyborg Anthropology
ASS329   Anthropology of Crime and Violence

Arabic – unit set code MJ-A000029

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)

The Arab countries of the Middle East and North Africa form an area of critical global importance having broad strategic, economic, religious and cultural influence. The Middle East comprises the fourth largest trading block among Australia's overseas trading partners, with the total value of Australia's trade with the Middle East more than doubling in the last decade.

The major sequence provides for the development of communication skills in modern standard Arabic and language fluency is enhanced through contextual knowledge of Middle Eastern history, culture and society. Students taking Arabic are encouraged to take complementary units in the relevant area studies in order to obtain sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Arabic is spoken.

The following units complement the Arabic major sequence:

AIE153	Historical Foundations of the Middle East
AIE154	Modern Middle East Politics
AIE255	Issues and Themes in Middle East Politics

In-country study
Competitive in-country scholarships are available to assist students in study in the Middle East. For further information please contact the experiential learning officer on telephone 03 5227 2693.

Students undertaking the Arabic major or the Language and Culture Studies major (referred to later) are encouraged to study abroad during the trimester 3. Intensive in-country units provide opportunities for students to increase their level of linguistic proficiency and cultural understanding. De akin has well-established links with a number of institutions in Syria, Jordan, Oman and Tunisia. These relationships form an important feature of the Arabic program.

In-country units are offered at both second and third-level levels, and students who successfully complete these units will receive 2 credit points towards the major sequence.

It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major sequence in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students will have completed the major in tow levels gives them flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

The Arabic major sequence is offered at two levels; beginners' level (little or no prior knowledge of the language) and post-level 12 Arabic.

On successful completion of the Arabic major sequence, students should have the following skills:

• An ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Arabic
• An ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Arabic
• An ability to understand oral interpreting and written translation tasks, from English into Arabic and vice versa, at an advanced level (post-level 12 level)
• An ability to use the language to research and understand various cultural practices in the Arab world.

Arabic major sequence for beginners:

Level 1
AIB151	Arabic 1A
AIB152	Arabic 1B

Level 2
AIB205	Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB251	Arabic 2A
AIB252	Arabic 2B
AIB306	Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2016, 2018.

Level 3

AIB351   Arabic 3A (2 credit points)
AIB352   Arabic 3B (2 credit points)

Students undertaking the beginners' sequence may undertake AIB309 and/or AIB310 in their final level as electives in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

The Arabic major sequence for students who have completed Arabic at year 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1

AIB251   Arabic 2A
AIB252   Arabic 2B

Level 2

AIB205   Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306   Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB351   Arabic 3A (2 credit points)
AIB352   Arabic 3B (2 credit points)

Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2016, 2018.

Level 3

AIB309   Advanced Arabic Language Skills
AIB310   Introduction to Translation Skills

Australian Studies – unit set code MJ-A000012

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

The Australian studies major sequence comprehensively examines major debates in Australian society in its global contexts. At each level, students are encouraged to explore a range of sources from popular culture to politics and policy.

On successful completion of the Australian Studies major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- An ability to reconstruct/explain social, political and cultural events;
- An ability to relate the global/international and the Australian;
- An ability to recognise the impact of the Australian past on the present;
- An ability to analyse change today and place contemporary issues and debates in context;
- An ability to incorporate a reflective perspective; that is, to illustrate the range of opinions between different scholars and disciplines on the subject and how and why interpretations have differed;
- An ability to evaluate media coverage of current political debates such as those over citizenship/identity and Indigenous issues;
- An ability to appreciate social, class, ethnic, cultural and gender differences;
- An ability to study Australian society from and interdisciplinary perspective.

Notes:
i   Australian Studies major sequence students must complete: The 4 core units AIA105, AIA106, AIA200 and AIA300 plus a further 4 credit points with at least 1 credit point at level 3 from the list below.
ii   Warrnambool enrolled students are able to complete this major sequence via campus mode by selecting the following elective units AIH238, AIH337 and AIP230, in addition to the core units.

Level 1

AIA105   Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (CORE)
AIA106   Sex, Race and Australia's People (CORE)

Level 2

AIA200	Indigenous Australians in the 20th Century (CORE)
AIH238	Australia and the Two World Wars *
AIH288	Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts
AIP230	Understanding Public Policy
AIP247	Media and Politics: Campaign Strategies

Level 3

AIA300	Australia's Asia: From Yellow Peril to Asian Century (CORE)
AIA301	Australian Urban Geography: National and International Perspectives
AIH337	Race, Science and Religion in Australasia 1860s to 1920s *

* AIH238, AIH337 offered at Warrnambool via D@YD.

Childrens Literature – unit set code MJ-A000063

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

In the Children's Literature major sequence, students explore a wide variety of literary and popular texts, from picture books for the very young and novels and films intended for young adults, to adult texts relevant to young people's literary education. The sequence focuses on how these texts imagine and convey ideas and values, and on the interplay between texts for young audiences and the social and cultural contexts in which they are produced and received. The sequence caters to students interested in children's literature as a prominent domain of literary production, and is of particular relevance to those who intend to work with children and young people as primary or secondary teachers and librarians, and those who wish to produce texts for young people. Units aim to equip students with critical, analytical and research skills which will enable them to critique texts for children and young people and to recognise the socialising agendas which inform them. On successful completion of the major, students should have the following skills:

- An ability to recognise and critique the language and narrative strategies whereby texts for children and young people position readers
- An ability to read texts for children and young people in relation to cultural discourses and practices
- An ability to use critical terminology where appropriate, and to draw upon knowledge of relevant aspects of literary, visual and cultural theory
- An ability to articulate how various genres and forms of texts shape the communication of ideas and values to young audiences

Students must take 5 core units, and 3 selected units from listing below, of which at least 1 should be at Level 3.

Level 1

ALL153	Literature for Children and Young Adults
ALL154	Power Politics and Texts for Young People

Level 2

ALL228	The Golden Age in Children's Literature
ALL230	Re-Imagining Literature for Young People

Level 3

ALL326	Material Girls, Material Boys

Select 3 credit points from the following, including at least one level 3 unit:

ACV203	Visual Narrative Studio
ALL260	Australian Literature
ALL274	Supernatural Literature
ALL375	Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds
ALL381	Literary Ecologies: (Re)Imagining Our Place in the World

Chinese – unit set code MJ-A000028

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Standard Chinese, commonly known as Mandarin Chinese, is a major language of the world. It is the official language in the People's Republic of China, Taiwan and Singapore and widely used in community groups in Hong Kong, South-East Asia, North America and Australia. Chinese is also one of the five official languages of the United Nations. China is Australia's biggest trading partner. Students studying Chinese are encouraged to select complementary units in Asian Studies in order to gain a sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Chinese is spoken. Chinese is available at beginners, post-level 12 and advanced (background speaker) levels.

On successful completion of the Chinese Language major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- An ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Chinese
- An ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Chinese
- An ability to correctly interpret and translate from English into Chinese and vice versa
- An ability to function effectively and in an appropriate manner in the Chinese culture.

Chinese major sequence for beginners:

Level 1
AIC181   Chinese 1A
AIC182   Chinese 1B

Level 2
AIC281   Chinese 2A
AIC282   Chinese 2B

Level 3
AIC381   Chinese 3A
AIC382   Chinese 3B

The Chinese major sequence for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1
AIC281   Chinese 2A
AIC282   Chinese 2B

Level 2
AIC381   Chinese 3A (2 credit points)
AIC382   Chinese 3B (2 credit points)

Post-level 12 students who are not background speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:

AIC287   Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 2 units)
AIC385   Chinese for Business Purposes A
AIC386   Chinese for Business Purposes B
AIC388   Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 3 units)

Chinese major sequence at advanced level for background speakers only:

Level 1
AIC283   Chinese 2C
AIC284   Chinese 2D

Level 2
AIC383   Chinese 3C (2 credit points)
AIC384   Chinese 3D (2 credit points)

Level 3
Advanced speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:

AIC387   Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C
AIC389   Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D
AIC390   Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

Criminology – unit set code MJ-A000045

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Criminology is an engaging field of study with diverse career prospects. A Bachelor of Arts with a major sequence in criminology provides a solid educational foundation in the principles of criminological thoughts and research that will enable graduates to choose between seeking employment in related industries or seeking to undertake further study. Deakin's criminology program involves broad fields of study with students covering a considerable breadth and depth of crime and criminal justice issues, as well as specialisation in areas such as victimology, media, terrorism, crime prevention, security and surveillance.

The major sequence aims to produce graduates with the ability to engage in debates concerning crime and justice issues, matters that are part of everyday life, and practical knowledge and skills in an engaging field of study with diverse career prospects.

In line with Deakin's commitment to providing flexible study options, you can choose to study the Bachelor of Arts (major sequence in criminology) full time or part time, at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) or via Cloud (online) mode. All subjects provide considerable online activities.

You will also have the opportunity to significantly fast-track your studies, completing the course in just two years by making the most of Deakin's trimester system.

Career opportunities
As a graduate of this major promising career opportunities await in both the public and private sector, state and federal police, intelligence agencies, and a range of law enforcement, anti-corruption and crime prevention agencies at federal, state and local government level, as well as in correctional services, community services and private security industries.

Students commencing from 2014:
The Criminology major sequence comprises 8 credit points of ACR coded units including the following compulsory six core units: ACR101, ACR102, ACR201, ACR202, ACR301 and ACR302, plus 2 ACR coded elective units.

Level 1
ACR101   Introducing Crime and Criminology (core)
ACR102   Introducing Crime and Criminal Justice (core)

Level 2

ACR201   Issues in Criminal Justice (core)
ACR202   Criminology Theory (core)
ACR203   Crime, Victims and Justice
ACR204   Crime, Media and Justice
ACR210   Crime, Surveillance and Society
ACR211   Crime Prevention and Security
ACR212   Crime, Surveillance and Technology
ACR213   Crime, Terrorism and Security

Level 3

ACR301   International and Comparative Criminal Justice (core)
ACR302   Criminology Research (core)

Students who commenced prior to 2014:

Continuing Criminology students who commenced prior to 2014 to contact Student Services Office for re-enrolment advice and to review Course Plans. From 2014, most Criminology ASL coded units have been replaced with Criminology ACR coded units.

Students applying with prior study or recognition for prior learning will need to contact the student services office to review their enrolment plans.

Dance – unit set code MJ-A000025

Burwood (Melbourne)

Each unit within the Dance major sequence develops practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography and interrelates this learning with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics. There is an ongoing development of technique, craft, and theory over the three level levels, with class material becoming increasingly specialised and challenging as students progress. Skills in oral and written communication, personal and group management, reflection and decision-making are developed over the three level levels in tandem with the development of physical, compositional and research skills. This learning intensifies at level 3 with production and research project units which not only place students' work in a public and professional context, but also focus on the development of specialised skills in the associated technical, production, marketing and administration areas.

On successful completion of the dance major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

• an ability to demonstrate high-level contemporary dance technique
• an ability to demonstrate well-developed independent choreographic practice
• an ability to think and write analytically about dance and its values
• an ability to manage artistic and technical aspects of dance promotion
• an ability to learn and apply safe dance practices for maintenance of physical and personal wellbeing

Level 1

ACD101   Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A
ACD102   Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B

Levels 2 and 3

ACD203   Contemporary Dance Practice and History A
ACD204   Contemporary Dance Practice and History B
ACD307   Specialised Technique and Dance Performance
ACD309   Major Choreographic Project A: Process
ACD310   Major Choreographic Project B: Performance (2 credit point)

Note: the following may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B
ACD110   Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness

Drama – unit set code MJ-A000031

Burwood (Melbourne)

This major sequence provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

On successful completion of the Drama major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to develop individual vocal technique and voice production
- an ability to understand and respond to the technical, expressive and/or compositional demands of a range of performance styles and genres
- an ability to successfully achieve performance realisation based on chosen compositional and performance strategies
- an ability to analyse, compose and collaborate in order to build effective relationships between actor, director, designer and writer in processes of performance realisation.

Level 1
ACP109   Improvisation: Principles in Action
ACP177   Genre and Performance

Level 2
Select one of:

ACP205   Performance, Image, Site
Or
ACP206   Performance, Authenticity, Adaption
ACP280   Major Performance Project: Page to Stage (2 credit points)

Level 3
ACP323   Out of the Box: Theatre in Alternative Contexts
ACP378   Out of the Ether: Devised Theatre (2 credit points)

The following units may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B

Film Studies – unit set code MJ-A000046.2

Burwood (Melbourne)

The Film Studies major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

Level 1
ACF103   Writing with the Camera
ACF104   Moving Pictures: Screening Film History

Level 2 and 3
ACF202   Documentary Production Practice
ACF205   Television Production
ACF206   Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis
AIH263   "History Written with Lightning": Film and the Past
ACF301   Independent Production Practice
ACF320   Mad Max Meets Priscilla – Contemporary Australian Cinema

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B

Film and Video – unit set code – MJ-A000046.1
Continuing students only

Burwood (Melbourne)

The Film and Video major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

Level 1

ACF105   Sound, Light, Motion
ACF106   Screen Practices

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2

ACF201   Genre Form and Structure
ACF205   Television Production
ACF206   Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis

Level 3

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B
ACF301   Independent Production Practice

History – unit set code MJ-A000023

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

In History, students explore the historical precursors of the modern world: the forces and great events of especially the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and the ways historians have interpreted them. Among the themes given special attention are war and peace, modernisation and social change, colonialism, nationalism and internationalism, gender in history and the Holocaust. In focusing on such themes, students can choose a sequence from units which cover American, African-American, Asian, Australian and European histories. All units aim to stimulate and challenge students to come to understand past human behaviour and to acquire critical, analytical and research skills. Students should note that not all units are currently available at all campuses.

On successful completion of the History major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to illustrate the range of opinion between historians on the subject and how and why historians' interpretations have differed
- an ability to distinguish between different types of written material in terms of their function, authorship and intention
- an ability to place a primary source document in its contemporary framework
- an ability to initiate and conduct interviews and respect the interviewee as a source
- an ability to be sensitive to the need for appreciation of cultural and gender differences
- an ability to reflect on the ways in which we construct the past.

Level 1

At level one students must select the two units listed below:

AIH107   World History Between the Wars 1919–1939
AIH108   The Cold War World: 1945-1991

Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level3 from the list below:

At level 2, all students must include AIH264 and/or AIH288. At level three all students must take the unit AIH399.

Level 2

AIH203	Papua New Guinea: Exploring Village, Nation and the Kokoda Track
AIH205	Sex and Gender in History
AIH238	Australia and the Two World Wars
AIH256	Sport in History
AIH263	"History Written with Lightning": Film and the Past
AIH264	The Holocaust (Optional core unit 1)
AIH266	Modern Asian History
AIH288	Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts (Optional core unit 2)

Level 3

AIH320	History Internship (2 credit points) *
AIH337	Race, Science and Religion in Australasia 1860s to 1920s
AIH389	The French Revolution and the Struggle for Freedom
AIH399	Making History (Core unit)

* AIH320 – Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Services and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Indonesian – unit set code MJ-A000030

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Indonesia is Australia's nearest Asian neighbour and the fourth most populous country in the world. There are more than 220 million people who speak Bahasa, Indonesia, the national language.

Indonesia is increasingly important to Australia economically, politically and culturally: knowledge of Indonesian language and culture is a desirable asset in many fields. Student who have completed university study of Indonesian typically find employment in business, government service, and a wide range of service industries including travel, tourism and communication.

Additionally, Bahasa Indonesia is offered by many Australian schools and an ability to teach the language is a sought-after qualification for primary and secondary teachers. The Indonesian language program gives students a high level of mastery of spoken and written Bahasa Indonesian and also provides a thorough understanding of Indonesian culture and way of life.

In-country study

The Faculty offers the opportunity for students to undertake in-country studies of Indonesian at third year levels. Students who successfully complete these units will receive credit towards the major sequence. It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students can complete the major before their third level also gives some flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

On successful completion of the Indonesian language major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Indonesian
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, punctuation and intonation in Indonesian
- an ability to read and interpret written Indonesian
- an ability to read, comprehend, apply and synthesise original Indonesian sources
- an ability to compare and contrast Indonesian and Australian society

To obtain a major sequence in Indonesian, students must complete 8 credit points. There are two possible pathways to do this, beginners' and post-level 12.

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at beginners' level:

Level 1
AIF142   Conversational Indonesian B
AIF145   Conversational Indonesian *
AIF146   The Language, Culture and People of Indonesia

* AIF145 (Trimester 3 unit) can replace units AIF146 and AIF142 in the major. It cannot be studied in conjunction with either AIF146 or AIF142.
* AIF145 not available to students who are waiting on an offer from VTAC for the current year.

Level 2
AIF241   Formal and Informal Indonesian A
AIF242   Formal and Informal Indonesian B

Level 3
AIF341   Professional and Academic Indonesian A (2 credit points)
AIF342   Professional and Academic Indonesian B (2 credit points)

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at post-level 12 level:

Level 1
AIF241   Formal and Informal Indonesian A
AIF242   Formal and Informal Indonesian B

Level 2
AIF341   Professional and Academic Indonesian A (2 credit points)
AIF342   Professional and Academic Indonesian B (2 credit points)

Level 3
AIF345   Indonesian for Business Purposes *
Or
AIF321   Contemporary Issues in Indonesia **
AIF354   History and Development of the Indonesian Language *
Or
AIF320   Indonesian Society Through Literature **

* AIF345, AIF354 offered in alternate years: offered 2016, 2018 and each year in Trimester 3 Cloud (online).
** AIF320, AIF321 offered in alternate years: offered 2017, 2019.

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:

Level 1
AIF341   Professional and Academic Indonesian A
AIF342   Professional and Academic Indonesian B

Level 2 and 3
AIF345   Indonesian for Business Purposes *
Or
AIF321   Contemporary Issues in Indonesia **
AIF354   History and Development of the Indonesian Language *
Or
AIF320   Indonesian Society Through Literature **

* AIF345, AIF354 offered in alternating even numbered years: 2016, 2018 and each year in Trimester 3 Cloud (online)
** AIF320, AIF321 offered in alternating odd numbered years: 2017, 2019

Note: Approved Study Abroad may replace either AIF341 or AIF342

Journalism – unit set code MJ-A000014

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

This major sequence provides students with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Initially, studies focus on the mass media and the extent to which journalists live up to the ethical standards set both by their profession and the expectations of the public. Comparative studies focus on the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium. The laws of defamation and other legal constraints to which the profession of journalism is subject are examined in the final level. Students will also develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. The writing component within the course is intensive, to bring students' work to a standard that can be published in a daily newspaper or mainstream magazine.

On successful completion of the Journalism major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to write in academic style with adequate referencing;
- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print, broadcast and online media
- an ability to interview for print, broadcast and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
- an ability to analyse the social role of journalism both nationally and internationally and identify the theoretical issues raised by news, current affairs and feature publications and programs
- an ability to appreciate the role of the production process in any media product
- an ability to work in teams and to develop presentation skills in a group setting.

Students must complete 8 credit points from the list below:

CORE UNITS

Level 1
ALJ111   News Reporting 1
ALJ112   News Reporting 2

Students to select 6 credit points from below units:

Level 2
ACC213   Media Law and Ethics
ALJ215   Multi-Platform Journalism (Commencing 2016)
ALJ216   Feature Writing
ALJ218   Broadcast Journalism (Radio) (Commencing 2016)
ALJ220   Journalism in Society (Commencing 2016)

Level 3
ALJ319   Broadcast Journalism (Television)
ALJ321   Journalism Internship *

* ALJ321 – Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Services and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Language and Culture Studies – unit set code MJ-A000052

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Students must complete a 4 credit point sub-major in one of the languages: Arabic, Chinese, or Indonesian. In addition, students must select 4 credit points of contextual studies units, which must include at least 2 credit points at level 3, from the elective list below.

Arabic sub-major

Students must complete 4 credit points of Arabic units (AIB)

Chinese sub-major

Levels 1 and 2

Students must complete 4 credit points of Chinese units (AIC)

Indonesian sub-major

Students must complete 4 credit point of Indonesian units (AIF)

ELECTIVE UNITS

AIE153	Historical Foundations of the Middle East
AIE154	Modern Middle East Politics
AIE255	Issues and Themes in Middle East Politics
AIE334	China: From Empire to Republic
AIE335	Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform
AIR243	International Relations of the Asia-Pacific
ASC233	International Migration and Multicultural Societies
ASP102	World Religions

Literary Studies – unit set code MJ-A000013

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong) Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

The Literary Studies major sequence is interdisciplinary and theoretical in orientation. The units focus attention on literary texts in the contexts of their production and reception. Insights from anthropology, philosophy, psychology, history and linguistics form part of this process. There are opportunities for creative writing alongside critical analysis. Texts studies range from Shakespearean plays to recent world fiction and poetry.

On successful completion of the Literary Studies major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an informed ability to read texts of a wide variety
- an ability to write creatively as an extension of literary studies texts
- an ability to conduct a comparative analysis of text/culture relationships
- an ability to explain the intercultural and cross-cultural forces in human society and history in so far as they are reflected in literature
- an ability to understand and apply methodologies of contemporary literary criticism and theory
- an ability to critically appreciate the nature of disciplinary knowledge in Literary Studies
- an ability to reflect upon different theoretical positions in relation to literary and non-literary texts.

Note: this major is only available to students at Warrnambool who are already formally enrolled in the major.

Literary Studies major sequence

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Cloud (online) mode

Students must take all of the following units at level 1 and 2 and then select 2 units at level 3

Level 1

ALL101	The Stories We Tell: Inventing Selves and Others
ALL102	From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions

Level 2

ALL201	Love, Death and Poetry
ALL202	Writing Modern Worlds
ALL260	Australian Literature
ALL274	Supernatural Literature

Select 2 credit points from the following:

Level 3

ALL372	Philosophies of Hell and Heaven
ALL375	Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds
ALL376	Classics and Trash
ALL381	Literary Ecologies: (Re)Imagining Our Place in the World

Literary Studies major sequence

Warrnambool – Continuing students only from 2013.

Students must take all of the following units and then select a further 2 units (at least one at level 3)

Level 1

ALL153	Literature for Children and Young Adults
ALL154	Power Politics and Texts for Young People

Level 2

ALL201	Love, Death and Poetry
ALL230	Re-Imagining Literature for Young People

Level 3

ALL326	Material Girls, Material Boys

Select 2 credit points from the following, including at least one level 3 unit:

ACV203	Visual Narrative Studio
ALL260	Australian Literature
ALL274	Supernatural Literature
ALL376	Classics and Trash
ALL375	Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds

Mathematical Modelling – unit set code MJ-S000007

Continuing students only

Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts degree may undertake an 8-credit-point major sequence in mathematical modelling offered by the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment.

For details of the Mathematical Modelling major sequence refer to the Bachelor of Science.

Media Studies – unit set code MJ-AU00008

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Media Studies is a dynamic and versatile field that responds to a rapidly changing environment and produces graduates who have the skills and knowledge to adapt to shifting communication climates. Students will engage in critical analysis, creative application, and vocational-led study in units that involve the examination and creation of various virtual and non-virtual media texts. The major sequence explores themes such as social media and surveillance, advertising and consumerism, media genre and representation, issues of piracy and censorship, and media industry processes of planning and production – areas pertinent to numerous Media and Cultural industries (incorporating digital media, film, television, marketing and advertising, among others).

Warrnambool students please note: this major is only available to students at Warrnambool who are already formally enrolled in the major.

CORE UNITS

Level 1

ALC104   Media Genres: Negotiating Textual Forms and Pleasures
ALC105   Media Culture and Technological Transformations: Living in the Digital Age

Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Levels 2 and 3

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ALC202   Advertising: Desire, Consumption and the Attention Economy (Commencing 2016)
ALC203   Exploring Digital Media: Contexts of Online Participation (Commencing 2016)
ALC204   Media Representations and Affects (No longer offered for enrolment)
ALC205   Digital Media and the Surveillance Society (Commencing 2016)
ALC215   Globalisation and the Media
ALC301   Contemporary Media Industries (Commencing 2016)
ALC303   Media Research Practices (Commencing 2016)
ALC304   The Celebrity Industries: Star Images, Fan Cultures and Performance (Commencing 2017)
ALR276   Ethical Communication and Citizenship
ASC346   Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture

Middle East Studies – unit set code MJ-A000053

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

A major in Middle East Studies will give students a comprehensive understanding of the events and issues shaping the region. There will be emphasis on both historical and contemporary issues relevant to the analysis of the Middle East as a regional system, as well as its place in the international system. A particular stress will be placed on the changing role of the United States in the Middle East since the end of the Cold War and its push to reshape the region's political landscape according to American national interests. Several of the endemic conflict situations that exist in the Middle East will be examined throughout the sequence, including the War on Terror; the invasion and occupation of Iraq, the Israel-Palestine impasse; the 2006 Israel-Lebanon crisis; Iran's nuclear ambitions, and the role of 'rogue states'.

On successful completion of the Middle East Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:

- comprehend and critically analyse debates in relation to the Middle East
- understand the organisation of government in the Middle East and North Africa
- communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about the issues of the Middle East
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels in relation to the region
- articulate a coherent argument in response to set topics
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments

Level 1

CORE UNITS

AIE153   Historical Foundations of the Middle East
AIE154   Modern Middle East Politics

Level 2 and 3

CORE UNITS

AIE255   Issues and Themes in Middle East Politics
AIE364   The Arab-Israeli Conflict

Level 2 and 3

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points from level 2 and 3 elective units.

AIE365	Middle East Study Tour
AIH264	The Holocaust
AIR234	Order and Justice in World Politics
AIR242	Theories of International Relations
AIR244	Conflict, Security and Terrorism
AIR345	American Foreign Policy
ASC233	International Migration and Multicultural Societies
ASP214	Justice and Equality
ASP216	Ethics in Global Society

International Relations – unit set code MJ-A000018

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

The International Relations major sequence focuses on understanding conflict and cooperation and, war and peace in contemporary international politics. Students examine the system of states before, during and after the Cold War, the nature of power and security, global issues, human rights and Australia's place in the world.

On successful completion of the International Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to identify and critically synthesise themes and arguments
- an ability to develop policies within real-world contexts
- an ability to distinguish declaratory policy from operational policy (i.e. words from deeds)
- an ability to understand and explain the international forces which shape our environment.

Students majoring in International Relations should also consider a complementary major sequence or electives in Politics and Policy Studies or major or minor in Middle East Studies.

Level 1

AIR108	International Relations
AIR120	Australia and the World

All students must take AIR242 plus a further 5 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2

AIE255	Issues and Themes in Middle East Politics
AIR205	The Rise of China
AIR234	Order and Justice in World Politics
AIR236	Controversies in Global Capitalism
AIR242	Theories of International Relations (Core unit)
AIR243	International Relations of the Asia-Pacific
AIR244	Conflict, Security and Terrorism
AIR292	Study Tour: America and the International System
AIS202	Study Tour: International and Intercultural Studies

Level 3

AIE365	Middle East Study Tour
AIR345	American Foreign Policy
AIR348	Beyond Borders: Transnational Activism in World Politics
AIR349	Transnational Diplomacy and Policy

Philosophy – unit set code MJ-A000048

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Philosophy provides an introduction to most of the central themes in contemporary philosophical studies. A distinctive feature of the major is its focus upon Asian philosophy, psychoanalysis and philosophy as practiced in continental Europe. Individual units cover questions which deal with the nature of human existence; value, belief and purpose; and knowledge and belief.

On successful completion of the Philosophy major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to develop and articulate abstract ideas
- an ability to reflect upon and critique assumptions about life, values and society
- an ability for logical thinking and rational argument
- an ability to debate philosophical issues arising in fields such as ethics, political values, knowledge systems, religion and interpersonal relationships.

Level 1

ASP102   World Religions
ASP129   Love, Sex and Death

Levels 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

ASP208   Introduction to Logical Reasoning
ASP209   Freedom and Subjectivity
ASP214   Justice and Equality
ASP215   Philosophy, Happiness, and the Good Life
ASP216   Ethics in Global Society
ASP224   Freud and Philosophy
ASP227   Philosophies of Religion: Western, Asian, and Contemporary Inquiries
ASP228   Philosophy, Art, Film
ASP263   Buddhist Studies in India
ASP307   Plato and Nietzsche
ASP326   Language and Reality

Photography – unit set code MJ-A000049

Burwood (Melbourne)

The Photography major sequence is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

Level 1 introduces students to the basics of photographic techniques and practice and to the history of photography with respect to Australian and international artists. Using analog and digital technologies, students explore the uses of referent-based and non-referent based images as social and cultural artefacts.

Level 2 introduces a range of professional analog and digital photographic formats, darkroom and studio environments as well as the application of photographic imagery in virtual and collaborative environments at a global level. Students also engage in the discourse that surrounds contemporary photographic practice.

Level 3 introduces students to a range of alternative analog and digital photographic formats and their application in creative practice. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for further postgraduate studies and professional practice.

Level 1

ACI101   Still Images
ACI102   Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1

Level 2

ACI201   Alternative Imaging
ACI202   Advanced Digital Imaging
ACI203   Photographic Practice
ACI204   Contemporary Photography

Level 3

Select 2 credit points from the following:

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACI301   Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice
ACI302   Lighting Design 2

Politics and Policy Studies – unit set code MJ-A000005

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

In Politics and Policy Studies, students will examine issues of power and authority through studies of policy, institutions and political movements. Students will also be introduced to the political values, ideas and ideologies that orient political action. Throughout the sequence of units, students will be encouraged to understand contemporary political problems at local, national and global levels. Key themes include democracy, citizenship, globalisation, the environment and gender. Our units are intended to encourage student to make better sense of the world in which they live and to understand the current social and political challenges they face. Central is a concern to understand how Australian and global institutions ought to respond to complex policy problems in an era of globalisation and rapid change.

On successful completion of the Politics and Policy Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:

- comprehend and critically analyse political issues and policy debates
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels
- understand the organisation of government in Australia and other countries
- apply key political concepts to contemporary debates and policy issues
- communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about political issues and policy options.

Level 1

AIP107   Introduction to Politics
AIP116   Visions and Values in Politics

Level 2

Select 4 credit points at level 2 from the following:

AIE255   Issues and Themes in Middle East Politics
AIP209   Asylum Challenges in Australia and Asia
AIP230   Understanding Public Policy
AIP243   Europe's Political Transformation
AIP245   Environmental Politics
AIP247   Media and Politics: Campaign Strategies
AIR292   Study Tour: America and the International System

Level 3

AIP300   Democracy and Dissent
AIP301   Political Parties and Social Movements

Students commencing prior to 2016 can also select:
AIP398   Political Leadership

Psychology – unit set code MJ-H000008

Continuing students only

Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts may undertake a major sequence in psychology offered by the Faculty of Health as a major sequence within their BA degree.

The Psychology major sequence is course-grouped for the Bachelor of Arts, that is, the units do not count towards the eight non-course-grouped units able to be taken outside the Faculty.

Students intending to become psychologists, however, must take four levels of academic study (three levels of undergraduate study, including ten units of Psychology, plus either a level-4 Honours in Psychology or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology). The 10-credit-point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, five units at level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205 plus three units at level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308.

Students may also choose to take a limited sequence in psychology of 8 credit points (depending on the requirements of their course). These sequences are designed as terminal studies in psychology to complement other studies within an award. They do not meet the requirements for entry into fourth-level studies in psychology, nor will they lead to professional qualifications in psychology. Students may also choose to take individual elective units in psychology, if they have the relevant prerequisites.

The 8-credit point sequences normally consist of two units at level one, HPS111 and HPS121, two or three units at level 2, selected from HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205, and two or three units at level 3, selected from HPS302, HPS303, HPS304 and HPS307, HPS308 and HPS395. Students wishing to take alternative psychology units must seek approval from the School of Psychology.

Level 1

HPS111   Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour
HPS121   Psychology B: Individual and Social Development

Level 2

Select 3 units from level 2 from the list below:

HPS202   Child and Adolescent Development
HPS203   The Human Mind
HPS204   Human Social Behaviour
HPS205   Brain, Biology and Behaviour (No longer available for enrolment)

Level 3

Select 3 units from level 3 from the list below:

HPS302   Pathways Through Adulthood
HPS303   Cognition and Behaviour – No longer available for enrolment
HPS304   The Social Psychology of Relationships
HPS307   Personality
HPS308   Psychopathology
HPS395   Cognitive Neuroscience

The 10 credit point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, five units at level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205 plus three units at level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308.

Level 1

HPS111   Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour
HPS121   Psychology B: Individual and Social Development

Level 2

HPS201   Research Methods in Psychology A (Core unit)
HPS202   Child and Adolescent Development
HPS203   The Human Mind
HPS204   Human Social Behaviour
HPS205   Brain, Biology and Behaviour (No longer available for enrolment)

Level 3

HPS301   Research Methods in Psychology B
HPS307   Personality
HPS308   Psychopathology

Professional and Creative Writing – unit set code MJ-A000062

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Gain expertise, practical experience and develop creative skills. In all units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards. Initially, you undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, non-fiction and fiction writing, script writing and poetry writing.

You may find employment in freelance editing and writing, finance, health and manufacturing industries, government departments, media and entertainment industries, publishing companies, tourism, hospitality and service industries.

Level 1

ALW101   Writing Craft
ALW102   Writing Spaces

Level 2 and 3

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

ALW205   Editing and the Author
ALW223   Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW225   Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW227   Script Writing: Focus On Fiction
ALW395   Experimental Poetics
ALW396   Publishing An Anthology: Writing Collaborations (2 credit points)

The following writing-related elective may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:
AIX117   Professional Writing for Work

Public Relations – unit set code MJ-A000021

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

The Public Relations major sequence is concerned with the management of communication between people, agencies and various publics. Students will study such areas as crisis and issues management, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns; and will develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.

On successful completion of the Public Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain the role of public relations in society;
- an ability to differentiate between the various areas of public relations;
- an ability to explain the legal and regulatory context of public relations;
- an ability to prepare public relations strategies using traditional, internet and social media tactics;
- the ability to write and communicate for public relations practice across a broad range of professional contexts.

CORE UNITS

Level 1
ALR103	Introduction to Public Relations
ALR104	Strategic Communication and Writing

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2 and Level 3
ALR206	Social Media Strategy and Tactics
ALR207	Media Relations
ALR276	Ethical Communication and Citizenship
ALR279	Public Relations Management
ALR300	Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (2 credit points)
ALR310	Marketing Communication
ALR383	Lobbying, Advocacy and Public Opinion

Social and Political Thought – unit set code MJ-A000050

Continuing students only. Final year of offer 2016.

This major sequence ranges across communications, politics, sociology, philosophy, gender studies, and international relations. A focus on theorising about society and politics is the common theme. This major has no corresponding Honours programme, but it offers a good supplement for any students interested in undertaking Honours in Sociology, Politics, Philosophy, Communications, or International Relations.

Level 1
ALC101	Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (No longer available for enrolment)
AIP116	Visions and Values in Politics
Or	
ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B

Levels 2 and 3
Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

AIP300	Democracy and Dissent
AIP301	Political Parties and Social Movements
ALC209	Screening Contemporary Masculinities (No longer available for enrolment)
ASC308	Sociology and the Modern World
ASP214	Justice and Equality
ASP215	Philosophy, Happiness, and the Good Life
ASP216	Ethics in Global Society

Sociology – unit set code MJ-A000019

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

Sociology is the study of society and social relations. Thinking sociologically allows the individual to step outside the taken for granted processes of everyday living towards examining the processes which create, maintain and change social groups in society.

On successful completion of the Sociology major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain key sociological concepts such as socialisation, modernity, postmodernity, gender, social class, race and ethnicity; an ability to identify core theoretical understandings in sociology
- an ability to apply sociological analysis to a range of contemporary issues such as health, family life, deviance and the media
- an ability to understand conflict, cohesion and social change in societies
- an ability to explain the systems, practices and technologies of control and their historical transformation in Western cultures
- an ability to recognise the impact of social policy on social life
- an ability to critically assess the work of other social researchers.

Level 1
ASC101   Introduction to Sociology A
ASC102   Introduction to Sociology B

Level 2 and 3
Select 6 credit points, including compulsory core units ASC308 and ASC250 and 2 level 3 units from the following:

ASC206   Sociology of Health
ASC207   Consumerism, Gender and Sustainability
ASC210   Youth Culture and Identity
ASC211   Religion and Social Change
ASC233   International Migration and Multicultural Societies
ASC250   Contemporary Social Research (Core unit)
ASC287   Love, Sex and Relationships
ASC304   Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities
ASC308   Sociology and the Modern World (Core unit)
ASC320   Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age
ASC321   Sociology Internship *
ASC346   Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture

*   ASC321 – Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Services and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Visual Arts – unit set code MJ-A000015

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)

The Visual Arts major will appeal to students who are interested in careers across a variety of traditional media including painting, drawing or 3D modelling and new technologies including digital/photo imaging and computer-generated prints. A broad based

Course structure enables students to overlap disciplines to develop individual vision and expression by exploring the aesthetic, formal and social concerns of visual communication.

On successful completion of the Visual Arts major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to produce a conceptually, formally and thematically coherent body of work of exhibition standard
- an ability to identify a professional niche in the art industry and a preparedness to enter that industry
- an ability to negotiate the marketplace and develop productive working relationships with galleries, professional organisations and funding bodies; and
- an ability to position their own work in relation to their field of research

Note: this major is only available to students at Warrnambool who are already formally enrolled in the major. ACV307 Studio Art: Painting E and ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F final year of offer 2014 for continuing Warrnambool students enrolled in the major; after that time units will only be available for Warrnambool students at Waterfront (Geelong).

Level 1

ACV101   Contemporary Art Practice: Body
ACV102   Contemporary Art Practice: Space

Level 2

Students to select 3 units from level 2 units on offer, including one of ACV205 or ACV206.

ACV203   Visual Narrative Studio
ACV205   Contemporary Art Practice: Pluralism
ACV206   Contemporary Art Practice: Abstraction
ACV207   Fear and Loathing in the Visual Arts: Art Since 1989
EEA211   Navigating the Visual World
EEA212   Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts

Level 3

Select one of:

ACV306   Artists' Books Studio
Or
ACV307   Contemporary Art Practice: Research
Plus
ACV308   Contemporary Art Practice: Production (2 credit points)

The following units may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B

Spanish – unit set code MJ-A000051

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Spanish is a major international language with more than 400 million speakers on five continents. It is the national language of more than twenty countries and the third most spoken language in the world (after Mandarin and English). Spanish is an official language of the United Nations and of other important international organisations such as the European Union and the Organisation of American States. In the United States of America, Spanish is the second most widely spoken language. In Australia, Spanish is one of the seven most common languages (excluding English) spoken in the home (ABS Census data 2011).

Spanish as a foreign language is a popular choice for a great number of people all over the world. For English speakers, Spanish is relatively accessible. Studying a Spanish major can have multiple cultural and linguistic benefits and position students in the best possible place to become worldly citizens.

Introduction of the Spanish major further reinforces the commitment to internationalisation of the curriculum in the Deakin Languages program. Students learn languages, develop cultural awareness and competency, and acquire an international perspective. Acquiring Spanish language skills, and knowledge of the cultures and societies of the Hispanic world, will enable students to pursue a range of career paths from international trade and commerce, to the diplomatic corps, and education. There is an added layer of depth for the University as a whole – to its engagement with the world, and enhanced graduate outcomes for students seeking work in a global market.

Spanish major sequence for students with no prior language study:

Level 1
ALS100   Spanish 1A
ALS150   Spanish 1B

Level 2
ALS200   Spanish 2A
ALS225   Introduction to the Spanish-Speaking World
ALS250   Spanish 2B

Level 3
ALS300   Intermediate Spanish 3A
ALS325   Cultures of Resistance in the Spanish – Speaking World
ALS350   Advanced Spanish 3B

The Spanish major sequence for students who have completed Spanish at Level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1
ALS200   Spanish 2A
ALS225   Introduction to the Spanish-Speaking World
ALS250   Spanish 2B

Level 2
ALS300   Intermediate Spanish 3A
ALS325   Cultures of Resistance in the Spanish – Speaking World
ALS350   Advanced Spanish 3B

Level 3
ALS360   Spanish: Selected Topics I*
ALS370   Spanish: Selected Topics II*

*   The introduction of Spanish major sequence units will be staggered with level one coded units only offered in 2014; level two coded units from 2015; and level three coded units from 2016 and 2017.

Bachelor of Arts

Year	2016
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012762C
Deakin course code	A300

Course overview

A Deakin Bachelor of Arts degree offers enormous flexibility, allowing you to keep your career options open and design your course around your interests and for maximum employability.

All arts major sequences are taught as a combination of practical and theoretical learning, with many areas of study offering work placements.

One-third of the course may be taken from outside the Faculty of Arts and Education and you may take single, double, or even triple majors, providing numerous course combinations.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts, students must complete 24 credit points as follows:

- two major sequences of at least 8 credit points each. Majors must comprise 2 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3 (unless otherwise stated).

Or

- one major of at least 8 credit points and one minor of at least 4 credit points consisting of a minimum of 1 credit point at level one and no more than 1 credit point at level 3 **

Plus

- No more than 10 credit points of units at Level 1
- A minimum of 4 credit points at level 3.
- Up to a maximum of 8 credit points may be taken from outside the Arts course grouped units.

** Students completing minors in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian and Spanish are permitted to complete 4 cp across any 2 levels., i.e. students may complete 2 credit points at level 2 and 2 credit points at Level 3

Transition to university study

The Faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work, that are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

Major sequences

All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts are required to complete at least one of the Arts major sequences listed below.

Not all major sequences are available via Campus study at Warrnambool. Students undertaking units in major sequences that are not available in Campus mode at their home campus may enrol in Cloud (online) offerings of those units.

Major and or Minor	Campus	Notes
Animation	Burwood (Melbourne)	
Anthropology	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Arabic	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Australian Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	
Children's Literature	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	
Chinese	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)	
Criminology	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Dance	Burwood (Melbourne)	
Drama	Burwood (Melbourne)	
Education Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)	
Film and Television	Burwood (Melbourne)	Previously Film Studies
Gender Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	Minor study only
Geography	Burwood (Melbourne)	Minor study only
History	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Indonesian	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
International Relations	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Journalism	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	
Language and Culture Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	Major study only. Chinese major not available in Cloud (online) mode.
Literary Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online))	Warrnambool offering available to continuing students only.
Media Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Middle East Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Motion Capture	Burwood (Melbourne)	Minor study only
Philosophy	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Photography	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)	

Major and or Minor	Campus	Notes
Politics and Policy Studies	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	Offered to Warrnambool enrolled students by a combination of located learning and Cloud (online) modes.
Professional and Creative Writing	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)	
Public Relations	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	
Sociology	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)	Offered to Warrnambool enrolled students by a combination of located learning and Cloud (online) modes.
Sport and Society	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	Minor study only
Spanish	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Studies of Religions	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)	
Sustainability & Society	Burwood (Melbourne)	Minor study only
Visual Arts	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)	
Visual Communication Design	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)	

Details of major sequences

Animation

Burwood (Melbourne)

Overview
Explore your creativity in the animation study area, looking at the principles of graphic and animation practice and how to develop a moving image. Develop a range of skills and expertise suited to careers in the creative arts, entertainment industry, education and any role that involves making creative choices, teamwork and communicating ideas visually.

Career outcomes
Graduates can be found working in advertising agencies, film production companies, marketing consultancies, multimedia businesses, television corporations and web development companies.

UNITS
AMC100	Animation Narratives
AMC104	Principles of Character Animation
AMC203	Effects and Motion Graphics
AMC204	3D Character Animation
AMC226	Character Design and Rigging for 3D
AMC228	Building 3D Objects & Worlds
ACC317	Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
AMC300	Pre-Production & Project Pitch
AMC327	Envisioning Games & Design Worlds

Anthropology

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Overview
Anthropology is the study of humanity in the broadest sense. Anthropology at Deakin focuses on the ways human society creates its communities in diverse cultural settings. Studies in anthropology prepare you to understand and work with people in diverse and international settings. Topics studied include poverty and development, crime and violence, belief systems, health and illness and human ecology.

Career outcomes
You may find employment in community relations, the education sector, government departments, the health industry, media corporations, research consultancies and welfare organisations.

UNITS
ASS101	Peoples of the World
ASS102	Culture and Communication
ASS205	Anthropology of Poverty and Development
ASS206	Medical Anthropology
ASS233	Myth and Ritual
ASS234	Environmental Anthropology
ASS329	Anthropology of Crime and Violence
ASS330	Cyborg Anthropology

Arabic

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)

Overview
Australia's trade with the Middle East has more than doubled in the past decade, making it an increasingly important region with broad strategic, economic, religious and cultural influence. Studies in Arabic help you develop communication skills in modern standard Arabic, with language fluency further enhanced through an understanding of Middle Eastern history, culture and society. In-country language programs are available to students undertaking a major sequence in Arabic.

Career outcomes
Graduates expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations, including the education sector, federal defence agencies, government departments, immigration departments/ consultancies, intelligence agencies, major corporations, management consultancies, media organisations, multicultural associations, research and translation services.

In-country study
Competitive in-country scholarships are available to assist students in study in the Middle East. For further information please contact the experiential learning officer on telephone 03 5227 2693.

Students undertaking the Arabic major or the Language and Culture Studies major (referred to later) are encouraged to study abroad during the trimester 3. Intensive in-country units provide opportunities for students to increase their level of linguistic proficiency and cultural understanding. Deakin has well-established links with a number of institutions in Syria, Jordan, Oman and Tunisia. These relationships form an important feature of the Arabic program.

In-country units are offered at both second and third-level levels, and students who successfully complete these units will receive 2 credit points towards the major sequence.

It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major sequence in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students will have completed the major in tow levels gives them flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

UNITS

The Arabic major sequence is offered at two levels; beginners' level (little or no prior knowledge of the language) and post-level 12 Arabic.

Arabic major sequence for beginners:

AIB151	Arabic 1A
AIB152	Arabic 1B
AIB251	Arabic 2A
AIB252	Arabic 2B
AIB205	Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306	Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB351	Arabic 3A (2 credit points)
AIB352	Arabic 3B (2 credit points)

Students undertaking the beginners' sequence may undertake AIB309 and/or AIB310 in their final level as electives in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Notes:
i   AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2016, 2018.
ii   AIB351 and AIB352 will be offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Cloud (online) from 2015

The Arabic major sequence for post-level 12 Arabic:

AIB251	Arabic 2A
AIB252	Arabic 2B
AIB351	Arabic 3A (2 credit points)
AIB352	Arabic 3B (2 credit points)
AIB205	Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306	Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB309	Advanced Arabic Language Skills
AIB310	Introduction to Translation Skills

Notes:
i   AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2016, 2018.
ii   The following units complement the Arabic major sequence:

AIE153	Historical Foundations of the Middle East
AIE154	Modern Middle East Politics
AIE255	Issues and Themes in Middle East Politics

Australian Studies

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

Overview

Australian Studies is a cross-disciplinary examination of Australia in its local and global contexts. In this study area students engage with Australia's history and geography, along with the politics, culture and society that makes us who we are. Australian Studies develops in-depth knowledge of Australia, including its colonisation, land uses, migration patterns, popular culture, engagements with Asia, as well as its Indigenous pasts and present. Students also develop critical skills in communication, research and in analytical, critical and abstract thinking.

Career outcomes

Career opportunities exist in the education sector, government agencies, cultural institutions, media organisations, the public service and the marketing and tourism industries.

UNITS

AIA105	Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (Major study core)
AIA106	Sex, Race and Australia's People (Major study core)
AIA200	Indigenous Australians in the 20th Century (Major study core)
AIH238	Australia and the Two World Wars
AIH288	Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts
AIP230	Understanding Public Policy
AIP247	Media and Politics: Campaign Strategies
AIA300	Australia's Asia: From Yellow Peril to Asian Century (Major study core)
AIA301	Australian Urban Geography: National and International Perspectives
AIH337	Race, Science and Religion in Australasia 1860s to 1920s

Major study – students must complete 4 core units AIA105, AIA106, AIA200 and AIA300.

Note: Warrnambool enrolled students are able to complete this major sequence via campus mode by selecting the following elective units AIH238, AIH337, AIP230 and AIP247, in addition to the core units.

Childrens Literature

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

Overview
Deakin is a world leader in children's and young people's literature and has developed a full major in the Bachelor of Arts in this growing field. Discover major trends in children's texts across a range of media, and how stories for young people reflect and challenge the values of their time. This study area caters to students who are interested in children's literature as a prominent domain of literary production and is of particular relevance to those who intend to work with children and young people as primary or secondary teachers and librarians, and those who wish to produce texts for young people.

UNITS

ALL153	Literature for Children and Young Adults
ALL154	Power Politics and Texts for Young People
ALL228	The Golden Age in Children's Literature
ALL230	Re-Imagining Literature for Young People
ALL326	Material Girls, Material Boys
ALL350	Travelling Ideas and Transnational Children's Literature

Major study – students to select 2 credit points from the following:

ALL260	Australian Literature
ALL274	Supernatural Literature
ALL375	Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds
ALL381	Literary Ecologies: (Re)Imagining Our Place in the World

Chinese

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Overview
Mandarin Chinese is one of the world's most important languages. It is the official language of the People's Republic of China, Taiwan and Singapore and is widely used in community groups throughout South-East Asia, Hong Kong, North America and Australia. It is one of the five official languages of the United Nations. Develop your communication skills in Chinese, with language fluency further enhanced through an understanding of Chinese culture, history and society. In-country language programs are available to students undertaking a major sequence in Chinese, giving you the opportunity to travel overseas and try out your language skills with native speakers.

Career outcomes

Careers in this field include work in the communications industry, community and government organisations, community health organisations, education sector, ethnic affairs associations, foreign affairs departments, multicultural organisations, tourism associations and translation services.

UNITS

AIC181	Chinese 1A
AIC182	Chinese 1B
AIC281	Chinese 2A
AIC282	Chinese 2B
AIC381	Chinese 3A
AIC382	Chinese 3B

Note: AIC381 and AIC382 will be offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) from 2015

The Chinese major sequence for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

AIC281	Chinese 2A
AIC282	Chinese 2B
AIC381	Chinese 3A (2 credit points)
AIC382	Chinese 3B (2 credit points)

Note: AIC381 and AIC382 will be offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) from 2015

Post-level 12 students who are not background speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:

AIC385	Chinese for Business Purposes A
AIC386	Chinese for Business Purposes B
AIC287	Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points) (May replace 2 level 2 units)
AIC388	Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points) (May replace 2 level 3 units)

Chinese major sequence at advanced level for background speakers only:

AIC283	Chinese 2C
AIC284	Chinese 2D
AIC383	Chinese 3C '(2 credit points)'
AIC384	Chinese 3D (2 credit points)

Advanced speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:

AIC387	Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C
AIC389	Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D
AIC390	Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

Criminology

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Overview

Criminology provides students with a theoretical and practical understanding of crime, including causes of crime and different techniques used to control crime, within the broader context of the criminal justice system. Criminology aims to develop specific knowledge in various crime types, including street crime, crimes in the home, serious and organised crime, transnational crime and terrorism, and key topic areas such as victims of crime, media representations of crime, surveillance and privacy, policing and security; and theoretical and practical skills in understanding and responding to crime problems.

Career outcomes

Promising career opportunities await in both the public and private sector, state and federal police, intelligence agencies and a range of law enforcement and anti-corruption and crime prevention agencies at federal, state and local government, correctional services, community services and private security industries.

UNITS

ACR101	Introducing Crime and Criminology (Core)
ACR102	Introducing Crime and Criminal Justice (Core)
ACR201	Issues in Criminal Justice (Core)
ACR203	Crime, Victims and Justice
ACR210	Crime, Surveillance and Society
ACR211	Crime Prevention and Security
ACR212	Crime, Surveillance and Technology
ACR213	Crime, Terrorism and Security
ACR204	Crime, Media and Justice
ACR202	Criminology Theory (Core)
ACR301	International and Comparative Criminal Justice (Core)
ACR302	Criminology Research (Core)

Major study – students must complete six core units: ACR101, ACR102, ACR201, ACR202, ACR301 and ACR302.

Dance

Burwood (Melbourne)

Overview

A course in dance at Deakin provides contemporary dance training, access to guest practitioners, the skills to choreograph your own work, as well as the chance to develop as a collaborative artist. Deakin is the only university where collaborative work in dance/video, physical theatre and online computer technology is a core component of the course. There is also a focus on skills in oral and written communication, personal and group management, reflection and decision-making. Final-year students are able to participate in performing arts (dance) internships.

Career outcomes

You may find work as a dancer in community dance organisations, contemporary dance companies, contemporary performance companies, dance associations, dance education, freelance choreography, performing arts centres and video and film businesses.

UNITS

ACD101   Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A
ACD102   Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B
ACD203   Contemporary Dance Practice and History A
ACD204   Contemporary Dance Practice and History B
ACD307   Specialised Technique and Dance Performance
ACD309   Major Choreographic Project A: Process
ACD310   Major Choreographic Project B: Performance (2 credit points)

Note: The following may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

ACD110   Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness
ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B

Drama

Burwood (Melbourne)

Overview

The drama program develops your skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives. It comprises a dynamic combination of acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies. Final-year students are able to participate in performing arts (drama) internships.

Career outcome

You may find employment in community theatre, drama associations, drama education, film and television production, independent theatre companies and performing arts centres

UNITS

ACP109   Improvisation: Principles in Action
ACP177   Genre and Performance
ACP205   Performance, Image, Site
ACP206   Performance, Authenticity, Adaption
ACP280   Major Performance Project: Page to Stage (2 credit points)
ACP323   Out of the Box: Theatre in Alternative Contexts
ACP378   Out of the Ether: Devised Theatre (2 credit points)

Major study – students to select one of ACP205 or ACP206

Note: The following unit may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B

Education Studies

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Overview

Units in the Bachelor of Arts – Education Studies Major are designed to provide you with skills and insights to be able to leverage your degree to achieve employment in a broad range of education related fields and organisations. You will learn about educating children, young people and adults in formal and informal contexts. The BA Ed Studies Major will not provide you with accreditation for teaching in schools, but will provide you with a solid grounding should you wish undertake an accredited initial teacher program after completing your BA. Some units may be credited toward these postgraduate studies.

UNITS

EDU101   Education, Knowledge and Society
EDU102   History and Philosophy of Education
EDU201   Educational Psychology
EDU202   Educators and Learners
EDU203   Literacy, Numeracy and Education
EDU301   Culture, Diversity and Participation in Education
EDU302   Education and Humanitarian Development
EDU303   Education, Communication and Technology

Film and Television

Burwood (Melbourne)

Overview

Film studies develops your creative and critical thinking while providing you with a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television.

Career outcomes

Graduates can be found working in advertising agencies, broadcast television, corporate communication companies, film education associations, film production companies, freelance film production, media associations and television corporations.

UNITS

ACF103   Writing with the Camera
ACF104   Moving Pictures: Screening Film History
ACF202   Documentary Production Practice
ACF205   Television Production
ACF206   Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis
ACF301   Independent Production Practice
ACF320   Mad Max Meets Priscilla – Contemporary Australian Cinema
AIH263   "History Written with Lightning": Film and the Past

Note: The following units are also available in addition to the major sequence:

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B

Gender Studies

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)

UNITS

ASP129   Love, Sex and Death
AIA106   Sex, Race and Australia's People
ACR203   Crime, Victims and Justice
AIH205   Sex and Gender in History
ASC206   Sociology of Health
ASC287   Love, Sex and Relationships
ALL326   Material Girls, Material Boys

Geography

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

AIG103	People and Place: An Introduction to Human Geography
SLE102	Physical Geography
AIG211	Geographies of Heritage and Tourism
AIA301	Australian Urban Geography: National and International Perspectives

History

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Overview

You can explore the nature of the modern world – the forces and great events of the 19th and 20th centuries, as well as the ways historians continue to interpret them. Themes covered include war and peace; modernisation and social change; colonialism, nationalism and internationalism; gender in history; the Holocaust; and sport. Third-year students have the opportunity to undertake an internship and may apply for the US Congress Internship Program.

Career outcomes

You may find employment opportunities in the education sector, local government, media corporations, museums/heritage organisations, research consultancies and tourism organisations.

UNITS

AIH107	World History Between the Wars 1919 – 1939
AIH108	The Cold War World: 1945-1991
AIH203	Papua New Guinea: Exploring Village, Nation and the Kokoda Track
AIH205	Sex and Gender in History
AIH238	Australia and the Two World Wars
AIH256	Sport in History
AIH263	"History Written with Lightning": Film and the Past
AIH264	The Holocaust
AIH266	Modern Asian History
AIH288	Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts
AIH320	History Internship
AIH337	Race, Science and Religion in Australasia 1860s to 1920s
AIH389	The French Revolution and the Struggle for Freedom
AIH399	Making History

Major study – students must complete core units: AIH264 or AIH288 plus AIH399

Indonesian

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Overview

Indonesian language studies develop communication skills in Bahasa Indonesia, as well as an understanding of Indonesian culture, history and society. With more than 220 million speakers of Bahasa Indonesia, and Indonesia being Australia's closest Asian neighbour, the region is increasingly important to Australia economically, politically and culturally. In-country language programs are available to students undertaking a major sequence in Indonesian, giving you the opportunity to travel overseas and try out your language skills with native speakers.

In-country study

The Faculty offers the opportunity for students to undertake in-country studies of Indonesian at third year levels. Students who successfully complete these units will receive credit towards the major sequence. It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students can complete the major before their third level also gives some flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

Career outcomes

Careers in this field include work in the communications industry, community and government organisations, community health organisations, the education sector, ethnic affairs associations, foreign affairs departments, multicultural organisations, tourism associations and translation services.

UNITS

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at beginners' level:

AIF142	Conversational Indonesian B
AIF146	The Language, Culture and People of Indonesia
Or	
AIF145	Conversational Indonesian
AIF241	Formal and Informal Indonesian A
AIF242	Formal and Informal Indonesian B
AIF341	Professional and Academic Indonesian A (2 credit points)
AIF342	Professional and Academic Indonesian B (2 credit points)

Notes:

AIF145 (Trimester 3 unit) can replace units AIF146 and AIF142 in the major. It cannot be studied in conjunction with either AIF146 or AIF142.

AIF145 not available to students who are waiting on an offer from VTAC for the current year.

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at post-level 12 level:

AIF241	Formal and Informal Indonesian A
AIF242	Formal and Informal Indonesian B
AIF341	Professional and Academic Indonesian A
AIF342	Professional and Academic Indonesian B
AIF345	Indonesian for Business Purposes
Or	
AIF321	Contemporary Issues in Indonesia
Plus	
AIF354	History and Development of the Indonesian Language
Or	
AIF320	Indonesian Society Through Literature

Notes:

AIF345, AIF354 offered in alternate years: offered 2016, 2018 and each year in Trimester 3 Cloud (online).

AIF320, AIF321 offered in alternate years: offered 2017, 2019.

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only:

AIF341	Professional and Academic Indonesian A
AIF342	Professional and Academic Indonesian B
AIF345	Indonesian for Business Purposes
Or	
AIF321	Contemporary Issues in Indonesia
Plus	
AIF354	History and Development of the Indonesian Language
Or	
AIF320	Indonesian Society Through Literature

Notes:
AIF345, AIF354 offered in alternating even numbered years: 2016, 2018 and each year in Trimester 3 Cloud (online)
AIF320, AIF321 offered in alternating odd numbered years: 2017, 2019
Approved Study Abroad may replace either AIF341 or AIF342

International Relations

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Overview
International relations provides you with a better understanding of conflict and cooperation, and war and peace, in contemporary international politics. Study issues in global politics: the nature of power and security, globalisation and global governance, human rights and global justice, the politics of the Asian region and Australia's place in the world.

Career outcomes
Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of areas including federal defence agencies, foreign affairs departments, immigration departments/consultancies, major corporations, management consultancies and multicultural associations.

Students majoring in International Relations should also consider a complementary major sequence or electives in Politics and Policy Studies or major or minor in Middle East Studies.

UNITS
AIR108	International Relations
AIR120	Australia and the World
AIE255	Issues and Themes in Middle East Politics
AIR205	The Rise of China
AIR236	Controversies in Global Capitalism
AIR234	Order and Justice in World Politics
AIR242	Theories of International Relations
AIR243	International Relations of the Asia-Pacific
AIR244	Conflict, Security and Terrorism
AIR292	Study Tour: America and the International System
AIS202	Study Tour: International and Intercultural Studies
AIE365	Middle East Study Tour
AIR345	American Foreign Policy
AIR348	Beyond Borders: Transnational Activism in World Politics
AIR349	Transnational Diplomacy and Policy

Major study – students must complete core unit: AIR242

Journalism

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

Overview

This long-established program at Deakin offers the skills and knowledge needed to prepare you for employment in the communications industries, across print, TV, radio and online. There is an emphasis on practical hands-on learning and gain experience and develop skills in communicating information in engaging, interesting and accessible ways across different media formats. The curriculum covers news and feature writing, radio and TV reporting, multimedia and online journalism, local and international journalism and media ethics and law. In your final year undertake intensive news production work and an industry internship.

Career outcomes

You may find employment in advertising agencies, consumer and business magazine publishers, freelance journalism, metropolitan, suburban and country newspapers, press agencies, public relations agencies, publishing companies, radio stations and television channels.

UNITS

ALJ111	News Reporting 1
ALJ112	News Reporting 2
ACC213	Media Law and Ethics
ALJ215	Multi-Platform Journalism
ALJ216	Feature Writing
ALJ218	Broadcast Journalism (Radio)
ALJ220	Journalism in Society
ALJ304	Local and Community Journalism
ALJ319	Broadcast Journalism (Television)
ALJ321	Journalism Internship

Language and Culture Studies

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Overview

Develop your linguistic skills in Arabic, Chinese or Indonesian, but also gain essential cultural, historical and social perspectives.

Career outcomes

Careers in this field include work in the communications industry, community and government organisations, community health organisations, the education sector, ethnic affairs associations, foreign affairs departments, multicultural organisations, tourism associations and translation services.

UNITS

Students must complete 4 credit points in one of the languages: Arabic, Chinese, or Indonesian. In addition, students must select 4 credit points of contextual studies units, which must include at least 2 credit points at level 3, from the elective list below.

• Arabic – Students must complete 4 credit points of Arabic units (AIB)
• Chinese – Students must complete 4 credit points of Chinese units (AIC)
• Indonesian – Students must complete 4 credit point of Indonesian units (AIF)

CONTEXTUAL STUDIES UNITS

Level 1

AIE153	Historical Foundations of the Middle East
AIE154	Modern Middle East Politics
ASP102	World Religions

Level 2

AIE255	Issues and Themes in Middle East Politics
AIR243	International Relations of the Asia-Pacific
ASC233	International Migration and Multicultural Societies

Level 3

AIE334	China: From Empire to Republic
AIE335	Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform
AIE364	The Arab-Israeli Conflict
AIE365	Middle East Study Tour

Literary Studies

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Overview

At Deakin, literature is the door to new understandings of cultures and histories. Our literary studies scholars have international profiles in philosophy, poetry, ecology and Australian literature, and will guide you in critical and creative journeys through great literature from the medieval era to today. There are also many opportunities for your own creative writing and critical analysis.

Career outcomes

You may find employment opportunities in advertising agencies, the education sector, freelance writing, government departments, libraries, market research companies, public relations agencies and publishing companies.

UNITS

ALL101	The Stories We Tell: Inventing Selves and Others
ALL102	From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions
ALL201	Love, Death and Poetry
ALL202	Writing Modern Worlds
ALL260	Australian Literature
ALL274	Supernatural Literature
ALL372	Philosophies of Hell and Heaven
ALL375	Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds
ALL376	Classics and Trash
ALL378	Literature and War
ALL381	Literary Ecologies: (Re)Imagining Our Place in the World

Media Studies

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Overview

This is an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media. This course of study enables you to graduate with a unique 'multiskilled' qualification appropriate for many careers and job markets.

Career outcomes

Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations, including the education sector, the entertainment industry, marketing consultancies, multimedia businesses, newspaper and magazine publishers, public relations agencies and radio and television companies.

UNITS

ALC104	Media Genres: Negotiating Textual Forms and Pleasures
ALC105	Media Culture and Technological Transformations: Living in the Digital Age
ALC202	Advertising: Desire, Consumption and the Attention Economy
ALC203	Exploring Digital Media: Contexts of Online Participation
ALC204	Media Representations and Affects (No longer offered for enrolment)
ALC205	Digital Media and the Surveillance Society
ALC215	Globalisation and the Media
ALR276	Ethical Communication and Citizenship
ACC317	Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ALC301	Contemporary Media Industries
ALC303	Media Research Practices
ALC304	The Celebrity Industries: Star Images, Fan Cultures and Performance
ASC346	Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture

Middle East Studies

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Overview

Middle East studies provide a comprehensive understanding of the events and issues shaping the region, with an emphasis on both historical and contemporary issues relevant to the analysis of the Middle East as a regional system, as well as its place in the international system. Importance is placed on the changing role of the US in the Middle East since the end of the Cold War and its push to reshape the region's political landscape according to American national interests. Several of the endemic conflict situations that exist in the Middle East are examined, including the War on Terror; the invasion and occupation of Iraq; the Israel-Palestine impasse; the 2006 Israel-Lebanon crisis; Iran's nuclear ambitions; and the role of 'rogue states'.

Career outcomes

Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations, including the education sector, federal defence agencies, government departments, immigration departments/consultancies, intelligence agencies, major corporations, management consultancies, media organisations, multicultural associations and research.

UNITS

AIE153	Historical Foundations of the Middle East
AIE154	Modern Middle East Politics
AIE255	Issues and Themes in Middle East Politics
AIH264	The Holocaust
ASC233	International Migration and Multicultural Societies
ASP214	Justice and Equality
ASP216	Ethics in Global Society
AIR234	Order and Justice in World Politics
AIR242	Theories of International Relations
AIR244	Conflict, Security and Terrorism
AIR345	American Foreign Policy
AIE364	The Arab-Israeli Conflict
AIE365	Middle East Study Tour

Major study – students must complete AIE153, AIE154, AIE255 and AIE364

Motion Capture

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

AMC100   Animation Narratives
AMC202   Animating Motion
AMC228   Building 3D Objects & Worlds
AMC303   Advanced Motion Capture

Philosophy

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Overview

A distinctive feature of the philosophy study area is its focus on Asian philosophy, psychoanalysis and philosophy as practised in continental Europe. In individual units you cover questions dealing with the nature of human existence; value, belief and purpose; and knowledge and belief.

Career outcomes

Career opportunities exist in corporate and multinational corporations, the education sector, foreign affairs, government departments and the health industry.

UNITS

ASP102   World Religions
ASP129   Love, Sex and Death
ASP208   Introduction to Logical Reasoning
ASP209   Freedom and Subjectivity
ASP214   Justice and Equality
ASP215   Philosophy, Happiness, and the Good Life
ASP216   Ethics in Global Society
ASP224   Freud and Philosophy
ASP227   Philosophies of Religion: Western, Asian, and Contemporary Inquiries
ASP228   Philosophy, Art, Film
ASP263   Buddhist Studies in India
ASP307   Plato and Nietzsche
ASP326   Language and Reality

Photography

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)

Overview

Learn the basic techniques and practices of photography, using analogue and digital technologies, then progress to a range of professional analogue and digital photographic formats, as well as darkroom and studio environments. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia and collaborative productions, and provides a strong basis for postgraduate studies and professional practice. In the photography major sequence you develop innovative projects that use the internet to capture images of photography students from around the world. Students are encouraged to participate in experimental photography.

Career outcomes

You may find employment opportunities in community arts organisations, creative practice, freelance photography, photo journalism, professional studio photography and web and multimedia design companies.

UNITS

ACI101	Still Images
ACI102	Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1
ACI201	Alternative Imaging
ACI202	Advanced Digital Imaging
ACI203	Photographic Practice
ACI204	Contemporary Photography
ACC317	Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACI301	Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice
ACI302	Lighting Design 2
ACI303	New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science

Politics and Policy Studies

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

Overview

In first year you will consider how your lives are affected by – and how you can affect – the way power operates in our society. Then you will learn to recognise, analyse and compare different ideologies. You can study many different policies, European politics, environmental issues like combatting climate change, and how to achieve greater democracy and to improve forms of political expression.

Career outcomes

Graduates can expect to gain employment in many fields including foreign affairs, Intelligence and security, Journalism, Government organisations, Civil society organisations, Business, Policy advocacy, Policy research, Policy design and analysis, Political and social research, Political advisors, Politics, Public communication, Public relations and lobbying, Public service, Speech-writing, Teaching.

UNITS

AIP107	Introduction to Politics
AIP116	Visions and Values in Politics
AIP230	Understanding Public Policy
AIE255	Issues and Themes in Middle East Politics
AIP243	Europe's Political Transformation
AIP245	Environmental Politics
AIP209	Asylum Challenges in Australia and Asia
AIP247	Media and Politics: Campaign Strategies
AIP300	Democracy and Dissent
AIP301	Political Parties and Social Movements
AIP398	Political Leadership

Professional and Creative Writing

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Overview

Gain expertise, practical experience and develop creative skills. In all units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards. Initially, you undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, non-fiction and fiction writing, script writing and poetry writing.

Career outcomes

You may find employment in freelance editing and writing, finance, health and manufacturing industries, government departments, media and entertainment industries, publishing companies, tourism, hospitality and service industries.

UNITS

ALW101	Writing Craft
ALW102	Writing Spaces
ALW205	Editing and the Author
ALW223	Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW225	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW227	Script Writing: Focus On Fiction
ALW395	Experimental Poetics
ALW396	Publishing An Anthology: Writing Collaborations (2 credit points)

Note: The following writing-related elective may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

AIX117	Professional Writing for Work

Public Relations

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

Overview

Public relations practitioners are 21st century communication specialists who manage and coordinate relationships between organisations, agencies and the public. With a focus on ethical and sustainable communication practices, the course builds key knowledge and skills in core public relations responsibilities such as: event management and campaigns; social media tactics and media relations; strategic planning, management and communication; and the allied field of marketing communication. Final-year students have the opportunity to develop their skills further by undertaking an industry internship, working with real clients to develop a public relations campaign. The degree's structure also allows you to pursue study in areas such as journalism, media studies, visual communication design and marketing. This flexibility means our degree combines theory and real-life practice to prepare you for employment in a wide variety of public relations, media and communications roles.

Career outcomes

Our graduates can be found working in corporations, government departments, as well as in not-for-profits and NGOs.

UNITS

ALR103	Introduction to Public Relations
ALR104	Strategic Communication and Writing
ALR206	Social Media Strategy and Tactics
ALR207	Media Relations
ALR276	Ethical Communication and Citizenship
ALR279	Public Relations Management
ALR300	Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (2 credit points)
ALR310	Marketing Communication
ALR383	Lobbying, Advocacy and Public Opinion

Sociology

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (Online)

Overview

Sociology is the study of the processes that create, maintain and change social groups. It explores ways of thinking about personal and public issues in modern social life and how to link them together through the study of society and social relations. Third-year students have the opportunity to further develop their skills by undertaking an internship.

Career outcomes

You may find employment opportunities in community relations, the education sector, government departments, the health industry, local councils, market research companies, welfare organisations and youth work.

UNITS

ASC101	Introduction to Sociology A
ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B
ASC206	Sociology of Health
ASC207	Consumerism, Gender and Sustainability
ASC210	Youth Culture and Identity
ASC211	Religion and Social Change
ASC233	International Migration and Multicultural Societies
ASC250	Contemporary Social Research
ASC287	Love, Sex and Relationships
ASC304	Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities
ASC308	Sociology and the Modern World
ASC320	Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age
ASC321	Sociology Internship
ASC346	Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture

Major study – students must complete core units ASC250 and ASC308

Sport and Society

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MMS201	Sport in Society
AIH256	Sport in History
AST2XX	Crime and Sport (Commencing 2017)
AST3XX	Sociology and Sport (Commencing 2017)
EEH317	Children in Sport: Issues and Controversies
HSE309	Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise

Spanish

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (Online)

Overview

Approximately 406 million people speak Spanish, making it second only to Mandarin Chinese in terms of its number of native speakers worldwide. Deakin's Spanish studies will not only help you to develop communication skills in this important language, but also provide you with an understanding of the history and culture of Spanish-speaking countries. In-country language programs are available to students undertaking a major sequence in Spanish.

Career outcomes

Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations, including the education sector, immigration departments, federal defence agencies, intelligence agencies, government departments, multinational corporations, management consultants, non-government agencies, multicultural associations, research and translation services.

UNITS

Spanish major sequence for students with no prior language study:

ALS100	Spanish 1A
ALS150	Spanish 1B
ALS200	Spanish 2A
ALS225	Introduction to the Spanish-Speaking World
ALS250	Spanish 2B
ALS300	Intermediate Spanish 3A
ALS350	Advanced Spanish 3B
ALS325	Cultures of Resistance in the Spanish – Speaking World

The Spanish major sequence for students who have completed Spanish at Level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

ALS200	Spanish 2A
ALS225	Introduction to the Spanish-Speaking World
ALS250	Spanish 2B
ALS300	Intermediate Spanish 3A
ALS350	Advanced Spanish 3B
ALS325	Cultures of Resistance in the Spanish – Speaking World
ALS360	Spanish 3A (Commencing 2017)
ALS370	Spanish 3B (Commencing 2017)

Studies of Religions

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)

UNITS

ASP102	World Religions
ASP129	Love, Sex and Death
AIH288	Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts
ALL274	Supernatural Literature
ASC211	Religion and Social Change
ASP227	Philosophies of Religion: Western, Asian, and Contemporary Inquiries
ASS233	Myth and Ritual
AIH337	Race, Science and Religion in Australasia 1860s to 1920s
ALL372	Philosophies of Hell and Heaven

Sustainability and Society

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

SLE121	Environmental Sustainability
ALR276	Ethical Communication and Citizenship
ASC207	Consumerism, Gender and Sustainability
ASS234	Environmental Anthropology
AIA301	Australian Urban Geography: National and International Perspectives
ALL381	Literary Ecologies: (Re)Imagining Our Place in the World
SHD201	Creating Sustainable Futures

Visual Arts

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)

Overview
Gain qualifications, skills and knowledge for professional practice in the visual arts. Develop skills for a specialised industry vocation or for a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. The course combines contemporary theory with specialised studio practice, incorporating digital technologies. Final-year students are able to participate in visual arts internships.

Career outcomes
Graduates may find employment in art galleries and museums, commercial art, cultural associations, the education sector, film production companies, graphic design businesses, media consultancies and services in art therapy.

UNITS
ACV101	Contemporary Art Practice: Body
ACV102	Contemporary Art Practice: Space
ACV203	Visual Narrative Studio (Final offering 2016)
ACV205	Contemporary Art Practice: Pluralism
ACV206	Contemporary Art Practice: Abstraction
ACV207	Fear and Loathing in the Visual Arts: Art Since 1989
ACV2xx	Integrated Practice 1 (Commencing 2017)
ACV306	Artists' Books Studio (Final offering 2016)
ACV307	Contemporary Art Practice: Research
ACV308	Contemporary Art Practice: Production (2 credit points)(Final offering 2017)
ACV3XX	Integrated Practice 2 (Commencing 2018)
ACV3XX	Visual Arts History and Theory in the Expanded Field (Commencing 2018)

Note: The following units may be taken in addition to the major sequence:

ACC317	Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318	Communication and Creative Arts Internship B

Visual Communication Design

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)

UNITS
ACG102	Design and Typography
ACG103	Design Skills
ACG204	Design and Society
ACG206	Web Design and Interactivity
ACG207	Professional Practice in Design
ACG208	Branding Design
ACG305	Design Practice
ACG307	Global Design Strategies

Bachelor of Arts (Psychology)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Psychology)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	077384J
Deakin course code	A301

Course overview

Study people's behaviour, their cognitive processes, and the factors that influence all of us to think and act in different ways.

The Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) requires students to combine research with professional study, and draws on subjects from both liberal and creative arts.

As a student of this course, you'll study psychology as a scientific discipline and appreciate the important role it plays within society. Some of the areas you'll learn about include behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology, and psychopathology. You'll also explore selected arts, social science and humanities disciplines.

This course is perfect for empathetic people who are passionate, understanding people who wish to better understand themselves and those around them.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and enables you to undertake additional study in pursuit of professional registration.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work, that are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) varies from written assignments and examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, seminar exercises, and tests.

Course rules

To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Psychology), a student must successfully complete 24 credit points of study including:

- 10 credit points of Psychology units including the approved 10-credit-point Psychology major sequence
- 10 credit points of Arts units including an approved Arts major sequence of at least 8 credit points.
- 4 electives credit points from units offered by either Faculty or by another Faculty
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- a minimum 4 credit points at Level 3

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Level 1

HPS111   Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour
HPS121   Psychology B: Individual and Social Development

Level 2

HPS201   Research Methods in Psychology A
HPS202   Child and Adolescent Development
HPS203   The Human Mind
HPS204   Human Social Behaviour

Level 3

HPS301   Research Methods in Psychology B
HPS307   Personality
HPS308   Psychopathology
HPS310   Brain, Biology and Behaviour

Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055182A
Deakin course code	A316

For 2015 and prior continuing students only

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) aims to provide the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work both in specialised fields, and across professional boundaries.

Initially you will undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, creative non-fiction and script writing as well as the traditional genres of poetry and fiction writing. The final level's focus is on exploring and taking risks with individual writing styles, plus developing creative research projects and publications.

You will develop broadly based skills in the processes of writing and revision, and gain expertise and practical experience across a range of genres, styles and professional environments. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on working towards industry standards appropriate for publication and the writing/editing industry.

The course will encourage you to explore opportunities for writing/editing in new media, cross-genre experimentation and creative production.

You will also learn the practical skills necessary to support, create and collaborate in work across a range of forms, in writing, film, drama and new media.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

Course rules

For students who commenced 2015:

Students must complete 24 credit points of study comprising:

- 15 credit points of Core units
- 9 credit points of Elective units

For students who commenced 2012–2014:

Students must complete 24 credit points of study comprising:

- a major sequence of at least 8 credit points in Professional and Creative Writing
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from ONE of the parallel studies: Children's Literature, Film Studies, Journalism or Literary Studies

For students who commenced prior to 2012:

Students must complete 24 credit points of study comprising:

- a major sequence of at least 8 credit points in Professional and Creative Writing
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences of Anthropology, Australian Studies, Film Studies, History, Journalism, International Relations, Language and Culture Studies, Literary Studies, Philosophy, Public Relations, Politics and Policy studies, Sociology

And for all students:

- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at Level 3

Course structure

For students who commenced 2015:

Level 1

ACC100	Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101	Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ALW101	Writing Craft
ALW102	Writing Spaces

And either:

| ALL101 | The Stories We Tell: Inventing Selves and Others |

Or

| ALL102 | From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions |

Plus 3 electives

Level 2

ACC200	Freelancing in the Arts
ALL201	Love, Death and Poetry
ALW205	Editing and the Author
ALW223	Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW225	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW227	Script Writing: Focus On Fiction

Plus 2 electives

Level 3

ALW393	Editing Collaborations: Producing an Anthology (last offered 2015)
ALW395	Experimental Poetics
ALW394	Creative Research Project (2 credit points)

Plus 4 electives

Note that from 2016 ALW393 is no longer available from 2016, so students should instead take either ALW394 (2 cp), ALW395, plus 5 electives, or may instead choose ALW394 (2 cp), ALW396 Publishing An Anthology: Writing Collaborations (2 cp) plus 4 electives.

For students who commenced 2014 and prior:

The Professional and Creative Writing major sequence requires 8 credit points selected from:

ALW101   Writing Craft
ALW102   Writing Spaces

Plus a further 6 credit points from the following, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3:

ALW205   Editing and the Author
ALW223   Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW225   Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW227   Script Writing: Focus On Fiction
ALW394   Creative Research Project (2 credit points)
ALW395   Experimental Poetics
ALW396   Publishing An Anthology: Writing Collaborations (2 credit points)
ALW240   Poetry: Making It Strange (last offered 2014)
ALW393   Editing Collaborations: Producing an Anthology (last offered 2015)
ALW392   Theorising Creativity (last offered 2014)
ALW394   Writing Project B (1 credit point) (last offered 2014)
ALX321   Creative Industries Internship (last offered 2015)

Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055182A
Deakin course code	A316

Course overview

Professional formation for ambitious writers within and across genres, preparation for industry, entrepreneurial projects and literary arts/publishing fields.

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) provides a practice-based and theoretically strong preparation for professional writers working in specialised literary/publishing fields and industry, and for entrepreneurial contexts. Students engage in practice ranging from narrative-driven works to experimental innovations, editing, creative nonfiction and script writing, as well as new takes on traditional genres of poetry, and short and extended fiction writing. In the final year, students work on studio projects to develop and extend their style and craft, as well as doing creative research work and producing professional-standard publications, for web and page.

The course encourages identifying and pursuing opportunities for writing/editing in new media, cross-genre experimentation and creative production with an awareness of entrepreneurial initiative and know-how. Collaboration, robust practice, professionalism and creative sustainability are emphasised at all levels. Students hone skills necessary to work with interdisciplinary teams, in writing, film, drama and new technologies. The course prepares dedicated writers for fourth-year solo projects in Deakin's robust Honours program, and for postgraduate pathways in creative writing research and innovation.

Course rules

Students must complete 24 credit points as follows:

- 16 credit points of compulsory Core units
- 8 credit points of Elective units
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at Level 3
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

Course structure

Level 1

ACC100	Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101	Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ALW101	Writing Craft
ALW102	Writing Spaces

And either

ALL101	The Stories We Tell: Inventing Selves and Others

Or

ALL102	From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions

Plus 3 electives

Level 2

ACC200	Freelancing in the Arts
ALL201	Love, Death and Poetry
ALW205	Editing and the Author
ALW223	Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW225	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW227	Script Writing: Focus On Fiction

Plus 2 electives

Level 3

ALW394	Creative Research Project (2 credit points)
ALW395	Experimental Poetics
ALW396	Publishing An Anthology: Writing Collaborations (2 credit points)

Plus 3 electives

Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	022247F
Deakin course code	A325

Offered to continuing students only from 2015

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations) will provide you with a solid grounding in the principles and practice of public relations and communications theory, together with a broader general education in the social sciences and liberal arts.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Communication (Public Relations) is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA). Graduates of accredited degrees are permitted accelerated membership of the PRIA.

Course rules

Students must complete 24 credit points comprising:

- 17 credit points of Core units
- 7 credit points of electives
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

Course structure

Level 1
AIX117   Professional Writing for Work
ALJ111   News Reporting 1
ALJ112   News Reporting 2
ALR103   Introduction to Public Relations

And either
ALC101   Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (last offered 2014)
Or
ALR104   Strategic Communication and Writing

And either
ALC102   Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (last offered 2014)
Or
ALC105   Media Culture and Technological Transformations: Living in the Digital Age
2 electives

Level 2

ALR206   Social Media Strategy and Tactics
ALR207   Media Relations
ALR276   Ethical Communication and Citizenship

And either
ALR279   Public Relations Management (2 credit points) (no longer offered)
Or
ALR279   Public Relations Management (1 credit point)
3 electives if completed ALR279 as 2 credit points
4 electives if completed ALR279 as 1 credit point

Level 3

ALR300   Public Relations Campaigns and Practice
ALR310   Marketing Communication
ALR382   Professional Communication Internship (2 credit points)
ALR383   Lobbying, Advocacy and Public Opinion (previously Government Relations and
              Issues Management)
2 electives

Bachelor of Communication (Public Relations)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Communication (Public Relations)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083990C
Deakin course code	A325

Course overview

Prepare yourself for the dynamism of strategic communications by studying Public Relations at Deakin. The degree program is designed to keep pace with advancements in technology and the changing political, economic, and social landscape.

Public relations and communication specialists create inspiring campaigns, manage reputations and capture the attention of others with innovative communication. If you have an interest in social media, want to capitalise on your creative potential or, make use of your flair for communication, consider studying a Bachelor of Communication (Public Relations) at Deakin University.

Public Relations at Deakin prepares you with professional skills, techniques and knowledge necessary for the management of public relations in business, government and not-for-profit organisations.

This course includes communication research techniques, organisational planning, problem analysis, strategy development, creation of communication tactics and, the evaluation of effective communication.

You will have the opportunity to establish links with professionals in the industry through working with clients in real life scenarios, undertaking work-based internships with accredited practitioners.

The degree is accredited with Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Communication (Public Relations) is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA). Graduates of accredited degrees are permitted accelerated membership of the PRIA.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Communication (Public Relations), a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 15 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 9 credit points of electives;
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1;
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

Course structure

Level 1

ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ALR103   Introduction to Public Relations
ALR104   Strategic Communication and Writing
Plus 4 electives

Level 2

ACC213   Media Law and Ethics
ALR206   Social Media Strategy and Tactics
ALR207   Media Relations
ALR276   Ethical Communication and Citizenship
ALR279   Public Relations Management
Plus 3 electives

Level 3

ALR300   Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (2 credit points)
ALR310   Marketing Communication
ALR382   Professional Communication Internship (2 credit points)
ALR383   Lobbying, Advocacy and Public Opinion
Plus 2 electives

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

ACG103   Design Skills
ACG102   Design and Typography
ALC105   Media Culture and Technological Transformations: Living in the Digital Age
ACF103   Writing with the Camera
ACG206   Web Design and Interactivity
ACG208   Branding Design
ALC215   Globalisation and the Media
ALC303   Media Research Practices
ALC301   Contemporary Media Industries

Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	034356B
Deakin course code	A326

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Bachelor of International Studies

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of International Studies
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075375D
Deakin course code	A326

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Bachelor of International Studies is a course for students seeking an international orientation, with a commitment to a period of study at an overseas university, internship at an international organisation or participation in an in-country language program.

As part of the course you are required to successfully complete at least 2 credit points of international experience, selected from one or more of the following:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship (AIS330)or (AIS331)
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or approved study tour (AIS202), (AIS203), (AIR292) or other
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation (available for (AIS330) only).
- 2 credit points of consecutive language units other than an in-country language program (AIB151 & AIB152; AIB251 & AIB252; AIC181 & AIC182; AIC281 & AIC282; AIC 283 & AIC284; AIF146 & AIF 142; AIF 241 & AIF242; AIF341 & AIF342; AIF145; ALS100 & ALS150; ALS200 & ALS250) can be taken to achieve one credit point of the international experience requirement

Read more about student experiences on internship at **www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/internships/bis/map/** and **http://deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/courses/intstud.php**

Course rules

For students who commence from 2014:

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of International Studies, a student must successfully complete 24 credit points of study including:

- 6 core units
- a major selected from the major sequences listed: and
- at least 2 credit points of approved international experience
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

Notes:
i   A major is a group of related units amounting to eight credit points, from a recognised major sequence.
ii   Students in a combined International Studies course (D338 BIS/B Commerce, or D323 B Laws/BIS) should note that within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of International Studies they must complete 6 credit points of core units, and at least 2 credit points of approved international experience.

Students enrolled in D338 or D323 are not able to accommodate AIS331 International Internship B (4 credit points) within the 16 credit points allocated to the Bachelor of International Studies. However, AIS330 International Internship A (2 credit point) placements can be for up to 12 weeks if desired. Please contact the Unit Chair for further information.

It is envisaged that students would complete the international experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

For students who commenced in 2012 or 2013:

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of International Studies, a student must complete 24 credit points of study including the four core units plus:

- a major sequence of 8 credit points in international relations
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
- at least 2 credit points of international experience
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

OR

- a sub-major of 4 credit points in international relations
- a major sequence of 8 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
- at least 2 credit points of international experience
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

Notes:
i   A major is a group of related units amounting to eight credit points, from a recognised major sequence.
ii A sub-major is a group of related units taken over two levels, amounting to four credit points, from a recognised major sequence.
iii A sub-major in Language and Cultural Studies – students need to undertake two language units and two contextual units. Contact Student Services for further information.
iv Students in a combined International Studies course (D338 BIS/B Commerce, or D323 B Laws/BIS) should note that within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of International Studies they must complete 4 credit points of core units, an 8-credit-point major sequence and at least 2 credit points of international experience.

It is envisaged that students would complete the international experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

- Anthropology
- Arabic
- Chinese
- Indonesian
- International Relations
- Language and Culture Studies
- Middle East Studies
- Politics and Policy Studies
- Spanish

Course structure

For students who commence from 2014:

CORE UNITS (6 CREDIT POINTS)

Level 1
AIS101   Intercultural Communication
AIX117   Professional Writing for Work

Level 2
AIS201   International Studies @ Work
AIR234   Order and Justice in World Politics

At least one of:

AIP230   Understanding Public Policy
ASC250   Contemporary Social Research

Level 3
AIS302   Developed and Developing Worlds

For students who commenced in 2012 or 2013:

CORE UNITS
AIS101   Intercultural Communication
AIX117   Professional Writing for Work
AIS201   International Studies @ Work
AIS302   Developed and Developing Worlds

International Relations major sequence (Unit set code MJ-A000018)

Level 1
AIR108   International Relations
AIR120   Australia and the World

All students must take AIR242 plus a further 5 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2
AIE255   Issues and Themes in Middle East Politics
AIR205   The Rise of China
AIR234   Order and Justice in World Politics
AIR236   Controversies in Global Capitalism
AIR242   Theories of International Relations (Core unit)
AIR243   International Relations of the Asia-Pacific
AIR244   Conflict, Security and Terrorism
AIR292   Study Tour: America and the International System
AIS202   Study Tour: International and Intercultural Studies
AIS203   Study Tour: Japanese Politics, Society and Culture

Level 3
AIR345   American Foreign Policy
AIR348   Beyond Borders: Transnational Activism in World Politics
AIR349   Transnational Diplomacy and Policy

Bachelor of International Studies

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of International Studies
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A326

Course overview

The Bachelor of International Studies is a course for students seeking an international orientation, with a commitment to a period of study at an overseas university, internship at an international organisation or participation in an in-country language program.

You will learn a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia. You will also develop a systematic understanding of other countries and societies, as well as cross-cultural competencies, through an internationally oriented curriculum.

You can study major sequences in Anthropology, Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian, International Relations, Language and Culture Studies, Middle East Studies, Politics and Policy Studies or Spanish.

Course rules

Student must successfully complete 24 credit points of study including:

- 6 core units
- a major selected from the major sequences listed below
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- at least 2 credit points of approved international experience such as:
  – trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
  – international internship (AIS330) or (AIS331)
  – in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
  – approved study abroad program or approved study tour (AIS202), (AIS203), (AIR292) or other
  – approved onshore internship with an international organisation (available for (AIS330) only)
  – 2 credit points of consecutive language units other than an in-country language program (AIB151 & AIB152; AIB251 & AIB252; AIC181 & AIC182; AIC281 & AIC282; AIC283 & AIC284; AIF146 & AIF142; AIF241 & AIF242; AIF341 & AIF342; AIF145; ALS100 & ALS150; ALS200 & ALS250) can be taken to achieve one credit point of the international experience requirement

Notes:
i Students enrolled in D338 or D323 are not able to accommodate AIS331 International Internship B (4 credit points) within the 16 credit points allocated to the Bachelor of International Studies. However, AIS330 International Internship A (2 credit point) placements can be for up to 12 weeks if desired. Please contact the Unit Chair for further information.
(ii) It is envisaged that students would complete the international experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

- Anthropology
- Arabic
- Chinese
- Indonesian
- International Relations
- Language and Culture Studies
- Middle East Studies
- Politics and Policy Studies
- Spanish

Course structure

CORE UNITS

AIS101   Intercultural Communication
AIS201   International Studies @ Work
AIR234   Order and Justice in World Politics
AIS302   Developed and Developing Worlds
AIX117   Professional Writing for Work

And either
AIP230   Understanding Public Policy
OR
ASC250   Contemporary Social Research

International experience

All students must complete at least 2 credit points of international experience, selected from one or more of the following:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship (AIS330 or AIS331)
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or approved study tour (AIS202, AIS203 or other)
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation (available for AIS330 only).
- 2 credit points of consecutive language units other than an in-country language program can be taken to achieve one credit point of the international experience requirement

AIS202   Study Tour: International and Intercultural Studies
AIS203   Study Tour: Japanese Politics, Society and Culture

Further information on the international student experience and on previous students' overseas internships is available at: **www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/internships/bis/map**

Students seeking to undertake an internship will enrol in the appropriate unit (either AIS330 or AIS331) once the Unit Chair has approved their planned placement.

AIS330   International Internship A (2 credit points) or
AIS331   International Internship B (4 credit points)

AIS330, AIS331 – Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Services and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

For further information regarding the in-country language programs, refer to the major sequences in Indonesian, Chinese and Arabic.

Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne) and Waurn Ponds (Geelong). (Offered at Warrnambool for continuing students only)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	048014J
Deakin course code	A328

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) is specifically designed to enable you to graduate with a 'multiskilled' qualification appropriate for a rapidly evolving area in which skills, careers and job markets are increasingly transient. In this course, you can choose subjects that suit your specific interests and professional ambitions in the areas of animation, film studies, visual communication design, journalism, media and communication, photography, public relations and visual arts.

Course rules

Students must complete 24 credit points as follows:

- Two core units
  – ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (No longer available for enrolment; students to select replacement unit ALC104)
  – ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (No longer available for enrolment; students to select replacement unit ALC105)
- At least 12 credit points from any of the following BA majors:
  – Animation
  – Film Studies
  – Film and Video
  – Visual Communication Design
  – Journalism
  – Media and Communication
  – Photography
  – Public Relations
  – Visual Arts
- No more than 8 credit points outside the course-grouped units for the BA
- No more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- At least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- At least 4 credit points at level 3

Bachelor of Criminology

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Criminology
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	057849B
Deakin course code	A329

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Criminology provides a comprehensive course of study in this growing academic field. Deakin has one of the few dedicated criminology courses in Australia, allowing us to offer a wide variety of criminology topics. The degree provides a solid educational foundation in the principles of criminological thoughts and research that will enable graduates to choose between seeking employment in related industries or seeking to undertake further study. Deakin's criminology program involves broad fields of study with students covering a considerable breadth and depth of crime and criminal justice issues, as well as specialisation in areas such as victimology, media, terrorism, crime prevention, security and surveillance.

You will have the opportunity to complete the Criminology Practicum in your final year of study, a unit that brings the professions to the classroom (including online via the 'cloud') with practitioner-driven seminars, activities bridging theory and practice, and the development of an e-portfolio that can be used for employment or career development.

The course aims to produce graduates with the ability to engage in debates concerning crime and justice issues, matters that are part of everyday life, and practical knowledge and skills in an engaging field of study with diverse career prospects.

In line with Deakin's commitment to providing flexible study options, you can choose to study the Bachelor of Criminology full time or part time, at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) or via Cloud (online) mode. All subjects provide considerable online activities. You will also have the opportunity to significantly fast-track your studies, completing the Bachelor of Criminology in just two years by making the most of Deakin's trimester system.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one of both or these units in their first year.

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Criminology varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, seminar exercises and tests.

Course rules

To qualify for the Bachelor of Criminology a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- at least 12 credit points of ACR coded units, including the compulsory core units of ACR101, ACR102, ACR201, ACR202, ACR301 and ACR302;
- up to 12 credit points can be non-ACR coded units;
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1 including ACR101 and ACR102;
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above including ACR201 and ACR202;
- at least 4 credit points at level 3 including ACR301 and ACR302;
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Students are encouraged to consider completing a second major and therefore may wish to select elective units in accordance with that major. Please refer to A300 Bachelor of Arts for list of Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences.

Course structure

Students commencing from 2014:

Level 1
ACR101   Introducing Crime and Criminology (core)
ACR102   Introducing Crime and Criminal Justice (core)

Level 2 & 3
ACR201   Issues in Criminal Justice (core)
ACR202   Criminology Theory (core)
ACR301   International and Comparative Criminal Justice (core)
ACR302   Criminology Research (core)

Plus at least six credit points from:
ACR203   Crime, Victims and Justice
ACR204   Crime, Media and Justice
ACR210   Crime, Surveillance and Society *
ACR211   Crime Prevention and Security *
ACR212   Crime, Surveillance and Technology **
ACR213   Crime, Terrorism and Security **
ACR303   Criminology Practicum (2 credit points)

*   ACR210, ACR211 – Trimester 1 (alternate years 2016, 2018) and trimester 3 (alternate years 2017, 2019)
** ACR212, ACR213 – Trimester 3 (alternate years 2016, 2018) and trimester 1 (alternate years 2017, 2019)

Students commencing prior to 2014:

Continuing Criminology students who commenced prior to 2014 to contact Student Services Office for re-enrolment advice and to review Course Plans. From 2014, most Criminology ASL coded units have been replaced with Criminology ACR coded units.

Students applying with prior study or recognition for prior learning will need to contact the student services office to review their enrolment plans.

Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Communication (Journalism)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083978K
Deakin course code	A331

Course overview

Learn how Journalism at Deakin builds your news writing, broadcast and multimedia skills for exciting careers in media.

You're looking for an exciting career in journalism or the media industries. Deakin's Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) will equip you with the specialist knowledge and skills you need to pursue your goals. From day one, you'll have the opportunity to research, write, edit and publish news and feature stories. In year three of your degree you undertake a program of intensive news production in a digital newsroom. This means, when you graduate you'll have a portfolio of work that showcases your knowledge and skills as a journalist. Along the way you'll be taught by our expert team of journalism and media practitioners with extensive experience across all the key media platforms: print, television, radio and online.

Most importantly, you'll complete a journalism internship. This experience provides the opportunity to build industry contacts and in addition to your journalism portfolio, you'll gain that important entry on your resume: industry experience.

A good journalist has broad interests. The Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) has been designed so that you can choose electives from a wide range of subjects, or you can choose a specific sequence of units in an allied field of study or in a subject that is of interest to you. The degree runs for three years of full-time study with the possibility of continuing on to the professionally oriented one-year Communication Honours degree. This pathway is an attractive option if you're interested in pursuing a specific project, or want to enhance your research skills.

The news and media industries are dynamic, providing new opportunities for graduates with high level journalism skills and knowledge. The Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) will prepare you for employment in the communications industries, across all media platforms, whether working for large news organisations, allied media businesses, or freelancing.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Communication (Journalism) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 15 credit points of compulsory Core units
- 9 credit points of elective units (from any discipline area)
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 and above
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Level 1

ACC100	Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101	Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ALJ111	News Reporting 1
ALJ112	News Reporting 2

4 electives

Level 2

ACC213	Media Law and Ethics
ALJ215	Multi-Platform Journalism
ALJ216	Feature Writing
ALJ218	Broadcast Journalism (Radio)
ALJ220	Journalism in Society

3 electives

Level 3

ALJ302	Digital News Production 1 (2 credit points) (Commencing 2017)
ALJ303	Digital News Production 2 (2 credit points) (Commencing 2017)
ALJ304	Local and Community Journalism
ALJ319	Broadcast Journalism (Television)

2 electives, or
1 elective and ALJ321 Journalism Internship

ELECTIVES

Students are advised to undertake electives in related communications disciplines such as Professional and Creative Writing, Public Relations and Media, or production disciplines such as Film and Television, Photography, Visual Communication Design. Students should also consider undertaking electives in history, politics, and other humanities and social science disciplines to provide foundation knowledge of society and culture.

In first year students are recommended to use their four electives to complete at least two of ALC104, ALC105, ALR103, ALR104, ALW101, ACM112, ACI102, AIH108 or AIP107.

Bachelor of Entertainment Production

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Entertainment Production
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A332

Course overview

The Bachelor of Entertainment Production offers students exposure to an array of production and programming contexts in the entertainment industries. Apply now to start a new journey.

The course combines prerequisite Entertainment Production units with elective units that allow you to develop and maintain complementary studies in related fields. Deakin is committed to providing students with a degree that combines, as closely as possible, creative potential with workplace know-how.

The first year introduces students to key concepts in Entertainment Production. The second year develops skills in distributing and programming entertainment, giving hands on experience in pitching, budgeting, and programming live events. The third year builds professional skills in the workplace and concludes with an Entertainment Industries Work Placement.

All units are taught in a collaborative manner in small seminar groups that allow students to maximize their learning potential. Dedicated workstations encourage individual work as well as group projects.

Assessment tasks focus on real world problems, developing creative problem solving skills. In the first year, students promote an independent film in Melbourne. In the second year, they produce and program their own festival and event. During the third year, they move into the workplace. At the completion of the degree, students have developed professional networks and workplace-ready skills.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Entertainment Production a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of Core units
- 12 credit points of electives
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

Course structure

Level 1

ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
AEI101   Producing Entertainment
AEI102   Consuming Entertainment
plus 4 electives

Level 2

ACC200   Freelancing in the Arts
ACC213   Media Law and Ethics
AEI203   Distributing Entertainment
AEI204   Programming Entertainment
plus 4 electives

Level 3

AEI305   Entertainment in Practice (Commencing 2017)
AEI307   Evaluating Entertainment (Commencing 2017)
AEI308   Entertainment Industries Internship (Commencing 2017)
plus 4 electives

Bachelor of Communication (Media)

Year	2015 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Communication (Media)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083980E
Deakin course code	A333

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Bachelor of Communication (Media) is a dynamic and versatile degree that produces graduates who have the skills and knowledge to adapt to shifting communication climates and proactively situate themselves within the broad field of Media and Cultural Industries (incorporating film, television, digital media, marketing and advertising, and many other areas). Students will engage in critical analysis, creative application, and vocational-led study in units that involve the examination and creation of various virtual and non-virtual media texts. Embedded within the degree is an in-depth exploration of themes such as social media and surveillance, advertising and consumerism, media genre and representation, issues of piracy and censorship, and media industry processes of planning and production, among many other workplace-relevant areas.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Communication (Media) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 15 credit points of compulsory Core units
- 9 credit points of elective units (from any discipline area)
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 and above
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

Course structure

Level 1

ACC100	Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101	Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ALC104	Media Genres: Negotiating Textual Forms and Pleasures
ALC105	Media Culture and Technological Transformations: Living in the Digital Age

4 electives

Level 2

ACC213	Media Law and Ethics
ALC202	Advertising: Desire, Consumption and the Attention Economy
ALC203	Exploring Digital Media: Contexts of Online Participation
ALC205	Digital Media and the Surveillance Society

And select one of:

ALC204	Media Representations and Affects (No longer offered for enrolment)

or

ALC215	Globalisation and the Media

3 electives

Level 3

ALC301   Contemporary Media Industries
ALC302   Designing and Pitching Media Formats (2 credit points)
ALC303   Media Research Practices
ALC305   Understanding Media Ecologies

And select one of:
ALC304   The Celebrity Industries: Star Images, Fan Cultures and Performance (Commencing 2017)
Or
ACF320   Mad Max Meets Priscilla – Contemporary Australian Cinema
3 electives or 2 electives and ACC317 Communication and Creative Arts Internship A

Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	089296K
Deakin course code	A333

Course overview

The Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) is a dynamic and versatile degree that produces graduates who have the skills and knowledge to adapt to shifting communication climates and proactively situate themselves within the broad field of Digital Media and Cultural Industries (incorporating film, television, digital media, marketing and advertising, and many other areas). Students will engage in critical analysis, creative application, and vocational-led study in units that involve the examination and creation of various virtual and non-virtual media texts.

Embedded within the degree is an in-depth exploration of themes such as social media and surveillance, advertising and consumerism, media genre and representation, issues of piracy and censorship, celebrity and media industry processes of planning and production, among many other workplace-relevant areas.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Communication (Digital Media) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 15 credit points of compulsory Core units
- 9 credit points of elective units from any discipline area
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 and above
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

Course structure

Level 1

ALC104	Media Genres: Negotiating Textual Forms and Pleasures
ACC100	Communication in Everyday Life
ALC105	Media Culture and Technological Transformations: Living in the Digital Age
ACC101	Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
4 electives	

Level 2

ALC203	Exploring Digital Media: Contexts of Online Participation (offered from 2016)
ACC213	Media Law and Ethics
ALC205	Digital Media and the Surveillance Society (offered from 2016)
ALC202	Advertising: Desire, Consumption and the Attention Economy (offered from 2016)

Select 1 of:

ALC204	Media Representations and Affects (No longer offered for enrolment)
or	
ALC215	Globalisation and the Media
3 electives	

Level 3

ALC303   Media Research Practices (offered from 2016)
ALC305   Understanding Media Ecologies (offered from 2016)
ALC301   Contemporary Media Industries (offered from 2016)
ALC302   Designing and Pitching Media Formats (2 credit points and offered from 2016)

Select one of:
ALC304   The Celebrity Industries: Star Images, Fan Cultures and Performance (offered from 2017)
or
ACF320   Mad Max Meets Priscilla – Contemporary Australian Cinema

And either
2 electives or 1 elective and ACC317Communication and Creative Arts Internship A

Note: it is strongly recommended that students undertake an internship as part of their studies.

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

Film and TV

ACF103   Writing with the Camera
ACF106   Screen Practices
ACC200   Freelancing in the Arts
ACF206   Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis
ACF301   Independent Production Practice

Photography

ACI103   Thinking Photography: History, Theory and Cultural Context
ACI202   Advanced Digital Imaging
ACI204   Contemporary Photography
ACI205   Lighting Design 1: Natural and Artificial Lighting
ACI301   Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice
ACI303   New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science

Visual Communication Design

ACG103   Design Skills
ACG204   Design and Society
ACG206   Web Design and Interactivity
ACG307   Global Design Strategies

Animation and Motion Capture

AMC100   Animation Narratives
AMC101   Motion Capture Fundamentals
AMC202   Animating Motion
AMC203   Effects and Motion Graphics
AMC339   Documentary Animation
AMC327   Envisioning Games & Design Worlds

Public Relations

ALR103   Introduction to Public Relations
ALR104   Strategic Communication and Writing
ALR276   Ethical Communication and Citizenship
ALR279   Public Relations Management
ALR310   Marketing Communication

Journalism

ALJ111	News Reporting 1
ALJ112	News Reporting 2
ACC213	Media Law and Ethics
ALJ220	Journalism in Society
ALJ304	Local and Community Journalism

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Television)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Television)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	077370D
Deakin course code	A351

Course overview

Explore the professional technologies, creative practices and insightful theories of screen production within a dynamic setting strongly linked to the creative arts and communications industry. Apply to study a Film and Television course.

The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Television) at Deakin University provides a hands-on education using state of the art technology within an inspiring creative arts environment. Deakin Film & Television students have the flexibility to be multi-skilled and to create their own specialist skill-sets within the broad and dynamic fields of screen production and screen culture. The course includes units in studio and location production, film analysis, creativity and the business of freelance work alongside overseas study tours and opportunities for internships with leading production companies.

Film and television are multidisciplinary creative forms, so this course also provides access to the theory and practice of other creative arts including photography, animation and motion capture, drama, dance, visual arts and visual communication design. You can further tailor your own set of skills and knowledge by taking elective units from across the University.

The major discipline of film and television focuses on the development of the creative and analytic skills required for successful, professional and artistic practice. The degree comprises study in many areas including narrative genre and structure, documentary and experimental forms, team and project management, visual language, digital cinematography and editing, sound design, high definition broadcast TV studio production, scriptwriting and short filmmaking.

In Deakin Film and Television, you will be exposed to a range of historical, theoretical and critical approaches to the production, reception and analysis of global screen culture.

The course will prepare you for the changing opportunities and challenges of the media and creative industries by allowing cross-discipline collaboration, multi-skilling, internships, international study, and study in professional practice and entrepreneurship. The program draws upon the expertise of its academic staff (who are active in screen production themselves) together with special guests from industry.

Course rules

For students commencing from 2015:

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Television) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 15 credit points of compulsory Core units
- 9 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Students who commenced 2013–2014 should follow the course rules and structure shown in the **handbook** for their year of commencement.

Course structure

Level 1

ACC100	Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101	Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ACF103	Writing with the Camera (Formerly ACM112)
ACF104	Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (Formerly ACM120)
ACF105	Sound, Light, Motion (Formerly ACM111)
ACF106	Screen Practices (Formerly ACM116)

2 electives

Level 2

ACC200	Freelancing in the Arts
ACF201	Genre Form and Structure (Formerly ACM213)
ACF202	Documentary Production Practice (Formerly ACM217)
ACF205	Television Production (Formerly ACM237)
ACF206	Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (Formerly ACM236)

3 electives

Level 3

ACF301	Independent Production Practice (Formerly ACM318)
ACF302	Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (Formerly ACC307)
ACF303	Narrative Film and Television Project (2 credit points)

4 electives

ELECTIVES

Students are encouraged to consider taking units from the following recommended electives:

ACC317	Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318	Communication and Creative Arts Internship B
ACF320	Mad Max Meets Priscilla – Contemporary Australian Cinema (Formerly AAM319)

Other course information

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, seminar exercises and tests.

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	077371C
Deakin course code	A352

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

Photography is at the heart of contemporary visual culture. It is a medium of documentation and illusion, communication and artistic self-expression. Within the fine arts and commercial applications, media and social networks our lives have become so interconnected through photography that it is hard to imagine a world without it. More than any generation before we are also photographic makers – capturing and sharing the moments in our lives, promoting our ideas and expressing our points of view through images.

The photography programme at Deakin University is about creativity and reflective engagement with the medium, technical proficiency, self-expression and realising the career and academic aspirations of each student.

Our new Photography course is fresh and exciting with state of the art equipment and facilities that encompass the breadth of analog/chemical, digital, experimental and cross-media photographic practices in an engaging programme which reflects upon the theoretical, historical and the contemporary fine art and cultural dimensions of the medium.

Multi-disciplinary teaching staff/practitioners and technical support staff will guide and encourage you through a combination of lectures, practical workshops and demonstrations, class tutorials and critique sessions, gallery visits, solo and collaborative based projects. Guest speakers and professional practitioner presentations are a regular feature within the programme and students also undertake fieldwork and industry visits and exhibitions of their own works. Students also have the opportunity to enrich their studies with a variety of options for international study tours and work placement internships.

When you study Photography at Deakin you will also discover an exciting range of inter-disciplinary options and clear pathways to post-graduate research in an academy which nurtures creative practice, critical and conceptual thinking and the vocational skills required for fine arts and commercial career pathways aimed at maximising the student's individual potential.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 15 credit points of core units
- 9 credit points of electives
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- no more than 8 credit points outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Level 1

ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ACI101   Still Images
ACI102   Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1
ACI103   Thinking Photography: History, Theory and Cultural Context

Level 2

ACC200   Freelancing in the Arts
ACI201   Alternative Imaging
ACI202   Advanced Digital Imaging
ACI203   Photographic Practice
ACI204   Contemporary Photography
ACI205   Lighting Design 1: Natural and Artificial Lighting

Level 3

ACI302   Lighting Design 2
ACI303   New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science
ACI301   Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice
ACI304   Folio and Professional Presentation

Other course information

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, seminar exercises and tests.

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	077371C
Deakin course code	A352

Course overview

Learn the skills and the creative art of photography. Develop your knowledge of photographic theory. Photography is the crucial medium of our age. Apply to study a Photography course at Deakin.

Focus on developing the professional skills, technical proficiency and creative self-expression required for a successful career in photography with Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography). You'll gain a range of tools required for work as a professional photographer while developing a portfolio of work to show potential employers. You will also critically engage with the discipline to grasp the crucial place of the medium in visual culture today, and in history.

During the course you'll focus on portfolio creation, project management, visual communication, experimental practices, exhibition and online collaboration. Working in our professionally-equipped facilities, you'll also learn about chemical and digital imaging in diverse photographic formats.

Production techniques include digital photography, digital montage, conceptualisation, conceptual approaches and virtual realities. Production activities are designed to develop visual and digital literacy and photo compositing software skills with an emphasis on high quality output and presentation for screen and print.

Multi-disciplinary teaching staff will guide you through a combination of lectures, practical workshops and demonstrations, class tutorials, critique sessions, gallery visits and projects. Guest speakers deliver regular presentations, and you'll get a chance to undertake fieldwork and industry visits as well as publically exhibiting your own works. You may also choose to enrich your studies with international study tours and internships.

The skills you gain can be applied to roles in a range of creative and commercial settings. Career opportunities exist in the media, arts, art production, tourism, cultural and entertainment industries. You can also choose to combine your degree with education studies and become qualified to teach photography.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 16 credit points of Core units
- 8 credit points of electives
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- no more than 8 credit points outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

Course structure

Level 1

ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ACI101   Still Images
ACI102   Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1
ACI103   Thinking Photography: History, Theory and Cultural Context
Plus 3 electives

Level 2

ACC200   Freelancing in the Arts
ACI201   Alternative Imaging
ACI202   Advanced Digital Imaging
ACI203   Photographic Practice
ACI204   Contemporary Photography
ACI205   Lighting Design 1: Natural and Artificial Lighting
Plus 2 electives

Level 3

ACI301   Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice
ACI302   Lighting Design 2
ACI303   New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science
ACI304   Folio and Professional Presentation (2 credit points)
Plus 3 electives

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	077372B
Deakin course code	A353

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture) provides creative, technical and analytical skills in all aspects and types of animation and motion capture production. All students study 2D animation, 3D animation and motion capture while developing techniques for storytelling and other creative approaches to animation. Students develop knowledge and skills across a range of methods to gain a broad understanding of moving image, graphic and animation practice for future specialisation. Students explore animation methods such as time lapse, pixilation, 2D under camera stop motion (hand drawn, cut-out, ink on glass), 3D stop motion (claymation, model and object animation), computer graphic animation (3D CG modelling, character design and rigging, CG lighting and rendering), and motion capture techniques (motion capture direction, post production and integration of motion capture in the 3D animation pipeline). Students will also develop skills in motion graphics, effects and compositing across a range of genres, and study the histories and theories that have shaped contemporary animation and motion capture practices.

The degree draws upon the unique resources and infrastructure of the Deakin Motion.Lab, as well as the industry expertise of the Deakin Motion.Lab staff who provide motion capture services to Australian game development and animation companies. The course includes opportunities for internships within local creative industries and participation in international study tours to Japan and the US. The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture) prepares students for Honours and Masters coursework in the discipline, and provides pathways to further study for higher research degrees such as Masters by research and PhD.

On completion of the degree students will have the ability to:

1. implement and manage all stages of production of a professional animation project
2. develop production paths for creative projects across a variety of publication outcomes and contexts
3. think and write effectively about animation principles, histories, technologies and cultures
4. use advanced digital image production technologies
5. work in collaborative and team settings on various animation tasks and projects
6. work efficiently to deadlines.

Course rules

Students who commenced 2015:

Student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 15 credit points of Core units
- 8 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Students who commenced 2013–2014:

Students must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units which include either the Animation core sequence (8 cp) or the Motion Capture Core sequence (8 cp) and a cluster (4 cp) in the other of Animation or Motion Capture
- 12 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Course structure

Students who commenced 2015:

Level 1
ACC100	Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101	Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
AMC100	Animation Narratives (Formerly ACM132)
AMC101	Motion Capture Fundamentals
AMC104	Principles of Character Animation (Formerly ACM133)

3 electives

Level 2
AMC202	Animating Motion
AMC203	Effects and Motion Graphics (Formerly ACM225)
AMC204	3D Character Animation (Formerly ACM240)
AMC226	Character Design and Rigging for 3D (Formerly AMC126)
AMC228	Building 3D Objects & Worlds (Formerly ACM138)

3 electives

Level 3
AMC300	Pre-Production & Project Pitch (Formerly ACM327)
AMC303	Advanced Motion Capture
Or	
AMC327	Envisioning Games & Design Worlds (Formerly ACN203)
And	
AMC339	Documentary Animation (Formerly ACM239)
AMC340	Major Creative Project

3 electives

Students who commenced 2013–2014:

Animation core sequence
AMC228	Building 3D Objects & Worlds (Formerly ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape)
AMC100	Animation Narratives (Formerly ACM132 Introduction to Animation)
AMC104	Principles of Character Animation (Formerly ACM133 Animation Principles and Practices)
AMC203	Effects and Motion Graphics (Formerly ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing)
AMC339	Documentary Animation (Formerly ACM239 Digital Animation)

And one of:
ACM308	Delivering Moving Images (Last offered 2014)
AMC327	Envisioning Games & Design Worlds (Formerly ACN203) (from 2015)

And one of:
ACC316	Collaborative Major Creative Project (Last offered 2015)
AMC340	Major Creative Project (2 credit points) (from 2016)

Motion Capture cluster

AMC300   Pre-Production & Project Pitch (Formerly AMC327)

And 3 cp selected from:
AMC101   Motion Capture Fundamentals
AMC226   Character Design and Rigging for 3D (Formerly AMC126)
AMC202   Animating Motion
AMC204   3D Character Animation (Formerly AMC240)

Motion Capture core sequence

AMC101   Motion Capture Fundamentals
AMC226   Character Design and Rigging for 3D (Formerly AMC126)
ACN203   Digital Studio (no longer offered)
AMC202   Animating Motion
AMC204   3D Character Animation (Formerly AMC240)
AMC303   Advanced Motion Capture
ACC316   Collaborative Major Creative Project (Last offered 2015)
AMC340   Major Creative Project (2 credit points) (from 2016)

Animation cluster

AMC300   Pre-Production & Project Pitch (Formerly ACM327)

And 3 cp selected from:
AMC228   Building 3D Objects & Worlds (Formerly ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout,
              Landscape)
ACN108   History of Interactive Entertainment (last offered 2014)
AMC203   Effects and Motion Graphics (Formerly ACM225)
AMC339   Documentary Animation (Formerly ACM239)

Other course information

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, seminar exercises and tests.

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A353

Course overview

Apply for a Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture) to learn clever and creative ways of manipulating and animating images.

Learn the art of storytelling in 2D and 3D animation and motion capture with our hands-on Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture). Prepare for creative and technical positions in animation, film, television, and games design.

This degree offers students creative, technical, and analytical skills in animation production. You explore animation methods such as time lapse, pixilation, 2D under camera stop motion (hand-drawn, cut-out, ink on glass), 3D stop motion (claymation, modelling, and object animation) and computer graphic animation. You learn motion capture techniques including motion capture direction, post-production editing and integration of motion capture in the 3D animation pipeline.

Students who successfully complete the course can choose from a number of exciting roles. Our graduates are now working for motion capture and animation companies such as WETA, BlackMagic and Complete Post.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units as electives in their first year.

Course rules

Students must complete 24 credit points comprising of:

- 16 credit points of Core units
- 8 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Course structure

Level 1

ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
AMC100   Animation Narratives
AMC101   Motion Capture Fundamentals
AMC104   Principles of Character Animation
Plus 3 electives

Level 2

ACC200   Freelancing in the Arts
AMC202   Animating Motion
AMC203   Effects and Motion Graphics
AMC204   3D Character Animation
AMC226   Character Design and Rigging for 3D
AMC228   Building 3D Objects & Worlds
Plus 2 electives

Level 3

AMC300   Pre-Production & Project Pitch
AMC339   Documentary Animation
AMC340   Major Creative Project (2 credit points)

Students are to select one of:
AMC303   Advanced Motion Capture
Or
AMC327   Envisioning Games & Design Worlds
Plus 3 electives

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075372G
Deakin course code	A355

Course overview

Develop the design and digital technology skills required for professional practice in visual communication design.

Deakin University, Visual Communication Design program regards design as the link between creativity and innovation. This course aims to instil in students a belief that design can be an agent for change by encouraging them to shape their ideas into practical and attractive propositions for users, clients, customers and society as a whole. Students are taught a range of communication design skills including the ability to make ideas tangible and their abstract thoughts and inspirations realised in a professional and/or sociological context. This course is designed to teach students practical and theoretical skills required for employment in the communication design industry. The program delivers an in-depth study of new technology in design practices with an emphasis on typography, form and application. Historical and contemporary graphic design processes are explored within both local and international contexts. Deakin's broad based definition of design respects the disciplinary overlaps of a changing profession, which now requires a more a holistic approach to problem solving via design thinking methodologies. The Visual Communication Design program offers the opportunity to attend an international study tour and complete an internship as part of your course.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

Prerequisites

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

Course rules

For students commencing from 2015:

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 14 credit points of core units
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Students who commenced prior to 2015 should follow the course rules and structure shown in the Handbook for their year of commencement.

Course structure

Level 1

ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ACG102   Design and Typography
ACG103   Design Skills
4 electives

Level 2

ACC200   Freelancing in the Arts
ACG203   Design Form and Function
ACG204   Design and Society
ACG206   Web Design and Interactivity
ACG207   Professional Practice in Design
ACG208   Branding Design
2 electives

Level 3

ACG304   Design and Collaboration (2 credit points)
ACG305   Design Practice
ACG307   Global Design Strategies
4 electives

Other course information

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, seminar exercises and tests.
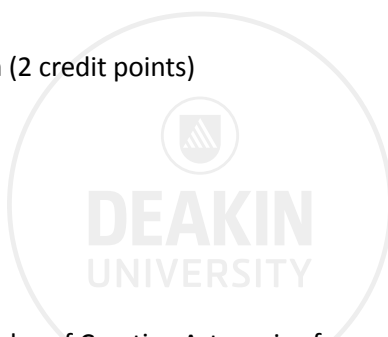
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060433M
Deakin course code	A356

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) focuses on developing students' physical, creative and intellectual skills, resources and capacities through study and practice in the art of contemporary dance in the studio setting. Core studies in technique, somatics, choreography, and dance history and theory are complemented by work with digital technologies, other creative arts disciplines; and public performance, overseas study tour and internship experiences. An intensive fourth year (Honours) is available to highly achieving students.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

Prerequisites

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

Course rules

Students who commenced 2008–2014:

Students must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Students who commenced 2015:

Students must complete 24 credit points including:

- 15 credit points of core units
- 9 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Course structure

Students who commenced 2008–2014:

Level 1

ACD101   Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A
ACD102   Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B
ACD110   Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness

And either
ACD105   Ballet for Contemporary Movers (No longer available for enrolment)
Or
ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
Or
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
Plus 4 cp of electives

Level 2

ACD211   Performance and Technology
ACD203   Contemporary Dance Practice and History A
ACD204   Contemporary Dance Practice and History B

And either
ACD206   Dance Production and Analysis (1 cp unit version last offered 2014)
Or
ACD309   Major Choreographic Project A: Process
Plus 4 cp of electives

Note: Students who did not complete ACD206 prior to 2014 are strongly encouraged to consider taking ACD206 Dance Production and Analysis (now 2 credit points) among these electives

Level 3

ACD307   Specialised Technique and Dance Performance
ACD308   Choreographic Research and Performance

And either
ACC316   Collaborative Major Creative Project (2 credit points) (last offered 2015)
Or
ACD310   Major Choreographic Project B: Performance (2 credit points)
Plus 4 cp of electives

Students who commenced 2015:

Level 1

ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ACD101   Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A
ACD102   Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B
ACD110   Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness
3 electives

Level 2

ACD203   Contemporary Dance Practice and History A
ACD204   Contemporary Dance Practice and History B
ACD206   Dance Production and Analysis (2 credit points)
ACD211   Performance and Technology
3 electives

Level 3

ACD307   Specialised Technique and Dance Performance
ACD308   Choreographic Research and Performance
ACD309   Major Choreographic Project A: Process
ACD310   Major Choreographic Project B: Performance (2 credit points)
3 electives

Other course information

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, seminar exercises and tests.

Electives

Dance Study Tours and Internships (ACC317) provide important options for electives within the BCA (Dance). Students may also choose electives from other disciplines within the School of Communication and Creative Arts, from the Arts and Education Faculty and from other Faculties, such as Health and Behavioural Sciences, depending on entry and pre-requisite requirements.

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A356

Course overview

Immerse yourself in the exciting physical and conceptual possibilities of contemporary dance. Study a Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) at Deakin to learn how the art of contemporary dance engages with movement, innovation and thinking.

The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) challenges and develops students' physical, creative and intellectual capacities through study and practice in the art of contemporary dance. In the studio setting, core studies in technique, somatics, choreography, and dance history and theory are complemented by work with digital technologies and other creative arts disciplines. Opportunities include public performance, overseas study tour and internship experiences.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units as electives in their first year.

Course rules

Students must complete 24 credit points comprising of:

- 16 credit points of compulsory Core units
- 8 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Course structure

Level 1

ACC100	Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101	Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ACD101	Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A
ACD102	Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B
ACD110	Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness

3 electives

Level 2

ACC200	Freelancing in the Arts
ACD203	Contemporary Dance Practice and History A
ACD204	Contemporary Dance Practice and History B
ACD206	Dance Production and Analysis (2 credit points)
ACD211	Performance and Technology

2 electives

Level 3

ACD307   Specialised Technique and Dance Performance
ACD308   Choreographic Research and Performance
ACD309   Major Choreographic Project A: Process
ACD310   Major Choreographic Project B: Performance '(2 credit points)'
3 electives

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

ACP109   Improvisation: Principles in Action
ACV101   Contemporary Art Practice: Body
ACF104   Moving Pictures: Screening Film History
ACI101   Still Images
ACP205   Performance, Image, Site
ACD211   Performance and Technology
ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B
ACD311   Contemporary Dance in New York Study Tour

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060434K
Deakin course code	A357

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The drama program will develop your skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives. It is a dynamic combination of acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical skill development. Final year students are able to participate in performing arts (drama) internships.

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) offers you systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects and training in creative arts enterprise and management. You will also receive grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active practitioners in their fields, and industry – and on visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

Deakin Drama graduates have a well-deserved reputation for high levels of skill, flexibility and initiative. The course equips you with the skills to establish independent drama projects and production companies.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

Prerequisites

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

For students who commenced 2008–2014:

- 12 credit points of Core units
- 12 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

For students commencing from 2015:

- 15 credit points of compulsory Core units
- 9 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Course structure

Students who commenced 2008–2014:

Level 1
ACP101   Performance Laboratory (A): Time, Space, Frame (previously Principles of Live Performance)
ACP109   Improvisation: Principles in Action (previously Improvisation and the Actor)
ACP110   Performance Laboratory (B): Body, Image, Performance (previously The Paradox of the Actor)
ACP177   Genre and Performance (previously Modern and Postmodern Drama)
4 electives

Level 2
ACP205   Performance, Image, Site (previously Performance of Alternative Spaces)
ACP206   Performance, Authenticity, Adaption (previously Processes of Realisation)

And 2 cp selected from
ACP279   The Integrated Performer (last offered 2015 under the title Body, Voice, Text)
ACP280   Performance, Text, Realisation (1 credit point) (last offered 2014)
ACP280   Major Performance Project: Page to Stage (2 credit points)
ACD211   Performance and Technology
4 electives

Level 3
ACP323   Out of the Box: Theatre in Alternative Contexts
ACP378   Out of the Ether: Devised Theatre

And 2 cp selected from
ACC316   Collaborative Major Project (2 credit points) (last offered 2015)
ACP324   Ensemble Performance: Dramaturgy and Devising (A)
ACP326   Ensemble Performance: Dramaturgy and Devising (B)
4 electives

For students commencing from 2015:

Level 1
ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ACP101   Performance Laboratory (A): Time, Space, Frame
ACP109   Improvisation: Principles in Action
ACP110   Performance Laboratory (B): Body, Image, Performance
ACP177   Genre and Performance
2 electives

Level 2
ACP205   Performance, Image, Site

Select one unit from ACD211 or ACP206:
ACD211   Performance and Technology
Or
ACP206   Performance, Authenticity, Adaption
ACP280   Major Performance Project: Page to Stage (2 credit points)
3 electives

Level 3

ACP323	Out of the Box: Theatre in Alternative Contexts
ACP324	Ensemble Performance: Dramaturgy and Devising (A)
ACP326	Ensemble Performance: Dramaturgy and Devising (B)
ACP378	Out of the Ether: Devised Theatre (2 credit points)

4 electives

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students are encouraged to consider the following recommended elective units:

ACC317	Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318	Communication and Creative Arts Internship B
ALL375	Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds
ALW227	Script Writing: Focus On Fiction

Other course information

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, seminar exercises and tests.
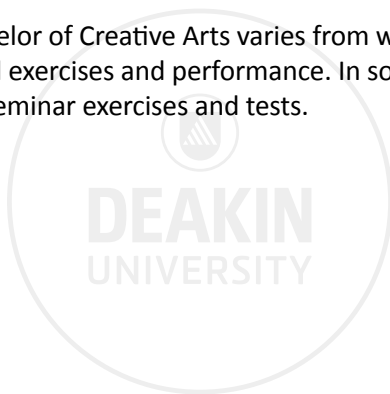
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A357

Course overview

Deakin's drama program is highly regarded within the industry and is designed to develop your skills in a range of contemporary drama practices. Enrol in a Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama).

It's time to launch your career in the arts and entertainment industries with Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama). Led by a team of passionate drama practitioners with years of invaluable industry experience, you'll develop skills in acting, improvisation, performance and voice technique.

This course is a dynamic combination of acting theory and practice, and you will immerse yourself in different performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre, and technical skill development.

The course will provide you with the academic foundation necessary for understanding the arts, and the inspiration for creating new forms of art. You'll also have the opportunity to work on individual and group creative projects to develop your skills in ensemble creation and production management.

To deepen your learning experience you'll have the opportunity to take part in public performances, overseas study tours and internships.

Career opportunities for our self-motivated graduates exist in live theatre, film and television, drama education, contemporary performance companies, and in performing arts centres and community theatre.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units as electives in their first year.

Course rules

Students must complete 24 credit points comprising of:

- 16 credit points of compulsory Core units
- 8 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Course structure

Level 1

ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ACP101   Performance Laboratory (A): Time, Space, Frame
ACP109   Improvisation: Principles in Action
ACP110   Performance Laboratory (B): Body, Image, Performance
ACP177   Genre and Performance
Plus 2 electives

Level 2

ACC200   Freelancing in the Arts
ACP205   Performance, Image, Site
ACP280   Major Performance Project: Page to Stage (2 credit points)

Select one of the two following units:
ACD211   Performance and Technology
ACP206   Performance, Authenticity, Adaption
Plus 3 electives

Level 3

ACP323   Out of the Box: Theatre in Alternative Contexts
ACP324   Ensemble Performance: Dramaturgy and Devising (A)
ACP326   Ensemble Performance: Dramaturgy and Devising (B)
ACP378   Out of the Ether: Devised Theatre (2 credit points)
Plus 3 electives

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students are encouraged to consider the following recommended elective units:

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B
ALL375   Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds
ALW227   Script Writing: Focus On Fiction

Bachelor of Film and Digital Media

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Film and Digital Media
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060430C
Deakin course code	A358

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Bachelor of Film and Digital Media comprehensively explores the theories, techniques and practices of a major media discipline, enabling you to build your skills in a range of other creative arts theory and practices. The major disciplines of Film, Animation and Photography focus on the development of the creative and analytic skills required to successfully apply technique in professional and artistic practices.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Film and Digital Media a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points from one of the three BA major sequences:
  – Animation
  – Film Studies
  – Photography
- 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

ELECTIVES/MINOR SEQUENCES

Animation

AMC100   Animation Narratives (Formerly ACM132)
AMC102   3D World Building (No longer available for enrolment)
AMC204   3D Character Animation (Formerly ACM240)

Creative and Media Arts Theory

ACT102   Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (No longer available for enrolment)
ACT203   Art and the Politics of Censorship (No longer available for enrolment)
ALC208   Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (No longer available for enrolment)

Creative Entrepreneurship

ACC301   Freelancing in the Arts (No longer available for enrolment)
ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B

Cultures and Contexts

AAM220   Cinemas and Cultures (No longer available for enrolment)
ACT102   Criticism, Narrative and Contexts (No longer available for enrolment)
ACT303   Art and the Politics of Censorship (No longer available for enrolment)

Dance

ACD101   Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A
ACD102   Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B
ACD110   Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness
ACD203   Contemporary Dance Practice and History A
ACD204   Contemporary Dance Practice and History B

Drama

ACP177   Genre and Performance
ACP280   Major Performance Project: Page to Stage (2 credit points)
ACP323   Out of the Box: Theatre in Alternative Contexts
ACP378   Out of the Ether: Devised Theatre (2 credit points)

Film

AAM219   Contemporary Australian Cinema (No longer available for enrolment)
ACF103   Writing with the Camera
ACF104   Moving Pictures: Screening Film History
ACF106   Screen Practices
ACF205   Television Production
ACF206   Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis

Visual Communication Design

ACG101   Design Fundamentals (No longer available for enrolment)
ACG102   Design and Typography
ACG103   Design Skills
ACG204   Design and Society
ACG207   Professional Practice in Design
ACG208   Branding Design

Interactive Media

SIT161   Principles of Interactive Media
SIT162   Interactive Media Systems
SIT263   Interface Design (No longer available for enrolment)
SIT362   Advances in Interactive Media (No longer available for enrolment)
SIT363   Authoring of Interactive Media (No longer available for enrolment)

Interdisciplinary Practice

ACI303   New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science
ACV211   Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image (No longer available for enrolment)

Motion Capture

AMC101   Motion Capture Fundamentals
AMC202   Animating Motion
AMC303   Advanced Motion Capture

Photography

ACI101   Still Images
ACI102   Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1
ACI203   Photographic Practice
ACI204   Contemporary Photography
ACI301   Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice
ACI303   New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science

Professional and Creative Writing

ALW101	Writing Craft
ALW102	Writing Spaces
ALW225	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW227	Script Writing: Focus On Fiction

Visual Arts

ACV101	Contemporary Art Practice: Body
ACV102	Contemporary Art Practice: Space
ACV114	Art and Technology
ACV203	Visual Narrative Studio
ACV205	Contemporary Art Practice: Pluralism
ACV206	Contemporary Art Practice: Abstraction

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	077404K
Deakin course code	A358

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media) comprehensively explores the theories, techniques and practices of a major media discipline, enabling you to build your skills in a range of other creative arts theory and practices. The major disciplines of Film, Animation and Photography focus on the development of the creative and analytic skills required to successfully apply technique in professional and artistic practices.

Course rules

Students must complete 24 credit points as follows:

- 12 credit points of core units which must be selected from one of:
  – Animation
  – Film or
  – Photography
- 12 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

ELECTIVES

In choosing electives, students are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the following Bachelor of Arts major sequences:

- Animation
- Drama
- Film Studies
- Photography
- Visual Arts
- Visual Communication Design
- Dance

The following units are also available as elective options:

ACC317   Communication and Creative Arts Internship A
ACC318   Communication and Creative Arts Internship B

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060435J
Deakin course code	A359

Although the course is based at the Geelong Waterfront campus, students can take cognate units of study at the Waurn Ponds Campus.
Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) offers you a range of skills including: a grounding in the fundamental skills and techniques used in the broad field of the visual arts; exploration of diverse art forms and collaborative practice; the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects; training in creative arts enterprise and management; a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts; and critical, contemporary practices that prepare students for both higher degree research and careers as professional practitioners.

Deakin's visual arts program will give you the opportunity to gain qualifications, skills and knowledge for professional practice in the visual arts, and to understand and enable exchange across disciplines. You will develop skills for a specialised industry vocation or a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. At the same time students will be introduced to critical and historical discourses that situate their practice in a research framework. The course combines cutting edge, contemporary theory with specialised studio practice incorporating digital technologies and interdisciplinary practices.

The program draws upon the expertise of its staff, who are active practitioners and leading researchers in their fields. It also engages with the arts industry, through visiting specialists and professionals, as well as through professional placements with art institutions, with major community and cultural events, and with contemporary artists.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

Prerequisites

Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

Course rules

Students who commenced 2008–2014:

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Students who commenced 2015:

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

- 15 credit points of compulsory Core units
- 9 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Course structure

Students who commenced 2008–2014:

Level 1

ACV101	Contemporary Art Practice: Body (formerly Studio Art: Painting A)
ACV102	Contemporary Art Practice: Space (formerly Studio Art: Painting B)
ACV113	Drawing for Art and Design
ACV114	Art and Technology (formerly ACT104)

Plus 4 cp of electives

Level 2

| ACV205 | Contemporary Art Practice: Pluralism (formerly Studio Art: Painting C) |
| ACV206 | Contemporary Art Practice: Abstraction (formerly Studio Art: Painting D) |

And either
ACV203   Visual Narrative Studio (Final year of offer 2016)
Or
ACV207   Fear and Loathing in the Visual Arts: Art Since 1989

And either
ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio (Last offered 2014)
Or
ACV306   Artists' Books Studio (Final year of offer 2017)
Or
ACV210   Integrated Practice 1 (Commencing 2017)
Plus 4 cp of electives

Level 3

ACV307   Contemporary Art Practice: Research (formerly Studio Art: Painting E)

And either
ACV308   Contemporary Art Practice: Production (2 credit points)
Or
ACV312   Contemporary Art Practice: Production (2 credit points) (Commencing 2018)

And either
ACC316   Collaborative Major Creative Project (2 credit points) (Final year of offer 2015)
Or
ACV306   Artists' Books Studio (Final year of offer 2017)
Or
ACV210   Integrated Practice 2 (Commencing 2017)
Plus 4 cp of electives

Students who commenced 2015:

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) a student must complete 24 credit points including:

Level 1

ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ACV101   Contemporary Art Practice: Body
ACV102   Contemporary Art Practice: Space
ACV113   Drawing for Art and Design
ACV114   Art and Technology
Plus 2 electives

Level 2

ACC200   Freelancing in the Arts
ACV205   Contemporary Art Practice: Pluralism
ACV206   Contemporary Art Practice: Abstraction
ACV207   Fear and Loathing in the Visual Arts: Art Since 1989

And either
ACV203   Visual Narrative Studio (Final year of offer 2016)
Or
ACV210   Integrated Practice 2 (Commencing 2017)
Plus 3 electives

Level 3

ACV307   Contemporary Art Practice: Research

And either
ACV306   Artists' Books Studio (Final year of offer 2017)
Or
ACV310   Integrated Practice 2 (Commencing 2018)

And either
ACV308   Contemporary Art Practice: Production (2 credit points) (Final year of offer 2017)
Or
ACV312   Contemporary Art Practice: Production (2 credit points) (Commencing 2018)
Plus 4 electives

Other course information

Assessment

Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, seminar exercises and tests.

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A359

Note: Geelong Waterfront campus students can take units of study at the Waurn Ponds Campus.

Course overview

Develop your skills as a contemporary art practitioner to engage critically and creatively with the world in new and traditional media including painting, drawing, printmaking, 3D, digital and multi-disciplinary forms.

Combine cutting edge theory with specialised studio practice when you enrol in Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts).

Incorporating digital technologies, traditional techniques and interdisciplinary practices, this course focuses on the curious, the critical and creative student. Students are introduced to contemporary art through a program that contextualises their work in theory and practice through lectures, workshops, tutorials, collaborative and independent studio. Critical thinking and collaboration are key to developing the technical skills of the 21st century as students need to be adaptable, articulate and creative practitioners, no matter the vocation they choose.

In internships you'll have access to important arts organisations, events and galleries to enhance your curatorial, educational and administrative skills, while you will have numerous opportunities to exhibit in Deakin's own gallery spaces. Showcasing your work through festivals, exhibitions and award programs is a great way to launch your career, gain professional experience and network.

By coupling your major with units in other creative arts disciplines your design skills will be sought after in areas like marketing, media, and communications. You could work on creative designs for websites, packaging, printed material, company branding, video games, advertising, exhibitions and displays. Combining your art specialisation with teaching studies can also qualify you to teach visual arts in schools and other educational settings.

Graduates can enjoy creative roles as artists, in arts administration, curation, academic research, illustration, design, video, advertising, film production and teaching. There are further opportunities within the arts and cultural communities.

Transition to university study

The faculty offers two units AIX160 Introduction to University Study and AIX117 Professional Writing for Work which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units as electives in their first year.

Course rules

Students must complete 24 credit points including:

- 16 credit points of Core units
- 8 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Course structure

Level 1

ACC100   Communication in Everyday Life
ACC101   Creativity and Dangerous Ideas
ACV101   Contemporary Art Practice: Body
ACV102   Contemporary Art Practice: Space
ACV113   Drawing for Art and Design
ACV114   Art and Technology
Plus 2 electives

Level 2

ACC200   Freelancing in the Arts
ACV205   Contemporary Art Practice: Pluralism
ACV206   Contemporary Art Practice: Abstraction
ACV207   Fear and Loathing in the Visual Arts: Art Since 1989

And either
ACV203   Visual Narrative Studio (Final year of offer 2016)
Or
ACV210   Integrated Practice 1 (Commencing 2017)
Plus 3 electives

Level 3

ACV307   Contemporary Art Practice: Research
ACV311   Visual Arts History and Theory in the Expanded Field (Commencing 2018)
ACV310   Integrated Practice 2 (Commencing 2018)
ACV312   Contemporary Art Practice: Production (2 credit points) (Commencing 2018)
Plus 3 electives

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001816G
Deakin course code	A400

Course overview

This course gives high-achieving Bachelor of Arts graduates the opportunity to undertake advanced study in their chosen discipline.

As a student, you'll undertake both coursework and a substantial research project (thesis) under the supervision of an academic with a professional research record. Conducting your own research will allow you to focus on an area of particular interest to you, and give you the opportunity to contribute to wider debates within your discipline.

The skills you will acquire in a Bachelor of Arts (Honours) will enhance your future career prospects in a broad range of occupations. Furthermore, undertaking honours will provide you with a new level of intellectual stimulation and personal enrichment.

The research training that Bachelor of Arts (Honours) graduates receive makes them eligible to apply for entry to masters and doctoral research programs.

Course rules

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) course requires the completion of 8 credit points of study at level 4. Half of that requirement is met through coursework, which may include directed reading and/or enrolment in course work units, and half is satisfied through a research project (thesis or dissertation) of 14 000/16 000 words. Where creative works form a significant part of the assessment, they must be accompanied by an exegesis of at least 6 000 words, depending on the discipline area. There are no attendance requirements for Cloud (online) enrolled students, although regular consultation with an appointed thesis supervisor is required.

Discipline sequences

Refer to the details of each discipline for availability.

The School of Communication and Creative Arts offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

Children's Literature, Literary Studies, and Professional and Creative Writing.

Notes:
i   The School of Communication and Creative Arts offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) at Burwood (Melbourne) to all students, to Waurn Ponds (Geelong) students and Cloud (online) students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.
ii   For disciplines in the creative arts (Animation and Motion Capture, Dance, Drama, Film and Television, Media and Communication, Photography, Visual Arts and Visual Communication Design) please refer to A450 Bachelor of Creative Arts (Honours)
iii For disciplines in communication (Journalism, Public Relations, Media and Communication) please refer to A451 Bachelor of Communication (Honours)

The School of Humanities and Social Sciences offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:

Anthropology, Criminology, History, Sociology, International Relations, Politics, Philosophy, Language, Middle East Studies, and Australian Studies.

Notes:
i *Anthropology and Criminology are offered via located learning at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Cloud (online) mode.*
ii *Australian Studies, History, International Relations, Languages, Middle East Studies, Politics, Philosophy and Sociology are all offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Cloud (online) mode.*

Childrens Literature, Literary Studies and Professional and Creative Writing

AAR410   Critical Creative Research Methods
AAR412   Honours Research Theory A
AAR422   Honours Research Theory B
ALX420   Honours Research Project A
ALX421   Honours Research Project B
ALX422   Honours Research Project C
ALX423   Honours Research Project D

And either:
AAR413   Honours Literature Discipline Unit
or
AAR414   Honours Writing Discipline Unit

Contact information
For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator:

Literary Studies:
Dr Ann Vickery
Campus: Burwood (Melbourne)
Tel (03) 9244 3960
Email: ann.vickery@deakin.edu.au

Childrens Literature:
Dr Elizabeth Bullen
Campus: Burwood (Melbourne)
Tel (03) 9244 3965
Email: elizabeth.bullen@deakin.edu.au

Professional and Creative Writing:
Dr Antonia Pont
Campus: Burwood (Melbourne)
Tel (03) 9244 6205
Email: a.pont@deakin.edu.au

Anthropology, Criminology, History, Sociology, International relations, Politics, Language, Middle East Studies, Australian Studies, Philosophy

Notes:
i *Honours students who commenced prior to 2014 to contact the Faculty Honours Student Advisor in the Student Services Office for enrolment advice.*
ii *Students enrolling in Trimester 2 will commence part-time but may convert to full-time study in the following year. Course completion may be 18 months to 2 years.*

AIX493   Honours Research Design
AIX494   Honours Thesis Presentation
AIX497   Honours Theory and Debates in the Discipline
AIX499   Honours, Reading in the Discipline

THESIS UNITS

AIX495   Honours Thesis A (2 credit points)
AIX496   Honours Thesis B (2 credit points)

Contact information

For further information please contact the School Honours Coordinator:

Andrew Vandenberg
Campus: Waurn Ponds
Tel: (03) 522 73371
Email: andrew.vandenberg@deakin.edu.au

Bachelor of Creative Arts (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Creative Arts (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083979J
Deakin course code	A450

Course overview

Take your creative practice to the next level. Build your current skills, critical engagement and depth of knowledge, by undertaking advanced creative projects and research through Deakin's Creative Arts (Honours) course. Find out more about the course online and apply today.

The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Honours) has a deliberately inter-disciplinary focus, allowing students from all seven creative arts disciplines Animation and Motion Capture, Dance, Drama, Film and Television, Photography, Visual Communication Design, and Visual Arts to enter a single degree and receive collective learning experiences in creative arts practice and research.

Honours is a fourth year of an undergraduate degree. The Honours year provides a dynamic environment of cross fertilisation and learning from each other. The programme enables you to take your knowledge and your creative practice to the next level. You will be treated as an independent practitioner and your experience will be quite different than it has been so far as an undergraduate.

Honours allows you the time to closely focus on, and grow your creative practice.

The Honours programme at Deakin involves creative practice and traditional scholarly research. We teach you the fundamental skills of traditional scholarly research so that you can successfully locate your creative practice in the field and critically engage with the work of others.

An Honours year also grants you increased access to leaders in the field outside of the confines of the university. We have established formal connections with several professional and government run Creative Arts organisations so that you can make meaningful connections and form ongoing relationships with key people in your creative areas.

Upon completion of your Honours year you can apply for direct entry into second year of the Masters of Creative Arts by coursework or you can choose to undertake a Masters of Arts by Research. You might decide to go on to a PhD, which is a high-level research degree.

Whether you are individual creative practitioners or working in creative teams, you will emerge from the Honours programme as a critically engaged and highly skilled practitioner and researcher.

Course rules

To qualify for the Bachelor of Creative Arts (Honours) students must complete 8 credit points of core units at level 4.

Course structure

UNITS

ACA401	Advanced Creative Practice A (2 credit points)
ACA402	Advanced Creative Practice B (2 credit points)
ACA403	Creative Arts Research Project (2 credit points)
ACA410	Contemporary Debates in Creative Arts
ACA411	Investigating Creative Methods

Bachelor of Communication (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Communication (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083986K
Deakin course code	A451

Course overview

Undertake an advanced study in one of the media disciplines (Journalism, Public Relations, Media Studies, Entertainment Production) offered at Deakin University by applying for the Bachelor of Communication (Honours) course.

Undergraduate classes in Journalism, Public Relations, Media Studies and Entertainment Production have introduced you to a wide range of topics and issues. An Honours research project during Deakin's Bachelor of Communication (Honours) study year will enable you to explore one of these topics in greater depth, providing an opportunity to broaden and deepen your professional knowledge and, analytical and communications skills.

In your Honours study, you will engage with theories and concepts in your chosen discipline; get familiar with various research methods; design a research project; and carry through the research project to its fruition under the guidance of an experienced academic supervisor. This learning process will give you a competitive edge in the job market, showcasing your intellectual ability, maturity, resilience, drive, and work ethics to a potential employer.

Honours will open doors to a career in one of the fastest growing group of industries such as content production companies, multimedia businesses, government agencies, marketing and entertainment industries, public relations, and social and market research entities.

Upon completion of Bachelor of Communication (Honours), you will be eligible to apply for a PhD.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Communication (Honours) students must complete 8 credit points of core units. These may be completed in a single year of full-time study (4 credit points per Trimester over 2 Trimesters) or part-time equivalent.

Course structure

UNITS
ACO410   Communication Research Methods (2 credit points)
ACO411   Communication Concepts (2 credit points)
ACO412   Advanced Communication Research A
ACO413   Advanced Communication Research B
ACO414   Advanced Communication Research C
ACO415   Advanced Communication Research D

Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A511

Course overview

Good development promotes justice, reduces poverty, and builds environments for people to lead productive, creative, and fulfilling lives.

Development programs and project work for poverty reduction are major areas of professional employment. At Deakin, you'll develop a balance of theoretical knowledge and practical skills that will allow you to undertake projects benefitting the communities in which you work.

You'll learn from leading ICD practitioners and researchers with extensive knowledge and links within the professional, and get credit towards further studies in ICD.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study as listed below.

Course structure

CORE UNIT PLUS ELECTIVES
ADS701   Introduction to International and Community Development

And 3 credit points of electives from the following units:

ADS704   Community Development Theory and Practice A (formerly ASD704)
ADS705   Community Development Theory and Practice B (formerly ASD705)
ADS715   Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (formerly ASD715)
ADS717   Sustainability and Development
ADS733   The Economic Development Record (formerly AID733)
ADS734   Political Development Record (formerly AID734)
ASS705   Anthropology of Poverty and Development

Students who commenced prior to 2014 to contact Student Services for further enrolment advice.

Graduate Certificate of International Relations

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of International Relations
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (Online)
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A513

Exit course only.

Course overview

The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

Course structure

AIR701   China and the World
AIR707   The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR712   Australian Foreign Policy
AIR717   International Conflict Analysis
AIR719   The United Nations and International Law (No longer availabe for enrolment)
AIR726   Human Rights in the International System
AIR729   Human Security in Global Politics
AIR732   Terrorism in International Politics
AIR742   International Relations Theory
AIR747   Contemporary International Politics
AIR748   Contemporary Security and Strategy
AIR753   Regionalism in International Politics

Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	A529

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	A529

Course overview

Learn the basic skills and knowledge to kick-start your career working in a museum.

Whether you want to work with objects and collections, manage a museum or heritage building, or protect and interpret significant sites, undertaking museum studies provides a pathway into this diverse and exciting sector.

Today's museums are evolving. They're designed to be much more accessible and, as such, are attracting more diverse audiences every day. Innovation and new technologies are pushing the modern museum to think outside the box and to engage with audiences in new ways.

This course aims to produce graduates who are independent, innovative, and creative thinkers who can competently undertake a range of tasks relevant to a career in museum work.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of compulsory core units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

AIM722	Collections and Curatorship
AIM723	Heritage Interpretation
AIM734	Understanding Significance
AIM736	Museums, Heritage and Society

Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature
Duration	0.5 year full time or equivalent
CRICOS course code	083987J
Deakin course code	A535

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature offers a cross-disciplinary foundation in Writing and Literature. Students have the opportunity to choose from an extensive range of units across specialisations in Children's Literature, Creative Writing, Literary Studies and Professional Writing. The course provides specialised knowledge of critical and creative practices and ways of understanding writing, reading and preparing texts for publication as a cross-disciplinary activity. The course is designed for people with professional or personal interests in writing and literature who are seeking further professional qualifications while working.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprised of:

- A maximum of up to 2 credit points of electives from Group 1
- A minimum of at least 2 credit points of electives from Group 2

Course structure

GROUP 1 ELECTIVES

ALL702	Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches
ALL706	Histories, Fictions
ALL722	Texts for Young Adults
ALL727	Contemporary Poetry
ALL743	Foundations in Narrative Theory
ALW729	Writing for Communication Media (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW730	Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW732	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW734	Script Writing
ALW738	Editing
ALW740	Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing

Note: It is recommended that students include either ALW740 or ALL743 or both in their first trimester of study.

GROUP 2 ELECTIVES

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACC717	Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ALL701	Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary
ALL705	Vision and Revision: Contemporary Short Stories
ALL708	The Picture Book: Reading and Writing
ALL721	Writing Fiction for Young Adults
ALL755	The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis
ALL784	Writing and Film
ALW720	Narrative Nonfiction: Stories of Place (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW735	Script Writing B (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW736	Advanced Poetics
ALW739	Publishing
ALW783	Life Writing: Theory and Practice (No longer available for enrolment)

Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full time or equivalent
Deakin course code	A535

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature is designed to balance critical and theoretical understandings with practical skills development in reading and writing. By providing a cross-disciplinary suite of units, the Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature provides students with the opportunity to draw on the extensive range of knowledge available across the specialisations.

The Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature offers a cross-disciplinary foundation in Writing and Literature. Students have the opportunity to choose from an extensive range of units across specialisations in Children's Literature, Creative Writing, Literary Studies and Professional Writing. The course provides specialised knowledge of critical and creative practices and ways of understanding writing, reading and preparing texts for publication as a cross-disciplinary activity. The course is designed for people with professional or personal interests in writing and literature who are seeking further professional qualifications while working.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature, students must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprised of: 2 credit points of core units; 1 credit point of Writing units; 1 credit point of Literature units

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ALL743	Foundations in Narrative Theory
ALW740	Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing

WRITING UNITS

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ALC708	Blogging and Online Communication Techniques
ALJ728	Feature Writing
ALW730	Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW732	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW734	Script Writing
ALW736	Advanced Poetics
ALW738	Editing
ALW739	Publishing

LITERATURE UNITS

ALL701	Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary
ALL702	Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches
ALL705	Vision and Revision: Contemporary Short Stories
ALL706	Histories, Fictions
ALL708	The Picture Book: Reading and Writing
ALL721	Writing Fiction for Young Adults
ALL722	Texts for Young Adults
ALL727	Contemporary Poetry
ALL755	The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis
ALL784	Writing and Film

Graduate Certificate of Communication

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Communication
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083989G
Deakin course code	A539

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

Communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on media and communication integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of theories, analyses, practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Communication. This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Communication, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- A maximum of up to 2 credit points of electives from Group 1
- A minimum of at least 2 credit points of electives from Group 2

Course structure

GROUP 1 ELECTIVES

ACF700	Writing with the Camera
ACF701	Television Studio Production
ACF702	Television Commercial Production
ACF704	Talking Heads: Personality and Persona On Screen
ACG702	Digital Publishing
ACG703	Design and Digital Skills
ACG706	Designing for Web Environments
ACI700	Introduction to Digital Photography
ALJ710	Multimedia Journalism
ALJ712	Broadcast Journalism
ALJ728	Feature Writing
ALJ729	Newsroom Practice
ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics
ALR710	Marketing Communication
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice

GROUP 2 ELECTIVES

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACC717	Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ACF703	Fractured TV: Audiences, Formats, Technology and Regulation
ACF705	Documentary Production Practice
ACG708	Design Thinking and Problem Solving
ACG709	Strategic Branding and Design
ALJ713	Journalism Portfolio
ALJ721	International News
ALJ722	Investigative and Narrative Journalism
ALR704	Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR718	Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Graduate Certificate of Communication

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Communication
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083989G
Deakin course code	A539

Course overview

Graduate Certificate of Communication provides students an opportunity to expand their skills in ever-changing communications and media industries.

Communications and Media are the world's fastest-growing industries. These industries are also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. You can choose from a wide range of units in Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Communication to gain distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective of ever-changing media industries.

Units in Public Relations, Journalism, Digital Media, Television Production and Visual Communication Design are available in the Graduate Certificate of Communication, which also give you credits towards Deakin's Master of Communication.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Communication, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study which must include:

- 2 cp in one of Digital Media, Journalism, Public Relations, Television Production or Visual Communication Design
- 2 cp in another of Digital Media, Journalism, Public Relations, Television Production or Visual Communication Design

Course structure

Digital Media

ACC717	Law, Media and Communication
ACG706	Designing for Web Environments
ACI700	Introduction to Digital Photography
ALC708	Blogging and Online Communication Techniques
ALC701	Social Media Principles and Practices
ALC702	Making Online Communities
ALC703	Digital Curation
ALR703	Digital Marketing

Journalism

ALJ710	Multimedia Journalism
ALJ721	International News
ALJ722	Investigative and Narrative Journalism
ALJ728	Feature Writing
ALJ729	Newsroom Practice
ALJ712	Broadcast Journalism
ALJ713	Journalism Portfolio

Public Relations

ACC717   Law, Media and Communication
ALR700   Public Relations Campaigns
ALR701   Public Relations Writing and Tactics
ALR704   Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR710   Marketing Communication
ALR718   Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR731   Public Relations Theory and Practice
ALR782   Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Television Production

ACC717   Law, Media and Communication
ACF700   Writing with the Camera
ACF701   Television Studio Production
ACF702   Television Commercial Production
ACF703   Fractured TV: Audiences, Formats, Technology and Regulation
ACF704   Talking Heads: Personality and Persona On Screen
ACF705   Documentary Production Practice
ALR733   Advertising Theory and Practice

Visual Communication Design

ACA715   Creative Enterprise Project
ACG702   Digital Publishing
ACG703   Design and Digital Skills
ACG706   Designing for Web Environments
ACG708   Design Thinking and Problem Solving
ACG709   Strategic Branding and Design
ACI700   Introduction to Digital Photography
ALR733   Advertising Theory and Practice

Graduate Certificate of Creative Arts

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Creative Arts
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083983B
Deakin course code	A559

Disciplines

- Burwood (Melbourne) – Animation & Motion Capture, Dance, Drama, Film & TV, Photography, Visual Communication Design and Visual Arts
- Waterfront (Geelong) – Photography & Visual Arts

Course overview

Study a Graduate Certificate of Creative Arts and develop your creative practice in one of the seven disciplines offered at Deakin. Develop your knowledge and skills in creative arts research in relation to your creative practice. Find out more about the course online and apply today.

The Graduate Certificate of Creative Arts is available in any of the seven disciplines of the Creative Arts: Visual Arts, Photography, Film and Television, Animation and Motion Capture, Visual Communication Design, Dance or Drama.

The Graduate Certificate of Creative Arts provides students with advanced academic and professional skills in practice-led research and creative arts production. The course enables students to understand and explore the social, political and cultural contexts and history of ideas that inform contemporary approaches to the creative arts. Students build and develop sustainable creative practices as independent or commissioned practitioners with advanced knowledge and skills in art-making and creative arts research.

The Graduate Certificate of Creative Arts is available in any of the seven disciplines of the Creative Arts: Visual Arts, Photography, Film and Television, Animation and Motion Capture, Visual Communication Design, Dance or Drama.

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Certificate of Creative Arts, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of course work units (ACA701, ACA710, ACA711)

Course structure

UNITS

ACA701	Advanced Creative Practice: the Artist's Brief (2 credit points)
ACA710	Contemporary Debates in the Creative Arts
ACA711	Investigating Creative Methods

Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	A585

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006231C
Deakin course code	A611

Course overview

Get an understanding of the complex social, political, and economic issues facing our increasingly-globalised world. Study international and community development at Deakin and get the skills you need to make a difference – both at home and abroad.

Deakin's International and Community Development program is one of the longest running within Australia, giving you the assurance of many years' experience in teaching this highly-developed course.

This professional, cross-disciplinary course is suitable for graduates from all disciplines. Offered as a fully-online program, it is aimed at current and aspiring development professionals keen to deepen their knowledge of the world's development landscape.

The course examines the historical record of development, the socioeconomic and policy dimensions of development, and the foundation of sustainable development. You can specialise in either community development or international development, choosing from electives in areas such as poverty and health, gender and development, food security, microfinance and poverty reduction.

Good development promotes justice, reduces poverty, and builds environments for people to lead productive, creative and fulfilling lives. The course is designed to give you the specialised skills to help drive development projects in local and international communities, gaining expertise in all phases of project delivery including conceptualisation, project design, implementation, monitoring and assessment.

The Internship unit offers a chance to gain first hand work experience in a region or employment sector closely associated with topics studied in the course.

Career opportunities exist working in areas such as social justice, empowerment, poverty alleviation, and community development. These include non-government organisations (NGOs), government agencies, bilateral and multilateral agencies, and private sector consulting. You may seek opportunities in related areas including teaching, the travel industry, consulting enterprises, journalism, and government and non-government agencies concerned with the flow of trade, services, capital and personnel.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development (A511)

Course rules

Students commencing after 2014:

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development (ICD), a student must successfully complete 8 cp of units in one of the following configurations:

- International Development Stream (3 cp) plus 5 cp of ICD electives
- Community Development Stream (3 cp) plus 5 cp of ICD electives
- Dual Stream (5 cp) plus 3 cp of ICD electives

Students who commenced prior to 2014 should follow the course rules and structure shown in the Handbook for their year of commencement.

Course structure

International Development Stream

ADS701	Introduction to International and Community Development
ADS733	The Economic Development Record (formerly AID733)
ADS734	Political Development Record (formerly AID734)

Community Development Stream

ADS701	Introduction to International and Community Development
ADS704	Community Development Theory and Practice A (formerly ASD704)
ADS705	Community Development Theory and Practice B (formerly ASD705)

Dual Stream – International Development & Community Development

ADS701	Introduction to International and Community Development
ADS704	Community Development Theory and Practice A (formerly ASD704)
ADS705	Community Development Theory and Practice B (formerly ASD705)
ADS733	The Economic Development Record (formerly AID733)
ADS734	Political Development Record (formerly AID734)

ELECTIVES

International Development and Community Development electives

ADS704	Community Development Theory and Practice A (formerly ASD704)
ADS705	Community Development Theory and Practice B (formerly ASD705)
ADS707	Researching and Working with Communities A
ADS708	Researching and Working with Communities B
ADS710	Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (formerly AID710)
ADS711	Non-Government Organisations and other Development Actors (formerly AID711)
ADS712	Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (formerly AID712)
ADS713	Aid, Trade and Development (formerly AID713)
ADS714	Gender and Development (formerly AID714)
ADS715	Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (formerly ASD715)
ADS716	Humanitarian Settlement (formerly ASD716)
ADS717	Sustainability and Development
ADS724	Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (formerly AID724)
ADS733	The Economic Development Record (formerly AID733)
ADS734	Political Development Record (formerly AID734)
ADS735	Conflict Resolution and Development (formerly AID735)
ADS740	Participatory Approaches to Development (formerly AID740)
ADS753	International and Community Development Internship (2 credit points – formerly AID753)
AIP747	Policy and Program Evaluation
AIP773	Governance and Accountability
ASS705	Anthropology of Poverty and Development
ASS706	Poverty, Health and Illness

Graduate Diploma of International Relations

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of International Relations
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	017933D
Deakin course code	A613

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of International Relations (A513)

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 8 credit points of compulsory core units

Course structure

CORE UNITS

AIR701	China and the World
AIR707	The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR719	The United Nations and International Law (No longer availabe for enrolment)
AIR726	Human Rights in the International System
AIR728	Global Political Economy
AIR742	International Relations Theory
AIR747	Contemporary International Politics
AIR748	Contemporary Security and Strategy

Graduate Diploma of International Relations

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of International Relations
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A613

Course overview

Develop a systematic understanding of the international forces that shape our environment, as well as the skills to analyse and interpret international events. Study international relations at Deakin and be ready to further your professional aspirations within foreign affairs, politics, research, and media.

The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity. As such, a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life.

Deakin's international relations courses are professional development programs providing relevant and respected postgraduate qualifications for those who work, or aspire to work, in the public service, commercial organisations, humanitarian organisations, and the not-for-profit sector.

The Graduate Diploma of International Relations (IR) aims to provide you with high-level skills in analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, plus an understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. You'll get a broad view of the world's various political, economic and social landscapes, and an understanding of the often delicate relationships that exist between them.

You'll choose from electives that explore topical subjects such as the rise of China, terrorism in international politics, global political economy, and Australian foreign policy.

Career opportunities for IR graduates exist in all levels of government, private sector corporations and small business, non-government organisations, the media, consultancy, the defence forces, foreign affairs departments, immigration departments, management consultancies, multicultural associations, education, health, politics and research.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of International Relations (A513)

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete:

- 4 credit points of core units
- 4 credit points of study of Elective units

Course structure

CORE UNITS

AIR707	The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR742	International Relations Theory
AIR747	Contemporary International Politics
AIR748	Contemporary Security and Strategy

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 from the following:

AIR720   Transnational Activism and Governance
AIR701   China and the World
AIR712   Australian Foreign Policy
AIR726   Human Rights in the International System
AIR728   Global Political Economy
AIR732   Terrorism in International Politics

Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A616

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Graduate Diploma of Professional Political Practice

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Professional Political Practice
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A617

Course overview

If the idea of a career in politics excites you, then the Graduate Diploma of Professional Political Practice is your gateway to challenging and engaging political advisory roles.

The course is a skills-based, highly targeted course designed to qualify you for professional and highly skilled work as a political advisor. You'll be helping ministers and other political figures carry out their various political, policy and media functions.

The course explores the parliamentary system and functions of parliament, the nature of diverse ideologies and how to bring about positive change in the world. Case studies and comparison of Australian practices with those of other countries are used to help in critical reflection on processes and outcomes.

You will gain a rigorous theoretical grounding in politics, plus a suite of practical skills that will help you to understand, and effectively contribute to our political system.

Your studies will introduce you to analytical tools in political contexts, and theoretical discussions of public policy will be grounded in a number of case studies relating to taxation, industry policy, industrial relations, social policy, gender and the environment.

You will learn about accountability in governance while exploring ways of responding effectively, imaginatively and ethically to these demands. You will also explore the nature of democracy, the challenges facing democracy today, and challenge your own assumptions about democracy in the West and elsewhere.

Other areas studied include intergovernmental relations, managing public expenditure, federal budget processes, how the media shape public opinion and the policy agenda, and the role of modern communication technologies.

Career opportunities for graduates exist in the following areas: local councils, public service departments and statutory authorities, state and federal parliaments, small business to multinational corporations, policy researchers in NGOs including overseas aid organisations, policy consultants, and roles working in political parties and electoral offices.

The course is a pathway for further learning, progressing into Deakin University's Master of Politics and Policy.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy (A516)

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Professional Political Practice, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of compulsory core units.

Course structure

UNITS

AIP740   Public Policy Analysis
AIP748   Intergovernmental Relations
AIP773   Governance and Accountability
AIP780   Managing Public Expenditure
AIP781   Political Communication
AIP782   Engaging for Change
AIP783   Rethinking Democracy
AIP784   Executive Government

Note: AIP784 and AIP773 to be offered Cloud (online) in Trimester 1 and by intensive block mode in Trimester 3.

Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A629

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A629

Course overview

Get a professional qualification that allows you to work in the diverse museum sector. When you enrol in museum studies at Deakin, you'll learn how to identify, conserve and interpret objects and collections in museums and galleries and the role of museums within society.Today's museums are evolving. They're designed to be much more accessible and, as such, are attracting more diverse audiences every day. Innovation and new technologies are pushing the contemporary museum to think outside the box and to engage with audiences in new ways.

How do we know what material culture societies ought to conserve? What counts as heritage? Who decides? What is the role of museums in social cohesion, identity formation and development?

The Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies is designed to provide you with the range of hands-on skills and theoretical knowledge required to work in all kinds of museums. Some of the areas you'll study include heritage interpretation, collections and curatorship, cataloguing and documentation, and the ethical and legal implications of moving, acquiring or disposing of an object or collection. You'll also look at the role and function of exhibitions including budgets, planning, policy and audience involvement.

As part of your studies you can undertake an internship or practical placements in Australia or internationally, usually in professionally-staffed museum or heritage organisations. Internships and practical placements involve working on one or more projects, as agreed with the host institution. You'll be required to spend a minimum of 10 working days on the placement. This can be undertaken full-time (e.g. over a minimum of two weeks) or on a part-time basis.

Successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies will lead you to entry to the Master of Cultural Heritage. As a graduate, you may find employment in museums, heritage institutions, government agencies, private corporations, community organisations and in private practice. Typical job titles include: curator, heritage officer, collections manager, registrar, public programs officer, researcher, and project officer.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies (A529)

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

• 4 credit points of core units; and
• 4 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

Course structure

CORE UNITS

AIM722 Collections and Curatorship
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation
AIM734 Understanding Significance
AIM736 Museums, Heritage and Society

ELECTIVES

AIM735 Leadership in Museums and Heritage Organisations
AIM727 Exhibitions
AIM708 World Heritage and International Heritage Practice
AIM709 Intangible Heritage
AIM715 Virtual Heritage
AIM717 Heritage in the Field
AIM718 Cultural Heritage and Museums Studies Field School

Graduate Diploma of Digital Media

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Digital Media
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A634

Course overview

Deakin's new Graduate Diploma of Digital Media is a postgraduate course work qualification. The course responds to diverse media and online developments

Deakin's new Graduate Diploma of Digital Media is a postgraduate course work qualification. The course responds to diverse media and online developments. Deakin's new Graduate Diploma of Digital Media critically considers a world in which the diverse array of media and cultural industries are increasingly impacted by digital and online developments. The course has been developed in consultation with industry and has been designed to ensure future media professionals are engaged in practical ways, with various forms of digital media platforms, not only critically understanding but also curating their own content and developing a substantial ePortfolio relevant to organisational contexts.

Following successful completion of the Graduate Diploma, you may choose to continue your studies and gain credit in Deakin's Master of Communication.

Career opportunities

The Graduate Diploma of Digital Media is designed to produce graduates who are effective and multi-literate communicators. Graduates will be transmedia participants who work with and across multiple platforms as self-reflexive and flexible creators. They will meet the growing need for independent and collaborative researchers, who are innovative problem solvers and ethical global citizens. The course recognises that media professionals of the future will require versatile skill sets that enable them to adapt to fast-changing media and cultural industry environments and, in doing so, be active participants and content curators online.

Jobs of the future in media and cultural industries will be obtained by those media practitioners who complete their degree with a strong online identity/presence and diverse portfolio. The Graduate Diploma of Digital Media seeks to create savvy media professionals who actively, productively, and ethically engage with communities through online and traditional means.

Course rules

Students must complete 8 credit points of core units.

Course structure

ACC717	Law, Media and Communication
ACI700	Introduction to Digital Photography
ACG706	Designing for Web Environments
ALC701	Social Media Principles and Practices
ALC702	Making Online Communities
ALC703	Digital Curation
ALC708	Blogging and Online Communication Techniques
ALR703	Digital Marketing

Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies
Duration	2 years part-time or equivalent.
Deakin course code	A635

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years part-time.
Deakin course code	A635

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies provides students with advanced skills in analysing literary works. It hones students' ability to research and analyse complex written information and to contextualise issues based on historical, political, cultural and social circumstances.

The Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies is designed for people with professional and personal interests in literature and in creative writing who are seeking further professional qualifications while working. The course offers you the possibility of studying at an advanced level a number of topics related to English or literary studies: The ways in which the discipline was constituted in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and is now being reconstituted to reflect social and cultural change; generic traditions and variations; oral and written forms; creative and critical approaches; variations related to gender and age.

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies, students must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 6 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 2 credit points of electives chosen from units within the specialisations of the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or Master of Communication

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ALL705	Vision and Revision: Contemporary Short Stories
ALL706	Histories, Fictions
ALL727	Contemporary Poetry
ALL743	Foundations in Narrative Theory
ALL755	The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis
ALL784	Writing and Film

ELECTIVES

2 credit points of electives chosen from the units offered in the specialisations of Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or Master of Communication

Graduate Diploma of Creative Writing

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Creative Writing
Duration	2 years part-time or equivalent
Deakin course code	A636

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Graduate Diploma of Creative Writing

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Creative Writing
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years part-time.
Deakin course code	A636

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Creative Writing provides students with the skills to write across a range of genres and writing styles. Students will graduate with a portfolio of writing showcasing their knowledge and skills in Creative Writing.

The Graduate Diploma of Creative Writing will advance and consolidate knowledge of Creative Writing theories, practice and skills for the conception, crafting, production and dissemination of creative writing outputs. Students will understand the complexities and opportunities of industries, which employ creative writers and possible careers within an international and domestic context.

The units in the program will be valuable for those experienced in writing but who may feel the need for further guidance, or those interested in beginning a career in writing. The School adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Creative Writing, students must complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 6 Core units
- 2 credit points of electives chosen from units within the specialisations of the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or Master of Communication

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ALW730	Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW732	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW734	Script Writing
ALW736	Advanced Poetics
ALW738	Editing
ALW740	Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing

ELECTIVES

2 credit points of electives chosen from the units offered in the specialisations of Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or Master of Communication

Graduate Diploma of Television Production

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Television Production
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years part-time or equivalent
Deakin course code	A637

Course overview

Equip yourself with production and management skills, working with state of the art production facilities including a full high-definition broadcast television studio by studying a Graduate Diploma of Television Production at Deakin. Find out more about the course or apply now.

Study a comprehensive, hands-on course to kickstart your career in television production.

The Graduate Diploma of Television Production is designed to provide Film and Television and Communication students and professionals with advanced academic and professional skills in television production.

The course links theory and television practice with the development of critical and academic skills. The emphasis in the course will be on television production practice in a rapidly changing environment. Students will be able to produce broadcast quality television and television advertisements. The emphasis of this course is on television production practice in a rapidly changing environment. Once completed, you'll be able to produce broadcast-quality television and television advertisements.

As television programming influences culture more and more, the demand for quality television – and therefore well-trained television production graduates – is rising.

From cinematography to the changing landscape of television to documentary principles to advertisements and beyond, there is a huge range of interesting material to study in this course.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Television Production, students must complete 8 credit points of core units.

Course structure

UNITS

ACC717	Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ACF700	Writing with the Camera
ACF701	Television Studio Production
ACF702	Television Commercial Production
ACF703	Fractured TV: Audiences, Formats, Technology and Regulation
ACF704	Talking Heads: Personality and Persona On Screen
ACF705	Documentary Production Practice
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice

Graduate Diploma of Visual Communication Design

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Visual Communication Design
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years part-time or equivalent
Deakin course code	A638

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma in Visual Communication Design provides practical and theoretical skills in Visual Communication Design. This is achieved through a combination of study incorporating the contemporary thinking and techniques required for professional design practice. It explores design's role as an agent of change and as a key link between creativity and innovation. It also addresses the social, cultural and ethical implications of design practice. The program delivers an in-depth study of new technology in design with an emphasis on typography, form and application. Historical and contemporary graphic design processes are explored within both local and international contexts.

The Graduate Diploma in Visual Communication Design encourages students to shape their ideas into practical and attractive propositions for users, customers and society as a whole. It offers a solid foundation for employment in communication design industry or continued study in the field.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Communication (A539)

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Visual Communication Design, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of compulsory core units.

Course structure

Year 1
ACG702	Digital Publishing
ACG703	Design and Digital Skills
ACG706	Designing for Web Environments
ACI700	Introduction to Digital Photography

Year 2
ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACG708	Design Thinking and Problem Solving
ACG709	Strategic Branding and Design
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice

Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	042684G
Deakin course code	A639

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Graduate Diploma of Communication

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Communication
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	084026F
Deakin course code	A639

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

Communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on media and communication integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of theories, analyses, practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Diploma of Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Communication. This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Communication (A539)

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Communication, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- A maximum of up to 4 credit points of electives from Group 1
- A minimum of at least 4 credit points of electives from Group 2

Course structure

GROUP 1 ELECTIVES

ACF700	Writing with the Camera
ACF701	Television Studio Production
ACF702	Television Commercial Production
ACF704	Talking Heads: Personality and Persona On Screen
ACG702	Digital Publishing
ACG703	Design and Digital Skills
ACG706	Designing for Web Environments
ACI700	Introduction to Digital Photography
ALJ710	Multimedia Journalism
ALJ712	Broadcast Journalism
ALJ728	Feature Writing
ALJ729	Newsroom Practice
ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics
ALR710	Marketing Communication
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice

GROUP 2 ELECTIVES

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACC717	Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ACF703	Fractured TV: Audiences, Formats, Technology and Regulation
ACF705	Documentary Production Practice
ACG708	Design Thinking and Problem Solving
ACG709	Strategic Branding and Design
ALJ713	Journalism Portfolio
ALJ721	International News
ALJ722	Investigative and Narrative Journalism
ALR704	Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR718	Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Graduate Diploma of Communication

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Communication
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	084026F
Deakin course code	A639

Course overview

Study technological, political, economic, and social change in the communications and media industry. Apply for a Graduate Diploma of Communication today.

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Communication offers a distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary mix of subjects in Digital Media, Public Relations, Journalism, Television Production and Visual Communication Design, matching the dynamic and ever-changing contemporary media industries.

You can choose from a wide range of units that suit your particular interests to gain professional knowledge in media and cognate disciplines and, further enhance your research, analytical and communication skills.

The Graduate Diploma of Communication, which will also give you credits towards Deakin's Master of Communication, uses a flexible approach to skill-building to provide you a competitive edge in a rapidly evolving job market.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Communication (A539)

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Communication, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study which must be drawn from at least 3 or more of the following areas of study: Digital Media, Journalism, Public Relations, Television Production or Visual Communication Design.

Course structure

Digital Media

ACC717	Law, Media and Communication
ACG706	Designing for Web Environments
ACI700	Introduction to Digital Photography
ALC708	Blogging and Online Communication Techniques
ALC701	Social Media Principles and Practices
ALC702	Making Online Communities
ALC703	Digital Curation
ALR703	Digital Marketing

Journalism

ALJ710	Multimedia Journalism
ALJ721	International News
ALJ722	Investigative and Narrative Journalism
ALJ728	Feature Writing
ALJ729	Newsroom Practice
ALJ712	Broadcast Journalism
ALJ713	Journalism Portfolio

Public Relations

ACC717	Law, Media and Communication
ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics
ALR704	Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR710	Marketing Communication
ALR718	Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Television Production

ACC717	Law, Media and Communication
ACF700	Writing with the Camera
ACF701	Television Studio Production
ACF702	Television Commercial Production
ACF703	Fractured TV: Audiences, Formats, Technology and Regulation
ACF704	Talking Heads: Personality and Persona On Screen
ACF705	Documentary Production Practice

Visual Communication Design

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACG702	Digital Publishing
ACG703	Design and Digital Skills
ACG706	Designing for Web Environments
ACG708	Design Thinking and Problem Solving
ACG709	Strategic Branding and Design
ACI700	Introduction to Digital Photography
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice

Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature
Duration	2 years part-time or equivalent
Deakin course code	A641

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years part-time duration or equivalent.
Deakin course code	A641

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature provides students with advanced skills in analysing literary works in Children's Literature. It hones students' ability to research, analyse and contextualise issues based on historical, political, cultural and social circumstances in literature for children and young adults.

The Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature aims to provide students with specialist knowledge and skills in the field of children's literature. It is designed so that students become familiar with a broad range of texts, taking account of variations of genre, the historical and cultural contexts in which children's texts are produced, and the ideological frameworks in which they are located. The course will provide an introduction to contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of children's texts, so beyond the span of the course, students will be equipped to read texts in a more informed and theoretically grounded manner.

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 6 credit points of compulsory core units;
- 2 credit points of electives chosen from units within the specialisations of the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or Master of Communication

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ALL701	Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary
ALL702	Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches
ALL708	The Picture Book: Reading and Writing
ALL721	Writing Fiction for Young Adults
ALL722	Texts for Young Adults
ALL743	Foundations in Narrative Theory

ELECTIVE UNITS

2 credit points of electives chosen from the units offered in the specialisations of Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or Master of Communication

Graduate Diploma of Public Relations

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Public Relations
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A643

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Graduate Diploma of Public Relations

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Public Relations
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years part time or equivalent
Deakin course code	A643

Course overview

With a Graduate Diploma of Public Relations, you'll study key research methods and learn the cultural and ethical implications of PR. Apply to study today.

Understand the role of public relations in contemporary society and learn how to design and implement public relations campaigns.

You'll examine the theories and models that work behind major campaigns and critically analyse existing campaigns. From press release writing to effective marketing communication, you'll get the skills to tackle the everyday challenges in this growing field.

The growth of global technology and social media has allowed reputations to be altered at a rapid pace and issues amplified to reach global audiences. You'll learn the necessary hands-on skills to manage stakeholder expectations while dealing with anticipated or unexpected events.

Public relations is about influencing the behaviour, beliefs or attitudes of people, which means there is a lot of power and responsibility in the hands of PR professionals. This course teaches you how to appreciate the social, cultural and ethical implications of public relations activity.

Once you complete this exciting course, you may choose to continue your studies and get credit in our Master of Communication.

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

Professional recognition

Graduates of the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations are eligible for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Communication (A539)

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core Public Relations units; and
- 4 credit points of elective Public Relations units specified below

PRIA Membership

The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ALR700   Public Relations Campaigns
ALR701   Public Relations Writing and Tactics
ALR710   Marketing Communication
ALR731   Public Relations Theory and Practice

ELECTIVES

ACC717   Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ALR704   Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR718   Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR782   Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Graduate Diploma of Journalism

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Journalism
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A649

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Graduate Diploma of Journalism

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Journalism
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years part-time or equivalent
Deakin course code	A649

Course overview

Develop the professional skills you need to be a journalist able to work across all media platforms. Contact us today.

Whether you want to start your journalism career or update your professional skills Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Journalism is for you. Positioned as a top quality, contemporary program of study it integrates journalism practice and journalism studies so will learn how to take advantage of new opportunities in journalism and the media industries. You'll be taught by experienced journalists with expertise across all the key media platforms: print, television, radio and digital online media. Throughout the course you'll have the opportunity to research, write, edit and publish news and feature stories. This means, when you graduate you'll have a portfolio of work which showcases your knowledge and skills as a journalist.

But we also know you're also looking for flexibility so our program is designed to help you manage the work/life/study balance. Depending on your circumstances you can choose to study on campus or via Cloud (online). And we also have a wide range of support services and excellent library facilities to assist you.

The Graduate Diploma of Journalism will build and enhance the professional skills you need to meet head on the opportunities and challenges of twenty-first century news and media industries.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Communication (A539)

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Journalism, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

• 8 credit points of Journalism units as outlined below in course structure

Course structure

UNITS
ACC717   Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ALJ710   Multimedia Journalism
ALJ712   Broadcast Journalism
ALJ713   Journalism Portfolio
ALJ721   International News
ALJ722   Investigative and Narrative Journalism
ALJ728   Feature Writing
ALJ729   Newsroom Practice

Graduate Diploma of Creative Arts

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Creative Arts
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083982C
Deakin course code	A659

Disciplines

- Burwood (Melbourne) – Animation & Motion Capture, Dance, Drama, Film & TV, Photography, Visual Communication Design and Visual Arts
- Waterfront (Geelong) – Photography & Visual Arts

Course overview

Study a Graduate Diploma of Creative Arts and develop your creative practice in one of the seven disciplines offered at Deakin, and explore topics related to sustainable creative practices and research. Find out more about the course online and apply today.

The graduate Diploma of Creative Arts provides students with advanced academic and professional skills in practice-led research and creative arts production. The course enables students to understand and explore the social, political and cultural contexts and history of ideas that inform contemporary approaches to the creative arts. Students build and develop sustainable creative practices as independent or commissioned practitioners with advanced knowledge and skills in art-making and creative arts research.

The Graduate Diploma of Creative Arts is available in any of the seven disciplines of the Creative Arts: Visual Arts, Photography, Film and Television, Animation and Motion Capture, Visual Communication Design, Dance or Drama.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Creative Arts (A559)

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Creative Arts, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- 8 credit points of course work units (ACA701, ACA702, ACA710, ACA711, ACA712, ACA715)

Course structure

UNITS

ACA701	Advanced Creative Practice: the Artist's Brief (2 credit points)
ACA702	Advanced Creative Practice: Critique and Engagement (2 credit points)
ACA710	Contemporary Debates in the Creative Arts
ACA711	Investigating Creative Methods
ACA712	Art and the Politics of Censorship
ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project

Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years part-time or equivalent
Deakin course code	A661

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing for graduates with major sequences in other disciplines. The emphasis is on helping you to develop the skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study-fiction, creative non-fiction, writing for children, poetry, editing, publishing and scriptwriting – you will be given practical experience of the process of writing and revision. The program will develop your understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships. The units in the program will be valuable to you if you are experienced in writing but feel the need for further guidance, or if you want to begin a career in writing. Study at this level can also help you if you are required to write in the course of your employment and wish to enhance your skills in written communication. The editing course introduces you to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines. The School adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature (A535)

Course rules

For students commencing from 2015:

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising 6 core units and 2 electives.

Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to the Handbook of the year commenced.

Course structure

For students commencing from 2015:

CORE UNITS
ACA715   Creative Enterprise Project
ACC717   Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ALW738   Editing
ALW739   Publishing
ALW740   Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing
ALW729   Writing for Communication Media is no longer available for enrolment.
                  Students must instead take:
ALJ728   Feature Writing

ELECTIVES
2 credit points of electives chosen from the units offered in the specialisation of Children's Literature, Creative Writing or Literary Studies in the A764 Master of Arts (Writing and Literature).

Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to the Handbook of the year commenced for Course structure details.

Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years part-time or equivalent
Deakin course code	A661

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma in Professional Writing provides students with an understanding of the publishing industry and of the requirements involved in writing and editing for different audiences. It hones students' ability to write in, and for, a range of contexts including freelance writing.

The Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing for graduates with major sequences in other disciplines. The emphasis is on the development of skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study, from editing to publishing and our cutting edge unit on blogging, students receive practical experience in the process of writing and revision. The program will develop students' understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships.

The units in the program will be valuable for those experienced in writing but who may feel the need for further guidance, or those interested in beginning a career in writing. Study at this level can also assist those who are engaged in writing in their employment area and wish to enhance their skills in written communication. The editing unit introduces students to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines. The School adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising of:

- 6 credit points of core units
- 2 credit points of elective units chosen from within the specialisations of the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or Master of Communication

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ACA715   Creative Enterprise Project
ALC708   Blogging and Online Communication Techniques
ALJ728   Feature Writing
ALW738   Editing
ALW739   Publishing
ALW740   Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing

ELECTIVES

2 credit points of electives chosen from units within the specialisations of the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or Master of Communication

Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083988G
Deakin course code	A664

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma Writing and Literature is designed to balance theoretical understandings with practical skills development. By providing a cross-disciplinary alternative, the Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature will provide students with the opportunity to draw on the extensive range of units available across these specialisations.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature (A535)

Course rules

For students commencing in 2015:

To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:

- A maximum of up to 4 credit points of electives from Group 1
- A minimum of at least 4 credit points from Group 2

Course structure

For students commencing in 2015:

GROUP 1 ELECTIVES

ALL702	Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches
ALL706	Histories, Fictions
ALL722	Texts for Young Adults
ALL727	Contemporary Poetry
ALL743	Foundations in Narrative Theory
ALW730	Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW732	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW734	Script Writing
ALW738	Editing
ALW740	Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing
ALW729	Writing for Communication Media (No longer available for enrolment)

GROUP 2 ELECTIVES

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACC717	Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ALL701	Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary
ALL705	Vision and Revision: Contemporary Short Stories
ALL708	The Picture Book: Reading and Writing
ALL721	Writing Fiction for Young Adults
ALL755	The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis
ALL784	Writing and Film
ALW736	Advanced Poetics
ALW739	Publishing
ALW720	Narrative Nonfiction: Stories of Place (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW735	Script Writing B (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW783	Life Writing: Theory and Practice (No longer available for enrolment)

Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A664

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature is designed to balance theoretical understandings with practical skills development. By providing a cross-disciplinary alternative, the Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature provides students with the opportunity to draw on the extensive range of units available across a suite of specialisations.

The Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature offers a cross-disciplinary foundation in Writing and Literature. Students have the opportunity to choose from an extensive range of units across specialisations in Children's Literature, Creative Writing, Literary Studies and Professional Writing. The course provides specialised knowledge of critical and creative practices and ways of understanding writing, reading and preparing texts for publication as a cross-disciplinary activity. The course is designed for people with professional or personal interests in writing and literature who are seeking further professional qualifications while working.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature (A535)

Course rules

To qualify for the award of the Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising of:

- 2 credit points of Core units
- 2 credit points of Writing units
- 2 credit points of Literature units
- 2 credit points of electives chosen from units within the specialisations of the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or Master of Communication

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ALL743   Foundations in Narrative Theory
ALW740   Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing

Writing and Literature Units

WRITING UNITS

ACA715   Creative Enterprise Project
ALC708   Blogging and Online Communication Techniques
ALJ728   Feature Writing
ALW730   Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW732   Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW734   Script Writing
ALW736   Advanced Poetics
ALW738   Editing
ALW739   Publishing

LITERATURE UNITS

ALL701	Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary
ALL702	Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches
ALL705	Vision and Revision: Contemporary Short Stories
ALL706	Histories, Fictions
ALL708	The Picture Book: Reading and Writing
ALL721	Writing Fiction for Young Adults
ALL722	Texts for Young Adults
ALL727	Contemporary Poetry
ALL755	The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis
ALL784	Writing and Film

ELECTIVES

2 credit points of electives chosen from units within the specialisations of the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or Master of Communication

Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035510M
Deakin course code	A685

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Master of Politics and Policy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Politics and Policy
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A716

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Master of Politics and Policy emphasises a dual focus on politics and public policy and offers a wide range of core units and elective units to appeal to public sector, business, NGO and community sector managers and leaders, and those wishing to acquire new skills. Core units explore public policy analysis frameworks, the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance, governance and accountability, skills building in evaluation, intergovernmental relations and accountability, and corporate social responsibility.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy (A516)

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Master of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 6 credit points of core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units listed below

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

AIP740	Public Policy Analysis
AIP746	Challenges to Democratic Governance
AIP747	Policy and Program Evaluation
AIP748	Intergovernmental Relations
AIP777	Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility
AIP773	Governance and Accountability

ELECTIVES

Management

MPE781	Economics for Managers
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis

Community Development

ADS704	Community Development Theory and Practice A
ADS705	Community Development Theory and Practice B

Education

ECM704   Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration
EXE737   Leading and Managing Learning Organisations
EXE738   Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts

Environment

MPK704   Sustainable Environmental Marketing
SLE721   Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development
SLE725   Environmental Management Systems

Health

HSH701   Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSN706   Food Policy and Public Health

International Relations

AIR719   The United Nations and International Law (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR726   Human Rights in the International System

RESEARCH UNITS

AIX702   Dissertation A
AIX703   Dissertation B

Master of Film and Video

Award granted	Master of Film and Video
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	061386E
Deakin course code	A718

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Master of Applied Social Research

Award granted	Master of Applied Social Research
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A719

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Master of Arts (International Relations)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Arts (International Relations)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	084542G
Deakin course code	A723

Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Master of Arts (International Relations) aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate high-level skills of theoretical and empirical analysis and interpretation of global issues and events.
In addition the course will give you a substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations.

The program is designed for those working in areas such as the public service, private sector corporations, small businesses and non-government organisations who want to develop systematic understanding of the international forces shaping their environment, and enhance their skills in analysis and interpretation.

The program provides the opportunity to examine key contemporary issues and developments in the Asia Pacific region and globally. Students develop skills in policy analysis, systematic understanding of the threats to peace and security, and global forces shaping political, social and economic life.

The program also offers optional postgraduate internships, allowing you an opportunity to gain experience overseas.

Course rules

To be awarded a Master of Arts (International Relations) a student must successfully complete 16 credit points comprising:

- 7 core units
- 9 credit points of study combining research and elective units in one of the following configurations

Option 1
- 2 credit points of research training (AIX706 Research Design, plus one of AIX707 Qualitative Research or AIX708 Quantitative Research)
- 4 credit points independent research project (AIX702 Dissertation A, AIX703 Dissertation B)
- 3 credit points of electives

Option 2
- 2 credit points of research training (AIX706 Research Design, one of AIX707 Qualitative Research or AIX708 Quantitative Research)
- 2 credit points independent research project (AIX704 Research Paper A and AIX705 Research Paper B)
- 5 credit points of electives

Option 3
- 1 credit point research training (AIX706 Research Design)
- 1 credit point independent research project (AIX707 Research Project)
- 7 credit points of electives

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

To qualify for a specialisation within the Master of Arts (International Relations), a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from within that specialisation. Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

• Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
• Conflict and Security
• Human Rights and International Law
• International Political Economy and Global Governance

Course structure

CORE UNITS

AIR707   The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR726   Human Rights in the International System
AIR728   Global Political Economy
AIR742   International Relations Theory
AIR747   Contemporary International Politics
AIR748   Contemporary Security and Strategy
AIR719   The United Nations and International Law is no longer available for enrolment. Please contact the Faculty of Arts and Education Student Services for advice and assistance in selecting another unit.

RESEARCH UNITS

AIX701   Research Project
AIX702   Dissertation A
AIX703   Dissertation B
AIX704   Research Paper A
AIX705   Research Paper B
AIX706   Research Design
AIX707   Qualitative Research
AIX708   Quantitative Research

ELECTIVE UNITS

AIR701   China and the World
AIR712   Australian Foreign Policy
AIR717   International Conflict Analysis
AIR729   Human Security in Global Politics
AIR732   Terrorism in International Politics
AIR753   Regionalism in International Politics
AIR790   International Relations Internship

Details of specialisations

Asia-Pacific Regional Politics

AIR701   China and the World
AIR706   Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR712   Australian Foreign Policy
AIR749   Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR753   Regionalism in International Politics
AIR754   Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (No longer available for enrolment)

Conflict and Security

AIR701	China and the World
AIR717	International Conflict Analysis
AIR729	Human Security in Global Politics
AIR732	Terrorism in International Politics
AIR748	Contemporary Security and Strategy
AIR749	Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR753	Regionalism in International Politics
AIR754	Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (No longer available for enrolment)

Human Rights and International Law

AIR707	The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR717	International Conflict Analysis
AIR719	The United Nations and International Law (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR726	Human Rights in the International System
AIR729	Human Security in Global Politics

International Political Economy and Global Governance

AIR706	Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR707	The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR719	The United Nations and International Law (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR728	Global Political Economy
AIR753	Regionalism in International Politics

Master of Arts (International Relations)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Arts (International Relations)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full time or part time equivalent. Note: See Pathways for reduced duration options
Deakin course code	A723

Course overview

Get high-level skills in theoretical and empirical analysis to interpret global issues.

This course is ideal if you work in public service, the private sector or for a small business, as you'll learn how international forces shape your environment.

You'll develop skills in policy analysis, get a systematic understanding of the threats to peace and security, and global forces shaping political, social and economic life.

The Master of Arts (International Relations) aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate high-level skills of theoretical and empirical analysis and interpret global issues and events. This course will give you a substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations.

You'll examine key contemporary issues and developments around the world, particularly in the Asia Pacific region. The program also offers optional postgraduate internships, giving you the opportunity to get experience overseas.

Course rules

To be awarded a Master of Arts (International Relations) a student must successfully complete 16 credit points comprising:

• 4 core units
• 12 credit points of study combining research and elective units in one of the following configurations:

Option 1
• 6 credit points of research project units (AIX706; AIX707 or AIX708; AIX702 (2cps); AIX703 (2cps))
• 6 credit points of electives chosen from the specialisations or general electives

Option 2
• 4 credit points of research units (AIX704; AIX705; AIX706; AIX707 or AIX708)
• 8 credit points of electives chosen from the specialisations or general electives

Option 3
• 2 credit point of research units (AIX701 and AIX706)
• 10 credit points of electives chosen from the specialisations or general electives

Specialisations

Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

• Asia-Pacific Regional Dynamics
• Conflict and Security
• Human Rights and International Law
• International Political Economy and Global Governance
• Transnational Activism and Civil Society
• General Electives

Course structure

CORE UNITS

AIR707	The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR742	International Relations Theory
AIR747	Contemporary International Politics
AIR748	Contemporary Security and Strategy

Option 1

AIX702	Dissertation A (2 credit points)
AIX703	Dissertation B (2 credit points)
AIX706	Research Design

Plus either

| AIX707 | Qualitative Research |

or

| AIX708 | Quantitative Research |

Plus 6 electives chosen from the specialisations

Option 2

AIX704	Research Paper A
AIX705	Research Paper B
AIX706	Research Design

Plus either

| AIX707 | Qualitative Research |

or

| AIX708 | Quantitative Research |

Plus 8 electives chosen from the specialisations

Option 3

| AIX706 | Research Design |
| AIX701 | Research Project |

Plus 10 electives chosen from the specialisations

Details of specialisations

Asia-Pacific Regional Dynamics

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

AIR701	China and the World
AIR712	Australian Foreign Policy
AIR753	Regionalism in International Politics
AIR748	Contemporary Security and Strategy
AIR728	Global Political Economy

Conflict and Security

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

AIR701	China and the World
AIR717	International Conflict Analysis
AIR729	Human Security in Global Politics
AIR732	Terrorism in International Politics
AIR748	Contemporary Security and Strategy
AIR753	Regionalism in International Politics

Human Rights and International Law

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

AIR707	The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR717	International Conflict Analysis
AIR726	Human Rights in the International System
AIR729	Human Security in Global Politics

International Political Economy and Global Governance

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

AIR707	The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR720	Transnational Activism and Governance
AIR728	Global Political Economy
AIR753	Regionalism in International Politics

Transnational Activism and Civil Society

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

AIR717	International Conflict Analysis
AIR720	Transnational Activism and Governance
AIR726	Human Rights in the International System
AIR729	Human Security in Global Politics
ALR718	Public Relations, Activism and Social Change

GENERAL ELECTIVES

AIR790	International Relations Internship
ADS701	Introduction to International and Community Development
AHA721	Dynamics and Dilemmas of the Humanitarian Sector

Master of Arts (International Relations)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Arts (International Relations)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne) and Cloud (Online)
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	039171D
Deakin course code	A726

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

Deakin's Master of Arts (International Relations) aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate high-level skills of theoretical and empirical analysis and interpretation of global issues and events.
In addition the course will give you a substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of International Relations (A513)
Graduate Diploma of International Relations (A613)

Course rules

Students must complete 12 credit points of study comprising 2 credit points of core units and 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list below.

Specialisations

- Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
- Conflict and Security
- Human Rights and International Law
- International Political Economy and Global Governance

Course structure

CORE UNITS

AIR742	International Relations Theory
AIR747	Contemporary International Politics

ELECTIVES

AIR701	China and the World
AIR707	The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR712	Australian Foreign Policy
AIR717	International Conflict Analysis
AIR719	The United Nations and International Law (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR726	Human Rights in the International System
AIR728	Global Political Economy
AIR729	Human Security in Global Politics
AIR732	Terrorism in International Politics
AIR748	Contemporary Security and Strategy
AIR753	Regionalism in International Politics
AIR790	International Relations Internship (2 credit points)
AIX702	Dissertation A
AIX703	Dissertation B

AIX704	Research Paper A
AIX705	Research Paper B
ALC705	Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (No longer available for enrolment)
ALC706	Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Culture (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR706	Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR749	Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR754	Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (No longer available for enrolment)
MPE707	International Banking and Finance
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets
MPM735	International Business Management
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers

Details of specialisations

Asia-Pacific Regional Politics

AIR701	China and the World
AIR706	Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR712	Australian Foreign Policy
AIR749	Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR753	Regionalism in International Politics
AIR754	Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (No longer available for enrolment)

Conflict and Security

AIR701	China and the World
AIR717	International Conflict Analysis
AIR729	Human Security in Global Politics
AIR732	Terrorism in International Politics
AIR748	Contemporary Security and Strategy
AIR749	Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR753	Regionalism in International Politics
AIR754	Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (No longer available for enrolment)

Human Rights and International Law

AIR707	The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR717	International Conflict Analysis
AIR719	The United Nations and International Law (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR726	Human Rights in the International System
AIR729	Human Security in Global Politics

International Political Economy and Global Governance

AIR706	Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR707	The United Nations and International Organisation
AIR719	The United Nations and International Law (No longer available for enrolment)
AIR728	Global Political Economy
AIR753	Regionalism in International Politics

Master of International and Community Development

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of International and Community Development
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	036085D
Deakin course code	A727

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Master of International and Community Development is a professional coursework degree designed to serve the needs of those seeking a graduate qualification in international development studies and/or community development. As a graduate of this course you will gain expertise to design and lead creative, effective and culturally-sensitive ways of responding to the challenge of poverty and disempowerment. The philosophical foundation is based on your commitment to work globally and locally, learn from others and remain people-centred.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development (A511)
Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development (A611)

Course rules

Students must successfully complete 12 credit points of study in one of the following configurations:

Generalist option

- 2 credit points of core units: ASD704/ADS704 and ASD705/ADS705 Or AID733/ADS733 and AID734/ADS734

And

- 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

Specialist options

- Single Specialisation – students may take a specialisation of 6 credit points in either Community Development or International Development (details below) and complete the degree with 6 credit points of electives, making a total of 12 credit points.

Or

- Double Specialisation – students may take both specialisations in Community Development (6cp) and International Development (6cp), including the core units from each specialisation.

In both the generalist and single specialist options students may take 4 credit points of Indonesian Language (AIF-coded units listed below) as electives. This option is not available to students undertaking the double specialisation.

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

-

Course structure

Community Development specialisation

Students wishing to undertake a Community Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of Community Development units (formerly ASD coded units), including core units ASD704/ADS704 and ASD705/ADS705, and 6 credit points of electives from the following list.

CORE UNITS

ADS704   Community Development Theory and Practice A (Formerly ASD704)
ADS705   Community Development Theory and Practice B (Formerly ASD705)

International Development Specialisation

Students wishing to undertake an International Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of International Development units (formerly AID units), including core units AID733/ADS733 and AID734/ADS734, and 6 credit point of electives listed below.

CORE UNITS

ADS733   The Economic Development Record (Formerly AID733)
ADS734   Political Development Record (formerly AID734)

Double Specialisation

Community Development and International Development Specialisations

Students wishing to undertake both the Community Development and International development specialisations must complete 6 credit points of Community Development (formerly ASD-coded units), including core units ASD704/ADS704 and ASD705/ADS705, and 6 credit points of International development (formerly AID-coded units), including core units AID733/ADS733 and AID734/ADS734.

CORE UNITS

ADS704   Community Development Theory and Practice A (Formerly ASD704)
ADS705   Community Development Theory and Practice B (Formerly ASD705)
ADS733   The Economic Development Record (Formerly AID733)
ADS734   Political Development Record (Formerly AID734)

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ELECTIVES

ADS710   Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (formerly AID710)
ADS711   Non-Government Organisations and other Development Actors (formerly AID711)
ADS712   Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (formerly AID712)
ADS713   Aid, Trade and Development (formerly AID713)
ADS714   Gender and Development (formerly AID714)
ADS724   Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (formerly AID724)
ADS733   The Economic Development Record (formerly AID733)
ADS734   Political Development Record (formerly AID734)
ADS735   Conflict Resolution and Development (formerly AID735)
ADS740   Participatory Approaches to Development (formerly AID740)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ELECTIVES

ADS704   Community Development Theory and Practice A (formerly ASD704)
ADS705   Community Development Theory and Practice B (formerly ASD705)
ADS716   Humanitarian Settlement (formerly ASD716)
ADS715   Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (formerly ASD715)

GENERAL ELECTIVES

ADS753   International and Community Development Internship (2 credit points – Formerly AID753)
AIP773   Governance and Accountability
ASS705   Anthropology of Poverty and Development
ASS706   Poverty, Health and Illness

INDONESIAN LANGUAGE UNITS

AIF142   Conversational Indonesian B
AIF146   The Language, Culture and People of Indonesia
AIF241   Formal and Informal Indonesian A
AIF242   Formal and Informal Indonesian B
AIF341   Professional and Academic Indonesian A
AIF342   Professional and Academic Indonesian B

RESEARCH UNITS

AIX702   Dissertation A
AIX703   Dissertation B

Master of International and Community Development

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of International and Community Development
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	036085D
Deakin course code	A727

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Master of International and Community Development is a professional coursework degree designed to serve the needs of those seeking a graduate qualification in international development studies and/or community development. As a graduate of this course you will gain expertise to design and lead creative, effective and culturally-sensitive ways of responding to the challenge of poverty and disempowerment. The philosophical foundation is based on your commitment to work globally and locally, learn from others and remain people-centred.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development (A511)
Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development (A611)

Course rules

To qualify for the Master of International Community Development, a student must successfully complete 16 credit points in one of the configurations listed below.

Course structure

International Development Stream

Students wishing to undertake an International Development Stream must complete the following:

CORE UNITS
Students are recommended to complete ADS701 Introduction to International and Community Development in their first year of study

ADS701	Introduction to International and Community Development
ADS707	Researching and Working with Communities A
ADS708	Researching and Working with Communities B
ADS733	The Economic Development Record
ADS734	Political Development Record

And

Further Research Stream
AIX702	Dissertation A

And
AIX703	Dissertation B

Or

General Stream
ADS718 Minor Dissertation (No longer available for enrolment)
Or

Professional Practice Stream
ADS753   International and Community Development Internship
Plus electives from the list below to a total of 16 credit points

Community Development Stream

Students wishing to undertake a Community Development Stream must complete the following:

CORE UNITS

Students are recommended to complete ADS701 Introduction to International and Community Development in their first year of study

ADS701	Introduction to International and Community Development
ADS704	Community Development Theory and Practice A
ADS705	Community Development Theory and Practice B
ADS707	Researching and Working with Communities A
ADS708	Researching and Working with Communities B

And

Further Research Stream
AIX702   Dissertation A
And
AIX703   Dissertation B
Or

General Stream
ADS718 Minor Dissertation (No longer available for enrolment)
Or

Professional Practice Stream
ADS753   International and Community Development Internship
Plus electives from the list below to a total of 16 credit points

Dual Specialisation – International Development and Community Development

Students wishing to undertake a Dual Specialisation must complete the following:

CORE UNITS

Students are recommended to complete ADS701 Introduction to International and Community Development in their first year of study.

ADS701	Introduction to International and Community Development
ADS704	Community Development Theory and Practice A
ADS705	Community Development Theory and Practice B
ADS707	Researching and Working with Communities A
ADS708	Researching and Working with Communities B
ADS733	The Economic Development Record
ADS734	Political Development Record

And

Further Research Stream
AIX702   Dissertation A
And
AIX703   Dissertation B
Or

General Stream
ADS718 Minor Dissertation (No longer available for enrolment)
Or

Professional Practice Stream
ADS753   International and Community Development Internship
Plus electives from the list below to a total of 16 credit points

ELECTIVES FOR ALL OPTIONS

ADS704	Community Development Theory and Practice A
ADS705	Community Development Theory and Practice B
ADS710	Microfinance for Poverty Reduction
ADS711	Non-Government Organisations and other Development Actors
ADS712	Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods
ADS713	Aid, Trade and Development
ADS714	Gender and Development
ADS715	Cross Cultural Communication and Practice
ADS716	Humanitarian Settlement
ADS717	Sustainability and Development
ADS724	Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief
ADS733	The Economic Development Record
ADS734	Political Development Record
ADS735	Conflict Resolution and Development
ADS740	Participatory Approaches to Development
ADS753	International and Community Development Internship (2 credit points)
AIP747	Policy and Program Evaluation
AIP773	Governance and Accountability
ASS705	Anthropology of Poverty and Development
ASS706	Poverty, Health and Illness

Master of International and Community Development

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of International and Community Development
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A727

Course overview

Get the expertise to respond to challenges of poverty, disempowerment and wider development aspirations in creative, effective and culturally-sensitive ways.

Good development promotes justice, reduces poverty and builds environments for people to lead sustainable, productive and fulfilling lives.

Development programs and project work for poverty reduction and social cohesion are major areas of professional employment. You can focus your studies on countries undergoing the development process or on communities within Australia.

Deakin's Master of International and Community Development provides you with analytical skills to understand the contexts of development programs as well as practical skills. These skills help you formulate, resource, implement, and evaluate international and community development projects.

As part of this course, you'll be required to undertake research in a relevant area. You'll also develop a good balance of theoretical knowledge and practical skills to allow you to undertake projects that benefit the communities in which you work.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development (A511)
Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development (A611)

Course rules

To qualify for the Master of International Community Development, a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study according to one of the options listed below.

Course structure

Core Units and Streams

Students complete three core units (3 credit points), plus one of three streams (2 credit points or 4 credit points), plus one of three research options (2 credit points, 4 credit points or 6 credit points) plus electives to a total of 16 credit points.

CORE UNITS

Students are recommended to complete ADS701 Introduction to International and Community Development in their first year of study

ADS701	Introduction to International and Community Development
ADS707	Researching and Working with Communities A
ADS708	Researching and Working with Communities B

STREAMS

International Development Stream

ADS733   The Economic Development Record
ADS734   Political Development Record

Community Development Stream

ADS704   Community Development Theory and Practice A
ADS705   Community Development Theory and Practice B

Dual Specialisation – International Development and Community Development

ADS704   Community Development Theory and Practice A
ADS705   Community Development Theory and Practice B
ADS733   The Economic Development Record
ADS734   Political Development Record

RESEARCH OPTIONS 1, 2 & 3

Option 1: Research Project (6 cp)

AIX706   Research Design
Plus one of
AIX707   Qualitative Research
Or
AIX708   Quantitative Research

Students then complete:
AIX702   Dissertation A (2cp)
And
AIX703   Dissertation B (2cp)

Option 2: Research Paper (4 cp)

AIX706   Research Design
Plus one of
AIX707   Qualitative Research
Or
AIX708   Quantitative Research

Students then complete:
AIX704   Research Paper A
And
AIX705   Research Paper B

Option 3: Research Project (2 cp)

AIX706   Research Design

Students then complete:
AIX701   Research Project

ELECTIVES

ADS704	Community Development Theory and Practice A
ADS705	Community Development Theory and Practice B
ADS710	Microfinance for Poverty Reduction
ADS711	Non-Government Organisations and other Development Actors
ADS712	Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods
ADS713	Aid, Trade and Development
ADS714	Gender and Development
ADS715	Cross Cultural Communication and Practice
ADS716	Humanitarian Settlement
ADS717	Sustainability and Development
ADS734	Political Development Record
ADS735	Conflict Resolution and Development
ADS740	Participatory Approaches to Development
ADS753	International and Community Development Internship (2 credit points)
AIP747	Policy and Program Evaluation
AIP773	Governance and Accountability
ASS705	Anthropology of Poverty and Development
ASS706	Poverty, Health and Illness

Master of Politics and Policy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Politics and Policy
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A729

Course overview

This course focuses on the development, implementation and politics of public policy.

Explore our role as citizens in the Australian community, the nature of diverse ideologies and the close relations between government, the private sector and community organisations.

The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies.

The Master of Politics and Policy emphasises a dual focus on politics and public policy and offers a wide range of core units and elective units to appeal to public sector, business, NGO and community sector managers and leaders, and those wishing to acquire new skills.

Core units explore public policy analysis frameworks, the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance, governance and accountability, skills building in evaluation, and corporate social responsibility.

You'll undertake practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations, and between different levels of government.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy (A516)

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Master of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 12 credit points of study combining research and elective units in one of the following configurations:

Option 1: Dissertation
- 2 credit points of research training (AIX706, plus one of AIX707 or AIX708)
- 4 credit points of research project (AIX702, AIX703)
- 6 credit points of electives

Option 2: Research Paper
- 2 credit points of research training (AIX706, plus one of AIX707 or AIX708)
- 2 credit points of independent research project (AIX704, AIX705)
- 8 credit points of electives

Option 3: Research Project
- 1 credit point of research training (AIX706)
- 1 credit point independent research project (AIX701)
- 10 credit points of electives

Course structure

CORE UNITS

AIP740	Public Policy Analysis
AIP747	Policy and Program Evaluation
AIP773	Governance and Accountability
AIP783	Rethinking Democracy

RESEARCH UNITS

AIX701	Research Project
AIX702	Dissertation A
AIX703	Dissertation B
AIX704	Research Paper A
AIX705	Research Paper B
AIX706	Research Design
AIX707	Qualitative Research
AIX708	Quantitative Research

ELECTIVE UNITS

AIP746	Challenges to Democratic Governance
AIP748	Intergovernmental Relations
AIP777	Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility
AIP780	Managing Public Expenditure
AIP781	Political Communication
AIP782	Engaging for Change
AIP784	Executive Government

Students may undertake up to 3 credit points of electives from any other postgraduate course offered by any Faculty, with the Course Director's approval.

Master of Communication

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Communication
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	084000E
Deakin course code	A743

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Master of Communication is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced knowledge of communication, theory, analysis, research and skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

The course is designed for those wanting to enter the professional communication industry and those already in the industry wanting to gain or add to their qualifications for career advancement prospects.

You can select to undertake specific and intensive training in the areas of journalism, TV production, visual communication design or public relations with the possibility of cross disciplinary exploration in media and communication. The coherent and flexible

Course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields. The course acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies in the industry.

Professional recognition

Students taking the Public Relations stream may qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) by completing 6 credit points of ALR-coded units.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Communication (A539)
Graduate Diploma of Communication (A639)
Graduate Diploma of Journalism (A649)
Graduate Diploma of Public Relations (A643)
Graduate Diploma of Television Production (A637)
Graduate Diploma of Visual Communication Design (A638)

Course rules

To qualify for the Master of Communication, a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

Either
- 8 credit points in one of the specialisation options (Journalism, Public Relations, Television Production, Visual Communication Design)

Or
- 8 credit points of Cross-disciplinary Study

Plus
- A further 8 credit points of core units in research methods and independent research writing.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

• Journalism
• Public Relations
• Television Production (Burwood campus only)
• Visual Communication Design

Course structure

Year 1

ACX701   Communication Concepts (2 credit points)
ACX702   Communication Research Methods (2 credit points)
Plus 4 credit points of units from your chosen specialisation or 4 credit points from cross disciplinary study

Year 2

ACX703   Advanced Communication Research A
ACX704   Advanced Communication Research B
ACX705   Advanced Communication Research C
ACX706   Advanced Communication Research D
Plus 4 credit points of units from your chosen specialisation or 4 credit points from cross disciplinary study

Journalism

Students must complete the following 8 cp of study:

ALJ729   Newsroom Practice
ALJ728   Feature Writing
ALJ710   Multimedia Journalism
ALJ725   Unit description is currently unavailable
ALJ722   Investigative and Narrative Journalism
ALJ724   Unit description is currently unavailable
ALJ721   International News
ACM701   Unit description is currently unavailable

Public Relations

Students must complete 8 cp of study, choosing from the following 9 units:

ALR701   Public Relations Writing and Tactics
ALR731   Public Relations Theory and Practice
ALR702   Unit description is currently unavailable
ALR700   Public Relations Campaigns
ALJ724   Unit description is currently unavailable
ALR704   Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR718   Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR710   Marketing Communication
ALR782   Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select at least 6 credit points of ALR-coded units and complete their research thesis on an approved Public Relations project.

Television Production

Students must complete the following 8 cp of study:

ACM712	Unit description is currently unavailable
ACM717	Unit description is currently unavailable
ACM711	Unit description is currently unavailable
ACM718	Unit description is currently unavailable
ALJ724	Unit description is currently unavailable
ACM701	Unit description is currently unavailable
ACM714	Unit description is currently unavailable
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice

Visual Communication Design

Students must complete the following 8 cp of study:

ACG702	Digital Publishing
ACG703	Design and Digital Skills
ACG706	Designing for Web Environments
ACM708	Unit description is currently unavailable
ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice
ACG708	Design Thinking and Problem Solving
ACG709	Strategic Branding and Design

Crossdisciplinary Study

A minimum of at least 4 cp of electives from Group 1
A maximum of up to 4 cp of electives from Group 2

GROUP 1 ELECTIVES

ACF702	Television Commercial Production
ACI700	Introduction to Digital Photography
ACM708	Unit description is currently unavailable
ACM711	Unit description is currently unavailable
ALJ710	Multimedia Journalism
ALJ725	Unit description is currently unavailable
ALJ728	Feature Writing
ALJ729	Newsroom Practice
ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice
ALR702	Unit description is currently unavailable
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics
ACM715	Unit description is currently unavailable
ACG702	Digital Publishing
ACG703	Design and Digital Skills
ACG706	Designing for Web Environments

GROUP 2 ELECTIVES

ALJ722	Investigative and Narrative Journalism
ALJ721	International News
ALR704	Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation
ALR718	Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR710	Marketing Communication
ACM701	Unit description is currently unavailable
ACM714	Unit description is currently unavailable

ACM718   Unit description is currently unavailable
ALR733   Advertising Theory and Practice
ALC705   Unit description is currently unavailable
ALC706   Unit description is currently unavailable
ACA715   Creative Enterprise Project
ACC700   Communication and Creative Arts Internship

Details of specialisations

Journalism

Students must complete the following 8 credit points of study:

ACM701   Global Media and War (No longer available for enrolment)
ACC717   Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ALJ710   Multimedia Journalism
ALJ712   Broadcast Journalism
ALJ713   Journalism Portfolio
ALJ721   International News
ALJ722   Investigative and Narrative Journalism
ALJ728   Feature Writing
ALJ729   Newsroom Practice

Public Relations

Students must complete 8 credit points of study listed below:

ACC717   Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ALR700   Public Relations Campaigns
ALR701   Public Relations Writing and Tactics
ALR704   Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR710   Marketing Communication
ALR718   Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR731   Public Relations Theory and Practice
ALR782   Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select at least 6 credit points of ALR-coded units and complete their research thesis on an approved Public Relations project.

Television Production

Students must complete the following 8 credit points of study:

ACC717   Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ACF700   Writing with the Camera
ACF701   Television Studio Production
ACF702   Television Commercial Production
ACF703   Fractured TV: Audiences, Formats, Technology and Regulation (Commencing 2016)
ACF704   Talking Heads: Personality and Persona On Screen (Commencing 2016)
ACF705   Documentary Production Practice
ALR733   Advertising Theory and Practice

Visual Communication Design

Students must complete the following 8 credit points of study:

Year 1

ACI700   Introduction to Digital Photography
ACG702   Digital Publishing
ACG703   Design and Digital Skills
ACG706   Designing for Web Environments

Year 2

ACA715   Creative Enterprise Project
ACG708   Design Thinking and Problem Solving (Commencing 2016)
ACG709   Strategic Branding and Design (Commencing 2016)
ALR733   Advertising Theory and Practice

Cross Disciplinary Study

A maximum of up to 4 credit points of electives from Group 1
A minimum of at least 4 credit points of electives from Group 2

GROUP 1 ELECTIVES

ACF700   Writing with the Camera
ACF701   Television Studio Production
ACF702   Television Commercial Production
ACF704   Talking Heads: Personality and Persona On Screen (Commencing 2016)
ACG702   Digital Publishing
ACG703   Design and Digital Skills
ACG706   Designing for Web Environments
ACI700   Introduction to Digital Photography
ALJ710   Multimedia Journalism
ALJ712   Broadcast Journalism
ALJ728   Feature Writing
ALJ729   Newsroom Practice
ALR700   Public Relations Campaigns
ALR701   Public Relations Writing and Tactics
ALR710   Marketing Communication
ALR731   Public Relations Theory and Practice

GROUP 2 ELECTIVES

ACA715   Creative Enterprise Project
ACC700   Communication and Creative Arts Internship
ACC717   Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ACF703   Fractured TV: Audiences, Formats, Technology and Regulation (Commencing 2016)
ACF705   Documentary Production Practice
ACG708   Design Thinking and Problem Solving (Commencing 2016)
ACG709   Strategic Branding and Design (Commencing 2016)
ALJ713   Journalism Portfolio
ALJ721   International News
ALJ722   Investigative and Narrative Journalism
ALR704   Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR718   Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR733   Advertising Theory and Practice
ALR782   Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Master of Communication

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Communication
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	084000E
Deakin course code	A743

Course overview

Gain advanced analytical, research and communication skills by undertaking multi-disciplinary Master of Communication degree. Explore the different specialisations offered at Deakin University today.

Deakin's Master of Communication is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced knowledge of and skills in communications and media industries. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

You can choose to undertake intensive study in the areas of Journalism, TV production, Visual Communication Design, Public Relations or Digital Media, or undertake cross-disciplinary units from these disciplines.

The flexible course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields, acknowledging that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive in the ever-changing media and cognate industries. All students complete a professional research project designed for business or creative audience under the guidance of an academic supervisor.

Deakin's Master of Communication will advance your career prospects in one of the fastest growing group of industries such as content production companies, multimedia businesses, government agencies, marketing and entertainment industries, public relations, and social and market research entities. Upon completion of Master of Communication, you will be eligible to apply for a PhD.

Professional recognition

Students taking the Public Relations stream may qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) by completing 6 credit points of ALR-coded units.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Communication (A539)
Graduate Diploma of Communication (A639)
Graduate Diploma of Digital Media (A634)
Graduate Diploma of Journalism (A649)
Graduate Diploma of Public Relations (A643)
Graduate Diploma of Television Production (A637)
Graduate Diploma of Visual Communication Design (A638)

Course rules

To qualify for the Master of Communication, a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

Either
- 8 credit points in one of the specialisation options (Digital Media, Journalism, Public Relations, Television Production, Visual Communication Design)

Or
- 8 credit points of Cross-disciplinary Study which must be drawn from at least 3 or more of the following areas of study: Digital Media, Journalism, Public Relations, Television Production or Visual Communication Design

Plus
- 2 credit points of core units; and
- A further 6 credit points of core units in research methods and independent research writing

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Digital Media
- Journalism
- Public Relations
- Television Production (Burwood campus only)
- Visual Communication Design

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ACX701   Communication Concepts (2 credit points)

CORE RESEARCH UNITS

ACX702   Communication Research Methods (2 credit points)
ACX703   Advanced Communication Research A
ACX704   Advanced Communication Research B
ACX705   Advanced Communication Research C
ACX706   Advanced Communication Research D

Details of specialisations

Journalism

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

ACC717   Law, Media and Communication
ALJ710   Multimedia Journalism
ALJ721   International News
ALJ722   Investigative and Narrative Journalism
ALJ728   Feature Writing
ALJ729   Newsroom Practice
ALJ712   Broadcast Journalism
ALJ713   Journalism Portfolio

Public Relations

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

ACC717	Law, Media and Communication
ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics
ALR704	Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR710	Marketing Communication
ALR718	Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select at least 6 credit points of ALR-coded units and complete their research thesis on an approved Public Relations project.

Television Production

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

ACC717	Law, Media and Communication
ACF700	Writing with the Camera
ACF701	Television Studio Production
ACF702	Television Commercial Production
ACF703	Fractured TV: Audiences, Formats, Technology and Regulation
ACF704	Talking Heads: Personality and Persona On Screen
ACF705	Documentary Production Practice
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice

Visual Communication Design

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACG702	Digital Publishing
ACG703	Design and Digital Skills
ACG706	Designing for Web Environments
ACG708	Design Thinking and Problem Solving
ACG709	Strategic Branding and Design
ACI700	Introduction to Digital Photography
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice

Digital Media

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

ACC717	Law, Media and Communication
ACG706	Designing for Web Environments
ACI700	Introduction to Digital Photography
ALC708	Blogging and Online Communication Techniques
ALC701	Social Media Principles and Practices
ALC702	Making Online Communities
ALC703	Digital Curation
ALR703	Digital Marketing

Master of Communication

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Communication
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	065146M
Deakin course code	A747

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Master of Communication is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced communication skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

Professional recognition

Students taking Public Relations stream only may qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) by completing the specified units.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Communication (A539)
Graduate Diploma of Communication (A639)
Graduate Diploma of Journalism (A649)
Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing (A661)
Graduate Diploma of Public Relations (A643)

Course rules

Student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- at least 6 credit points of study from one of the following specialisations: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
- a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations above and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748), which may include a research project or internship.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Advertising
- Journalism
- Media and Communication
- Professional Writing
- Public Relations

RESEARCH UNITS

ALX711	Research Project (4 credit points)
ALX715	Research Project A (2 credit points)
ALX716	Research Project B (2 credit points)
ALX720	Minor Research Project (2 credit points)

INTERNSHIP

ACC700   Communication and Creative Arts Internship

Details of specialisations

Advertising

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACC700	Communication and Creative Arts Internship
ACC717	Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ALR710	Marketing Communication
ALR732	Research Methods for Contemporary Society (No longer available for enrolment)
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice

Journalism

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACC717	Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ALJ710	Multimedia Journalism
ALJ721	International News
ALJ722	Investigative and Narrative Journalism
ALJ725	Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (No longer available for enrolment)
ALJ728	Feature Writing
ALJ729	Newsroom Practice
ALR732	Research Methods for Contemporary Society (No longer available for enrolment)

Media and Communication

CORE UNIT

ALC706	Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Culture (No longer available for enrolment)

ELECTIVES

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACC717	Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ACF702	Television Commercial Production
ACF705	Documentary Production Practice
ACM701	Global Media and War (No longer available for enrolment)
ALC705	Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (No longer available for enrolment)
ALR732	Research Methods for Contemporary Society (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW729	Writing for Communication Media (No longer available for enrolment)

Professional Writing

ELECTIVES

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACM733	My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (No longer available for enrolment)
ALL705	Vision and Revision: Contemporary Short Stories
ALL706	Histories, Fictions
ALR732	Research Methods for Contemporary Society (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW720	Narrative Nonfiction: Stories of Place (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW729	Writing for Communication Media (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW730	Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW731	Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW732	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW734	Script Writing
ALW735	Script Writing B (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW736	Advanced Poetics
ALW738	Editing
ALW739	Publishing

Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

ELECTIVES

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
AIP740	Public Policy Analysis
ALR700	Public Relations Campaigns
ALR701	Public Relations Writing and Tactics
ALR704	Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR710	Marketing Communication
ALR718	Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR731	Public Relations Theory and Practice
ALR732	Research Methods for Contemporary Society (No longer available for enrolment)
ALR733	Advertising Theory and Practice
ALR782	Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	042687E
Deakin course code	A748

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) offers study in a unique combination of literary and creative writing options. The course is designed to provide career enhancement for those who wish to be employed in the fields of children's literature, literary studies and professional writing.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature (A535)
Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature (A641)
Graduate Diploma of Journalism (A649)
Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies (A635)
Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing (A661)

Course rules

Students must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

• a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from the following specialisations, including at least 4 credit points (including core units) from one specialisation:
  – Children's Literature
  – Literary Studies
  – Professional Writing
• a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Communication (A747)

Specialisations

• Children's Literature
• Literary Studies
• Professional Writing

RESEARCH UNITS

ALX709	Writing a Thesis: Theory, Methodology and Practice (2 cp) is no longer available for enrolment. Students must instead take –	
ALX705	Critical and Creative Research Methods (4 credit points)	
ALX711	Research Project (4 credit points)	
ALX715	Research Project A (2 credit points)	
ALX716	Research Project B (2 credit points)	
ALX720	Minor Research Project (2 credit points)	

And 1 elective chosen from the units offered in the specialisations of Children's Literature, Literary Studies or Professional Writing

Details of specialisations

Children's Literature

CORE UNITS

ALL702   Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches
ALL743   Foundations in Narrative Theory

ELECTIVES

ALL701   Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary
ALL708   The Picture Book: Reading and Writing
ALL721   Writing Fiction for Young Adults
ALL722   Texts for Young Adults

Literary Studies

ACA715   Creative Enterprise Project
ALL705   Vision and Revision: Contemporary Short Stories
ALL706   Histories, Fictions
ALL721   Writing Fiction for Young Adults
ALL722   Texts for Young Adults
ALL727   Contemporary Poetry
ALL755   The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis
ALL784   Writing and Film
ALW783   Life Writing: Theory and Practice (No longer available for enrolment)

Professional Writing

ACA715   Creative Enterprise Project
ALL705   Vision and Revision: Contemporary Short Stories
ALL706   Histories, Fictions
ALW720   Narrative Nonfiction: Stories of Place (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW729   Writing for Communication Media is no longer available for enrolment.
          Students must instead take:
ALJ728   Feature Writing
ALW730   Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW731   Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW732   Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW733   Fiction Writing: Ideas and innovations (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW734   Script Writing
ALW735   Script Writing B (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW736   Advanced Poetics
ALW738   Editing
ALW739   Publishing

Master of Humanitarian Assistance

Award granted	Master of Humanitarian Assistance
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A757

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Master of Humanitarian Assistance

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Humanitarian Assistance
Campus	Cloud (online)
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A757

Note: This course includes compulsory short intensive classes (includes five days in Trimester 3 and five days in Trimester 1) held at a Deakin University campus.

Course overview

If you're working in or wishing to work in the humanitarian sector, kickstart your career with an industry-relevant, formal qualification.

The current environment in which humanitarian workers find themselves is more complex and diverse than ever. Conflicts are increasingly complicated and natural disasters are escalating in number and intensity. These often occur in regions already struggling with socio-economic and political constraints and fragility.

This course in humanitarian assistance is strategically positioned as the first course of its kind in the Asia-Pacific region. It builds a unique platform where humanitarian practitioners and academics can share knowledge and experience, with a focus on improving leadership, preparedness and response capacities to national and international emergencies.

Combining theory and practice, the course is delivered using both Deakin's interactive online study and intensive, located learning practice-based units. Coupled with action-based research in the sector this course enables you to be an effective and highly-skilled worker, both in Australia and internationally.

You will also be able to capitalise on Deakin's strong partnerships with relevant international non-government organisations (NGOs), United Nations agencies, other locally-based NGOs, government agencies such as Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade and other relevant stakeholders in the sector.

Course rules

To qualify for the Master of Humanitarian Assistance, students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 6 credit points of core units; and
- 10 credit points of study as a combination of research and elective units in one of the following three configurations.

Option 1: Dissertation

- 2 credit points of research training (AIX706 Research Design, plus one of AIX707 Qualitative Research or AIX708 Quantitative Research)
- 4 credit points independent research writing (AIX702, AIX703)
- 4 credit points of electives

Option 2: Research Paper

- 2 credit points of research training (AIX706 Research Design, plus one of AIX707 Qualitative Research or AIX708 Quantitative Research)
- 2 credit points of independent research writing (AIX704 Research Paper A and AIX705 Research Paper B)
- 6 credit points of electives

Option 3: Research Project

- 1 credit point research training (AIX706 Research Design)
- 1 credit point independent research writing (AIX701 Research Project)
- 8 credit points of electives

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Students to complete the following 6 core units (6 credit points of study):

AHA721	Dynamics and Dilemmas of the Humanitarian Sector
AHA722	Applied Humanitarian Assistance: From Theory to Practice
AHA723	Fundamentals of Humanitarian Management
AHA724	Disaster Risk Reduction and Management in Humanitarian Contexts
AHA725	Project and Financial Management in Humanitarian Contexts
AHL701	The Humanitarian World

Electives and Research Options

Students to select 10 credit points of study as a combination of research and elective units listed below:

ELECTIVES

ADS711	Non-Government Organisations and other Development Actors
ADS712	Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods
ADS714	Gender and Development
ADS715	Cross Cultural Communication and Practice
ADS716	Humanitarian Settlement
ADS735	Conflict Resolution and Development
ADS740	Participatory Approaches to Development
ASS705	Anthropology of Poverty and Development

INTERNSHIP

AHA726	Humanitarian Assistance Internship (4 credit points)

RESEARCH OPTIONS

Option 1: Research Project (6 credit points)

AIX706   Research Design
Plus one of
AIX707   Qualitative Research
Or
AIX708   Quantitative Research

Students then complete:
AIX702   Dissertation A (2 credit points)
And
AIX703   Dissertation B (2 credit points)

Option 2: Research Paper (4 credit points)

AIX706   Research Design

Students then complete:
AIX704   Research Paper A
And
AIX705   Research Paper B

Option 3: Research Project (2 credit points)

AIX706   Research Design

Students then complete:
AIX701   Research Project

Master of Creative Arts

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Creative Arts
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083981D
Deakin course code	A759

Disciplines

- Burwood (Melbourne) – Animation & Motion Capture, Dance, Drama, Film & TV, Photography, Visual Communication Design and Visual Arts
- Waterfront (Geelong) – Photography & Visual Arts

Course overview

Explore and understand the ideas that shape the field of Creative Arts and take your creative practice to the next level. Apply to study a Master of Creative Arts at Deakin today.

The Master of Creative Arts provides students with advanced academic and professional skills in practice-led research and creative arts production. The course enables students to understand and explore the social, political and cultural contexts and history of ideas that inform contemporary approaches to the creative arts. Students build and develop sustainable creative practices as independent or commissioned practitioners with advanced knowledge and skills in art-making and creative arts research.

The Master of Creative Arts is available in any of the seven disciplines of the Creative Arts: Visual Arts, Photography, Film and Television, Animation and Motion Capture, Visual Communication Design, Dance or Drama.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Creative Arts (A559)
Graduate Diploma of Creative Arts (A659)

Course rules

To qualify for the Master of Creative Arts, a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 10 credit points of course work units (ACA701, ACA702, ACA703, ACA710, ACA711, ACA712, ACA715)
- a further 6 credit points research units (ALX702, ALX703, ALX704)

Course structure

Year 1

ACA701	Advanced Creative Practice: the Artist's Brief (2 credit points)
ACA702	Advanced Creative Practice: Critique and Engagement (2 credit points)
ACA710	Contemporary Debates in the Creative Arts
ACA711	Investigating Creative Methods
ACA712	Art and the Politics of Censorship
ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project

Year 2

ACA703	Advanced Creative Practice C: What Could Be (2 credit points)
ALX702	Practice-Led Research Methods & Design (2 credit points)
ALX703	Creative Research Project A (2 credit points)
ALX704	Creative Research Project B (2 credit points)

Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083999E
Deakin course code	A764

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

Deakin's Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) offers study in a unique combination of literary and creative writing options, together with the possibility for cross-disciplinary explorations and specialisations in the areas of Children's Literature, Creative Writing, Literary Studies and Professional Writing.

The course is delivered in both located and Cloud (online) study modes, employing flexible, blended teaching and learning methodologies and offering you a broad range of options to design your own program to suit your interests.

Alternate exits

Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature (A535)
Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature (A641)
Graduate Diploma of Creative Writing (A636)
Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies (A635)
Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing (A661)
Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature (A664)

Course rules

To qualify for the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature), a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 8 credit points in one of the specialisation options (Children's Literature, Creative Writing, Literary Studies, Professional Writing, Crossdisciplinary Study)
- 8 credit points of core units in theory, methods and advanced research (see Research Project)

Details of specialisations

Children's Literature

ALL701	Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary
ALL702	Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches
ALL708	The Picture Book: Reading and Writing
ALL721	Writing Fiction for Young Adults
ALL722	Texts for Young Adults
ALL743	Foundations in Narrative Theory

And
2 credit points of electives chosen from the units offered in the specialisations of Literary Studies, Creative Writing or Professional Writing

Literary Studies

ALL705   Vision and Revision: Contemporary Short Stories
ALL706   Histories, Fictions
ALL727   Contemporary Poetry
ALL743   Foundations in Narrative Theory
ALL755   The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis
ALL784   Writing and Film

And
2 credit points of electives chosen from the units offered in the specialisations of Children's Literature, Creative Writing or Professional Writing.

Professional Writing

ACA715   Creative Enterprise Project
ACC717   Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ALW738   Editing
ALW739   Publishing
ALW740   Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing
ALW729   Writing for Communication Media is no longer available for enrolment.
          Students must instead take –
ALJ728   Feature Writing

And
2 credit points of electives chosen from the units offered in the specialisations of Children's Literature, Creative Writing, Literary Studies or specialisations within the Master of Communication (A743)

Creative Writing

ALW730   Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW732   Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW734   Script Writing
ALW740   Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing

And a minimum of 2 further creative writing units chosen from:
ALW736   Advanced Poetics
ALW738   Editing
ALW783   Life Writing: Theory and Practice (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW720   Narrative Nonfiction: Stories of Place (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW735   Script Writing B (No longer available for enrolment)

And a maximum of:
2 credit points of electives chosen from the units offered in the specialisations of Children's Literature, Literary Studies or Professional Writing.

Crossdisciplinary Study

A maximum of up to 4 cp of electives from Group 1
A minimum of at least 4 cp of electives from Group 2

GROUP 1 ELECTIVES

ALL702	Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches
ALL706	Histories, Fictions
ALL722	Texts for Young Adults
ALL727	Contemporary Poetry
ALL743	Foundations in Narrative Theory *
ALW730	Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW732	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW734	Script Writing
ALW738	Editing
ALW740	Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing *
ALW729	Writing for Communication Media (No longer available for enrolment)

* It is recommended that students include either ALW740 or ALL743 or both in their first trimester of study.

GROUP 2 ELECTIVES

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ACC700	Communication and Creative Arts Internship
ACC717	Law, Media and Communication (Formerly ALJ724)
ALL701	Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary
ALL705	Vision and Revision: Contemporary Short Stories
ALL708	The Picture Book: Reading and Writing
ALL721	Writing Fiction for Young Adults
ALL755	The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis
ALL784	Writing and Film
ALW736	Advanced Poetics
ALW739	Publishing
ALW720	Narrative Nonfiction: Stories of Place (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW735	Script Writing B (No longer available for enrolment)
ALW783	Life Writing: Theory and Practice (No longer available for enrolment)

Research Project

CORE UNITS

All students must complete the following 8 credit points of study:

ALX722	Masters Research Project A
ALX723	Masters Research Project B
ALX724	Masters Research Project C
ALX725	Masters Research Project D
ALX726	Masters Research Theory A
ALX727	Masters Research Theory B
ALX709	Writing a Thesis: Theory, Methodology and Practice (2 cp) is no longer available for enrolment. Students must instead take –
ALX705	Critical and Creative Research Methods

And

1 elective chosen from the units offered in the specialisations of Literary Studies, Creative Writing or Professional Writing

NOTE Full-Time Students: In order to complete within the two year period students should complete ALX709 in the first year, followed by ALX726, ALX727, ALX722, ALX723, ALX724 and ALX725 in the second year.

Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	A764

Course overview

The Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) gives candidates the opportunity to undertake advanced study in the disciplines of Writing and Literature. Students undertake both relevant coursework to their specialisation and a substantial research project (thesis) under the supervision of an academic with a professional research record.

The Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) offers study in a unique combination of literary, professional and creative writing options, together with the possibility for cross-disciplinary explorations. Students can choose between specialisations in the areas of Children's Literature, Creative Writing, Literary Studies and Professional Writing. Students are paired with an academic or professional staff member working – and nationally recognised – in their specialist field. This partnership provides students with mentoring through the extended research project (thesis), which is one of the highlights of this course. The unique research pathway in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) provides candidates with a new level of intellectual stimulation and personal enrichment and gives them the opportunity to contribute to a wider debate within their field, often through publication. The research training and skills acquired in this course enhance students' future career prospects in a broad range of occupations and ensures they are eligible to apply for entry to higher research programs.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Writing and Literature (A535)
Graduate Diploma of Children's Literature (A641)
Graduate Diploma of Creative Writing (A636)
Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies (A635)
Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing (A661)
Graduate Diploma of Writing and Literature (A664)

Course rules

To qualify for the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature), a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 6 credit points of study in either of the following configurations:
  - 6 credit points from one of the specialisation options (Children's Literature, Creative Writing, Literary Studies, Professional Writing); or
  - 6 credit points of crossdisciplinary study comprising ALW740, ALL743, 2 credit points of Literature units (Children's Literature and/or Literary Studies), and 2 credit points of units of Writing units (Creative Writing and/or Professional Writing)
- 7 credit points of core units
- 3 credit points of elective units

CORE UNITS

ALX705	Critical and Creative Research Methods
ALX726	Masters Research Theory A
ALX727	Masters Research Theory B
ALX722	Masters Research Project A
ALX723	Masters Research Project B
ALX724	Masters Research Project C
ALX725	Masters Research Project D

ELECTIVES

Electives are to be chosen from units in the specialisations of the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or Master of Communication.

Note: The internship unit ACC700 is also available.

Details of specialisations

Childrens Literature

Cloud (online)

UNITS

ALL701	Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary
ALL702	Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches
ALL708	The Picture Book: Reading and Writing
ALL721	Writing Fiction for Young Adults
ALL722	Texts for Young Adults
ALL743	Foundations in Narrative Theory

Literary Studies

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

ALL705	Vision and Revision: Contemporary Short Stories
ALL706	Histories, Fictions
ALL727	Contemporary Poetry
ALL743	Foundations in Narrative Theory
ALL755	The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness – The Body – Mind in Crisis
ALL784	Writing and Film

Professional Writing

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

ACA715	Creative Enterprise Project
ALC708	Blogging and Online Communication Techniques
ALJ728	Feature Writing
ALW738	Editing
ALW739	Publishing
ALW740	Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing

Creative Writing

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

ALW730	Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay
ALW732	Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out
ALW734	Script Writing
ALW736	Advanced Poetics
ALW738	Editing
ALW740	Foundations in Professional and Creative Writing

Master of Cultural Heritage

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Cultural Heritage
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035511K
Deakin course code	A785

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Master of Cultural Heritage coursework degree will enable you to demonstrate, in your professional life, high level skills across a broad range of heritage practices. This course will help you to develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice and an awareness of community sensitivities.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage (A585)
Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies (A529)
Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage (A685)
Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies (A629)

Course rules

Students must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of core units and
- 8 credit points of electives selected from the list of units below

Course structure

CORE
AIM708   World Heritage and International Heritage Practice
AIM723   Heritage Interpretation

And one unit chosen from:
AIM701   Heritage, Memory and Identity (No longer available for enrolment, students to select AIM736 Museums, Heritage and Society as the replacement unit)
AIM721   Museum Contexts and Issues (No longer available for enrolment, students to select AIM736 Museums, Heritage and Society as the replacement unit)

And one unit chosen from:
AIM705   Conservation Management Planning
AIM722   Collections and Curatorship

ELECTIVES
AIM703   Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM704   Heritage, Development and Tourism in the Asia-Pacific Region
AIM705   Conservation Management Planning
AIM709   Intangible Heritage
AIM714   Cultural Landscapes
AIM715   Virtual Heritage
AIM717   Heritage in the Field
AIM718   Cultural Heritage and Museums Studies Field School
AIM722   Collections and Curatorship
AIM727   Exhibitions

Up to 2 credit points of electives may be selected from other Deakin postgraduate units with the approval of the course director.

Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours)

Award granted	Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours)
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	061916F
Deakin course code	A786

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Master of Cultural Heritage

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Cultural Heritage
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	084543G
Deakin course code	A787

Course overview

Develop the knowledge, research skills and practical experience to make a difference in the cultural heritage sector. Whether you want to work with collections, manage a museum or heritage site, or protect and interpret significant sites, landscapes or intangible cultural heritage, specific pathways through the Masters mean you can create a program that is right for you.

Through this program, you'll develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice across many disciplines.

Whether you're a mid-career professional consolidating your practical experience, looking for a change in career, or a recent graduate who'd like to work in museums or heritage organisations, Deakin's Master in Cultural Heritage provides a pathway into employment in this diverse and exciting field.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage (A585)
Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies (A529)
Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage (A685)
Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies (A629)

Course rules

To qualify for the Master of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 6 core units
- 10 credit points of study combining research and elective units in one of the following configurations:
- Option 1: Dissertation
    - 2 credit points of research training (AIX706, plus one of AIX707 or AIX708)
    - 4 credit point independent research project (AIX702, AIX703)
    - 4 credit points of Cultural Heritage and Museum Studies electives
- Option 2: Research Paper
    - 2 credit points of research training (AIX706, plus one of AIX707 or AIX708)
    - 2 credit point independent research project (AIX704 and AIX705)
    - 6 credit points of Cultural Heritage and Museum Studies electives
- Option 3: Research Project
    - 1 credit point research training (AIX706)
    - 8 credit points of Cultural Heritage and Museum Studies electives
    - 1 credit point independent research project (AIX701)

Course structure

CORE UNITS

AIM708   World Heritage and International Heritage Practice
AIM709   Intangible Heritage
AIM723   Heritage Interpretation
AIM734   Understanding Significance
AIM735   Leadership in Museums and Heritage Organisations
AIM736   Museums, Heritage and Society

ELECTIVES

AIM703   Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM704   Heritage, Development and Tourism in the Asia-Pacific Region
AIM705   Conservation Management Planning
AIM714   Cultural Landscapes
AIM715   Virtual Heritage
AIM717   Heritage in the Field
AIM722   Collections and Curatorship
AIM727   Exhibitions
AIM733   Applied Heritage Project

2 credit points of the electives may be selected from other Deakin postgraduate units with the approval of the course director.

RESEARCH UNITS

AIX701   Research Project
AIX702   Dissertation A
AIX703   Dissertation B
AIX704   Research Paper A
AIX705   Research Paper B
AIX706   Research Design
AIX707   Qualitative Research
AIX708   Quantitative Research
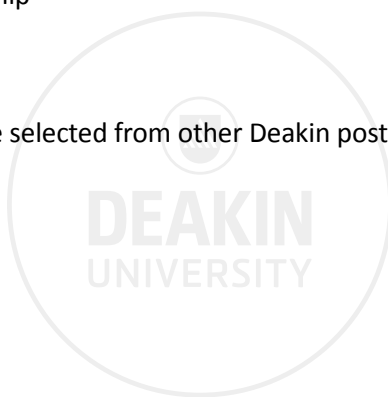
Master of Arts

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Arts
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001869E
Deakin course code	A800

Course overview

Undertake supervised research in arts and contribute to your chosen discipline area.

This is an exciting opportunity to thoroughly immerse yourself in an interesting topic – all the while learning research and analytical skills to apply in your professional life.

You'll complete a thesis of 40,000–50,000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in your chosen field of study. You may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 10,000–12,000 words.

The Master of Arts is conducted under the supervision of a panel, chaired by an experienced principal supervisor. If you show significant promise as a research student, you might be invited to apply to enrol in the Doctor of Philosophy program.

Research information

Research areas

Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2226 or email artsed-research@deakin.edu.au

Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information, contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone 03 5227 3492 or email research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

Course rules

A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 40,000–50,000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 10,000–12,000 words. After a suitable qualifying period, generally at or post colloquium, Master of Arts candidates showing significant promise as research students may apply to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Transfer is dependent on meeting the required academic standard and full support from your principal supervisor.

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006239F
Deakin course code	A900

Course overview

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is a supervised research program where you'll make a substantial, original contribution to knowledge in your chosen arts field.

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation.

Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor – a full-time member of staff experienced in research.

You'll write a thesis of 80 000–100 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out your field of study. If you're studying in the arts, you can submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 18 000–20 000 words.

Alternative exits

Master of Arts (A800)

Research information

Research areas

Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2226 or email artsed-research@deakin.edu.au for more information.

Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone (03) 5227 3492, or fax (03) 5227 1275, or email research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

Course rules

A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 80 000–100 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 18 000–20 000 words.

Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences/ Bachelor of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences/Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D301

Course overview

Discover a unique career path when you combine a passion for food and nutrition with the practical, highly transferable skills of a business degree.

Deakin's Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences gives you an understanding of the nature of food and the importance of nutrition for health. Throughout this stream of the course, you will gain an understanding of human nutrition and the complexity of current issues relating to food and human health. This includes cardiovascular disease, nutrition and ageing, children's food habits, social and physiological aspects of food and nutrition, and bone health.

You will gain an understanding of food, food choice and its relationship to health, consumer perceptions and the role of nutrition in human health and disease prevention. You will also learn about the health and commercial considerations related to the food supply, the nutritional implications of food product compositions and the sustainability of global food supplies.

The Bachelor of Commerce stream of this degree provides a solid foundation in business, economic and financial principles as well as skills in business analytics. You can choose to undertake a major in either management or marketing as part of this course.

Deakin's commerce courses are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university. Our Bachelor of Commerce is the only Australian Bachelor of Commerce that is internationally recognised and EPAS accredited by the European Foundation for Management Development (EFMD). EPAS is a quality benchmark for business education programs globally.

There is a business side to every industry, and a commerce degree gives you versatile business and marketing skills that can be applied virtually anywhere. Combining commerce with studies in food and nutrition sciences means that you will find new and innovative ways to enhance the business and marketing efforts of businesses and organisations operating in the world of food and nutrition.
As a graduate of this combined degree you will be armed with the right knowledge to work in anything from food policy, food regulation, nutrition, and quality assurance and control, to advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, consumer education and awareness campaigns.

Professional recognition

Enrolled students and graduates can apply for membership of the Nutrition Society of Australian (NSA).

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences (H315)
Bachelor of Commerce (M300)

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences/Bachelor of Commerce students must attain 32 credit points. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. In order to gain 32 credit points you will need to study 32 units (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises 32 credit points. 16 credit points are Food and Nutrition Sciences units, and 16 credit points are Commerce units, which must include the following:

• 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 8 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAF101, MLC101, MMK101, MMM132, MIS171 and MWL101.
• Completion of a prescribed Commerce major sequence (Management or Marketing).
• Completion of HSN010 Food and Nutrition Laboratory Safety prior to your first laboratory based unit in this course.
• Completion of MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies. This is a compulsory unit for all students commencing studies with the Faculty of Business and Law and will help you to get off to the best possible start in developing academic communication skills at Deakin.

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

Students are required to complete either the Management or Marketing major sequence as part of this degree.

Students who commenced prior to 2016:

• Management
• Marketing

Students commencing from 2016:

• Management
• Marketing

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2016 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2016 should refer to previous online handbooks or consult your course enrolment officer.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HSN010   Food and Nutrition Laboratory Safety (0 credit points)
HSN104   The Science of Food
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
SLE133   Chemistry in Our World
MAA103   Accounting for Decision Making
MCA010   Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit points)
MWL101   Personal Insight

Trimester 2
HBS109   Human Structure and Function
HSN106   Food Fundamentals
MMK101   Marketing Fundamentals
MIS171   Business Analytics

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSN101   Foundations of Food, Nutrition and Health
HSN211   Nutritional Physiology
MAE101   Economic Principles
MMM132   Management

Trimester 2
HSN107   Physiology of Human Growth and Development
HSN202   Lifespan Nutrition
MAF101   Fundamentals of Finance
MLC101   Business Law

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSN103   Food: the Environment and Consumers
HSN209   Food Security and Safety
HSN301   Diet and Disease
Plus one unit from the Marketing or Management major sequence

Trimester 2
HSN210   Nutrition and Food Promotion
HSN302   Population Nutrition
Plus two units from the Marketing or Management major sequence

Level 4

Trimester 1
HSN309   Food Policy and Regulation
HSN313   Sensory Evaluation of Foods
Plus two units from the Marketing or Management major sequence

Trimester 2
HSN305   Assessing Food Intake and Activity
Plus three units from the Marketing or Management major sequence

Please note that students in the Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences/Bachelor of Commerce course may be able to complete their course in three years by undertaking units in Trimester 3, subject to availability of units in Trimester 3.

Course grids to aid students with course planning and progression are available for download at website:
http://www.deakin.edu.au/exercise-nutrition-sciences/enrolment-information

Please contact a course adviser for specific course planning advice via email ens-enquire@deakin.edu.au

Bachelor of Vision Science/Master of Optometry

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Vision Science/Master of Optometry
Campus	Offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3.5 years accelerated full time program delivered over ten consecutive trimesters commencing in Trimester 1
Deakin course code	D302

Course overview

In this specialised combined degree, you will learn about visual health issues and their impact on communities. You will investigate the structure and function of the visual system, gain skills in clinical assessment, and gain an understanding of management approaches, and ethical, legal, and professional standards of practice. The course will train you in the detection, treatment, and management of eye and vision disorders, and you will graduate with a recognised qualification in optometry.

Optometrists are primary eye care practitioners who are involved in assessing the health and function of the eyes and visual system and the diagnosis and management of a wide range of ocular conditions. Deakin's combined Bachelor of Vision Science/Master of Optometry aims to provide you with the discipline-specific knowledge required to practise as an optometrist throughout Australia and New Zealand.

As you learn about visual health issues and their local and international impact, emphasis is placed on the underlying social and environmental factors that contribute to the health gap between these regional communities and well-served urban population centres.

Clinical placements are an integral part of the program. You will undertake a variety of short-term industry placements and spend the final six months of the course as a 'student resident' in one of a range of clinical optometric and medical settings. These extensive rotations take place in both metropolitan and regional or rural settings, and will enable you to consolidate your knowledge and skills in supported environments under the supervision of qualified optometrists.

As a graduate of this course, you will be eligible to apply for registration with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA), and to Medicare as a service provider. Related careers include ophthalmic practice business owner, spectacle retailer, not-for-profit campaigner, and visual simulator designer.

Professional recognition

Students who successfully complete D302 Bachelor of Vision Science/Master of Optometry can apply for registration to practise as an optometrist in Australia. Deakin Optometry has been awarded 'accreditation with conditions' by the Optometry Board of Australia, following assessment by the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand (OCANZ). Graduates of D302 Bachelor of Vision Science/ Master of Optometry will therefore be eligible to apply for registration with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA), and to Medicare as service providers, making them able to pursue employment opportunities throughout Australia and New Zealand.

Note: This course is currently accredited (with conditions) as at the date of publishing.

Career opportunities

Optometrists are primary eye care practitioners who are involved in assessing the health and function of the eyes and visual system and the diagnosis and management of a wide range of ocular conditions, Optometrists work in a variety of health care settings, with the great majority working in a private practice environment – which itself can be very diverse. On a given day, an Australian optometrist may perform a primary visual assessment, manage a newly identified eye disease, prescribe a prescription medicine, or prescribe, fit and dispense optical aids. At the same time, many optometrists are business owners and retailers.

Some optometrists use their qualification to engage in other employment opportunities, such as research, other para-medical practice and work within vision-related non-government organisations.

Following successful completion of the Deakin Bachelor of Vision Science/Master of Optometry, Deakin graduates are well prepared for employment in a diverse range of work settings including, but not limited to: hospitals, clinics, health services, state and local governments, non-government organisations, research institutes, tertiary education institutions, private practice, and corporate and community settings. Career and employment opportunities for qualified optometrists include private and public eye care, practice ownership, research and teaching, other ophthalmic practices, and recognised specialties within optometry such as low vision, paediatric vision, and behavioural optometry.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Vision Science (H310)

Requirements for Clinical Placements and Registration

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placements will not be able to undertake any placements. Students are also required to undertake a Working with Children Check at the commencement of the course, andare required to read, understand and comply with the **School of Medicine Infectious Diseases and Immunisation Policy**. Failure to comply with this policy, or obtain a Working with Children Check, may also prevent students from undertaking clinical placements.

Several clinical placement agencies require that students are vaccinated/blood tested before undertaking clinical placement and/or graduate employment. Deakin University Medical Centres provides detailed advice, blood testing and administer all necessary vaccinations prior to commencement of clinical placements and/ or employment.

*   Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http:// www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety-screening-checks**

Additional costs associated with the course

Students will be expected to purchase some specialist equipment during their course, and there may be some additional costs associated with your clinical placements. Further details will be provided during your enrolment. Students should expect to spend around $5,000 ($1,500 and $4,000) on equipment. Life expectancy of the equipment is around 15 years.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Vision Science/Master of Optometry students must attain 40 credit points. This is an accelerated three and a half year course delivered over ten consecutive trimesters commencing in Trimester 1. All the units in the course are core (these are compulsory).

The course rules are listed at BVisSci/MOptom Course rules. Students must pass all first year units, or be granted credit for prior learning for these units, before proceeding to second year.

Course structure

UNITS

Course structure applies to students who commenced in 2015 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to previous online handbooks or consult your course enrolment officer.

Students must enrol in the Waurn Ponds offering of all units.

Year 1

Trimester 1
HBS107	Understanding Health
HBS108	Health Information and Data
HMO101	Principles of Optics
SLE111	Cells and Genes
SLE010	Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 cp)

Trimester 2
HMO102	Science of Vision 1
HMO103	Clinical Optics
HMO104	Ocular Structure
And	
SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (if Chemistry completed in Year 12)
OR	
SLE133	Chemistry in Our World (if Chemistry not completed in Year 12)

Trimester 3
HMO105	The Business of Optometry
HMO201	Science of Vision 2
HMO202	Ocular Function
MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making

Year 2

Trimester 1
HMO203	Health and Vision Sciences 1
HMO204	Principles and Practice of Optometry 1

Trimester 2
HMO303	Health and Vision Sciences 2
HMO304	Principles and Practice of Optometry 2

Trimester 3
HMO305	Health and Vision Sciences 3
HMO306	Principles and Practice of Optometry 3

Year 3

Trimester 1
HMO701	Advanced Optometric Studies 1

Trimester 2
HMO702	Advanced Optometric Studies 2

Trimester 3
HMO703	Community Optometry 1

Year 4

Trimester 1
HMO704	Community Optometry 2

Bachelor of Arts/Master of Teaching (Secondary)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts/Master of Teaching (Secondary)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D303

Course overview

Do you want to combine your passions within the arts with your desire to inspire others to learn?

The combined course Bachelor of Arts/Master of Teaching (Secondary) prepares graduates with the attributes, discipline-specific knowledge, professional behaviours and standards required to practice as a secondary school teacher in Australia, teaching from junior secondary to VCE levels.

The course combines a postgraduate teaching qualification with undergraduate discipline studies in the Arts relevant for teaching. The fast-tracked postgraduate level of study means that graduates are ready to teach after just 4 years of study. This postgraduate level initial teacher education degree gives you the edge to get ahead in the employment market.

Professional recognition

Deakin is presently seeking accreditation for this course with the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts/Master of Teaching (Secondary), students must complete a total of 36 credit points of units comprising of:

Bachelor level studies

1. Two approved Arts major sequences of at least 8 credit points each selected from:
- One of Anthropology, Australian Studies, Philosophy, Politics and Policy Studies or Sociology
- One of Children's Literature or Literature Studies
- One of Arabic or Chinese or Indonesian or Spanish
- One of Visual Arts or Photography
- History
- Dance
- Drama
- Media Studies

2. 4 elective units selected from another of the groups of Arts major disciplines listed above.

Note: Students taking a major in Anthropology, Australian Studies, Geography, History, Philosophy, Politics or Sociology must select 2 cp of units in one of the others of these among their electives.

3. 4 credit points selected from:
- EDU201 Educational Psychology
- EDU202 Educators and Learners
- EDU203 Literacy, Numeracy and Education
- EDU303 Education, Communication and Technology
- EDU301 Culture, Diversity and Participation in Education
- EDU302 Education and Humanitarian Development

4. Students must complete no more than 10 credit points at Level 1

5. Students must complete at least 4 credit points at Level 3

Following successful completion of the first 3 undergraduate levels of the course, students with a Weighted Average Mark (WAM) above 60 progress to the postgraduate level of the course. Students cannot progress to the postgraduate level of study without completing all 24 credit points at undergraduate level. A WAM of less than 60 results in an alternative exit from D303 with award A300 Bachelor of Arts.

A Working with Children Check is required before commencing school experience in Trimester 3 of Year 3.

Postgraduate level studies

Students must complete:

- 8 core teaching units
- 2 curriculum study units in first teaching specialist area
- 2 curriculum study units in second teaching specialist area

This course includes 60 days of supervised professional experience.

Course structure

Bachelor structure

Students to select 2 of the below arts major sequences (8 cps each):

- Anthropology Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Arabic Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Australian Studies Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Children's Literature Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Chinese Burwood (Melbourne) only
- Dance Burwood (Melbourne) only
- Drama Burwood (Melbourne) only
- History Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Indonesian Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Literary Studies Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Media Studies Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Philosophy Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Photography Burwood (Melbourne) only
- Politics and Policy Studies Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Sociology Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Spanish Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
- Visual Arts Burwood (Melbourne) only

Plus 4 electives selected from another Arts major discipline listed above

Note: Students taking a major in Anthropology, Australian Studies, Geography, History, Philosophy, Politics or Sociology must select 2 cp of units in one of the others of these among their electives.

Plus 4 credit points selected from:

EDU201   Educational Psychology
EDU202   Educators and Learners
EDU203   Literacy, Numeracy and Education
EDU303   Education, Communication and Technology
EDU301   Culture, Diversity and Participation in Education
EDU302   Education and Humanitarian Development

Postgraduate structure

8 CORE UNITS

EEE751   Teaching: Promoting Successful Learning
EEE752   Effective Planning and assessment
EEE753   Becoming a Professional Educator
EEH730   Promoting Student Wellbeing
EPR701   Planning for Learning in Professional Experience
EPR702   Managing Teaching in Professional Experience
EPR703   Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience
EXC725   Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum

Plus two Secondary Curriculum Studies units in a first teaching method area
Plus two Secondary Curriculum Studies units in a second teaching method area

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDY UNITS

Teaching method area	Discipline studied	Curriculum study units
Art	Photography Visual Arts	ECA731 ECA732
Dance	Dance	ECA731 ECA732
Drama	Drama	ECA731 ECA732
English	Children's Literature Literary Studies	ECL761 ECL762
Languages Teaching	Arabic Chinese Indonesian Spanish	ETL709 ETL710
Media	Media Studies	ECA735 ECA736
Studies of Society and Environment (SOSE)	Anthropology Australian Studies History Philosophy Politics and Policy Sociology	EHU701 EHU702

Professional Experience Placement

Students are required to apply for a Working with Children Check before commencing school experience in Trimester 3 of Year 3. Apply online as a volunteer at **https://online.justice.vic.gov.au/wwccu/onlineapplication.doj**

For further information contact the School of Education, Professional Experience office.

Bachelor of Science /Master of Teaching (Secondary)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Science/Master of Teaching (Secondary)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D304

Course overview

Do you want to combine your passions within the arts with your desire to inspire others to learn?

The combined course Bachelor of Science/Master of Teaching (Secondary) prepares graduates with the attributes, discipline-specific knowledge, professional behaviours and standards required to practice as a secondary school teacher in Australia, teaching from junior secondary to VCE levels.

The course combines a postgraduate teaching qualification with undergraduate discipline studies in Science relevant for teaching. The fast-tracked postgraduate level of study means that graduates are ready to teach after just 4 years of study. This postgraduate level initial teacher education degree gives you the edge to get ahead in the employment market.

Professional recognition

Deakin is presently seeking accreditation for this course with the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Science/Master of Teaching (Secondary), students must complete a total of 36 credit points of units comprising of:

Bachelor level studies

Students must complete:

1. 7 credit points of core science units

2. 2 credit points of units as follows:
- Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent take SLE133 and SLE155
- Students who completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent take SLE155 and 1 cp elective (must be Science course grouped)

3. A 6 credit point approved Science major sequence selected from:
- One of Animal Biology, Cell Biology, Human Biology, Natural History and Plant Biology
- Chemistry and Materials Science
- Environmental Science
- Mathematical Modelling

4. 5 credit points of units chosen from another group of the Science majors listed above

5. Students must complete both units:
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point compulsory unit) and;
- STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)

6. 4 credit points selected from:
- EDU201 Educational Psychology
- EDU202 Educators and Learners
- EDU203 Literacy, Numeracy and Education
- EDU303 Education, Communication and Technology
- EDU301 Culture, Diversity and Participation in Education
- EDU302 Education and Humanitarian Development

Following successful completion of the first 3 undergraduate levels of the course, students with a Weighted Average Mark (WAM) above 60 progress to the postgraduate level of the course. Students cannot progress to the postgraduate level of study without completing all 24 credit points at undergraduate level. A WAM of less than 60 results in an alternative exit from D304 with award S320 Bachelor of Science.

A Working with Children Check is required before commencing school experience in Trimester 3 of Year 3.

Postgraduate level studies

Students must complete:

- 8 core teaching units
- 2 curriculum study units in first teaching specialist area
- 2 curriculum study units in second teaching specialist area

This course includes 60 days of supervised professional experience.

Course structure

Bachelor structure

CORE UNITS

SLE103	Ecology and the Environment
SLE111	Cells and Genes
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics and Data Analysis
EES200	Communicating Science
SLE209	History and Philosophy of Science
SLE352	Community Science Project
SLE010	Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
STP010	Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit points)

Plus 2 credit points as follows:

SLE133	Chemistry in Our World
SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences

Or

SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences

And
1 elective unit (science course grouped)

Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent take SLE133 and SLE155. Students who completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent take SLE155 and a one credit point elective unit (science course grouped).

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.
Students must complete 6 credit points from one of the following:

- Animal Biology
- Cell Biology
- Human Biology
- Natural History
- Plant Biology
- Chemistry and Materials Science
- Environmental Science
- Mathematical Modelling

Plus 5 credit points of units chosen from another one of the Science majors listed above

Note: Students taking a major in Animal Biology, Cell Biology, Human Biology, Natural History or Plant Biology must choose these 5 units from one of Chemistry and Materials Science, Environmental Science or Mathematical Modelling.

Plus 4 credit points selected from:

EDU201	Educational Psychology
EDU202	Educators and Learners
EDU203	Literacy, Numeracy and Education
EDU301	Culture, Diversity and Participation in Education
EDU302	Education and Humanitarian Development
EDU303	Education, Communication and Technology

Postgraduate structure

8 CORE TEACHING UNITS

EEE751	Teaching: Promoting Successful Learning
EEE752	Effective Planning and assessment
EEE753	Becoming a Professional Educator
EEH730	Promoting Student Wellbeing
EPR701	Planning for Learning in Professional Experience
EPR702	Managing Teaching in Professional Experience
EPR703	Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience
EXC725	Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum

Plus two Secondary Curriculum Studies units in a first teaching method area
Plus two Secondary Curriculum Studies units in a second teaching method area

SECONDARY CURRICULUM STUDY UNITS

Teaching method area	Discipline studied	Curriculum studies units
Science (Secondary Senior), specialist science area Biology	Animal Biology Cell Biology Human Biology Plant Biology Natural History	ESS744 ESS767
Science (Secondary Senior), specialist science area Chemistry	Chemistry and Materials Science	ESS744 ESS768
Science (Secondary Senior), specialist science area Environmental Science	Environmental Science	ESS741 ESS742
Mathematics	Mathematical Modelling	ESM724 ESM725

Professional Experience Placement

Students are required to apply for a Working with Children Check before commencing school experience in Trimester 3 of Year 3.

For further information contact the School of Education, Professional Experience office.
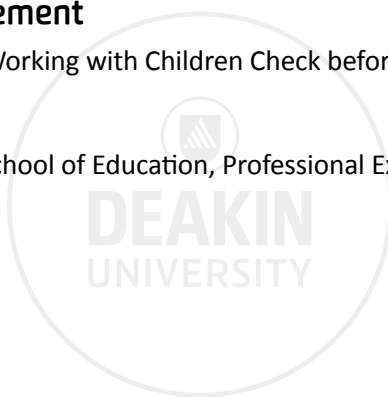
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073788K
Deakin course code	D311

Offered to continuing students only from 2015

Course overview

This combined course enables students to pursue studies in a variety of contemporary themes such as the body, the environment, science policy and practice, and others. Students may combine major sequences such as public relations/chemistry, philosophy/mathematics, sociology/biology, environmental science/journalism.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Arts (A300)
Bachelor of Design (Architecture) (S342)
Bachelor of Science (S320)

Course rules

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

See course entry for **Bachelor of Arts (A300)** or **Bachelor of Science (S320)**.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	085868M
Deakin course code	D311

Course overview

This double degree lets you combine complementary arts and science major sequences. Studying arts provides students with highly-developed critical-thinking skills, while undertaking units in science prepares students for work in areas such as biology, environmental policy, and industrial development.

Successful graduates of this course receive two degrees and a competitive advantage over those with a single only one degree.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Arts (A300)
Bachelor of Science (S320)

Course rules

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science must be satisfied.

See course entry for **Bachelor of Arts (A300)** or **Bachelor of Science (S320)**.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool (first three years of course only), Cloud (online)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	015206G
Deakin course code	D312

Course overview

Combining an Arts degree with a Law degree enhances students' understanding of the context in which the law operates. In this combined Arts/Law course students can choose to study areas such as history, sociology, philosophy, politics or literature in addition to studies in Law. The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course, which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become an Australian Lawyer set by the **Victorian Legal Admissions Board** (VLAB). In addition to completing an approved LLB degree, a person seeking entry is required to work for one year as a legal trainee, or to undertake a practical legal training (PLT) course.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Arts (A300)
Bachelor of Laws (M312)

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws, students must attain a total of 40 credit points, consisting of 16 credit points from the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points from the Faculty of Business and Law. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws include:

- 21 credit points of core units
- 3 credit points of elective units
- prescribed Professional Experience
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Arts include:

- Level 3 – at least 4 credit points
- either two major sequences, or a major sequence and a minor sequence

Course structure

UNITS

To assist you in following the course rules, please see course entry for **Bachelor of Arts (A300)** and **Bachelor of Laws (M312)** to view the units to be completed.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus/Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016883F
Deakin course code	D313

This course structure applies to students who commenced in 2016.
*Students who commenced prior to 2016 should refer to the **handbook archive** for their course structure and consult with their enrolment officer.*

Offered to continuing students only.

Notes:
i   Students enrolled at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Waterfront (Geelong).
ii   Not all Bachelor of Commerce major sequences are available via campus mode study at Warrnambool. Students may undertake major sequences not available via campus enrolment by enrolling in units in Cloud (online) mode.

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce is a combined course which leads to two awards. The course allows you to combine complementary major sequences such as politics and policy studies and economics; marketing and journalism; and management and public relations.

As a graduate of this course you will acquire a broad knowledge in all aspects of business as well as developing the valuable skills of becoming an expert at managing and communicating knowledge, critical analysis and systematic thinking.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Arts (A300)
Bachelor of Commerce (M300)

Course rules

The combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 8 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAF101, MIS171, MLC101, MMK101, MMM132, MWL101 and MCA010 (0 credit points). In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faulty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

See course entry for **Bachelor of Arts (A300)** or **Bachelor of Commerce (M300)**.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016883F
Deakin course code	D313

i   Students enrolled at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Waterfront (Geelong).

ii   Not all Bachelor of Commerce major sequences are available via campus mode study at Warrnambool. Students may undertake major sequences not available via campus enrolment by enrolling in units in Cloud (online) mode.

Course overview

Combine arts major sequences with complementary commerce majors in this flexible double degree.

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce, you'll acquire a broad knowledge of all aspects of business, as well as developing skills in communication and critical analysis.

Graduates of this course receive two qualifications, giving them an edge over graduates with a single degree.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Arts (A300)
Bachelor of Commerce (M300)

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete 32 credit points as follows:

16 credit points of Arts coded units, of which:

- two major sequences of at least 8 credit points each. Majors must comprise 2 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3 (unless otherwise stated)

Or;
- one major of at least 8 credit points and one minor of at least 4 credit points consisting of a minimum of 1 credit point at level one and no more than 1 credit point at level 3 **

And;
- A minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 of Arts coded units

** Students completing minors in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian and Spanish are permitted to complete 4 cp across any 2 levels. i.e. students may complete 2 credit points at level 2 and 2 credit points at Level 3

16 credit points of Commerce coded units, of which:

- 8 credit points of core units and MCA010 (0 credit points).
- one major sequence of 8 credit points must be included.
- A minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 of Commerce coded units

Within the total 32 credit points no more than 12 credit points of units may be taken at Level 1

Course requirements for both the **Bachelor of Arts (A300)** and the **Bachelor of Commerce (M300)** must be satisfied.

Bachelor of Arts – Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts – Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012757M
Deakin course code	D317

This course structure applies to students who commenced in 2016.
*Students who commenced prior to 2016 should refer to the **handbook archive** for their course structure and consult with their enrolment officer.*

Course overview

Accelerate your business skills and experience full immersion in the culture and history of China.

Australia's strong economic relationship with China means there is a huge demand for graduates who are both proficient in Chinese (Mandarin), and qualified in business.

As a graduate of this course, you'll be able to communicate in Mandarin and have a strong understanding of Chinese culture and trading strategies. You'll also understand Australian and international economic systems, and be familiar with the basics of accounting, economics, finance, marketing, business law, and business management.

Furthermore, you'll build specialist knowledge in one area of business. This is the perfect degree for those wanting to take advantage of the many graduate business opportunities currently available in China.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Arts (A300)
Bachelor of Commerce (M300)

Course rules

The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 8 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAF101, MIS171, MLC101, MMK101, MMM132, MWL101 and MCA010 (0 credit points). In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include a Chinese language major sequence and the following:

Year 12 students who are not background speakers must complete the following units:

AIE334   China: From Empire to Republic
AIE335   Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform
AIC385   Chinese for Business Purposes A
AIC386   Chinese for Business Purposes B

The remaining Arts units may be electives. The attention of students is drawn to AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-country A, AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-country B and AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-

For advanced level background speakers must complete the following units:

AIE334   China: From Empire to Republic
AIE335   Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform
AIC387   Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C
AIC389   Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D

See course entry for **Bachelor of Arts (A300)** or **Bachelor of Commerce (M300)**.

Bachelor of Arts – Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012760E
Deakin course code	D319

Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Bachelor of Business Information Systems/ Bachelor of Information Technology

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology/Bachelor of Business Information Systems
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055287C
Deakin course code	D320

Note: offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

Course overview

The course offers a modern and learning-oriented study of Information Technology and Business Information Systems and produces graduates with practical and theoretical knowledge in IT with a broadly based business foundation, an emphasis on information systems knowledge and with the skills to construct and implement software and manage information systems.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

Graduates will be prepared for careers in which a broad knowledge and understanding of the technological aspects of IT, in particular software development, system software, internet programming, computer networks and distributed systems and programming are required.

Equipment requirements for Cloud (online) students

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website **www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it**, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

The course comprises 32 credit points usually completed over 4 years of full-time study, or the part time equivalent. It is structured to include:

- 4 information systems core units;
- 7 information technology core units;
- 4 commerce core units;
- 4 Information Systems elective units;
- 3 SIT Course Grouped elective units;
- 1 IT major sequence; and
- 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.
Students must complete at least one 6-credit point major from the following areas:

- Computer Science
- Game Development
- Interactive Media Design
- Networking
- Security
- Software Development
- Mathematical Modelling

Course structure

INFORMATION SYSTEMS CORE UNITS

MIS101   Unit description is currently unavailable
MIS202   Managing Data and Information
MIS201   Business Requirements Analysis
MIS171   Business Analytics

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY CORE UNITS

SIT102   Introduction to Programming
SIT104   Introduction to Web Development
SIT105   Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT302   Project
SIT374   Project Management
SIT010   Safety Induction Program

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

COMMERCE CORE UNITS

MAA103   Accounting for Decision Making
MLC101   Business Law
MMH299   Unit description is currently unavailable
MMM132   Management

INFORMATION SYSTEMS ELECTIVE UNITS

Select four credit points of units of which two must be at level 3:

MLL370   Unit description is currently unavailable
MIS213   Unit description is currently unavailable
MIS251   Accounting Information Systems
MIS271   Business Intelligence and Data Warehousing
MIS276   Design Thinking
MIS312   Social Media and Mobile Strategies
MIS313   Strategic Supply Chain Management
MIS332   Unit description is currently unavailable
MIS352   Business Process Management
MIS390   Unit description is currently unavailable
MIS391   Unit description is currently unavailable
MIS398   Project Management

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY COURSE-GROUPED UNITS

Plus three credit points of Information Technology course-grouped units (any SIT-coded units), plus one IT major sequence.

OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law, 2 credit points of which must be at level 3.

Details of major sequences

Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waterfront (Geelong)

SIT102   Introduction to Programming
SIT192   Discrete Mathematics
SIT222   Operating Systems Concepts
SIT232   Object-Oriented Development
SIT322   Distributed Systems
SIT323   Practical Software Development

Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

SIT151   Game Fundamentals
SIT190   Introductory Mathematical Methods **
SIT204   Mathematics and Physics for Games
SIT153   Introduction to Game Programming
SIT354   Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
SIT255   Advanced Game Development
SIT353   Multiplayer and Networked Games

** Students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit

Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043

Burwood (Melbourne)

SIT161   Principles of Interactive Media
SIT162   Interactive Media Systems
SIT263   Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT253   Audio and Visual Game Elements
SIT361   Multimedia Systems and Technology
SIT363   Unit description is currently unavailable

Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

SIT182   Introduction to Computer Security
SIT272   Enterprise Network Construction
SIT203   Web Programming
SIT322   Distributed Systems
SIT382   System Security
SIT377   Unit description is currently unavailable

Security – unit set code MJ-S000041

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

SIT182   Introduction to Computer Security
SIT192   Discrete Mathematics
SIT281   Cryptography
SIT284   IT Security Management
SIT382   System Security
SIT384   Corporate Computer and Network Security

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE UNIT:

SIT190   Introductory Mathematical Methods

Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

SIT102   Introduction to Programming
SIT232   Object-Oriented Development
SIT221   Data Structures and Algorithms
SIT203   Web Programming
SIT321   Software Engineering
SIT323   Practical Software Development

Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) – unit set code MJ-S000007

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

SIT192   Discrete Mathematics
SIT194   Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SIT281   Cryptography
SIT291   Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling
SIT292   Linear Algebra for Data Analysis
SIT396   Complex Analysis
SIT392   Public-Key Cryptography
SIT399   Computational Decision Analysis

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001806J
Deakin course code	D321

This course structure applies to students who commenced in 2016.
*Students who commenced prior to 2016 should refer to the **handbook archive** for their*
Course structure and consult with their enrolment officer.

Course overview

Take your science career beyond the lab with a combined degree that allows you to pair specialist science knowledge with a solid foundation in business and economics.

Choosing from a wide range of subjects in both streams you'll gain a unique skill-set ideal for careers in the business and management side of the science industry.

The commerce stream covers areas such as accounting, economics, management, business information systems and marketing. You'll then combine this with a relevant science stream, which may include environmental science, natural history, chemistry and materials science, animal biology, plant biology, cell biology, human biology or mathematical modelling.

Led by a team of academics who are experts in their field, our science programs offer choice from a broad range of subject areas. Science at Deakin is not just about lab work, you'll have access to the latest research findings, develop skills in evidence-based decision-making, and gain real-life work experience through our innovative practical programs.

Deakin's commerce courses are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university. Our Bachelor of Commerce is the only Australian Bachelor of Commerce that is internationally recognised and EPAS accredited by the European Foundation for Management Development (EFMD). EPAS is a quality benchmark for business education programs globally.

As a graduate you'll be prepared for business, marketing and management roles in a range of science-related areas. You may also choose to continue with further study. The Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway for professional accounting accreditation.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science, students must attain a total of 32 credit points, consisting of 16 credit points from the Faculty of Business and Law and 16 credit points from the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Science (S320) must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Commerce include:

- 8 credit points of core units (MAA103, MAE101, MAF101, MIS171, MLC101, MMK101, MMM132 and MWL101)
- an 8 credit point major sequence
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
- Level 3 – at least 4 credit points (which must be course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree)

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Science include:

- 8 credit points of core units
- a 6 credit point approved science major sequence
- 2 credit points of elective units
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point unit)
- STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)
- 16 credit points of science course grouped units

Course structure

UNITS

To assist you in following the course rules, please see course entry for **Bachelor of Commerce (M300)** and Bachelor of Science (S320) to view the units to be completed.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	002452M
Deakin course code	D322

This course structure applies to students who commenced in 2016.
*Students who commenced prior to 2016 should refer to the **handbook archive** for their*
Course structure and consult with their enrolment officer.

Course overview

The Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws combined course allows students to gain a sound understanding of the context in which the law operates in the business world. The Bachelor of Laws (LLB) emphasises a case study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. Students also gain comprehensive knowledge in business studies. The Commerce program allows students to gain a sound foundation in key business disciplines. The Faculty of Business and Law is responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become an Australian Lawyer set by the **Victorian Legal Admissions Board** (VLAB). In addition to completing an approved LLB degree, a person seeking entry is required to work for one year as a legal trainee, or to undertake a practical legal training (PLT) course.

Deakin's Bachelor of Commerce can lead to accreditation with many professional bodies, such as the Certified Practicing Accountant (CPA) Program of CPA Australia, CA program of the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ), the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA), Professional Accounting Program (PEP), exemptions in the ACCA (Association of Chartered Certified Accountants), the Australian Computer Society (ACS), the Economics Society of Australia and the Australian Marketing Institute, providing you meet the specified requirements within the course.

Details are available from Faculty Enrolment Officers, who can assist you with course planning.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws, students must attain a total of 40 credit points consisting of 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Commerce and 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the **Bachelor of Commerce (M300)** and the **Bachelor of Laws (M312)** must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Commerce include:

- 7 credit points of core units (MAA103, MAE101, MAF101, MIS171, MMK101, MMM132 and MWL101)
- an 8 credit point major sequence (excluding Commercial Law)
- a one credit point elective unit
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
- Level 3 – at least 4 credit points (which must be course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree)

The 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws include:

- 21 credit points of Core units
- 3 credit points of law electives
- prescribed Professional Experience

Please note: Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws course must not undertake MLC101 Business Law (a core unit in the Bachelor of Commerce) as this unit is incompatible with MLL111 Contract (a core unit in the Bachelor of Laws).

Course structure

UNITS

To assist you in following the course rules, please see course entry for **Bachelor of Commerce (M300)** and **Bachelor of Laws (M312)**.
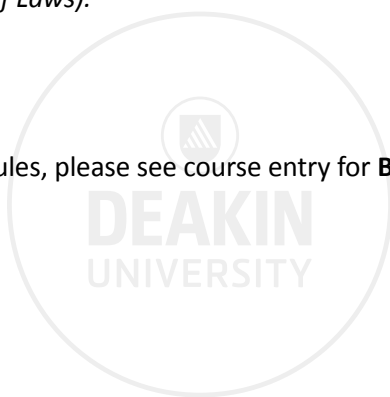
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

Award granted	Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	046734D
Deakin course code	D323

This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.

Course overview

There has been a pronounced internationalisation of the practice of law in the last decade, so this course is designed for students seeking a broader education and an international edge for their future career. The study is based on an international orientation, and students will have a commitment to studying at an overseas university or taking up an internship with an overseas organisation. This course will enable students to: develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia; analyse and interpret these forces; develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum; participate in an international study experience; and learn the principles of 'the internationalisation of the law'.

Course rules

The Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 21 credit points are core and 3 credit points are studied as elective Law units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) component of the degree current students must complete an 8-credit-point major sequence, a 4-credit-point minor sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course. The unit AIS201 International Studies @ Work will be offered as a core unit for students commencing from 2012. It is a highly recommended unit for current students in this course.

See course entry **Bachelor of Laws (M312)** or **Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326)**.

Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of International Studies

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of International Studies
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075600M
Deakin course code	D323

Please note: Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Waterfront (Geelong).

Course overview

There has been a pronounced internationalisation of the practice of law in the last decade, so this course is designed for students seeking a broader education and an international edge for their future career. The study is based on an international orientation, and students will have a commitment to studying at an overseas university or taking up an internship with an overseas organisation. This course will enable students to: develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia; analyse and interpret these forces; develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum; participate in an international study experience; and learn the principles of 'the internationalisation of the law'.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become an Australian Lawyer set by the **Victorian Legal Admissions Board** (VLAB). In addition to completing an approved LLB degree, a person seeking entry is required to work for one year as a legal trainee, or to undertake a practical legal training (PLT) course.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of International Studies, students must attain a total of 40 credit points consisting of 24 credit points from the Faculty of Business and Law and 16 credit points from the Faculty of Arts. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the **Bachelor of Laws (M312)** and the **Bachelor of International Studies (A326)** must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws include:

- 21 credit points of Core units
- 3 credit points of Elective units
- prescribed Professional Experience
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)

For students who commenced from 2014 onwards, the 16 credit points from the Bachelor of International Studies include:

- 6 credit points of core units
- an 8 credit point major sequence
- an approved international experience (2 credit points minimum) to be completed in the third or fourth year of the course

For students who commenced between 2012 and 2013, the 16 credit points from the Bachelor of International Studies include:

- 4 credit points of core units
- an 8 credit point major sequence
- an approved international experience (2 to 4 credit points) to be completed in the third or fourth year of the course

Course structure

UNITS

To assist you in following the course rules, please see course entry **Bachelor of Laws (M312)** or **Bachelor of International Studies (A326)**.
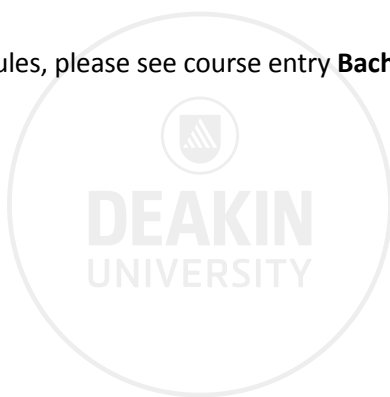
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Commerce
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055180C
Deakin course code	D324

Offered to continuing students only.
Students may need to refer to previous online handbooks or consult their course enrolment officer. Students who commence in 2011 onwards should refer to the entry for D394 Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/ Bachelor of Business (Sport Management).

Course overview

This course is designed for students who wish to gain expertise in both exercise science and sport management. Graduates from this combined course will be expected to provide enhanced professional leadership in the field and make a marked impact on the continued strong development of the Australian sporting industry.

The Exercise and Sport Science aspect of the course is designed to equip students with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue professional careers in the exercise and sport fields. The core units provide students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity and the relationship between physical activity and health. Students may choose their two credit points of elective units from the areas of physiology, metabolism, behaviour, movement and physical activity. The Commerce aspect of the course is designed to equip students with a solid foundation in business studies, and the unique knowledge and specialist skills identified within the industry required by sport managers in Australian organisations.

Course rules

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Commerce – majoring in Sport Management comprises 32 credit points. 16 credit points are from the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science comprising 14 core units and two HSE electives at year 2 or 3. HSE312 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum is a core unit and can be completed in either Trimester 1 or 2. The Bachelor of Commerce requires completion of 16 credit points (all of which are core units) comprising core business units and a Sport Management major – unit set code MJ-M30012.

Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS107   Understanding Health
HBS109   Human Structure and Function
MAE102   Unit description is currently unavailable
MMS100   Sport Organisation

Trimester 2
HSE102   Functional Human Anatomy
HBS110   Health Behaviour
MAA103   Accounting for Decision Making
MAE101   Economic Principles

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSE101   Principles of Exercise and Sport Science
HSE201   Exercise Physiology
MAF101   Fundamentals of Finance
MLC101   Business Law

Trimester 2
HBS108   Health Information and Data
HSE202   Biomechanics
MMM132   Management
MMS201   Sport in Society

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSE203   Exercise Behaviour
HSE301   Exercise Prescription for Fitness and Health
MSC120   Business Information Systems (last offered 2012)
OR
MIS101   Unit description is currently unavailable (replaces MSC120 from 2013)
MLC310   Sport and the Law

Trimester 2
HSE204   Motor Learning and Development
HSE302   Exercise Programming
MSQ171   Business Data Analysis (last offered 2012)
OR
MIS171   Business Analytics (replaces MSQ171 from 2013)
MMS313   Sport Leadership and Governance

Level 4

Trimester 1
HSE311   Applied Sports Science 1
Or
HSE312   Exercise and Sports Science Practicum
HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit
MMS307   Sport Facility and Event Management
MMK277   Unit description is currently unavailable

Trimester 2
HSE312   Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (if not completed in trimester 1)
Or
HSE314   Applied Sports Science 2
HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit
MMH299   Unit description is currently unavailable
MMS308   Sport Marketing

HSE LEVEL 2 AND 3 ELECTIVE UNITS

HSE208   Integrated Human Physiology
HSE303   Exercise Metabolism
HSE304   Physiology of Sport Performance
HSE309   Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise
HSE311   Applied Sports Science 1
HSE313   Children's Physical Activity and Sport
HSE314   Applied Sports Science 2
HSE316   Physical Activity and Population Health
HSE320   Exercise in Health and Disease
HSE323   Clinical and Sport Biomechanics

Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/ Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	072834F
Deakin course code	D325

This course structure applies to students who commenced in 2016.
*Students who commenced prior to 2016 should refer to the **handbook archive** for their*
Course structure and consult with their enrolment officer.

Course overview

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce (BPRE/BCom), combines the popular Bachelor of Property and Real Estate and the highly respected Bachelor of Commerce together into a four year program of study. This degree will provide you with the unique opportunity to undertake complementary major sequences in commerce and property and real estate whilst building on the strong synergy between the two high profile disciplines which is sought after in industry.

The Bachelor of Commerce has a strong public profile and an established reputation with industry and professional bodies. Property and real estate is an established discipline in Australia and the course is designed to produce highly skilled property professionals who are able to enter the workforce with a qualification fully recognised by employers, government and professional organisations. Graduates from this degree can enter a wide range of local and international employment positions and are keenly sought after in industry and government.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has professional accreditation by the Australian Property Institute (API) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Graduates will meet the academic requirement to be eligible for registration as a Certified Practising Valuer (CPV).

The Bachelor of Commerce can lead to accreditation with many professional bodies, such as the CA Program of the **Institute of Chartered Accountants Australia (ICAA)**, **Associate membership for the CPA Program, CPA Australia**, **IPA Program of theInstitute of Public Accountants (IPA)** and exemptions may apply for the **Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)**, the Australian Computer Society (ACS), the Economics Society of Australia and the Australian Marketing Institute, provided that specific requirements within the course have been met.

Units in addition to the 16 credit points required for completion of the Bachelor of Commerce component of this combined course may be necessary to attain some of these professional accreditations.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce students must attain a total of 32 credit points consisting of 16 credit points from the **Bachelor of Property and Real Estate** and 16 credit points from the **Bachelor of Commerce**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (M348) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

To complete the course you must include:

- 12 credit points of Property and Real Estate Core units
- 4 credit points of Commerce Core units
- 4 credit points of core units common to both the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate and the Bachelor of Commerce
- an 8 credit point major sequence from the Bachelor of Commerce
- 4 credit points of elective units (which may include a major sequence from the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate)
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
- Level 3 – at least 6 credit points (of which a minimum of 4 credit points must be course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree)

Course structure

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE CORE UNITS

MCA010	Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
MIS171	Business Analytics
MMK101	Marketing Fundamentals
MMM132	Management
MWL101	Personal Insight

BACHELOR OF PROPERTY AND REAL ESTATE CORE UNITS

MMP111	Introduction to Property
MMP122	Introduction to Property Development
MMP121	Property Law and Practice
SRT112	Sustainable Construction *
MMP211	Statutory Valuation
MMP212	Property Investment
MMP213	Property Economics
SRT214	Commercial Property Construction Studies ^
MMP221	Property Management
MMP222	Advanced Property Development
MMP311	Advanced Property Valuation
MMP321	Advanced Property Analysis

*   previously coded MMP112
^   previously coded MMP214

COMMON CORE UNITS

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making
MAE101	Economic Principles
MLC101	Business Law
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance

Plus an 8 credit point Bachelor of Commerce major sequence
Plus completion of 4 credit points of elective units (which may include a Bachelor of Property and Real Estate major sequence)

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE CORE UNITS

MAA103   Accounting for Decision Making
MAE101   Economic Principles
MAF101   Fundamentals of Finance
MIS171   Business Analytics
MLC101   Business Law
MMK101   Marketing Fundamentals
MMM132   Management
MWL101   Personal Insight
MCA010   Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)

BACHELOR OF PROPERTY AND REAL ESTATE CORE UNITS

MMP111   Introduction to Property
SRT112   Sustainable Construction *
MMP121   Property Law and Practice
MMP122   Introduction to Property Development
MMP211   Statutory Valuation
MMP212   Property Investment
MMP213   Property Economics
SRT214   Commercial Property Construction Studies ^
MMP221   Property Management
MMP222   Advanced Property Development
MMP311   Advanced Property Valuation
MMP321   Advanced Property Analysis

*   This unit was previously coded MMP112
^   This unit was previously coded MMP214

COMMON CORE UNITS

MAA103   Accounting for Decision Making
MAE101   Economic Principles
MLC101   Business Law
MMK277   Unit description is currently unavailable

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management
Deakin course code	D326

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws

Award granted	Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Management
Deakin course code	D327

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology
Campus	Offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075455D
Deakin course code	D329

Course overview

Explore the nature of crime and the science behind the collection, examination and presentation of evidence with this combined degree in criminology and forensic science. You'll discover what's behind criminal behaviour, learn valuable courtroom skills and get hands-on experience examining evidence in simulated crime scenes.

Criminology is the study of crime and the motivations behind criminal behaviour. Forensic science is an applied science concerned with the law and legal proceedings and can include specialist areas such as crime scene investigation, forensic medicine and lab sciences.

Led by a team of highly experienced criminology and forensic science experts, you'll learn about the many interrelated concepts that underpin these professional areas where the law meets science.

The combined degree draws from both the arts and science disciplines. It's designed to give you a broad appreciation of the professional, social, economic and cultural contexts of why crimes are committed and teach you how to examine evidence for the purposes of legal proceedings.

In the forensic science stream you can choose to focus your studies by completing a major sequences in either Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry. The course covers forensic chemistry and toxicology including trace chemical evidence, arson and explosives investigations, analysis of illicit drugs and forensic toxicology reporting. Our purpose-built crime scene facility lets you examine evidence and identify illegal products and endangered species. You'll also learn how to apply forensic analysis including chemical, biological and physical techniques.

In the criminology stream you'll take a close look at the nature of crime, investigating why crimes are committed. You'll explore the various theoretical approaches that shape our understanding of crime in contemporary society and how communities respond to criminal behaviour. You'll examine the criminal justice system from a sociological perspective, explore crime prevention and security, criminal and civil law and the laws of evidence.

This double degree prepares you for careers in criminology, forensic science and forensic criminology. You might choose to work in crime prevention, community development, security, policing, corrections, military services or criminal justice research. Other specialist areas you can explore include forensic sociology, criminal psychology and forensic investigation.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course are eligible to apply for membership of the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society (ANZFSS). The Bachelor of Forensic Science component of the combined course is also accredited with the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences.

Career opportunities

As a graduate of this course, you may find employment opportunities as a forensic scientist, criminologist or related role, in both the public and private sector, including areas such as the forensic science industry, science-based industries, teaching, government agencies, state and federal police, ASIO, correctional services, community services, and private security industries.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Criminology (A329)
Bachelor of Forensic Science (S324)

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology, students must attain 32 credit points. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 32 credit points, you'll need to study 32 units (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit point in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education course-grouped units. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Forensic Science (S324) and Bachelor of Criminology (A329) must be satisfied.

Forensic Science requirements (16 cp):

- At least 16 credit points of Science course-grouped units;
- 10 credit points of core Forensic Science units (plus 1 other core units shared with Criminology – ACR102);
- Successful completion of SLE010 – Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 cp);
- Successful completion of a major sequence in either Forensic Chemistry or Forensic Biology;
- At least 4 credit points of Science course-grouped units at level 3;
- Up to 6 credit points of Science course-grouped units at level 1.

Criminology requirements (16 cp):

- Students must complete 16 credit points of study from the Faculty of Arts and Education including at least 12 credit points of ACR coded units, including the core units of ACR101, ACR102, ACR201, ACR202, ACR301 and ACR302.

Major sequences

Bachelor of Forensic Science major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

- Forensic Chemistry
- Forensic Biology

Course structure

BACHELOR OF FORENSIC SCIENCE CORE UNITS
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
SLE111   Cells and Genes
SLE133   Chemistry in Our World
SLE112   Fundamentals of Forensic Science
SLE132   Biology: Form and Function
SLE155   Chemistry for the Professional Sciences
SIT191   Introduction to Statistics and Data Analysis
SLE208   Forensic Biology
SLE212   Biochemistry
SLE213   Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles
SLE313   Forensic Analysis and Interpretation

Students must complete a major sequence in either Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry on top of the core unit requirements.

BACHELOR OF CRIMINOLOGY UNITS

ACR101   Introducing Crime and Criminology
ACR102   Introducing Crime and Criminal Justice
ACR201   Issues in Criminal Justice
ACR202   Criminology Theory
ACR301   International and Comparative Criminal Justice
ACR302   Criminology Research
ACR203   Crime, Victims and Justice
ACR211   Crime Prevention and Security **
ACR212   Crime, Surveillance and Technology *
ACR213   Crime, Terrorism and Security *
ACR204   Crime, Media and Justice
ACR210   Crime, Surveillance and Society **

*   ACR212, ACR213 Trimester 1 (alternate years 2014, 2016) and trimester 3 (alternate years 2015, 2017)
**   ACR210, ACR211 Trimester 3 (alternate years 2014, 2016) and trimester 1 (alternate years 2015, 2017)

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Details of major sequences

Forensic Biology – Unit set code MJ-S000049

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The forensic biology major aims to provide you with the specific biological skills that are very important in the forensic science workplace. These biological-based skills complement the generic forensic science attributes developed in the core units of the course.   Study in this area may lead to a career based on entomology, human anatomy and DNA based forensic science.

UNITS

SLE211   Principles of Physiology
SLE212   Biochemistry *
SLE221   Systems Physiology
SLE254   Genetics
SLE356   Advanced Topics in Forensic Biology (Tri-3)
SLE340   Genomes and Bioinformatics

*   Already core units in the degree.

Forensic Chemistry – Unit set code MJ-SU00015

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The forensic chemistry major aims to provide you with the specific chemistry skills that are very important in the forensic science workplace. These chemically-based skills complement the generic forensic science attributes developed in the core units of the course. Study in this area may lead to a career based on toxicology, drug detection and chemical detection.

UNITS

SLE210   Chemistry the Enabling Science
SLE214   Organic Chemistry
SLE229   Introduction to Separation Science
SLE316   Analytical Chemistry
SLE318   Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry
SLE312   Toxicology

Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	015203K
Deakin course code	D331

Course overview

Combining a Bachelor of Laws with a complementary degree is an excellent way to enhance your understanding of the context in which the law operates. As a graduate of Deakin's Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws, you'll be sought after for specialist roles in areas where law and science meet.

The Bachelor of Science lets you start with a broad-based program in your first year, so that you can experience the different areas science has to offer. You can choose from major sequences such cell biology, chemistry, environmental science or mathematical modelling.

Led by a team of academics who are experts in their field, our science programs offer choice in a broad range of subject areas. Science at Deakin is not just about lab work, you'll have access to the latest research findings, develop skills in evidence-based decision making, and gain real-life work experience through our innovative practical programs.

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws (LLB) gives you the robust training and recognised qualifications you need to launch your career as a first-class legal practitioner. You'll get sound university training in all of the major areas of legal practice, such as contract, torts, business, and criminal law. Throughout the degree you'll develop legal skills including negotiation, mediation, preparing for court appearances, legal drafting, and statutory interpretation. You will also benefit from professional work experience and law clinics.

The law stream of this degree satisfies the university component of the requirements to become an Australian Lawyer. You will then complete an additional year of work placement as a legal trainee, or undertake a practical legal training course.

For more information on career outcomes for this combined course see the individual entries for Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become an Australian Lawyer set by the Victorian Legal Admissions Board (VLAB). In addition to completing an approved LLB degree, a person seeking entry is required to work for one year as a legal trainee, or to undertake a practical legal training (PLT) course.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws, students must attain a total of 40 credit points consisting of 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Science and 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Science (S320) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Science include:

- 8 credit points of Core units
- a 6 credit point approved science major sequence
- 2 credit points of Elective units
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point unit)
- STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)
- 16 credit points science course grouped units

The 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws include:

- 21 credit points of Core units
- 3 credit points of Elective units
- prescribed Professional Experience
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)

Course structure

UNITS

To assist you in following the course rules:
Please see course entry for Bachelor of Science (S320) and Bachelor of Laws (M312).

Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong) *
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060431B
Deakin course code	D335

* Students enrolled in this combined course at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) will be required to undertake units of study at both Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Waterfront (Geelong).

Course overview

You'll explore the meaning of crime and justice to graduate with a highly-regarded law degree from one of Victoria's leading law schools. Deakin's Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws brings together two independent degrees in an attractive five-year combined course.

Deakin Law School has been ranked among Victoria's top three law schools by the prestigious QS World University Rankings (2014). Our Bachelor of Laws (LLB) is designed to produce first-class commercial lawyers and provides studies in each of the major areas of legal practice, with an emphasis on practical legal skills training.

Combining law with criminology means you'll gain broad theoretical, applied knowledge and skills concerning the meaning of crime; the forms, causes and consequences of crime; the different institutions and processes involved in preventing and controlling crime; policy development, policing and security; and related fields.

Our Bachelor of Laws satisfies the university requirements to become an Australian Lawyer, as set by the Victorian Legal Admissions Board (VLAB). In addition to completing an approved LLB degree, you'll be required to work as a legal trainee for one year, or to undertake a practical legal training course.

In the criminology stream you'll learn about the various theoretical approaches that shape our understanding of crime in contemporary society. You'll become familiar with the criminal justice system, crime prevention and security, criminal and civil law, the laws of evidence and crime prevention.

As a graduate you can choose to pursue a career as a lawyer, or to take on business and management roles in a range of corporate and private organisations and government agencies. Opportunities exist within state and federal police, ASIO (Australia's national security service) and various correctional services, community services and private security industries.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become an Australian Lawyer set by the Victorian Legal Admissions Board (VLAB). In addition to completing an approved LLB degree, a person seeking entry is required to work for one year as a legal trainee, or to undertake a practical legal training (PLT) course.

Alternative exits

A329., M312.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws, students must attain a total of 40 credit points consisting of 16 credit points from the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points from the Faculty of Business and Law. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Criminology (A329) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Criminology include:

- at least 12 credit points of ACR coded units (including the core units ACR101, ACR102, ACR201, ACR202, ACR301 and ACR302)
- up to 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Arts and Education.

The 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws include:

- 21 credit points of Core units
- 3 credit points of Elective units
- prescribed Professional Experience
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)

Course structure

UNITS

BACHELOR OF CRIMINOLOGY/BACHELOR OF LAWS D335

Notes:
i   From 2014, most Criminology ASL coded units have been replaced with Criminology ACR coded units.
ii Continuing Criminology students who commenced prior to 2014 to contact Student Support Office for re-enrolment advice and to review Course Plans.
iii Law electives are offered on a yearly rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.

Level 1

Trimester 1
MLL110   Legal Principles and Skills
MLL111   Contract
ACR101   Introducing Crime and Criminology
Plus one (1) Criminology elective unit chosen from Faculty of Arts and Education units

Trimester 2
MLL214   Criminal Law
MLL215   Commercial Law
ACR102   Introducing Crime and Criminal Justice
Plus one (1) Criminology elective unit chosen from Faculty of Arts and Education units

Level 2

Trimester 1
MLL213   Torts
MLL218   Criminal Procedure
ACR201   Issues in Criminal Justice
ACR203   Crime, Victims and Justice

Trimester 2

MLL217	Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts
MLL323	Constitutional Law
ACR202	Criminology Theory
ACR204	Crime, Media and Justice

Level 3

Trimester 1

MLL221	Corporate Law
MLL327	Property
ACR301	International and Comparative Criminal Justice

Plus one of the following:

ACR210	Crime, Surveillance and Society *
ACR211	Crime Prevention and Security *
ACR212	Crime, Surveillance and Technology **
ACR213	Crime, Terrorism and Security **

Trimester 2

MLL325	Land Law
MLL335	Legal Practice and Ethics
ACR302	Criminology Research

Plus one (1) Criminology elective unit chosen from Faculty of Arts and Education units

Level 4

Trimester 1

MLL405	Equity and Trusts

Plus one (1) Law elective unit

Plus two (2) units from the following:

ACR210	Crime, Surveillance and Society *
ACR211	Crime Prevention and Security *
ACR212	Crime, Surveillance and Technology **
ACR213	Crime, Terrorism and Security **

Trimester 2

MLL334	Evidence
MLL391	Civil Procedure and Dispute Resolution
ACR303	Criminology Practicum (2 credit points)

Level 5

Trimester 1

MLL324	Administrative Law
MLL410	Intellectual Property

Plus two (2) Law Elective units

Trimester 2

MLL342	Workplace Law
MLL406	Taxation
MLL409	Competition Law and Policy
MLL411	Legal Problem Solving and Persuasion

ELECTIVE UNITS

ELECTIVE CRIMINOLOGY UNITS

Students are able to complete up to four credit points of study in any Faculty of Arts and Education unit. Students may also wish to note that the following units, ACR210, ACR211, ACR212, and ACR213 rotate between Trimester 1 and Trimester 3.

* ACR210, ACR211 are offered in Trimesters 1 and 3 in alternating years; Trimester 1 2014, 2016, Trimester 3 2015, 2017.

** ACR212, ACR213 are offered in Trimesters 1 and 3 in alternating years; Trimester 3 2014, 2016, Trimester 1 2015, 2017.

ELECTIVE LAW UNITS

MLL315	Personal Injuries Compensation Schemes
MLL316	Mining and Energy Law
MLL317	Superannuation Law
MLL319	Sentencing Law and Practice
MLL328	Alternative Dispute Resolution: Principles and Practice
MLL329	Financial Services Regulation
MLL330	Health Law
MLL336	International Commercial Law
MLL344/MLT344	Chinese Commercial Law #
MLL351	Legal Internship
MLL355	International Litigation and Dispute Settlement
MLL377	International Law
MLL382	Indian Law
MLL408	Family Law
MLT366	International Alternative Dispute Resolution #

\# MLT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)/ Bachelor of Property and Real Estate

Year	2016 course information (this is a new course commencing in Trimester 1 2016)
Award granted	Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)/Bachelor of Property and Real Estate
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)/Waterfront (Geelong) *
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D336

*   Students enrolled at Burwood (Melbourne) in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at Waterfront (Geelong) from third year onwards.

New course commencing in Trimester 1 2016

Students commence this combined course at Melbourne Burwood Campus and will be required to undertake units of study at the Geelong Waterfront Campus from third year onwards. Alternatively, students may elect to commence their construction management studies at the Geelong Waterfront Campus by undertaking some units online. Students should seek approval from their course advisor to commence their construction management studies at the Geelong Waterfront Campus from year 1. This course is not available to international students.

Please note that all property and real estate units are also offered in Cloud (online) mode.

Course overview

Build your knowledge of commercial, industrial and residential real estate and construction with Deakin's combined Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)/Bachelor of Property and Real Estate. Learn about property development and investment as well as the technology, regulations and management of construction projects in a course only offered in Australia by Deakin.

The construction management component of this combined course provides you with a professionally recognised qualification that combines construction practice with essential theory of construction management. You'll cover areas like building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation and quantity surveying.

The property and real estate component focuses on property development, valuation and property market analysis with supporting studies in business law, accounting, economic principles, and marketing.

The combined degree gives you the skills to oversee large projects from start to finish and because of your expertise in both construction and property, you'll be uniquely positioned for employment in commercial, industrial or residential property development. You'll also be equipped for roles in property valuation and management, and may seek employment as a construction manager, private or government valuer, property advisor, estimator, project manager, facility manager or quantity surveyor.

The course is professionally accredited by the Australian Property Institute (API) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). This means you'll be getting an education that meets industry standards and the expectations of employers.

As a graduate you'll be eligible for membership to the API as a Certified Practising Valuer – recognised nationally, this certification is required by anyone intending to work as a valuer.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Both single degree courses are professionally accredited by multiple professional bodies, including Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and the Australian Property Institution (API) for certified practising valuer (CPV) status.

Career opportunities

Graduates may find employment as construction managers, property developers, private or government valuers, property advisors, estimators, project managers, facility managers or quantity surveyors. Graduates are able to specialise in all facets of the construction management and property and real estate markets including commercial, industrial and residential property.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (M348)
Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) (S346)

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)/Bachelor of Property and Real Estate, students must attain 40 credit points. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

Course requirements for both the **Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (M348)** and the **Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) (S346)** must be satisfied.

The course comprises a total of 40 credit points, which must include the following:

- 37 core units (38 credit points), including 16 core units from the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate and 21 core units (22cp) from the Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)
- 2 credit points of Elective units
- 1 zero-credit point Communication for Academic Studies unit (MCA010)
- 1 zero-credit point Safety Induction Program unit (SRA010)
- Note – students will be precluded from the following two core Construction Management units in the single degree course structure:
  – SRT151 Construction and Structures 1
  – SRT251 Construction and Structures 2

To exit with M348 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate, students must complete 24 credit points of study, please refer to the course entry for M348 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate for course requirements. Students are advised to discuss the exit option prior to enrolling in Year 3 of the combined degree.

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

Trimester 1
MMP111   Introduction to Property
MAF101   Fundamentals of Finance
MLC101   Business Law
SRT112   Sustainable Construction
MCA010   Communication for Academic Studies (0cp)*

Trimester 2
MAE101   Economic Principles
MMP121   Property Law and Practice
MMP122   Introduction to Property Development
MAA103   Accounting for Decision Making

Year 2

Trimester 1
SRT214   Commercial Property Construction Studies
SRM181   Project Management 1 ^
MMP212   Property Investment
MMP213   Property Economics

Trimester 2
SRM261   Contract Administration 2 ^
MMP221   Property Management
MMP222   Advanced Property Development
plus one elective unit

Year 3

Trimester 1
MMP321   Advanced Property Analysis
SRE272   Measurement and Estimating 1
SRT153   Building Materials Science
MMP211   Statutory Valuation
SRA010   Safety Induction Program (0cp)*

Trimester 2
MMP311   Advanced Property Valuation
SRM310   Project Planning and Scheduling
SRE372   Measurement and Estimating 2
SRT351   Construction and Structures 3

Year 4

Trimester 1
SRT141   Building Safety
SRM281   Project Management 2
SRM461   Contract Administration 3
SRE373   Measurement and Estimating 3

Trimester 2
SRT259   Construction Projects 2
SRT257   Building Environmental Studies 1
SRQ462   Building Cost Planning
SRM381   Project Management 3

Year 5

Trimester 1
SRT358   Building Environmental Services
SRR401   Introduction to Construction Research
SRM489   Professional Practice
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SRV499   Built Environment Integrated Research
SRE464   Building Development Appraisal
SRR402   Construction Research Thesis (2cp)

*   SRA010 and MCA010 are zero (0) credit point compulsory units
^   available at Burwood (Melbourne) from 2017

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/ Bachelor of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/Bachelor of Commerce
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060432A
Deakin course code	D338

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.

Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075376C
Deakin course code	D338

Note: Students enrolled at Geelong in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Waterfront (Geelong).

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

This specialist degree is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine complementary major sequences in international studies and commerce. The focus is on an international orientation and students will be expected to make a commitment to an internship with an overseas organisation, or a period of study at an overseas university, or to participate in an in-country language program.

This course is designed to enable students to:

- develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia
- develop a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of these forces
- have a grounding in business disciplines
- develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum and through participation in international study or work experience.

Alternate exits

Bachelor of Commerce (M300)
Bachelor of International Studies (A326)

Course rules

To qualify for the Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce students must complete 32 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of International Studies (A326) and Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MIS101, MIS171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faulty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of International Studies:

Students who commenced 2014–2015 must complete 6 credit points of core units, an 8-credit-point major sequence and an approved international experience (2 credit points minimum). It is envisaged that students would complete the international experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

Students who commenced prior to 2014 should refer to the Handbook of the year they commenced.

Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)*
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075376C
Deakin course code	D338

* Students enrolled at Geelong in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Waterfront (Geelong).

Course overview

This specialist degree is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine complementary major sequences in international studies and commerce. The focus is on an international orientation and students will be expected to make a commitment to an internship with an overseas organisation, or a period of study at an overseas university, or to participate in an in-country language program.

This course is designed to enable students to:

- develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia
- develop a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of these forces
- have a grounding in business disciplines
- develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum and through participation in international study or work experience.

Career opportunities

This combined course provides the skills and experience necessary to take up a wide range of employment opportunities in virtually every area of business and government, in Australia and overseas. Graduates can enter a wide range of roles in the public sector including diplomacy, defence, immigration, education, finance, communication, trade, development and aid. You can also work in private large corporations and small or medium sized businesses with an international orientation, and non-government organisations with regional and global links. Potential careers include professional accountant, economist, financial planner, human resources manager, social and economic policy developer, international trade officer and marketing assistant/manager.

Alternate exits

Bachelor of Commerce (M300)
Bachelor of International Studies (A326)

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce, students must complete 32 credit points as follows:

16 credit points of International Studies units must be completed as follows:

- 6 credit points of Core units
- an 8-credit-point major sequence
- an approved international experience (2 credit points minimum)*

* It is envisaged that students would complete the international experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

16 credit points of Commerce units must be completed as follows:

- 8 credit points of core units – MAA103, MAE101, MAF101, MIS171, MLC101, MMK101, MMM132, MWL101 and MCA010 (0 credit points)
- one prescribed Commerce major sequence of 8 credit points
- A minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 of Commerce coded units

Within the total 32 credit points no more than 12 credit points of units may be taken at level 1.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of International Studies (A326) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016705B
Deakin course code	D347

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time
CRICOS course code	073789J
Deakin course code	D347

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts degree will introduce you to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing you with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The course will also give you in-depth knowledge in one or more fields of study within the Bachelor of Arts.

As part of the teaching component of this course you will learn key skills required for working as a secondary teacher through studying topics such as teacher-learner identity, policy, schooling and society, how to create learning-teaching environments, pedagogy, understanding children and adolescents, and professional identity and curriculum. You are required to complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

Studies in the arts will provide you with opportunities to develop skills of critical and systematic thinking; an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences; enhanced cultural sensitivity and understanding; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce and familiarity with the use and importance of information technology in learning and employment. All of these skills will complement the teaching profession.

Professional recognition

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program against the Australian professional standards for teachers. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

Contact hours

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts, students must complete 32 credit points as follows:

Education

Students must complete 16 credit points of units comprising:

• 10 core units
• 2 curriculum study units in a first teaching method area
• 2 curriculum study units in a second teaching method area
• 2 electives

The Education component of this course includes 80 days of supervised professional experience.

Arts

Students must complete 16 credit points of units comprising:

- An approved Arts major sequence of at least 8 credit points
- No more than 6 credit points of units at Level 1
- And either:
1. A further 8 credit points of Arts units; or
2. A further 4 credit points of Arts units plus 4 credit points of Mathematical Modelling units (From 2015, Mathematical Modelling is available to continuing students only); or
3. A further 4 credit points of Arts units plus 4 credit points of Psychology units (From 2015, Psychology is available to continuing students only); or
4. A further 2 credit points of Arts units plus 6 credit points of Photography or Visual Arts units, or the equivalent of 6 credit points of Music units by cross-institutional enrolment at Box Hill Institute.

Note: From 2015 only continuing students may undertake units from outside the Faculty of Arts and Education, to take Psychology or Mathematics as their second teaching method area

Detailed course rules

Satisfactory completion of this course requires students to choose Arts units that are in recognised areas of teaching method study.

For the 8 credit point major sequence, students must choose an approved Arts major recognised for discipline study in one of the following first teaching method areas:

- Arts (Major in Photography or Visual Arts)
- Dance (Major in Dance)
- Drama (Major in Drama)
- English (Major in one of Children's Literature or Literary Studies)
- LOTE (Major in one of Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian or Spanish)*
- Media (Major in one of Film Studies or Media Studies)**
- SOSE (Major in one of Anthropology, Australian Studies, History, Philosophy, or Politics and Policy Studies)
- TESOL (Major in one of Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian or Spanish)

Note: Music, Mathematics and Psychology may not be taken as first teaching methods in this course because these are not approved major sequences within the Bachelor of Arts.

*   Students selecting LOTE as a first teaching method who do not have a background of Year 12 studies in the language must select a further 2 credit points of study in the language of their major in following the rule below.
** Continuing students enrolled 2011-2015 may take Photography as a Media teaching method area.

Choose 8 further Arts units, which must include discipline studies in one of the following second teaching method areas:

1. 4 credit points in one of the following discipline areas, plus a further 4 credit points of any Arts units:

- Arabic (TESOL)
- Chinese (TESOL)
- Dance
- Drama
- Film Studies (Media)
- Literary Studies (English)
- Children's Literature (English)
- Mathematical Modelling (From 2015, Mathematical Modelling is available to continuing students only)
- Media Studies (Media)
- Psychology (From 2015, Psychology is available to continuing students only)
- Indonesian (TESOL)
- Spanish (TESOL)

2. 4 credit points in one of the following discipline areas, plus a further 2 credit points in another one of the following discipline areas, plus a further 2 credit points of any Arts units:

- Anthropology (SOSE)
- Australian Studies (SOSE)
- History (SOSE)
- Philosophy (SOSE)
- Politics and Policy Studies (SOSE)
- Sociology (SOSE)

3. 6 credit points in one of the following discipline areas plus a further 2 credit points of any Arts units:

- Music – Box Hill (for continuing students enrolled between 2011-2015)
- Photography (Art)
- Visual Arts (Art)

4. 8 credit points in one of the following discipline areas:

- Arabic (LOTE – Only for students who completed the language at Year 12)
- Chinese (LOTE – Only for students who completed the language at Year 12)
- Indonesian (LOTE – Only for students who completed the language at Year 12)
- Spanish (LOTE – Only for students who completed the language at Year 12)
- Music – Box Hill (students commencing 2016)

Note: Native speakers of a language other than English can study two teaching methods and have LOTE recognised as a third teaching method area. Contact Student Services for advice on this option.

Course structure

Year 1
EPP101   Teacher-Learner Identity
EPP102   Learning-Teaching Communities

6 credit points of Arts units chosen in accordance with the detailed
Course rules for your selected teaching method areas (see Teaching Method Areas heading).

Year 2
EEL201   Literacy Across the Curriculum
EPP207   Pedagogy

6 credit points of Arts units chosen in accordance with the detailed
Course rules for your selected teaching method areas (see Teaching Method Areas heading).

Year 3
EEH531   Promoting Student Wellbeing
EPP304   Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents

4 credit points of Arts units to complete major sequence
2 credit points of curriculum study units in second teaching method area (see Teaching Method Areas heading)

Year 4

EEM401   Numeracy Across the Curriculum
EPP305   Policy, Schooling and Society
EPP406   Professional Identity and Curriculum Work
EXC440   Teaching for Diversity

2 credit points of Education electives (see Recommended Educational Electives heading)
2 credit points of curriculum study units in first teaching method area (see Teaching Method Areas heading)

TEACHING METHOD AREAS

Teaching method area	Discipline study units	Curriculum study units
Art	Photography (students commencing 2016) Visual Arts	ECA431* ECA432*
Dance	Dance	ECA431* ECA432*
Drama	Drama	ECA431* ECA432*
English	Children's Literature Literary Studies	ECL461 ECL462
LOTE	Arabic Chinese Indonesian Spanish	ESJ457 ESJ458
Mathematics	Mathematical Modelling (From 2015, Mathematics is available to continuing students only)	ESM424 ESM425
Media	Media Studies Film Studies Photography (continuing students enrolled 2011–2015)	ECA435 ECA436
Music	By cross institutional study at Box Hill Institute only	ECA431* ECA432*
Psychology	Psychology (From 2015, Psychology is available to continuing students only)	ESP202 ESP203
Studies of Society and Environment (SOSE)	Anthropology Australian Studies History Philosophy Politics and Policy Sociology	ECS471 ECS472
Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)	Arabic Chinese Indonesian Spanish	ESJ459 ESJ460

*   Students choosing any two of Art, Dance, Drama and Music as their two teaching method areas should also undertake curriculum study units ECA435 and ECA436 for their second method area.

RECOMMENDED EDUCATION ELECTIVES

ECP303	Child Protection
EEG402	Teaching in a Global World
ELL101	Language: Speech and Sounds *
ELL102	Language: Words and Structure * (Final year of offer 2017)
ESP401	Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (Final year of offer 2017)

* Students undertaking English or TESOL as teaching method areas are particularly recommended to take one or more Linguistics electives.

Working with Children Check

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: **justice.vic.gov.au**

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional Experience requirements

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the online instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit transfer for supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: **vit.vic.edu.au**)

Professional Experience enrolment

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (handbook is available at **http://www.deakin.edu.au/education/students/professional-experience**). Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

SCHEDULE OF SCHOOL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

EPP101   Teacher-Learner Identity [Coursework only from 2015]
EPP102   Learning-Teaching Communities
EPP207   Pedagogy
EPP304   Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents
EPP305   Policy, Schooling and Society
EPP406   Professional Identity and Curriculum Work

To pass the units listed above pre-service teachers must successfully complete the unit work assignment component, submitting and passing the unit's associated assessment pieces; and successfully complete the appropriate professional experience days based in school/s.

The professional experience component is assessed primarily by the supervising classroom teacher in consultations with the pre-service teacher. Satisfactory completion of the professional experience component within each education studies/professional experience unit is compulsory in order for the student to progress.

Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Teaching (Science)
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058794D
Deakin course code	D351

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073787M
Deakin course code	D351

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

Deakin's innovative Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science degree provides graduates with a full science degree and a complete secondary teaching qualification. It will prepare you for a career in science education, but also provide career flexibility through the widening field of science communication, and science-related industries.

Professional recognition

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the **VIT registration requirements** carefully.

Course rules

The Bachelor of Teaching (Science) is offered as a combined course of 32 credit points (four years of full time study or part-time equivalent) with the Bachelor of Science to prepare secondary teachers in the disciplines of science and mathematics. Each Faculty teaches 16 credit points.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline and a 4 credit point (minimum) science sub-major sequence consisting of 2 credit points at each of levels 1 and 2.

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

- Biology
- Biological Chemistry
- Environmental Science
- Mathematical Modelling

*Note: Specialist Area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the **Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)** website.*

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
EPP101   Teacher-Learner Identity
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (Compulsory zero credit point unit)
SLE111   Cells and Genes
One Science major unit
Plus one elective
Or
SLE133   Chemistry in Our World

Trimester 2
EPP102   Learning-Teaching Communities
SEP122   Physics for the Life Sciences
One Science minor unit
Or
SLE133   Chemistry in Our World
One Science major unit
Or
SLE155   Chemistry for the Professional Sciences

Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent should choose SLE133. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent should choose SLE155.

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT194   Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
Or
SLE251   Research Methods and Data Analysis
Plus
EES200   Communicating Science
SLE103   Ecology and the Environment
One Science major unit
EPP207   Pedagogy
SLE352   Community Science Project
One Science minor unit
One Science major unit

Level 3

EPP304   Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents
Plus Secondary Curriculum Study 1A for 1st teaching method
One Science minor unit
One Science major unit

Trimester 2
EEH531   Promoting Student Wellbeing
Plus Secondary Curriculum Study 1B for 1st teaching method
Two Science major units

Level 4

EXC425   Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum
ESS439   Issues in Science and Environmental Education
Or
ESM415   Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (Final year of offer 2015 – Students to select ESS439 from 2016)
EPP305   Policy, Schooling and Society
Plus Secondary Curriculum Study 2A for 2nd teaching method

Trimester 2

EPP406   Professional Identity and Curriculum Work
Plus Secondary Curriculum Study 2B for 2nd teaching method*
ESS415   Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum
EXC440   Teaching for Diversity

Teaching method area	Discipline studies units	Curriculum studies units
Science (Secondary Senior), specialist science area Biology	Biology	ESS444 * ESS467
Science (Secondary Senior), specialist science area Chemistry	Biological Chemistry	ESS444 * ESJ460
Science (Secondary Senior), specialist science area Environmental Science	Environmental Science	ESS441 ESS442
Mathematics	Mathematical Modelling	ESM424 ESM425

*   Students choosing both of Biology and Chemistry as their two teaching methods should also undertake curriculum study unit ESS441 for their second method area.

Details of major sequences

Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

- Biology
- Biological Chemistry
- Environmental Science
- Mathematical Modelling

Secondary Curriculum Method study units

Mathematics

ESM424   Mathematics: Curriculum Study
ESM425   Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study

Environmental Science

ESS441   Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study
ESS442   Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study

Biology

ESS444   Science: Curriculum Study
ESS467   Senior Biology: Curriculum Study

Chemistry

ESS444   Science: Curriculum Study
ESJ460   Studies in Curriculum (Senior Chemistry or TESOL B)

Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time
CRICOS course code	073787M
Deakin course code	D351

Course overview

Deakin's innovative Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science degree provides graduates with a full science degree and a complete secondary teaching qualification.

It will prepare you for a career in science education, but also provide career flexibility through the widening field of science communication, and science-related industries.

The flexible course structure gives you the opportunity to pursue two major study areas. Discipline and elective units in a variety of contemporary teaching fields – such as animal biology, cell biology, human biology, chemistry, mathematical modelling, natural history, and environmental science – will help you to build a breadth of knowledge in areas of interest. In addition to specialising in two major study areas the Bachelor of Science degree component of the course requires you to complete at least one unit in each of the areas of biology, chemistry, physics, environmental studies mathematics and a unit on the history and philosophy of science. This will give you a broad knowledge base in science which represents a key skill in most science careers and particularly in the career field of science teaching.

The course places great emphasis on industry experience and innovative teaching practices, and has a strong focus on integrating the traditional disciplines with vocational education and training.

The course includes 80 days of supervised school experience. Some of this experience may take place in non-school settings, consistent with current directions advocated by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program against the Australian professional standards for teachers. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science, students must complete 32 credit points as follows:

Education

Students must complete 16 credit points of units comprising:

- 11 core units
- Either ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education OR ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (ESM415 final year of offer 2015 – Students to select ESS439 from 2016)
- 2 curriculum study units in a first teaching method area
- 2 curriculum study units in a second teaching method area

The Education component of this course includes 80 days of supervised professional experience.

Science

Students must complete 16 credit points of units comprising:

- 6 core units
- Either SLE133 Chemistry in Our World (for students who did not complete Year 12 Chemistry) or SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (for students who completed Year 12 Chemistry)
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point compulsory unit; must be completed before classes commence)
- STP010 Induction to Work Placements (0 credit point compulsory unit)
- 6 credit point Science major sequence
- 3 credit points in a single discipline area of another approved Science major sequence

Detailed course rules

Satisfactory completion of this course requires students to choose Science units that are in recognised areas of teaching method study.

For the 6 credit point major sequence, students must choose an approved Science major sequence recognised for discipline study in the first teaching method area:

- Senior Secondary in specialist science area Biology (Major in one of Animal Biology, Cell Biology, Plant Biology, Human Biology, Natural History)
- Senior Secondary in specialist science area Chemistry (Major in Chemistry and Material Science)
- Senior Secondary in specialist science area Environmental Science (Major in Environmental Science)
- Mathematics (Major in Mathematical Modelling)

(Note: students who did not complete Year 12 Chemistry may not undertake Chemistry as a first teaching method.)

The remaining 3 credit points of Science units constitute the discipline studies for the second teaching method area.

No more than one Biology major sequence area may be studied in this course.

Course structure

Year 1

EPP101	Teacher-Learner Identity
EPP102	Learning-Teaching Communities
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics and Data Analysis
SLE111	Cells and Genes
SLE133	Chemistry in Our World
Or	
SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences

2 credit points of Science units in your chosen areas of teaching method study

Year 2

EES200	Communicating Science
EPP207	Pedagogy
SLE103	Ecology and the Environment
SLE209	History and Philosophy of Science
SLE352	Community Science Project

3 credit points of Science units in your chosen areas of teaching method study

Year 3

EEH531   Promoting Student Wellbeing
EPP304   Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents
4 credit points of Science units in your chosen areas of teaching method study
2 credit points of curriculum study units for the first teaching method

Year 4

EPP305   Policy, Schooling and Society
EPP406   Professional Identity and Curriculum Work
ESM415   Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (Final year of offer 2015 – Students to select ESS439 from 2016)
Or
ESS439   Issues in Science and Environmental Education
ESS415   Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum
EXC425   Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum
EXC440   Teaching for Diversity
2 credit points of curriculum study units for the second teaching method

Teaching method area	Discipline studies units	Curriculum studies units
Science (Secondary Senior), specialist science area Biology	Animal Biology Cell Biology Human Biology Plant Biology Natural History	ESS444 * ESS467
Science (Secondary Senior), specialist science area Chemistry	Chemistry and Materials Science	ESS444 * ESJ460
Science (Secondary Senior), specialist science area Environmental Science	Environmental Science	ESS441 ESS442
Mathematics	Mathematical Modelling	ESM424 ESM425

*   Students choosing both of Biology and Chemistry as their two teaching methods should also undertake curriculum study unit ESS441 for their second teaching method.

Working with Children Check

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: **justice.vic.gov.au**

Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance – a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional Experience requirements

Professional experience within the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science will be embedded within the Education Major units(EPP101 [EPP101 is coursework only from 2015], EPP102, EPP207, EPP304, EPP305, EPP406), the first of which will run in the second Trimester of the first year of this course. This enables students to build up skills in teaching in schools setting over the length of the course as well as gaining greater opportunities to connect theory with practice.

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit transfer for supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: **vit.vic.edu.au**)

Professional Experience enrolment

Students must follow Faculty requirements in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

The Professional Experience Handbook is available at **http://www.deakin.edu.au/education/students/professional-experience**. Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to school experience.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

EPP101   Teacher-Learner Identity [Coursework only from 2015]
EPP102   Learning-Teaching Communities

10 days

EPP207   Pedagogy

10 days

EPP304   Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents

15 days

EPP305   Policy, Schooling and Society

10 days

EPP406   Professional Identity and Curriculum Work

35 days in total

To pass the units listed above pre-service teachers must successfully complete the unit work assignment component, submitting and passing the unit's associated assessment pieces; and successfully complete the appropriate professional experience days based in school/s.

The professional experience component is assessed primarily by the supervising classroom teacher in consultations with the pre-service teacher. Satisfactory completion of the professional experience component within each education studies/professional experience unit is compulsory in order for the student to progress.

Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full time (This course is only available full time)
CRICOS course code	057656M
Deakin course code	D355

Course overview

Midwives play an invaluable role in facilitating childbirth and caring for mothers and babies through pregnancy, labour and beyond. With Deakin's combined Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery you will graduate with qualifications as a Registered Nurse (RN) and as a Registered Midwife (RM), boosting your skill set and opening the door to rewarding career options.

Throughout the course you will get a valuable mix of hands-on clinical practice and theory in both streams. Clinical placement gives you the chance to develop clinical skills in a range of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, maternity care, including antenatal, birthing, and post birth, paediatrics, aged care, rehabilitation, community nursing and mental health nursing. You'll spend over 41 weeks across the total length of the degree in various health care settings, including hospitals and community health centres in metropolitan, rural and regional areas.

This course is specifically designed to fulfil the registration standard requirements for registered nurse (Division 1) and the registration standard requirements for registered midwife of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA).

Students are provided with the opportunity to gain the knowledge, skills and ethical behaviours appropriate for contemporary nursing and midwifery practice in health care. Students develop the ability to use evidence in their practice and achieve the core competencies expected of registered nurses and registered midwives in a variety of contexts

Health care is one of the most important priorities for populations worldwide, and nurses and midwifes play pivotal roles in delivering safe, effective health care. Nurses and midwives make up the largest health professional group in the world. As a graduate, your skills will be in demand, both in Australia and overseas. Career opportunities for nursing and midwifery graduates are diverse and there is a range of settings. You may find roles in all areas of nursing, including acute care/sub-acute care, emergency, aged care paediatrics and rehabilitation; in hospitals, government departments, district health services, community health services, the education sector, businesses and private industry.

Professional recognition

On successful completion of the course you will be eligible to apply for registration as a Registered Nurse and as a Registered Midwife with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA).

Note: the NMBA has registration requirements that must be met in order to register. Course completion is one of these requirements.

Note: These courses are currently accredited by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Accreditation Council and are an NMBA approved course at the date of publishing.

Alternate exits

Bachelor of Nursing (H326)

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children check

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement and this will impede progress in the course. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience. A health organisation may refuse to accept a student for placement if the student's immunisation status is not satisfactory to the health organisation.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http:// www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety- screening-checks**
** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery **students must attain 32 credit points**. Units (think of units as 'subjects') may be worth 1 or 2 credit points – check each unit for its credit point value in the course structure below. Most students choose to study 4 credit points per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year. All units in this course are core units (these are compulsory).

The course consists of 32 credit points of study which includes the following:

- 3 credit points are course grouped for both nursing and midwifery
- 18 credit points are specific to nursing
- 11 credit points are specific to midwifery.

The course aims to provide graduates with a blend of knowledge, skill, and ethical behaviours appropriate to the professions of both nursing and midwifery.

There is an expectation that you will be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. All expenses associated with clinical placements are your responsibility.

Course structure

UNITS
Course structure for students who commenced in 2015 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to previous online handbooks and consult your course enrolment officer.

Level 1
Trimester 1
HBS109   Human Structure and Function
HNM101   Partnerships in Midwifery Care 1
HNN112   Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 1
HNN120   Quality and Safety in Health Care

Trimester 2
HNM102   Partnerships in Midwifery Care 2
HNN114   Health assessment
HNN122   Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 2

Level 2

Trimester 1

HNM201	Partnerships in Midwifery Care 3
HNN215	Quality Use of Medicines
HNN227	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 3

Trimester 2

HBS107	Understanding Health (Trimester 1 at Level 3 at Waterfront (Geelong) and Warrnambool)
HNM202	Collaboration in Midwifery Care
HNN222	Mental Health and Illness

Level 3

Trimester 1

HNM323	Challenges in Infant Care
HNN217	Community Nursing Practice (Trimester 2 at Level 2 at Waterfront (Geelong) and Warrnambool)
HNN318	The Older Person and Supportive Care
HNN319	Chronic Illness and Supportive Care

Trimester 2

HNM310	Midwifery Practice 1
HNN108	Understanding Research Evidence
HNN300	Child and Adolescent Health

Level 4

Trimester 1

HNM311	Midwifery Practice 2
HNM313	Complexities in Midwifery Care
HNN320	Leadership and Clinical Governance

Trimester 2

HNM314	Issues and Trends in Midwifery Practice
HNN301	Mental Health Promotion
HNN325	Comprehensive Nursing Practice

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060347J
Deakin course code	D364

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The construction industry is increasingly looking for multi-skilled graduates. Deakin's Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management ensures that you graduate with both architecture and construction management specialisations.

This combined course offers an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory, with study areas including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building practice, architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design, sustainability, communication and building science and technology.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course will qualify for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

The construction management stream of this double degree is professionally accredited by the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). The architecture stream of this double degree is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture (Design), S701.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 40 credit points, which must include the following:

• 37 core units (including 3 core units of 2 credit points each)
• Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)

Course structure

Year 1

Trimester 1
SRA143   Art and Society
SRC163   Graphic and Coded Communication 1
SRD163   Studio 01: Thoughtscapes
SRT153   Building Materials Science
SRA010   Safety Induction Program *

*   SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

Trimester 2

SRC221   Computer Aided Modelling
SRD164   Studio 02: Matterscapes **
SRT151   Construction and Structures 1

Year 2

Trimester 1

SRA215   Utopian Ideals in the Modern World
SRD263   Studio 03: Earthscapes
SRT141   Building Safety
SRT251   Construction and Structures 2

Trimester 2

SRD264   Studio 04: Publicscapes **
SRT257   Building Environmental Studies 1
SRT259   Construction Projects 2

Year 3

Trimester 1

SRC362   Project Documentation
SRE272   Measurement and Estimating 1
SRM161   Contract Administration 1
SRM181   Project Management 1

Trimester 2

SRA224   Austral-Asian Architecture
SRE170   Construction Finance
SRM261   Contract Administration 2
SRT351   Construction and Structures 3

Year 4

Trimester 1

SRE270   Building Economics
SRD363   Studio 05: Hybridscapes **
SRM281   Project Management 2

Trimester 2

SRD364   Superstudio
SRE372   Measurement and Estimating 2
SRM310   Project Planning and Scheduling
SRM381   Project Management 3

Year 5

Trimester 1

SRE373   Measurement and Estimating 3
SRM461   Contract Administration 3
SRM489   Professional Practice
SRT358   Building Environmental Services

Trimester 2

SRA341   The City
SRE464   Building Development Appraisal
SRQ462   Building Cost Planning
SRR401   Introduction to Construction Research
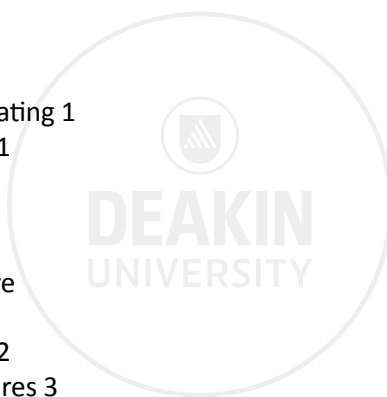
**   2 credit points

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Construction Management component may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in trimester 3 the course can be completed in four years. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered over Trimester 3.

Year 1

Trimester 1

SRA143	Art and Society
SRC163	Graphic and Coded Communication 1
SRD163	Studio 01: Thoughtscapes
SRT153	Building Materials Science
SRA010	Safety Induction Program *

* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

Trimester 2

SRC221	Computer Aided Modelling
SRD164	Studio 02: Matterscapes **
SRT151	Construction and Structures 1

Year 2

Trimester 1

SRA215	Utopian Ideals in the Modern World
SRD263	Studio 03: Earthscapes
SRT141	Building Safety
SRT251	Construction and Structures 2

Trimester 2

SRD264	Studio 04: Publicscapes **
SRE170	Construction Finance
SRT257	Building Environmental Studies 1

Trimester 3

SRE270	Building Economics
SRM181	Project Management 1
SRT358	Building Environmental Services

Year 3

Trimester 1

SRD363	Studio 05: Hybridscapes **
SRE272	Measurement and Estimating 1
SRM161	Contract Administration 1

Trimester 2

SRT259	Construction Projects 2
SRE372	Measurement and Estimating 2
SRM261	Contract Administration 2
SRT351	Construction and Structures 3

Trimester 3

SRE373	Measurement and Estimating 3
SRM310	Project Planning and Scheduling

Year 4

Trimester 1
SRC362   Project Documentation
SRM281   Project Management 2
SRM461   Contract Administration 3
SRM489   Professional Practice

Trimester 2
SRA341   The City
SRA224   Austral-Asian Architecture
SRE464   Building Development Appraisal
SRD364   Superstudio

Trimester 3
SRQ462   Building Cost Planning
SRM381   Project Management 3
SRR401   Introduction to Construction Research

** 2 credit points

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	080118A
Deakin course code	D364

Course overview

This combined course provides you with an internationally recognised qualification in construction management and a complementary understanding of architecture and design – making it ideal for those interested in a career across the diverse opportunities within the built environment industry whilst keeping the door open for further postgraduate study in pursuit of professional registration as an architect*.

Employers are increasingly looking for multi-skilled graduates with the knowledge, skills and practical experience required to tackle complex projects head-on. Deakin's combined course in design (architecture) and construction management takes an innovative, integrated approach to multidisciplinary education. You'll explore studies in building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building practice, design and architectural ideas.

Clever sustainable design is in high demand all around the world, and today more than ever, architects need to know how to design great buildings that are also economically and environmentally viable. The design (architecture) component of this course comprises cutting edge content from the latest research and has been developed with a global perspective in mind. You'll get a chance to develop your design and communication skills, with a focus on innovation and sustainability.

The construction management component is professionally accredited by industry. You'll learn about the management of small to large projects requiring broad knowledge across construction technology and processes, resource management, law, information technology, environmental management and construction economics.

As a graduate you'll be able to seek employment in private firms, government organisations, property development companies, building companies and large manufacturing firms. You may also choose start your own practice or consultancy.

Following successful completion of the course you'll qualify for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). This means that your qualifications will be recognised by employers, clients and peers.

*   *Following successful completion of this course, graduates can apply for entry to Deakin's Master of Architecture (Design Management).*

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this course will qualify for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

The architecture stream of this combined course is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture (Design Management), S701.

Career opportunities

Deakin graduates are highly regarded and are readily accepted into the architecture and built environment industry. This combined course facilitates your entry into private architectural firms or government organisations, as well as property development companies, building companies and large manufacturing firms. You may also start your own practice.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Construction Management (S346)
Bachelor of Design (Architecture) (S342)

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours), **students must attain 40 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 40 credit points, **you'll need to study 40 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year. The course comprises a total of 40 credit points, which must include the following:

- 37 core units (including 3 core units of 2 credit points each)
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SRA143   Art and Society
SRC163   Graphic and Coded Communication 1
SRD163   Studio 01: Thoughtscapes
SRT153   Building Materials Science
SRA010   Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2
SRC221   Computer Aided Modelling
SRD164   Studio 02: Matterscapes (2 credit points)
SRT151   Construction and Structures 1

Year 2

Trimester 1
SRA215   Utopian Ideals in the Modern World
SRE170   Construction Finance
SRT141   Building Safety
SRT251   Construction and Structures 2

Trimester 2
SRA224   Austral-Asian Architecture
SRE270   Building Economics
SRT257   Building Environmental Studies 1
SRT259   Construction Projects 2

Year 3

Trimester 1
SRD263   Studio 03: Earthscapes
SRE272   Measurement and Estimating 1 ^
SRM161   Contract Administration 1
SRM181   Project Management 1

Trimester 2
SRD264   Studio 04: Publicscapes (2 credit points)
SRM261   Contract Administration 2
SRT351   Construction and Structures 3

Year 4

Trimester 1
SRC362   Project Documentation
SRT358   Building Environmental Services
SRM281   Project Management 2

Select one unit from:
SRA323   Contemporary Architecture
SRA341   The City

Trimester 2
SRM310   Project Planning and Scheduling
SRM381   Project Management 3
SRE372   Measurement and Estimating 2 ^
SRQ462   Building Cost Planning

Year 5

Trimester 1
SRE373   Measurement and Estimating 3
SRM461   Contract Administration 3
SRM489   Professional Practice
SRD363   Studio 05: Hybridscapes

Trimester 2
SRE464   Building Development Appraisal
SRV499   Built Environment Integrated Research
SRD364   Superstudio (2 credit points)

^   Students who have completed both SRE272 and SRE372 prior to 2017 are advised to complete SRE302 in T1/2017 to ensure smooth progression.

Accelerated program

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours): (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) component of this course may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in Trimester 3 the course can be completed in four years instead of five.

Year 1

Trimester 1

SRA143	Art and Society
SRC163	Graphic and Coded Communication 1
SRD163	Studio 01: Thoughtscapes
SRT153	Building Materials Science
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (0 credit point unit)

Trimester 2

SRC221	Computer Aided Modelling
SRD164	Studio 02: Matterscapes (2 credit point unit)
SRT151	Construction and Structures 1

Year 2

Trimester 1

SRA215	Utopian Ideals in the Modern World
SRT141	Building Safety
SRM161	Contract Administration 1
SRT251	Construction and Structures 2

Trimester 2

SRT257	Building Environmental Studies 1
SRA224	Austral-Asian Architecture
SRT351	Construction and Structures 3
SRT259	Construction Projects 2

Trimester 3

SRE170	Construction Finance
SRM181	Project Management 1

Year 3

Trimester 1

SRE272	Measurement and Estimating 1 ^
SRM281	Project Management 2
SRD263	Studio 03: Earthscapes

Select one unit from:

SRA323	Contemporary Architecture
SRA341	The City

Trimester 2

SRM261	Contract Administration 2
SRD264	Studio 04: Publicscapes (2 credit point unit)
SRE270	Building Economics

Trimester 3

SRM381	Project Management 3
SRM310	Project Planning and Scheduling
SRT358	Building Environmental Services

Year 4

Trimester 1
SRC362   Project Documentation
SRM461   Contract Administration 3
SRM489   Professional Practice
SRD363   Studio 05: Hybridscapes

Trimester 2
SRE464   Building Development Appraisal
SRD364   Superstudio (2 credit point unit)
SRE372   Measurement and Estimating 2 ^

Trimester 3
SRV499   Built Environment Integrated Research
SRQ462   Building Cost Planning
SRE373   Measurement and Estimating 3

^   Students who have completed both SRE272 and SRE372 prior to 2017 are advised to complete SRE302 in T1/2017 to ensure smooth progression.

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Information Systems

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D366

This course structure applies to students who commenced in 2016.
*Students who commenced prior to 2016 should refer to the **handbook archive** for their course structure and consult with their enrolment officer.*

Course overview

Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Information Systems allows students to combine studies Information Systems with studies in commerce such as accounting, finance, economics, marketing and management leading to a broad range of technology enabled business roles. Graduates with double degrees in commerce and technology are highly sought after by employers.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Information Systems, students must attain a total of 32 credit points consisting of 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Commerce and 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Systems. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the **Bachelor of Commerce (M300)** and the **Bachelor of Information Systems (M340)** must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Commerce include:

- 8 credit points of core units (MAA103, MAE101, MAF101, MIS171, MLC101, MMK101, MMM132 and MWL101)
- an 8 credit point major sequence (excluding Management Information Systems and Business Analytics)
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
- Level 3 – at least 4 credit points (which must be course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree)
- The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Systems include:
- 15 credit points of core units (excluding MIS171 and MWL312)
- a 1 credit point elective unit
- MIS010 Academic Induction for the Bachelor of Information Systems (0 credit point unit)

Course structure

UNITS

To assist you in following the course rules, please see course entry for the **Bachelor of Commerce (M300)** and the **Bachelor of Information Systems (M340)** to view the units to be completed.

Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Laws

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Laws
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D367

The University has approved to discontinue this course from Trimester 2 2016. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Course overview

Combining degrees in Information Systems and Law will give you qualifications in both disciplines and an opportunity to explore the many ways in which business, technology, digital information and the law now intersect.

This degree is designed to prepare you to practise law in the 'Information Age', where information is easily captured and used by organisations or individuals and technological innovation is challenging the boundaries of privacy and security. The course prepares you for new cutting-edge careers in legal practice brought about by one of the greatest periods of innovation driven by technology.

IS focuses on the business side of technology. It looks at the way that businesses structure their systems of information and the various ways that people and organisations make use of technology to improve their businesses and the way they work.

The role of an IS professional concentrates on applying technology and strategic decision-making to the job of managing vast quantities of a business's information. This course gives you the skills to analyse existing information systems, develop new systems and find solutions to common IS management issues.

Professional accreditation by the Australian Computer Society (ACS) means your IS degree is recognised in industry, resulting in better job outcomes.

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws (LLB) gives you the robust training and recognised qualifications you need to launch your career as a first-class legal practitioner. You'll get sound university training in all of the major areas of legal practice, such as contract, torts, business, and criminal law. Throughout the degree you'll develop legal skills including negotiation, mediation, preparing for court appearances, legal drafting, and statutory interpretation. You will also benefit from professional work experience and law clinics.

The law stream of this degree satisfies the university component of the requirements to become an Australian Lawyer. You will then complete an additional year of work placement as a legal trainee, or undertake a practical legal training course.

A combined course such as this offers you the chance to broaden your career opportunities after graduation and find a unique area of specialisation.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Laws students must attain a total of 40 credit points consisting of 16 credit points from the **Bachelor of Information Systems** and 24 credit points from the **Bachelor of Laws**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws include:

- 21 credit points of Core units
- 3 credit points of Elective units
- prescribed Professional Experience
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Systems include:

- 16 credit points of core units (excluding MWL312)
- MIS010 Academic Induction for the Bachelor of Information Systems (0 credit point unit)

Course structure

UNITS

To assist you in following the course rules, please see course entry for **Bachelor of Information Systems (M340)** and **Bachelor of Laws (M312)** to view the units to be completed.

Bachelor of Information Systems/
Bachelor of Health Sciences

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Health Sciences
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	078144F
Deakin course code	D368

The University has approved to discontinue this course from Trimester 2 2016. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Systems (IS) and Bachelor of Health Sciences double degree lets you structure your own health-focused IS course by combining subjects from a wide range of health related units. The health and IT industries are thriving, and there's a demand for health-focused IS specialists locally and internationally.

IS professionals apply current technology and strategic decision-making skills to the job of managing vast quantities of a business's information. They help businesses structure their systems of information in ways that streamline and improve the way that information is collected, stored and analysed. In the health sector, good information management is crucial.

This course gives you the skills to analyse existing information systems, develop new systems and find solutions to common IS management issues, with a focus on the health industry.

You'll learn the secrets of developing and applying IT solutions to real-life business problems in the health sector. For example, you'll learn how to perform basic SQL (Structured Query Language) queries and develop the ability to critically analyse an organisation's information needs so that you can decide on the best information management approach.

The Bachelor of Health Sciences is designed to empower you to drive new standards of health care, policy and systems. You can study areas such as health promotion, nutrition, sport coaching and environmental health.

IS graduates are in high demand globally, with one of the highest starting graduate salaries in Australia. By gaining qualifications in IS and health sciences you'll be uniquely positioned to understand and tackle the particular IS needs of businesses operating in the health sector.

You'll be ideally suited to work as an IS professional in hospitals, health education, youth services, psychology, disability services, international aid and more.

Professional accreditation by the Australian Computer Society (ACS) means your IS degree is recognised in industry, resulting in better job outcomes.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Health Science students must attain a total of 32 credit points consisting of 16 credit points from the **Bachelor of Information Systems (M340)** and 16 credit points from the **Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300)**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) and the Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300) must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Systems include:

- 16 credit points of core units (excluding MWL312)
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
- MIS010 Academic Induction for the Bachelor of Information Systems (0 credit point unit)

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Health Sciences include:

- HBS107 Understanding Health (1 credit point core unit)
- HBS108 Health Information and Data (1 credit point core unit)
- 2 Health Sciences major sequences

Course structure

UNITS

To assist you in following the course rules, please see course entry for **Bachelor of Information Systems (M340)** and **Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300)** to view the units to be completed.

Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Arts

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Arts
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D370

The University has approved to discontinue this course from Trimester 2 2016. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Please note: Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Waterfront (Geelong).

Course overview

The capture, strategic use and associated technology of digital information in the business environment is known as the discipline of Information Systems (IS). This flexible combined degree gives you focused technical skills in IS, along with broad and well-rounded general knowledge in subject areas such as media, politics, journalism or languages.

IS focuses on the business side of technology. It looks at the way that businesses structure their systems of information and the various ways that people and organisations make use of technology to improve their businesses and the way they work.

The role of an IS professional concentrates on applying technology and strategic decision-making to the job of managing vast quantities of a business's information. This course gives you the skills to analyse existing information systems, develop new systems and find solutions to common IS management issues.

In the arts stream you'll get to choose from complementary areas of study such as media and communication, international studies, politics and policy, visual communication, journalism, public relations, languages or sociology. An arts degree is designed to help you explore subject areas that awaken your interests and passions, while broadening your knowledge of the world around you.

Combining IS and arts means you can position yourself as an IS professional within a wide range of arts-based industries. You'll be in the unique position of understanding the special language spoken in both worlds – an attribute that will not only enhance your business relationships but is also highly regarded by employers.

IS graduates are in high demand globally, with one of the highest starting graduate salaries in Australia. An IS degree combined with an arts degree tailored to your interests leads to a wide range of satisfying and rewarding career opportunities.

Professional accreditation by the Australian Computer Society (ACS) means your IS degree is recognised in industry, resulting in better job outcomes.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Arts students must attain a total of 32 credit points consisting of 16 credit points from the Faculty of Business and Law and 16 credit points from the Faculty of Arts and Education. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the **Bachelor of Information Systems (M340)** and the **Bachelor of Arts (A300)** must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Systems include:

• 16 credit points of core units (excluding MWL312)
• MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
• MIS010 Academic Induction for the Bachelor of Information Systems (0 credit point unit)

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Arts include:

• at least 4 credit points at Level 3
• a major and minor sequence or two majors as described in the Bachelor of Arts (A300)

Course structure

UNITS

To assist you in following the course rules, please see course entry for **Bachelor of Information Systems (M340)** and **Bachelor of Arts (A300)** to view the units to be completed.

Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Information Technology

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Information Technology
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D371

Course overview

When you study Deakin's combined Bachelor of Information Systems (IS) and Bachelor of Information Technology (IT), you'll graduate with two qualifications that are among the most highly sought after by employers worldwide. We'll show you how to apply strategic IT solutions to real-life business problems, and give you skills in software development, programming, cloud computing and more.

Today's employers place high value on multi-skilled graduates. With the information and communications technology sector thriving, there is a high demand for skilled IS and IT graduates. This combined degree allows you to undertake complementary studies in both degrees while exploring particular areas of interest to you.

Within the IS stream, you'll look at the business side of technology and at the way that businesses make use of technology to improve the way they work. This course gives you the skills to analyse existing information systems, develop new systems, and find solutions to common IS management issues.

The IT stream is designed to give you a thorough grounding in software development, web design, database, networking and project management. The course covers IT and its applications in areas such as security, interactive media, computer games, gaming, programming, and cloud computing. We'll teach you how to build useful systems and lead project teams, and you'll gain experience constructing smart IT solutions for real-world problems.

Work-integrated learning is a core component of this degree. Our 'Industry Campus' program gives you the opportunity to work with real-life problems in real-life workplaces with real-life IS and IT professionals. This means you'll broaden your professional networks, boost your employability, and get a chance to explore the various career paths available to you.

As a graduate, you'll be qualified for such roles as business analyst, computer systems designer, systems programmer, information security officer, games designer, games programmer, security specialist, network manager, project manager, and multimedia technology developer.

For further information on career outcomes for this combined course, see the stand-alone entries for Bachelor of Information Systems and Bachelor of Information Technology.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Equipment requirements

For information regarding hardware and software requirements, please refer to the School of Information Technology's website, **www.deakin.edu.au/information-technology/students** or telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Information Technology students must attain a total of 32 credit points, consisting of 16 credit points from the Faculty of Business and Law and 16 credit points from the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the **Bachelor of Information Systems (M340)** and the **Bachelor of Information Technology (S326)** must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Systems include:

- 14 credit points of core units (excluding MIS231, MIS399 and MWL312)
- 2 credit points of Elective units
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
- MIS010 Academic Induction for the Bachelor of Information Systems (0 credit point unit)

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Technology include:

- 6 credit points of core IT units (excluding SIT101, SIT306 and SIT374)
- 4 credit points of Elective units
- a 6 credit point IT major sequence
- SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point unit)
- STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)
- Level 3 – 4 credit points (which must be SIT course grouped units)

Course structure

UNITS

To assist you in following the course rules:
Please see course entry for **Bachelor of Information Systems (M340)** and **Bachelor of Information Technology (S326)** to view the units to be completed

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	023640M
Deakin course code	D372

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

Course overview

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. You may combine one of the engineering major sequences – Civil, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical – with a Science stream, for example, Biology, Biological Chemistry, Chemistry or Mathematical Modelling. Only the Mathematical Modelling major is available in Cloud (online) mode.

Course rules

In order to satisfy the requirements for this combined degree a student must complete all core engineering units and 16 science units.

For more information on the course requirements, refer to the relevant single degree entry. Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

See course entry for Bachelor of Engineering (S367) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	5.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075865G
Deakin course code	D372

Note: offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

Course overview

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science course takes five and a half years to complete on a full-time basis or part time equivalent (unless trimesters are fully utilised by students).

You may combine one of the engineering major sequences – civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering – with a Science stream, for example, Biology, Biological Chemistry, Chemistry, Mathematical Modelling and Zoology. Only the Mathematical Modelling major is available in Cloud (online) mode.

Career opportunities

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science offers you the chance to broaden your career opportunities after graduation. The opportunities available will depend on the major sequences you take within your course. For information on career outcomes for this combined course see the entries for Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering.

Course rules

This combined course comprises a total of 44 credit points which must include the following:

Engineering component

- 30 credit points of core engineering units
- One approved Engineering major:
  – civil
  – electrical and electronics
  – mechanical
  – mechatronics and robotics
- Combined Engineering students are exempt from Engineering elective requirements.
- See course entry for the **Bachelor of Engineering (S367)** for details of core units.

Science component

- 16 credit points of Science units including:
  – 7 Bachelor of Science core units
  – One 8 credit point major from the Bachelor of Science:
  – Biology
  – Biological Chemistry
  – Chemistry
  – Mathematical Modelling
  – Zoology
- 2 Engineering units course grouped for Science: SEP101 and SIT194
- See course entry for the **Bachelor of Science (S320)** for further details.

Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	023641K
Deakin course code	D373

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

Course overview

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. You may combine one of the engineering major sequences – Civil, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical – with a relevant Commerce major, for example, Economics, eBusiness, Technology Management or International Trade and Economic Policy.

Course rules

This combined course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 26 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment and 14 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

Students must complete all core engineering units excluding SEB121 and SEB421.

The 14 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition, students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3, which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course-grouped* to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

*   For the purposes of this course, SEB322 Research and Design Project Management and SEB323 Managing Industrial Organisations, have been course grouped.

See course entry for **Bachelor of Engineering (S367)** or **Bachelor of Commerce (M300)**.

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce
Duration	5.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075866G
Deakin course code	D373

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

Course overview

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course takes five and a half years to complete on a full-time basis or part time equivalent (unless trimesters are fully utilised by students).
You may combine one of the engineering major sequences – civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering – with a relevant Commerce major.

Career opportunities

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce offers you the chance to broaden your career opportunities after graduation. The opportunities available will depend on the major sequences you take within your course. For information on career outcomes for this combined course see the entries for Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Engineering.

Course rules

This combined course comprises a total of 44 credit points which must include the following:

Engineering component

- 29 core engineering units (D373 students complete MMM132 and are exempt from SEB121)
- One approved Engineering major:
  – civil
  – electrical and electronics
  – mechanical
  – mechatronics and robotics
- Combined Engineering students are exempt from Engineering elective requirements.
- See course entry for the **Bachelor of Engineering (S367)** for details of core units.

Commerce component

- 16 credit points of units from the Faculty of Business and Law including:
  – 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MIS101, MIS171, MMH299 and MMK277;
  – One 6 credit point major sequence from the Bachelor of Commerce:
  – Accounting
  – Accounting Information Systems
  – Business Information Systems
  – Commercial Law
  – eBusiness
  – Economics
  – Finance
  – Financial Planning
  – Human Resource Management
  – Interactive Marketing
  – International Management
  – International Trade and Economic Policy
  – Management

– Marketing
– Quantitative Business Analysis
– Supply Chain Management
– a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3, which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course-grouped* to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.
– 2 Engineering units course grouped for Commerce: SEB223 and SEB324*

See course entry for the **Bachelor of Commerce (M300)** for further details.

Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	034355C
Deakin course code	D375

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology
Duration	5.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075867F
Deakin course code	D375

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology course takes five and a half years to complete on a full-time basis or part time equivalent (unless trimesters are fully utilised by students).
You may combine one of the engineering major sequences – civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering – with a major in Information Technology.

Career opportunities

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology offers you the chance to broaden your career opportunities after graduation. The opportunities available will depend on the major sequences you take within your course. For information on career outcomes for this combined course see the entries for Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Engineering.

Course rules

This combined course comprises a total of 44 credit points which must include the following:

Engineering component

- 30 credit points of core engineering units
- One approved Engineering major:
  – civil
  – electrical and electronics
  – mechanical
  – mechatronics and robotics
- Combined Engineering students are exempt from Engineering elective requirements.
- See course entry for the **Bachelor of Engineering (S367)** for details of core units.

Information Technology component

- 16 credit points of Information Technology units including:
  – 8 credit points of core IT units
  – One IT major:
  – Computer Science
  – Game Development
  – Networking
  – Security
  – Software Development
  – Mathematical Modelling
- 2 Engineering units course grouped for IT: SIT172 and SEP291.
- See course entry for the **Bachelor of Information Technology (S326)** for further details.

Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079571A
Deakin course code	D380

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) brings together two independent degrees in criminology and information technology (IT security) into an four-year combined course.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security) part of this double-degree is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Criminology (A329)
Bachelor of I.T. Security (S334)

Course rules

Criminology: Students must complete 16 credit points of study from the Faculty of Arts and Education including a minimum 12 credit points of ACR coded units, including the core units of ACR101, ACR102, ACR201, ACR202, ACR301, and ACR302.

Information Technology (I.T. Security): Students must complete 16 core units of SIT coded units plus SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point compulsory unit)

Course structure

Level 1
ACR101   Introducing Crime and Criminology
ACR102   Introducing Crime and Criminal Justice
SIT010   Safety Induction Program (Zero credit point)
SIT101   Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT103   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104   Introduction to Web Development
SIT105   Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
Plus two elective units

Level 2
ACR201   Issues in Criminal Justice
ACR202   Criminology Theory
ACR203   Crime, Victims and Justice
ACR204   Crime, Media and Justice
SIT182   Introduction to Computer Security
SIT192   Discrete Mathematics
SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills

Level 3

ACR301   International and Comparative Criminal Justice
ACR302   Criminology Research
SIT281   Cryptography
SIT282   Computer Crime and Digital Forensics
SIT284   IT Security Management
SIT374   Project Management

Plus 1 unit from the following:
ACR210   Crime, Surveillance and Society
ACR212   Crime, Surveillance and Technology
ACR211   Crime Prevention and Security
ACR213   Crime, Terrorism and Security
Plus one 1 elective unit

Level 4

ACR303   Criminology Practicum (2 credit point elective unit)
SIT302   Project
SIT382   System Security
SIT384   Corporate Computer and Network Security
SIT392   Public-Key Cryptography

Plus 2 elective units from the following:
ACR210   Crime, Surveillance and Society
ACR212   Crime, Surveillance and Technology
ACR211   Crime Prevention and Security
ACR213   Crime, Terrorism and Security

Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of I.T. Security

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of I.T. Security
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083991B
Deakin course code	D380

From 2017 this course will be retitled Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Cyber Security

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of I.T. Security is the only degree of its kind in Australia. It brings together two independent degrees in criminology and I.T. security into an attractive four-year combined course. The course will provide you with skills in securing data and data communications, as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. The course assists you to attain the knowledge required to become a Certified Information Systems Security Professional.

Combining IT security with criminology covers a wide range of topics concerning the meaning of crime; different forms, causes and consequences of crime; and the different institutions and processes developed for preventing and controlling crime. You will be provided with broad theoretical and applied knowledge and skills in relation to policy development, policing and security, and related fields. Topic areas include crime, justice, security and surveillance.

You should consider this degree if you are interested in pursuing a career in criminology or IT security, and particularly the many areas where criminology and IT security overlap (such as in relation to cyber-crime and cyber-security).

You will have the opportunity to complete the Criminology Practicum in your final year of study, a unit that brings the professions to the classroom (including online via the 'cloud') with practitioner-driven seminars, activities bridging theory and practice, and the development of an e-portfolio that can be used for employment or career development.

In line with Deakin's commitment to providing flexible study options, you can choose to study the Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of I.T. Security full time or part time, at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) or via Cloud (online) mode. All subjects provide considerable online activities.

You will also have the opportunity to significantly fast-track your studies using Deakin's trimester system.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of I.T. Security part of this double-degree is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Criminology (A329)
Bachelor of I.T. Security (S334)

Equipment requirements

For information regarding hardware and software requirements, please refer to the School of Information Technology's website, **www.deakin.edu.au/information-technology/students** or telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

Criminology: Students must complete 16 credit points of study from the Faculty of Arts and Education including a minimum 12 credit points of ACR coded units, including the core units of ACR101, ACR102, ACR201, ACR202, ACR301, and ACR302.

I.T. Security: Students must complete 16 core units# of SIT coded units plus SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit point compulsory unit)

Students undertaking D380 are not required to undertake SIT306.

See course entry for Bachelor of Criminology (A329) or Bachelor of I.T. Security (S334)

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
ACR101   Introducing Crime and Criminology (ACR101 Also offered in Trimester 3)
SIT101   Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT105   Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT010   Safety Induction Program (SIT010 is a zero (0) credit point safety induction unit)
Plus one (1) elective unit

Trimester 2
ACR102   Introducing Crime and Criminal Justice
SIT103   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104   Introduction to Web Development
Plus one (1) elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
ACR201   Issues in Criminal Justice
ACR203   Crime, Victims and Justice
SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT192   Discrete Mathematics

Trimester 2
ACR202   Criminology Theory
ACR204   Crime, Media and Justice
SIT182   Introduction to Computer Security
SIT202   Computer Networks

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACR301   International and Comparative Criminal Justice
SIT374   Project Management
SIT282   Computer Crime and Digital Forensics

Plus one (1) unit from the following:
ACR210   Crime, Surveillance and Society '*'
ACR212   Crime, Surveillance and Technology **
ACR211   Crime Prevention and Security *
ACR213   Crime, Terrorism and Security **

Trimester 2

ACR302 Criminology Research
SIT281 Cryptography
SIT284 IT Security Management
Plus one (1) elective unit

Level 4

Trimester 1

SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography

Plus two (2) elective units from the following:
ACR210 Crime, Surveillance and Society *
ACR212 Crime, Surveillance and Technology **
ACR211 Crime Prevention and Security *
ACR213 Crime, Terrorism and Security **

Trimester 2

ACR303 Criminology Practicum (2 credit point elective unit)
SIT302 Project
SIT382 System Security

* ACR210, ACR211 are offered in Trimesters 1 and 3 in alternating years; Trimester 1 2016, 2018, Trimester 3 2017, 2019.
** ACR212, ACR213 are offered in Trimesters 1 and 3 in alternating years; Trimester 3 2016, 2018, Trimester 1 2017, 2019.

Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time
CRICOS course code	018323M
Deakin course code	D381

Course overview

Get a valuable qualification in nursing, along with a deep understanding of the causes of poor health and the skills to help people engage in healthier lifestyles. It's time to make a difference to health outcomes of individuals and populations with this combined degree.

Develop the knowledge, skills and ethical behaviours to practise as a registered nurse clinician and gain employment in a range of health care contexts including hospitals, homes, hospices, aged care settings, clinics, schools, universities and community health centres. Purpose-built clinical simulation centres at Deakin provide you with the facilities and equipment required to develop practical nursing skills, which are further enhanced through clinical placements.

This combined degree also gives you specialised training in public health and health promotion. Public health is the organised response by society to protect and promote health and prevent disability. By looking at the patterns of health and disease, public health focuses on the health of populations, rather than at the level of the individual. Health promotion is about working with people to improve their health and creating environments that support health – be they environmental, legal, physical, economic or social.

You will study the foundations of health promotion practice such as environmental health, health sociology, planning and evaluation, epidemiology, biostatistics and research. You will learn to apply public health and health promotion strategies to populations at risk of disease. Plus you will gain a sound understanding of the importance of health education, the factors influencing health practices, and strategies to promote the health of individuals and groups.

On completion of this course you will leave with capabilities, including research skills and analytical thinking, project management skills, communication skills, and capacity building, community development and negotiation skills. You will be eligible to apply for registration as a Registered Nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). Additionally, the course will prepare you for roles in either nursing and/or public health and health promotion where you will work toward the prevention of disease, equity in access to health care or health systems and assist with rehabilitation and recovery frameworks.

Clinical practice

Beginning soon after commencement of the course, early exposure to the clinical environment gives you extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, midwifery, paediatrics, aged care, rehabilitation, community nursing and mental health nursing.

There is an expectation that you will be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. All expenses associated with clinical placements are your own responsibility.

Professional recognition

On successful completion of the course you will be eligible to apply for registration as a Registered Nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). Note: the NMBA has registration requirements that must be met in order to register. Course completion is one of these requirements. Graduates may be eligible to become members of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA).

Notes:
1 *Bachelor of Nursing component: This course is currently accredited by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Accreditation Council and is an NMBA approved course at the date of publishing.*
2 *Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion component: All information regarding professional recognition is accurate at the date of publication. Enquiries regarding accreditation and professional membership should be directed to the School of Health and Social Development in order to ascertain the current status of accreditation at any future point in time beyond publication. Representations about accreditation apply only to the course, and the relevant professional body retains discretion as to who they admit as members of their association. Deakin University cannot exercise any control over membership of an external body.*

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Nursing (H326)
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313)

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children check

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement and this will impede progress in the course. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience. A health organisation may refuse to accept a student for placement if the student's immunisation status is not satisfactory to the health organisation.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety-screening-checks**
** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion **students must attain 32 credit points**. Units (think of units as 'subjects') may be worth 1 or 2 credit points – check each unit for its credit point value in the course structure below. Most students choose to study 4 credit points per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year. All units in this course are core units (these are compulsory).

The course consists of 32 credit points of study which includes the following:

* 1 credit point is course grouped for both nursing and public health and health promotion
* 19 credit points are specific to nursing
* 12 credit points are specific to public health and health promotion.

You must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in your course of study.

There is an expectation that you will be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. All expenses associated with clinical placements are your responsibility.

See course entry for **Bachelor of Nursing (H326)** or **Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313)**.

Course structure

UNITS

Course structure for students who commenced in 2015 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to previous online handbooks or consult your course enrolment officer.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS109	Human Structure and Function
HNN112	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 1
HNN120	Quality and Safety in Health Care
HSH111	Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion

Trimester 2
HNN114	Health assessment
HNN122	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 2
HSH112	Local and Global Environments for Health

Level 2

Trimester 1
HNN227	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 3
HNN215	Quality Use of Medicines
HSH208	Health Communication

Trimester 2
HNN222	Mental Health and Illness
HNN108	Understanding Research Evidence
HSH212	Professional Practice

Level 3

Trimester 1
HNN318	The Older Person and Supportive Care
HBS107	Understanding Health
HSH201	Planning and Evaluation 1
HSH205	Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1

Trimester 2
HNN217	Community Nursing Practice
HNN300	Child and Adolescent Health
HSH216	Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2
HSH218	Planning and Evaluation 2

Level 4

Trimester 1
HNN319	Chronic Illness and Supportive Care
HNN320	Leadership and Clinical Governance
HSH302	Politics, Policy and Health
HSH303	Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum

Trimester 2
HNN325	Comprehensive Nursing Practice
HNN301	Mental Health Promotion
HSH319	Population Health: A Research Perspective
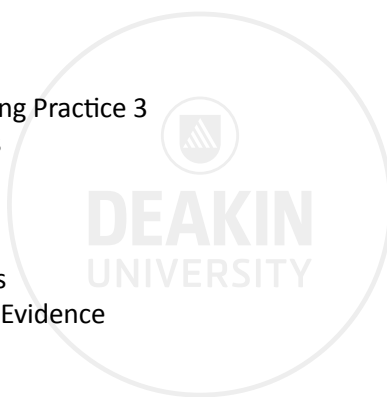
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)
Duration	4 years full-time
CRICOS course code	031150G
Deakin course code	D387

For continuing students only – Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2012 and 2013. Students who commenced prior to 2012 must discuss their course structure with the campus enrolment officer.

Students progressing to Year 4 in 2016 should discuss their 2016 re-enrolment with their Enrolment Officer if they have not completed HPS307. Students progressing to Year 4 in 2016 must enrol in HPS307 in T3 2015 or T3 2016.

*Students commencing after 2013 should refer to **Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Psychological Science***

Course overview

Deakin University was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degree courses. This was in response to signals from the health sector that there is a need for nurses with multidisciplinary skills.

This course is particularly well suited to those interested in the growing field of mental health nursing. It will prepare you with a strong understanding of research methods in psychology, human behaviour and mental processes and provide you with the knowledge and skills to comprehensively care for patients.

Throughout the course you will benefit from our purpose-built Clinical Simulation Centre which provides you with the facilities and equipment required to develop practical skills which are further enhanced through clinical work placements.

In addition you will study a wide range of units that provide the scientific knowledge base for mental health practice such as psychology as a behavioural science, statistics, mental health promotion and research.

Professional recognition

On successful completion of the course you will be eligible to apply for registration as a Registered Nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). Note: the NMBA has registration requirements that must be met in order to register. Course completion is one of these requirements. You will also have gained a three-year undergraduate psychology sequence that is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia and enables you to undertake additional study in pursuit of provisional registration.

Note: This course is currently accredited by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Accreditation Council and is an NMBA approved course at the date of publishing.

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children check

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement and this will impede progress in the course. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience. A health organisation may refuse to accept a student for placement if the student's immunisation status is not satisfactory to the health organisation.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety-screening-checks**

** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.

Course rules

The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) course comprises thirty two (32) credit points. Twenty two (22) credit points are specific to nursing and ten (10) credit points are specific to psychology. These core units provide students with an opportunity to engage in multidisciplinary learning. Students gain an understanding of basic scientific foundations in the areas of biomedical and human behaviour studies.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

For students studying at Waterfront (Geelong) and Warrnambool some units may only be available in Cloud (online) in years two, three and four. Students enrolled at the Waterfront (Geelong) will be required to take some units at Waurn Ponds (Geelong).

See course entry **Bachelor of Nursing (H326)** or **Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (H344)**.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS109   Human Structure and Function
HNN112   Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 1
HNN120   Quality and Safety in Health Care
HPS111   Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour

Trimester 2
HNN114   Health assessment
HNN122   Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 2
HPS121   Psychology B: Individual and Social Development

Level 2

Trimester 1
HBS107   Understanding Health
HBS108   Health Information and Data (Trimester 2 at W)
HNN222   Mental Health and Illness (Trimester 2 at W)

Trimester 2
HBS110   Health Behaviour
HNN215   Quality Use of Medicines (Trimester 1 at W)
HNN227   Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 3 (Trimester 1 at W)

Level 3

Trimester 1
HNN217   Community Nursing Practice (Trimester 2 at W)
HNN318   The Older Person and Supportive Care
HPS203   The Human Mind
HPS204   Human Social Behaviour

Trimester 2
HNN300   Child and Adolescent Health
HPS201   Research Methods in Psychology A (Trimester 1 at W via Cloud (online) mode)
HPS202   Child and Adolescent Development
HPS205   Unit description is currently unavailable *

Level 4

Trimester 1
HNN319   Chronic Illness and Supportive Care
HNN320   Leadership and Clinical Governance
HPS301   Research Methods in Psychology B
HPS307   Personality +

Trimester 2
HNN301   Mental Health Promotion
HNN325   Comprehensive Nursing Practice
HPS308   Psychopathology

*   Students who have not completed HPS205 by the end of 2015 must do HPS310 from 2016. HPS310 is not offered in Trimester 2
+   HPS307 is not offered in T1 from 2016. Students progressing to Year 4 D387 in 2016 who have not completed HPS307 by the end of 2015 will need to do this unit in T3 2015 or T3 2016.

Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Psychological Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Psychological Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time
CRICOS course code	079499D
Deakin course code	D387

Course overview

This combined degree prepares you to complete the requirements to embark on a nursing career while developing knowledge of human behavior, including understanding human personality, behaviour, emotion, underlying mental processes and the factors that lead people to differ in the way they think and behave. Armed with a wealth of skills and clinical practice, you will graduate ready for work as a registered nurse and be eligible to pursue further study towards qualification as a registered psychologist. Complete two degrees in four years of full time study.

Deakin was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degrees. This was in response to demand from the health sector of the growing need for educated nurses with multidisciplinary skills. This course will prepare you with a strong understanding of research methods in psychology, human behaviour and mental processes. You will graduate with solid clinical experience and with the knowledge and skills to comprehensively care for patients and their significant others.

Deakin's Clinical Simulation Centre provides facilities and equipment designed to develop your practical skills, which are further enhanced throughout clinical work placements. A wide range of units provide the scientific knowledge base for mental health practice, such as psychology as a behavioural science, statistics, psychological testing and measurement, mental health promotion and research.

Graduates work in areas such as mental health rehabilitation, youth work, careers counselling, community development and work/life counselling in addition to the many nursing roles in settings such as hospitals, homes, hospices, aged care, clinics, schools, universities, community health centres, government agencies and industries.

Graduate with a nursing degree that provides eligibility for registration as a Registered Nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia and/or take the first step towards a career as a registered psychologist – you choose your path.

The course also provides you with a three-year sequence in psychology that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society's accreditation council (APAC). This is particularly important if you wish to take on further study or career preparation in the area of psychology. If you are interested in pursuing a professional career in psychology, you will need to complete an approved fourth year of study (such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or an Honours in Psychology course). After this, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia and seek associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society.

In order to gain full registration, provisional psychologists must then complete either two years of supervised practice, or postgraduate study such as a Master of Psychology, Doctor of Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (with supervised practice completed outside the degree).

Clinical practice – Nursing

Beginning soon after commencement of the course, early exposure to the clinical environment gives you extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, midwifery, paediatrics, aged care, rehabilitation, community nursing and mental health nursing.

There is an expectation that you will be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. All expenses associated with clinical placements are your own responsibility.

Professional recognition

On successful completion of the course you will be eligible to apply for registration as a Registered Nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). Note: the NMBA has registration requirements that must be met in order to register. Course completion is one of these requirements. You will also have gained a three-year undergraduate psychology sequence that is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia and enables you to undertake additional study in pursuit of provisional registration.

Note: This course is currently accredited by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Accreditation Council and is an NMBA approved course at the date of publishing.

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children check

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement and this will impede progress in the course. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience. A health organisation may refuse to accept a student for placement if the student's immunisation status is not satisfactory to the health organisation.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety-screening-checks**
** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Nursing (H326)
Bachelor of Psychological Science (H344)

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Psychological Science **students must attain 32 credit points**. Units (think of units as 'subjects') may be worth 1 or 2 credit points – check each unit for its credit point value in the course structure below. Most students choose to study 4 credit points per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year. All units in this course are core units (these are compulsory).

The course consists of 32 credit points of study which includes the following:

- 2 credit points are course grouped for both nursing and psychological science
- 19 credit points are specific to nursing
- 11 credit points are specific to psychology

These units provide you with an opportunity to engage in multidisciplinary learning. You will gain an understanding of basic scientific foundations in the areas of biomedical and human behaviour studies.

There is an expectation that you will be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. All expenses associated with clinical placements are your responsibility.

If you are studying at Waterfront (Geelong) and Warrnambool some units may only be available in Cloud (online) in years two, three and four. If you are enrolled at the Waterfront (Geelong), you will be required to take some units at Waurn Ponds (Geelong).

See course entry **Bachelor of Nursing (H326)** or **Bachelor of Psychological Science (H344)**.

Course structure

UNITS
Course structure for students who commenced in 2014 onwards.
Psychology Students who commenced prior to 2014 should consult the course entry for **Bachelor of Nursing/ Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)**.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS109	Human Structure and Function
HNN112	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 1
HNN120	Quality and Safety in Health Care
HPS111	Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour

Trimester 2
HNN114	Health assessment
HNN122	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 2
HPS121	Psychology B: Individual and Social Development

Level 2

Trimester 1
HBS107	Understanding Health
HNN215	Quality Use of Medicines
HNN227	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 3

Trimester 2
HBS110	Health Behaviour
HNN108	Understanding Research Evidence
HNN222	Mental Health and Illness

Level 3

Trimester 1
HNN318	The Older Person and Supportive Care
HPS201	Research Methods in Psychology A
HPS204	Human Social Behaviour
HPS310	Brain, Biology and Behaviour (Cloud (online) at Warrnambool)

Trimester 2
|	
HNN217	Community Nursing Practice
HNN300	Child and Adolescent Health
HPS202	Child and Adolescent Development
HPS307	Personality (Cloud (online) at Warrnambool)

Level 4

Trimester 1
HNN319   Chronic Illness and Supportive Care
HNN320   Leadership and Clinical Governance
HPS203   The Human Mind
HPS301   Research Methods in Psychology B

Trimester 2
HNN301   Mental Health Promotion
HNN325   Comprehensive Nursing Practice
HPS308   Psychopathology

Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/ Bachelor of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	031151F
Deakin course code	D388

Course overview

Choose to take your business nous into the thriving health industry, or your health expertise into the world of business with a versatile combined degree in Health and Commerce.

Good health is crucial to the wellbeing of individuals and societies.

This combined course gives you a thorough understanding of the social and environmental factors that cause poor health as well as those factors that create and sustain good health. You will examine how health is created and influenced in our society, and look at the different approaches for improving the population's health.

Through community engagement, program planning and evaluation, capacity building, research, policy development and health communication you will learn professional practices that and can be applied to a range of settings and population groups. You will also gain a professional business qualification through your studies in the complementary discipline of Commerce.

Deakin's commerce courses are some of the most flexible and broad-based business programs on offer at any Australian university. Our Bachelor of Commerce is the only Australian Bachelor of Commerce that is internationally recognised and EPAS accredited by the European Foundation for Management Development (EFMD). EPAS is a quality benchmark for business education programs globally.

As a graduate, you will be prepared for business, marketing and management roles within the health industry, as well as for health promotion and public health roles within the government, corporate, private and public sectors.

Graduates from the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion may be eligible to become members of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA).

Professional recognition

Graduates from the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion may be eligible to become members of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA).

Note: All information regarding professional recognition is accurate at the date of publication. Enquiries regarding accreditation and professional membership should be directed to the School of Health and Social Development in order to ascertain the current status of accreditation at any future point in time beyond publication. Representations about accreditation apply only to the course, and the relevant professional body retains discretion as to who they admit as members of their association. Deakin University cannot exercise any control over membership of an external body.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313)
Bachelor of Commerce (M300)

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/Bachelor of Commerce **students must complete 32 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. In order to gain 32 credit points **you will need to study 32 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 3 foundation health units (these are compulsory)
- 13 core units in public health and health promotion (these are compulsory)
- 8 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAF101, MIS171, MLC101, MMK101, MMM132, MWL101 and MCA010 (0 credit points) (these are compulsory).
- a prescribed Commerce major sequence
- a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

See course entry Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

Students who commenced prior to 2016:

- Commerce Major Sequence

Students commencing from 2016:

- Commerce Major Sequence

Course structure

CORE UNITS

This course structure applies to students who commenced in 2016. Students who commenced prior to 2016 should refer to the **handbook archive** for their course structure and consult with their enrolment officer.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS107   Understanding Health
HSH111   Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion
Two commerce units

Trimester 2
HBS108   Health Information and Data
HBS110   Health Behaviour
Two commerce units

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSH113   Social Perspectives on Population Health
HSH208   Health Communication
Two commerce units

Trimester 2

HSH112   Local and Global Environments for Health
HSH212   Professional Practice
Two commerce units

Level 3

Trimester 1

HSH201   Planning and Evaluation 1
HSH205   Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1
Two commerce units

Trimester 2

HSH216   Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2
HSH218   Planning and Evaluation 2
Two commerce units

Level 4

Trimester 1

HSH302   Politics, Policy and Health
HSH303   Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum
Two commerce units

Trimester 2

HSH313   Contemporary Health Issues
HSH319   Population Health: A Research Perspective
Two commerce units

Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Psychological Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Psychological Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079572M
Deakin course code	D390

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Psychological Science brings together two independent degrees and combines them in an attractive four-year combined course. This course provides an accredited undergraduate sequence in psychology and includes complementary studies in individual and group counselling, health, and behavioural change.

Combining psychology with criminology provides students with broad theoretical and applied knowledge and skills concerning the meaning of crime; the forms, causes and consequences of crime; and the different institutions and processes involved in preventing and controlling crime. You will be provided with broad theoretical and applied knowledge and skills in relation to policy development, policing and security, and related fields. Topic areas include crime, justice, security and surveillance.

You should consider this degree if you are interested in pursuing a career in psychology or criminology, and particularly the many areas where psychology and criminology overlap.

You will have the opportunity to complete the Criminology Practicum in your final year of study, a unit that brings the professions to the classroom (including online via the 'cloud') with practitioner-driven seminars, activities bridging theory and practice, and the development of an e-portfolio that can be used for employment or career development.

In line with Deakin's commitment to providing flexible study options, you can choose to study the Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Psychological Science full time or part time, at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) campus or via Cloud (online) mode. All subjects provide considerable online activities.

You will also have the opportunity to significantly fast-track your studies using Deakin's trimester system.

Professional recognition

This course is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia, accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and enables you to undertake additional study in pursuit of professional registration.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Criminology (A329)
Bachelor of Psychological Science (H344)

Course rules

Students must complete:

- 32 credit points of study including 16 cp of Arts course grouped units and 16 cp of Health course grouped units;
- No more than 10 credit points at Level 1

Psychological Science

- 3 core foundation Health units (HBS107, HPS104, HBS110);
- 11 credit points of Psychology core units (HPS111, HPS121, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, HPS206, HPS301, HPS307, HPS308, HPS310);
- 2 credit points of level 3 HPS electives or 1 level 3 HPS and 1 level 3 HPY units.

Criminology

- 6 credit points of Criminology core units (ACR101, ACR102, ACR201, ACR202, ACR301 and ACR302);
- At least 6 credit points of Criminology electives (ACR coded units) taken at level 2 or above;
- Up to 4 credit points of electives chosen from Arts course grouped units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Note: Many of the HPS coded units are also offered in Trimester 3, offering students the opportunity to accelerate their studies.

CRIMINOLOGY CORE UNITS

ACR101	Introducing Crime and Criminology #
ACR102	Introducing Crime and Criminal Justice #
ACR201	Issues in Criminal Justice
ACR202	Criminology Theory
ACR301	International and Comparative Criminal Justice
ACR302	Criminology Research

PSYCHOLOGICAL SCIENCE CORE UNITS

HBS107	Understanding Health
HBS110	Health Behaviour
HPS104	Foundations of Psychological Science
HPS111	Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour
HPS121	Psychology B: Individual and Social Development
HPS201	Research Methods in Psychology A
HPS202	Child and Adolescent Development
HPS203	The Human Mind
HPS204	Human Social Behaviour
HPS206	Psychology in the Criminal Justice System
HPS301	Research Methods in Psychology B
HPS307	Personality
HPS308	Psychopathology
HPS310	Brain, Biology and Behaviour

*   ACR210, ACR211 are offered in Trimesters 1 and 3 in alternating years; Trimester 1 2016, 2018, Trimester 3 2017, 2019.
** ACR212, ACR213 are offered in Trimesters 1 and 3 in alternating years; Trimester 3 2016, 2018, Trimester 1 2017, 2019.

ELECTIVES

Criminology

ACR203   Crime, Victims and Justice
ACR204   Crime, Media and Justice
ACR210   Crime, Surveillance and Society
ACR211   Crime Prevention and Security
ACR212   Crime, Surveillance and Technology
ACR213   Crime, Terrorism and Security
ACR303   Criminology Practicum 2 credit points

The remaining Arts course grouped electives can be found within the Bachelor of Arts

Psychological Science

2 credit points of level 3 HPS electives or 1 level 3 HPS and 1 level 3 HPY units.

Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035503K
Deakin course code	D391

Course overview

This flexible, well-rounded combined degree lets you choose your course structure so that you can find a special niche that reflects your individual passions and interests. Careers might include those in policy, health education or health/wellness media.

Choose from health majors such as environmental health, exercise science, food studies, psychology and sport coaching. Arts majors include politics and policy, public relations, journalism, gender studies and film and television.

With a wide range of study areas available, you can tailor your course to tap into your unique interests and career aspirations. You could combine politics and policy studies with nutrition for careers in health policy, combine sport coaching with media and communication and become a sports commentator, or match food studies with journalism to become a food blogger or restaurant reviewer.

Depending on the study areas you choose in the Health Sciences component, you may qualify to work in areas such as health promotion, community health, project management, program planning, family and community support, housing services, sports psychology, sports nutrition and sports development.

An Arts degree can open doors to careers in international relations, journalism, advertising, public relations, policy development, research, community services, sociology, community development, and visual arts.

Holding a degree in both disciplines means that you can pursue careers where the two overlap. These might include roles in sports and health media, food writing, community health education, public relations for health or food companies, health research or coordinating community arts projects.

Work-Integrated Learning

You can enhance your employment prospects and consolidate your knowledge and skills through an industry placement unit. Depending on the major sequences you choose to study, this option may be available in the final year of your course.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300)
Bachelor of Arts (A300)

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts **students must attain 32 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. In order to gain 32 credit points **you will need to study 32 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

You must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in your course of study.

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points which must include:

- 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Health Sciences
- 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Arts
- HBS107 Understanding Health and HBS108 Health Information and Data
- 2 major sequences of study as described under course H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences.
- two major sequences (8 credit points each) or one major sequence (8 credit points) and one minor sequence (4 credit points) as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts.

See course entry **Bachelor of Arts (A300)** or **Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300)**.

Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D394

Note for Geelong students:

- *Exercise and Sport Science (H-coded) units are offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)*
- *Business (Sport Management) (M-coded) units are mostly offered via Cloud (online), and/or delivered at Waterfront (Geelong)*

Students may need to travel between Waterfront (Geelong) and Waurn Ponds (Geelong) to complete this course

Course overview

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) is designed for students who wish to gain a broad understanding of sport through learning about both the business and management of sporting organisations and as well as the science behind elite performance and participation in sport.

The Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) core degree provides you with a strong foundation in the management of organisations with a sport focus, and the logistics, business and administration of sporting competitions, major events and sport participation programs. You will gain unique knowledge and skills in management of organisations that support sports and events within disciplines such as marketing, finance, promotion, athlete management, sponsorship and equipment/merchandising.

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is nationally recognised and the field-leading degree of its type in Victoria, where a major focus of your learning is to improve performance, health and participation of individuals, athletes and teams through training, coaching and advice. You will develop the expertise to become a professional leader in exercise and sport science while studying the biology, technology, behaviour and best practices that underpin exercise and sport science.

Graduates of this double degree will be equipped to provide enhanced professional leadership in the field and the ability to make a significant contribution to the continued development of the Australian sporting industry.

Alternative exits

Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) (M391)
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (H343)

Work-Integrated Learning

This combined course features extensive practical experience in exercise and sport science so you can start your career before you graduate with hands-on work placement experience.

You have the opportunity to undertake hands-on experience in a variety of sporting, exercise or health environments. These may vary from local, state or national sporting organisations and professional sporting clubs; state and national institutes of sport; as well as health, fitness and rehabilitation providers. The roles can involve coaching, sport science, sports administration, sport management, rehabilitation and fitness. Many graduates have been offered work based on their excellent fieldwork performance.

^ Indicates compulsory practicum core unit students need to complete in this course – refer course structure.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) **students must attain 32 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. In order to gain 32 credit points **you will need to study 32 units** (AKA 'subjects'). Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester and usually undertaken two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points which must include:

- 14 core units in the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science
- 2 HSE electives at year 2 or 3
- HSE010 Exercise and Sport Science Laboratory Safety must be completed prior to your first laboratory based unit in this course
- HSE312 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum is a core unit and can be completed in either Trimester 1 or 2
- HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science students are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at your own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.
- 15 core units in the Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)
- 1 Business and Law elective unit
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies is a compulsory unit for all students commencing studies with the Faculty of Business and Law and will help you to get off to the best possible start in developing academic communication skills at Deakin

Note for Geelong students:

- *Exercise and Sport Science (H-coded) units are offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)*
- *Business (Sport Management) (M-coded) units are mostly offered via Cloud (online), and/or delivered at Waterfront (Geelong)*

You may need to travel between Waterfront (Geelong) and Waurn Ponds (Geelong) to complete this course.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1

HSE103	Introduction to Exercise and Sport Science Practice
HBS109	Human Structure and Function
HSE010	Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit points)
MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making
MCA010	Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit points)
MMS100	Sport Organisation

Trimester 2

HSE102	Functional Human Anatomy
HBS110	Health Behaviour
MIS171	Business Analytics
MLC101	Business Law

Level 2

Trimester 1

HSE101	Principles of Exercise and Sport Science
HSE201	Exercise Physiology
MAE101	Economic Principles
MMS201	Sport in Society

Trimester 2

HSE104	Research Methods and Statistics in Exercise and Sport
HSE202	Biomechanics
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance
MMM132	Management

Level 3

Trimester 1

HSE203	Exercise Behaviour
HSE301	Exercise Prescription for Fitness and Health
MMK101	Marketing Fundamentals
Business and Law elective unit	

Trimester 2

HSE204	Motor Learning and Development
HSE302	Exercise Programming
MMS313	Sport Leadership and Governance
MWL101	Personal Insight

Level 4

Trimester 1

HSE311	Applied Sports Science 1
Or	
HSE312	Exercise and Sports Science Practicum ^
HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit	
MLC310	Sport and the Law
MMS307	Sport Facility and Event Management

Trimester 2

HSE312	Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (if not completed in Trimester 1)
Or	
HSE314	Applied Sports Science 2
HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit	
MMS306	Sport Management Practicum
MMS308	Sport Marketing
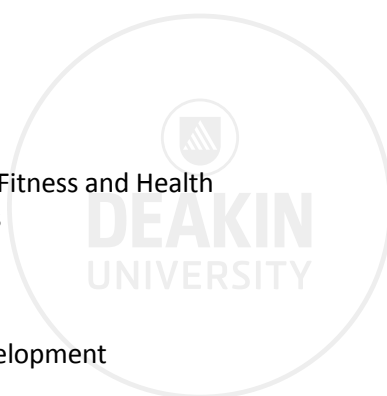
HSE LEVEL 2 AND LEVEL 3 ELECTIVE UNITS

HSE208	Integrated Human Physiology
HSE303	Exercise Metabolism
HSE304	Physiology of Sport Performance
HSE309	Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise
HSE311	Applied Sports Science 1
HSE313	Children's Physical Activity and Sport
HSE314	Applied Sports Science 2
HSE316	Physical Activity and Population Health
HSE320	Exercise in Health and Disease
HSE323	Clinical and Sport Biomechanics

Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Laws

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Laws
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D396

Course overview

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Laws (BPRE/BLaws) will provide you with a thorough understanding of the both the law discipline and the property and real estate discipline, as well as building on the strong synergy between the two, in a five-year program of study.

The Bachelor of Laws component of the course provides innovative and distinctive legal education, emphasises a case study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. You will gain a thorough understanding of business law – one of the most prestigious and highly regarded areas of legal practice. Property and real estate is an established discipline in Australia as well as having global recognition. The property and real estate component of the course is designed to produce highly skilled property professionals who are able to enter the workforce with a qualification fully recognised by employers, government and professional organisations.

Combining the two courses will facilitate practical experience and project work that relates theory with practice, providing a broad business educational experience.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become an Australian Lawyer set by the Victorian Legal Admissions Board (VLAB). In addition to completing an approved LLB degree, a person seeking entry is required to work for one year as a legal trainee, or to undertake a practical legal training (PLT) course.

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate is designed to meet professional accreditation requirements set by the Australian Property Institute (**www.api.org.au**) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (**www.rics.org.au**). Graduates will meet the academic requirements to be eligible for registration as a Certified Practising Valuer (subject to final approval by the accrediting bodies).

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Laws students must attain a total of 40 credit points, consisting of 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate and 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (M348) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate must include:

• 12 credit points of Property and Real Estate Core units
• 3 credit points of Business and Law Core units
• a 1 credit point Business and Law elective unit

The 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws include:

• 21 credit points of Bachelor of Laws Core units
• 3 credit points of Law Elective units
• prescribed Professional Experience
• MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)

Course structure

CORE UNITS

BACHELOR OF LAWS CORE UNITS

MCA010	Communication for Academic Studies*
MLL110	Legal Principles and Skills
MLL111	Contract
MLL213	Torts
MLL214	Criminal Law
MLL215	Commercial Law
MLL217	Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts
MLL218	Criminal Procedure
MLL221	Corporate Law
MLL323	Constitutional Law
MLL324	Administrative Law
MLL325	Land Law
MLL327	Property
MLL334	Evidence
MLL335	Legal Practice and Ethics
MLL342	Workplace Law
MLL391	Civil Procedure and Dispute Resolution
MLL405	Equity and Trusts
MLL406	Taxation
MLL409	Competition Law and Policy
MLL410	Intellectual Property
MLL411	Legal Problem Solving and Persuasion

*   MCA010 Communication for Academic Skills is a 0 credit point stand alone unit to be completed by all students

BACHELOR OF REAL ESTATE AND PROPERTY CORE UNITS

MMP111	Introduction to Property
SRT112	Sustainable Construction *
MMP121	Property Law and Practice
MMP122	Introduction to Property Development
MMP211	Statutory Valuation
MMP212	Property Investment
MMP213	Property Economics
SRT214	Commercial Property Construction Studies ^
MMP221	Property Management
MMP222	Advanced Property Development
MMP311	Advanced Property Valuation
MMP321	Advanced Property Analysis

*   This unit was previously coded MMP112
^   This unit was previously coded MMP214

BUSINESS AND LAW CORE UNITS

MAA103   Accounting for Decision Making
MAE101   Economic Principles
MAF101   Fundamentals of Finance
Plus 1 Business and Law Elective unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of elective Law units from:

MLL302   Human Rights Law
MLL315   Personal Injuries Compensation Schemes
MLL316   Mining and Energy Law
MLL317   Superannuation Law
MLL319   Sentencing Law and Practice
MLL328   Alternative Dispute Resolution: Principles and Practice
MLL329   Financial Services Regulation
MLL330   Health Law
MLL336   International Commercial Law
MLL344/MLT344 Chinese Commercial Law #
MLL351   Legal Internship
MLL355   International Litigation and Dispute Settlement
MLL382   Indian Law
MLL408   Family Law
MLT366   International Alternative Dispute Resolution #

\#   MLT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

Master of Business Administration/ Master of Commercial Law

Award granted	Master of Business Administration/Master of Commercial Law
CRICOS course code	048443K
Deakin course code	D704

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law

Award granted	Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law
CRICOS course code	048444J
Deakin course code	D705

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Commerce/Master of Professional Accounting
CRICOS course code	054579K
Deakin course code	D706

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the
2014 handbook *for their course structure.*

Master of International Finance/
Master of Professional Accounting

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting
CRICOS course code	056979M
Deakin course code	D707

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2014 handbook** *for their course structure.*

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Commerce
CRICOS course code	057659G
Deakin course code	D708

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2014 handbook** for their course structure.

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Professional Accounting

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Professional Accounting
CRICOS course code	057657K
Deakin course code	D709

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2014 handbook** *for their course structure.*

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of Information Systems

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Information Systems
CRICOS course code	057658J
Deakin course code	D711

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the ***2014 handbook*** *for their course structure.*

Master of Business Administration (International)/ Master of International Finance

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of International Finance
CRICOS course code	062175G
Deakin course code	D712

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2014 handbook** *for their course structure.*

Master of Business Administration/Master of Leadership

Year	2016 Course Information
Award granted	Master of Business Administration/Master of Leadership
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	087662J
Deakin course code	D713

Please note that not all units are available in cloud (online) mode.

Course overview

This exciting, innovative course brings together the development of high-level technical skills from MBA and cutting-edge skills from the Master of Leadership.

This leadership MBA course is designed to produce the business leaders of the future – people who can make a difference to the organisations they run. Not only will you be outstanding in analysing business problems and formulating solutions, you'll also learn how to capture people's imaginations to support your new initiatives.

This course is renowned for its experiential approaches to learning, providing you with the opportunity to undertake your studies online, on campus, at residential schools, at sea and internationally.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Career opportunities

At any one time there are 250,000 people worldwide studying an MBA. This combined course will see you graduate with two master's degree, setting you apart from from your competitors and giving you a real edge in the executive job market. Not only will you develop outstanding technical skills knowledge around business strategy, finance, marketing, organisational and people management as expected of an MBA graduate, you will be able to bring about change, lead people and transform organisations.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Business Administration/Master of Leadership, students must attain a total of 16 credit points consisting of 12 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Electives may be selected from any postgraduate units offered by the University, subject to eligibility.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPE781	Economics for Managers
MPT753/MPF753	Finance ^
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management ^
MPM772	An Act of Leadership
MPM773	Contemporary Issues in Leadership
MPM775	Personal Leadership
MPR706/MPM706	Strategy Capstone *
MPR721/MPM721	People Management *
MPR751/MPA751	Financial Reporting and Analysis *
MPR771/MPM771	Principles of Leadership *
MPT732/MPK732	Marketing Management #
MPR707/MPM707	Leading Change *

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
^   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.
^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students may select any four postgraduate units.
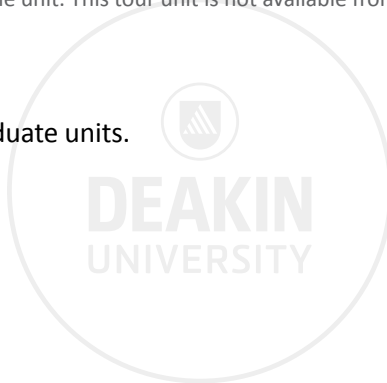
Master of Politics and Policy/
Master of Business Administration

Award granted	Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	D720

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce

Award granted	Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	049694E
Deakin course code	D750

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce is a combined degree which provides a balance of theoretical and practical skills in both modern information technology and recent developments in commerce. This course covers the technical and theoretical essentials of these two areas, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice, helping you to become qualified professional in both information technology and commerce.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 16 credit points, which must include the following:

* 7 credit points of core units;
* one 4-credit point specialism from the Master of Information Technology;
* one 4-credit point specialism from the Master of Commerce;
* 1 credit point of elective Information Technology units.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.
There are four specialised streams:

* Network Computing
* Software Development
* IT Security
* IT Services

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPA701	Accounting
MPM701	Business Process Management
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers #
MPF753	Finance
SIT705	Research Methods for IT
SIT764	Project Management
SIT782	Practical Project

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 1 credit point of Master of Information Technology grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings.

Plus 4 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation). Commerce graduates will normally be precluded from one or more of the core commerce units and required to undertake substitute units from the full range of commerce grouped units. These students are expected to specialise in an area other than their undergraduate major(s).

Details of specialisations

Network Computing specialism – unit set code SP-S000021

Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both application and network perspectives.

SIT701	Enterprise Network Construction
SIT702	Enterprise Network Management
SIT706	Cloud Computing Technologies
SIT735	Communications Network Security

Software Development specialism – unit set code SP-S000023

Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

SIT725	Advanced Software Engineering
SIT707	Software Quality and Testing
SIT780	Enterprise Applications Development
SIT708	Mobile Systems Development

IT Security specialism – unit set code SP-S000028

Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to information technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. These units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)2.

SIT703	Advanced Digital Forensics
SIT704	Advanced Topics in Digital Security
SIT735	Communications Network Security
SIT763	IT Security Management

IT Services specialism – unit set code SP-S000048

Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

SIT737   Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies
SIT775   IT Services in Organisations
SIT794   Services Management
SIT717   Enterprise Business Intelligence

Master of Information Technology/ Master of Information Systems

Award granted	Master of Information Technology/Master of Information Systems
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	049695D
Deakin course code	D751

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Information Systems is a combined degree which provides a balance of theoretical and practical skills in both modern information technology and recent development of information systems and eCommerce. This course covers the technical and theoretical essentials of these two areas, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice, helping you to become qualified professional in both information technology and information systems.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website **www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it**, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 16 credit points, which must include the following:

- 8 credit points of core units;
- 3 credit points of elective units of Information Systems;
- one 4-credit point specialism from the Master of Information Technology;
- 1 credit point of elective Information Technology units.

Specialisations
Information Technology specialisms

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Network Computing
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MIS701	Business Requirements Analysis
MIS731	Information Security and Governance
MIS761	Enterprise Information Management
MIS762	Unit description is currently unavailable
MIS782	Value of Information
SIT705	Research Methods for IT
SIT764	Project Management
SIT782	Practical Project

IT ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 1 credit point of Master of Information Technology course grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings and specialisms.

Plus Information Systems units not previously studied amounting to 3 credit points:

MIS721	Unit description is currently unavailable
MIS772	Predictive Analytics
MIS781	Business Intelligence
MIS712	eBusiness Strategies
MIS713	Supply Chain Management and Logistics
MIS771	Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation

Details of specialisations

Information Systems specialism

Business Analysis – unit set code SP-M72212*

Complete 4 credit points of:

MSC712	Unit description is currently unavailable
MSC754	Unit description is currently unavailable
MPI700	Unit description is currently unavailable
MPM701	Business Process Management

*   not available in 2013

Business Analytics – unit set code SP-M72213

MIS761	Enterprise Information Management
MIS772	Predictive Analytics
MIS781	Business Intelligence
MSQ791	Unit description is currently unavailable

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management – unit set code SP-M72202

MSC753	Unit description is currently unavailable

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MSC752	Unit description is currently unavailable
MSC756	Unit description is currently unavailable
MSC767	Unit description is currently unavailable
MSC768	Unit description is currently unavailable
MSC795	Unit description is currently unavailable
MSQ791	Unit description is currently unavailable

IS Project Management – unit set code SP-M72203

MSC756   Unit description is currently unavailable

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MPI700   Unit description is currently unavailable
MSC753   Unit description is currently unavailable
MSC754   Unit description is currently unavailable
MSC755   Unit description is currently unavailable
MSQ791   Unit description is currently unavailable

IS Research Thesis – unit set code SP-M72205

MPP704   Research Project 4 ~

~   4 credit points

Information Technology specialism

Network Computing specialism – unit set code SP-S000021

Burwood (Melbourne)

Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both application and network perspectives.

SIT701   Enterprise Network Construction
SIT702   Enterprise Network Management
SIT706   Cloud Computing Technologies
SIT735   Communications Network Security

Software Development specialism – unit set code SP-S000023

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

SIT725   Advanced Software Engineering
SIT707   Software Quality and Testing
SIT780   Enterprise Applications Development
SIT708   Mobile Systems Development

IT Security specialism – unit set code SP-S000028

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to information technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. These units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)2.

SIT703	Advanced Digital Forensics
SIT704	Advanced Topics in Digital Security
SIT735	Communications Network Security
SIT763	IT Security Management

IT Services specialism – unit set code SP-S000048

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

SIT737	Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies
SIT775	IT Services in Organisations
SIT794	Services Management
SIT717	Enterprise Business Intelligence

Master of Information Technology/
Master of Business Administration (International)

Award granted	Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International)
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060185M
Deakin course code	D754

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) combines two of Deakin University's premier postgraduate courses to meet the emergent need for highly proficient managers in an information-technology driven business world. This combined degree provides a combination of theoretical and practical skills in both modern information technology and recent development of business administration, as well as covering the technical and theoretical essentials of these two areas, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice, helping you to become a qualified professional in both information technology and business administration.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Specific course information

Students may choose to exit the Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) early with either a Master of Business Administration (International) or Master of Information Technology. Subject to meeting the appropriate course rules, students may also elect to exit early into one of the Graduate Diplomas or Graduate Certificates that are approved exit points from these courses.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website **www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it**, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 16 credit points, which must include the following:

- 3 credit points of IT core units;
- one 4-credit point specialism from the Master of Information Technology;
- 1 credit point of elective Information Technology units;
- 8 credit points of Business Administration study comprising of 7 core units.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.
There are four specialised streams:

- Network Computing
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services

Course structure

Information Technology component

Students complete 8 credit points as prescribed below:

SIT705   Research Methods for IT
SIT764   Project Management
SIT782   Practical Project

5 credit points of elective units from the Master of Information Technology. Students must complete a 4 credit point specialism from the Master of Information Technology.

Business Administration (international component)

Students complete 8 credit points of Business Administration study comprising 7 core units and 1 unit selected from a group of three:

MPA702   Financial Interpretation
MPE707   International Banking and Finance
MPT781/MPE781   Economics for Managers #
MPK732   Marketing Management *
MPM701   Business Process Management
MPM703   Business Strategy and Analysis
MPM735/MPT735   International Business Management (Tour) #

Plus 1 credit point of units from:
MPE711   Global Trade and Markets
MPK701   Research Design and Analysis
MPM722/MPR722   Human Resource Management (Residential) *

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Details of specialisations

Network Computing specialism – unit set code SP-S000021
Burwood (Melbourne)

SIT701   Enterprise Network Construction
SIT702   Enterprise Network Management
SIT706   Cloud Computing Technologies
SIT735   Communications Network Security

Software Development specialism – unit set code SP-S000023
Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

SIT725   Advanced Software Engineering
SIT707   Software Quality and Testing
SIT780   Enterprise Applications Development
SIT708   Mobile Systems Development

IT Security specialism – unit set code SP-S000028

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

SIT703	Advanced Digital Forensics
SIT704	Advanced Topics in Digital Security
SIT735	Communications Network Security
SIT763	IT Security Management

IT Services specialism – unit set code SP-S000048

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

SIT737	Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies
SIT775	IT Services in Organisations
SIT794	Services Management
SIT717	Enterprise Business Intelligence

Associate Degree of Education

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Associate Degree of Education
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E200

Course overview

Get a pathway into your dream Deakin course by studying the Associate Degree of Education.

This course teaches you the learning skills you will need to be successful at university, such as communication skills, digital literacy, critical thinking and teamwork skills. You will also study interesting units within Education.

Best of all, if you successfully complete this course, you're guaranteed entry into Deakin's Bachelor of Education (Primary). You could also receive up to 14 credit points, reducing the number of units you need to study in your bachelor course – saving you time and money.

You might also take the Associate Degree of Education a stand-alone qualification, increasing your employment opportunities.

Articulation

Students who successfully complete the E200 Associate Degree of Education are guaranteed entry into E359 Bachelor of Education (Primary) and will receive up to 14 credit points of Credit for Prior Learning into E359.

Course rules

To qualify for the Associate Degree of Education, students will be required to complete 16 credit points of study comprising:

- 4 credit points of foundation units
- 12 credit points of Core units

Offered in conjunction with a TAFE partner

The program offered with our TAFE partners requires students to enrol concurrently in the Associate Degree course and a relevant TAFE qualification (Diploma or Advanced Diploma). Deakin University will grant credit from these selected TAFE qualifications into the Associate Degree. Students who complete this pathway will be eligible to receive two awards –the Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the TAFE where they are enrolled and the Associate Degree through Deakin.

To qualify for the Associate Degree in Arts, Business and Sciences, students will be required to complete a minimum of 16 credit points, comprising the prescribed core units, Deakin units and a designated TAFE award.

Students must successfully complete:

- Four credit points of core units in year 1, Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
- A minimum of one and maximum of four credit points in year 2 from an approved selection of units. The number depends on the TAFE diploma being undertaken as they have differing credit arrangements.
- The remaining credit points (of the total 16) are deemed to be the equivalent of the TAFE Diploma and credited to the Associate Degree.

Students may complete the award by undertaking all level one units across the two years.

All students who anticipate articulation to a target degree will be advised to select elective units from their chosen target degree in order to comply with the appropriate course rules for that degree. Students must seek course advice prior to making this selection to ensure correct unit choice and pathway options.
The target TAFE Diplomas for credit transfer against selected Deakin Bachelor Degrees include[PD1]

TAFE Diploma	Campus	Deakin Degree
Diploma of Accounting	Bairnsdale, Dandenong, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Business	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Business Administration	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Children's Services (Early childhood education and care)	Bairnsdale, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Education (Primary)* Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Community Welfare Work	Bairnsdale, Swan Hill	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Community Services (Alcohol, other drugs and mental health)	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Disability Work	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Employment Services	Bairnsdale	Bachelor of Health Sciences Bachelor of Psychology Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Human Resource Management	Bairnsdale, Dandenong	Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Arts
Diploma of Management	Bairnsdale, Dandenong	Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Arts

* Students seeking credit into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) must complete the Diploma of Children's Services (Early childhood education and care) in conjunction with the Associate Degree in order for the maximum credit to be awarded. They must also undertake a STAT Test to ensure that they meet the numeracy standards specified by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

Students considering the concurrent program delivered with our TAFE partners should refer to the Associate Degree of Arts Business and Sciences Course Brochure available from all TAFE partner campus locations.

Course structure

Year 1

FOUNDATION UNITS

EAD110	Communication Skills for Study and Work
EAD111	Digital Literacy: Finding, Evaluating and Interpreting Information
EAD112	Critical Thinking and Problem Solving: Using Analysis to Develop Solutions
EAD113	Teamwork: Working Constructively with Others

CORE UNITS

AIA105	Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010
ALL153	Literature for Children and Young Adults
SIT106	Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics
SLE103	Ecology and the Environment

Year 2

AIA106	Sex, Race and Australia's People
ALL154	Power Politics and Texts for Young People
ECA209	Arts Education in Primary Schools
ECL210	Multiliterate Learners in Early Years Environments
EEH216	Primary Physical Education
ESM210	Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts
ETP101	Teacher – Learner Identities
ETP102	Social Contexts of Education

Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Early Childhood Education
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)*, Hume Global Learning Centre – Craigieburn, Deakin Learning Centre – Dandenong, Rosebud (Chisholm, Mornington Peninsula Campus), Werribee Learning Centre
Duration	4 years full-time, 3 year fast-track or part-time equivalent
Clearly-in ATAR	Burwood (Melbourne): 60.30, Waurn Ponds (Geelong) – off campus: N/A, Waurn Ponds (Geelong): N/A, Warrnambool: N/A
CRICOS course code	078148B
Deakin course code	E330
Deakin Learning Centre course codes	Deakin Learning Centre students must enrol in the course code applicable to their centre: Hume Global Learning Centre-Craigieburn E330CR, Deakin Learning Centre – Dandenong E330DA, Rosebud E330RO, Werribee Learning Centre E330WE.

*   With compulsory intensives held at Waurn Ponds or Warrnambool Campuses

Note: Offered to continuing students in E330PO Portland Learning Centre and E330SH Swan Hill Learning Centre from 2014.

Course overview

The course teaches students to apply an understanding of child development, curriculum theories and pedagogies in designing and implementing child-centred, play-based and developmentally appropriate programs in childcare, preschool and school contexts. Students also learn to identify and respond positively to contemporary issues and the changing work context within early childhood and primary education. The course meets new national and international standards in early childhood education, and includes a primary teaching component, allowing students to teach children from early childhood across the whole range of primary schooling.

Professional recognition

This program has been approved by the Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority (ACECQA) as an early childhood teaching qualification in Australia.

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program against the Australian professional standards for teachers. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Early Childhood Education, students must complete 32 credit points of core units as detailed below.

This course includes 110 days of supervised professional experience.

Course structure

Level 1

ECE110	Child Development 1
ECE111	Curriculum 1: Curriculum, Theory, Development and Evaluation
ECE112	Curriculum 2: Planning and assessment for Teaching and Learning
ECE113	Young Children's Mathematical Development
ECE114	Contexts for Learning in Early Childhood Education
ECE115	Foundations of Early Childhood Education: Past and Present
ECE116	Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Nutrition
ECP127	Professional Experience 1 (0-2 Years)

Level 2

ECE210	Child Development 2
ECE212	Curriculum 3: Planning and assessment for Teaching and Learning
ECE216	Children's Health, Wellbeing and Physical Education
ECE220	Science 1: Science and Environmental Awareness for Young Children
ECE230	Language and Literacy Development in Early Childhood
ECE240	Creative Arts 1: Visual Art and Media Arts
ECP226	Professional Teaching Practice and Child Study (0-3 Years) (2 credit points)
ECP227	Professional Experience 2 (3-5 Years)
ECP228	Professional Experience 3 (3-5 Years)

Level 3

ECE320	Science 2: Science and Design Technology
ECE330	Multiliterate Learners in Early Years and School Environments
ECE350	Transition Case Study (2 credit points)
ECE360	Critical Issues in Safety and Child Protection
ECE370	Advanced Management of Children's Behaviour
ECE390	Management and Leadership
ECP327	Professional Experience 4 (Primary School 1)

Level 4

ECE440	Creative Arts 2: Music, Dance and Drama
ECE455	Effective Primary Mathematics Learning
ECE465	Ecological Perspectives for Learning and Teaching in Early Childhood
ECE475	Effective Partnerships for Learning
ECP427	Professional Experience 5 (Primary School 2)
ESE499	Independent Project (Cloud (online) mode unit)

Professional Experience Placement

Students are required to apply for a **Working with Children Check**. Apply online as a volunteer at **https://online.justice.vic.gov.au/wwccu/onlineapplication.doj**

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (International)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (International)
Campus	Off shore – Singapore (SEED Institute), Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	084779J
Deakin course code	E331

Note: This course does not give students VIT (Victorian Institute of Teaching) accreditation.

Course overview

The course teaches students to apply an understanding of child development, curriculum theories and pedagogies in designing and implementing child-centred, play-based and developmentally appropriate programs in childcare, preschool and school contexts. Students also learn to identify and respond positively to contemporary issues and the changing work context within early childhood and primary education.

Professional recognition

Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority (ACECQA) (subject to approval)
International students or permanent residents should note the essential difference is the BECE E330 offered in Australia is accredited through the ACECQA and the Victorian Institute of Teaching for registration to teach in early childhood and primary educational settings. Any students undertaking the BECE international E330A program would need to complete the required units in Australian educational settings to gain registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching. Students would also need to demonstrate standards of competence in both written and oral communication in the English language according to VIT's Qualification for Teachers Registration policy.

Course rules

The course comprises 32 credit points of core units over the equivalent of four years of full-time study.

Students who have completed the Diploma of Early Childhood Care and Education – Teaching (DECCE-T) (or equivalent) will receive credit for the eight units which make up the first year of the course. These students will begin their study at Year 2 (see below).

Students who have completed both the Diploma of Early Childhood Care and Education – Teaching (DECCE-T) (or equivalent) and the Diploma in Early Childhood Care and Education – Leadership (DECCE-L) (or equivalent) may be eligible to apply for 4 additional credit points of credit:

ECI226   Professional Teaching Practice and Child Study (Birth to 3 Years) (2 credit points)
ECI360   Critical Issues in Safety and Child Protection
ECI390   Management and Leadership

Course structure

Level 1
ECI110   Child Development 1
ECI111   Curriculum, Theory, Development and Evaluation
ECI112   Planning and assessment for Teaching and Learning
ECI113   Young Children's Mathematical Development
ECI114   Contexts for Learning in Early Childhood Education
ECI115   Foundations of Early Childhood Education: Past and Present
ECI116   Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Nutrition
ECI127   Professional Experience I (Birth – 2 Years)

Level 2

ECI210	Child Development 2
ECI212	Planning and assessment for Teaching and Learning (3-8 Years)
ECI216	Children's Health, Wellbeing and Physical Education
ECI220	Science and Environmental Awareness for Young Children
ECI226	Professional Teaching Practice and Child Study (Birth to 3 Years) (2 credit points)
ECI227	Professional Experience II (3-5 Years)
ECI228	Professional Experience III (3-5 Years)
ECI230	Language and Literacy Development in Early Childhood
ECI240	Visual Art and Media Arts

Level 3

ECI305	Professional Experience (3-6 Years)
ECI320	Science and Design Technology
ECI330	Multiliterate Learners in Early Years and School Environments
ECI350	Transition Case Study (2 credit points)
ECI360	Critical Issues in Safety and Child Protection
ECI390	Management and Leadership

Level 4

ECI401	Advanced Management of Children's Behaviour
ECI405	Professional Experience (6–8 Years)
ECI440	Music, Dance & Drama
ECI455	Effective Primary Mathematics Learning
ECI465	Ecological Perspectives for Learning and Teaching in Early Childhood
ECI475	Effective Partnerships for Learning
ECI499	Independent Project

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Education (Primary)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	015204J
Deakin course code	E359

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Education (Primary) is a highly regarded, undergraduate degree that will prepare you for a career as a primary school teacher. Students have the option to undertake a sequence of units which will prepare them for teaching in a discipline area in the Middle Years (years 7–10).

Professional recognition

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

Course rules

Students must complete 32 credit points:

- 26 core units
- Either 6 credit points of electives or 6 credit points of Middle Years study option

Course structure

Level 1
AIA104   Australian Identities (No longer available for enrolment)
AIA106   Sex, Race and Australia's People
AIX117   Professional Writing for Work
ALL153   Literature for Children and Young Adults
SLE103   Ecology and the Environment
And
SLE102   Physical Geography
Or
ALC102   Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (No longer available for enrolment)
2 credit points of electives or Middle Years study option

Note: Warrnambool students should consult a course advisor for unit enrolment advice.

Level 2
ECL210   Multiliterate Learners in Early Years Environments
EEE207   Understanding Children and Adolescents: Primary
EEE208   Understanding Learners: Primary
EEO210   Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 1
EEP201   Primary School Experience 1
EEP202   Primary School Experience 2
EES240   Primary Science Education 1
ESM210   Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts
2 credit points of electives or Middle Years study option

Level 3

ECL310   Multiliterate Learners in Middle Years Environments
EEE307   Creating Effective Learning Environments: Primary
EEE308   Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting: Primary
EEP301   Primary School Experience 3
EEP302   Primary School Experience 4
EES340   Primary Science Education 2
ESM310   Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom
EEO310   Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 2 (No longer available for enrolment)

Students from 2016 to complete:
EEO410   Learners Inquiring in and About Their World: Human Disciplines
2 credit points of electives or Middle Years study option

Level 4

ECA551   Primary Arts Education (Formerly ECA409)
ECL410   Literacy Teacher – Researchers in New Times (LOTE students exempt from ECL410)
EEA410   Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study
EEE401   Professional Relationships
EEE402   Transition to Beginning Teaching
EEH416   Primary Physical Education (No longer available for enrolment. Students to select EEH216 from 2016)
EEP401   Primary School Experience 5
EEP402   Primary School Experience 6
EEP403   Primary School Experience 7
ESJ457   Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A)
ESM410   Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program
EST400   Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design

For Middle Years study option unit sequences see **2016 course version**.

Note: Some Middle Years options require a total of 7 credit points, which will require students to complete an additional unit over and above the 32 credit points for the course at full fee paying rate.

Bachelor of Education (Primary)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Education (Primary)
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	015204J
Deakin course code	E359

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Education (Primary) is one of the School of Education's core teacher education programs, and focuses on initial professional studies in primary education for school leavers and other entrants who do not already have a degree or diploma.

The course covers all areas of primary curriculum including English language, mathematics, science, arts, social education, health and physical education, and technology, and contains a strand of six elective units which provides the opportunity to build breadth of knowledge in areas of interest.

As a graduate of this course you will be equipped to teach young people the knowledge, skills, understandings and values to enable them to make sense of, and contribute to, the world now and in the future. Our aim is for graduates to be professional educators who see themselves as being responsible for the intellectual, physical, social, emotional, ethical, spiritual and aesthetic development, and wellbeing of their students.

Study towards a creative, rewarding and challenging career and develop your skills in communication, leadership, organisation, management, and information technology.

Professional recognition

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program against the Australian professional standards for teachers. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

Pathways

The Bachelor of Education (Primary) provides an approved pathway from the Associate Degree of Education (E200)*. On successful completion of the Associate Degree of Education students are eligible to articulate (or pathway) into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) into the second year of the course.

Applicants who have completed the Advanced Diploma of Rudolph Steiner Education may articulate into the Bachelor of Education (Primary). Applicants are advised to contact the Faculty (details above) for course advice and credit arrangements.

*   Specific units of study must be completed within E200 for full credit to be granted. You can also refer to the **Credit for Prior Learning System**

Contact hours

For each unit of study, you are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

You will complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a primary school setting.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Education (Primary), students must complete 32 credit points of study as follows:

- 26 core units; either
- 6 credit points of electives taken from anywhere within the university; or
- 6 credit point Middle Years teaching option (4 credit points of discipline study units, 1 credit point of curriculum study, 1 credit point elective)

This course includes 80 days of supervised professional experience.

Middle Years Option

Instead of 6 credit points of electives, students may choose to undertake 6 credit points of units that provide a Middle Years teaching specialisation (secondary years 7 to 10) in one of the following teaching method areas:

- Art – Visual
- Drama
- English
- Health
- History
- Humanities/Studies of Society and Environment (SOSE)
- Languages Other Than English (LOTE) (by concurrent enrolment in A225 Diploma of Language)
- Mathematics
- Music
- Science – General

For all teaching methods other than LOTE, Visual Arts and Music, the 6 credit point Middle Years Option comprises 4 credit points of discipline study units, 1 credit point of curriculum study, and 1 credit point elective. It is highly recommended that students chose a further unit in their discipline study area for this elective. Discipline study units must be taken from the approved list of units or approved major sequences recognised for each teaching method area. For discipline study unit selection for each teaching method area see below.

For the LOTE teaching method, students must have completed Year 12 studies in that language and concurrently enrol in A225 Diploma of Language (or equivalent course). Students will receive 5 credit points of CPL into this course from A225, and take 1 credit point of curriculum study. Note that A225 must be completed: it is not possible to become VIT registered for the LOTE teaching method without completing a total of 8 credit points of language units. Native speakers of a language should instead obtain a certificate of equivalence and take 1 credit point of curriculum study and 5 credit points of electives.

For Visual Arts and Music methods you will require 6 credit points of discipline studies which is taken from the elective options; and 2 credit points of curriculum study, which are embedded in the core program. Discipline study units must be taken from the approved list of units (see below) or approved major sequences recognised for each teaching method area. For discipline study unit selection for each teaching method area see below [i.e., ECA209 (1 credit point) and you'll need to select ECA431 (1 credit point)]. You are encouraged to contact Student Services for course map and further unit enrolment advice for these particular specialisations.

Contact Student Services for further unit enrolment advice.

Course structure

Year 1

AIA105   Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010
ALL153   Literature for Children and Young Adults
ETP101   Teacher – Learner Identities
ETP102   Social Contexts of Education
SLE103   Ecology and the Environment
SIT106   Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics

Either 2 credit points of elective units;
Or
2 credit points of Middle Years option discipline study units

Year 2

ECA209   Arts Education in Primary Schools
ECL210   Multiliterate Learners in Early Years Environments
EEH216   Primary Physical Education
EEH217   Student Health and Wellbeing
ESM210   Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts
ETP201   Teacher – Learner Relationships

Either 2 credit point of elective units;
Or
2 credit points of Middle Years option discipline study units

Year 3

ECL310   Multiliterate Learners in Middle Years Environments
EEO311   Learners Living in Their World: Humanities Perspectives
EES345   Primary Science Education 1
ESM310   Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom

Plus either:
ETP301   Pedagogy
ETP302   Curriculum Inquiry

Or Middle Years Option:
ETS301   Pedagogy – Middle Years (7-10)
ETS302   Curriculum Inquiry – Middle Years (7–10)
1 credit point curriculum study unit
1 credit point elective

Year 4

ECL410   Literacy Teacher – Researchers in New Times
EEA411   Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study
EEO410   Learners Inquiring in and About Their World: Human Disciplines
EES440   Primary Science Education 2
ESM410   Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program
EST400   Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design
ETP401   Assessment: Ways of Knowing Learners
ETP402   University-To-Work Transition

DISCIPLINE STUDY UNITS

Teaching method area	Discipline studies units	Middle years curriculum study unit
Art	ACV101 ACV102 EEA211 EEA212 ECA433 ECA434	ECA431
Drama – Burwood only	Drama	ECA431
English	Children's Literature Literary Studies	ECL461
General Science	SLE102 SLE111 SLE202 SLE237 SLE132	ESS441
Health	HBS109 HBS110 HSH206 Plus one of: HSN101 HSN210 HSN308	ESH402
History	History	ECS471
Humanities/Studies of Society and Environment (SOSE)	AIA106 Plus 4 units in one of: Anthropology History Philosophy Politics and Policy Sociology	ECS471
Languages	5 credit points of CPL granted upon completion of A225 Diploma of Language (or equivalent)	ESJ457
Mathematics	Mathematical Modelling	ESM424
Music	ECA110 (Formerly ECA310) ECA111 (Formerly ECA311) ECA212 (Formerly EEA312) ECA213 (Formerly EEA313) ECA433 ECA434	ECA431

Professional Experience Placement

Students are required to apply for a **Working with Children Check**. Apply online as a volunteer at **https://online.justice.vic.gov.au/wwccu/onlineapplication.doj**

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Bachelor of Physical Education

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Physical Education
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	045335E
Deakin course code	E377

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Bachelor of Health and Physical Education

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Health and Physical Education
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073714F
Deakin course code	E377

Note: Dance and Drama discipline sequences are offered Burwood (Melbourne) only.
Offered to continuing students only.

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Health and Physical Education prepares you for a career in health and physical education teaching in upper primary and secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching methods of health and physical education. In addition, you will study a second teaching method of your choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

Professional recognition

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program against the Australian professional standards for teachers. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

Contact hours

For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Health and Physical Education, students must complete 32 credit points of units comprising:

- 26 core units (which include discipline study and curriculum study units for the Physical Education and Health teaching method areas)
- HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit point compulsory unit; this safety training must be completed before classes commence)
- 4 credit points of discipline study units in a third teaching method area
- 2 credit points of curriculum study units in the third teaching method area

Students must additionally complete an Emergency First Aid Certificate (Level 2) and AUSTSWIM qualifications prior to graduation.

For available third teaching method areas see below.

This course includes 80 days of supervised professional experience.

Course structure

Year 1

EEH101   Health and Physical Education Studies
EEH102   The Art and Science of Movement
EPP101   Teacher-Learner Identity
EPP102   Learning-Teaching Communities
HBS109   Human Structure and Function
HSE010   Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit points)
HSE102   Functional Human Anatomy
2 credit points of discipline study units in third teaching method area

Year 2

EEH201   Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study B
EPP203   Professional Experience in Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study A
HSE201   Exercise Physiology
HSE202   Biomechanics
HSE203   Exercise Behaviour
HSE204   Motor Learning and Development
2 credit points of discipline study units in third teaching method area

Year 3

EEH315   Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years
EEH405   Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study
EPP304   Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents
HSE311   Applied Sports Science 1
HSE314   Applied Sports Science 2
HSN101   Foundations of Food, Nutrition and Health
2 credit points of curriculum study units in third teaching method area

Year 4

EEH401   Professional Issues in Health and Physical Education
EEH404   Health: a Family and Community Focus
EEH455   Approaches to Teaching Health and Physical Education
EPP305   Policy, Schooling and Society
EPP406   Professional Identity and Curriculum Work
ESH403   Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study
EXC425   Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum
HSE301   Exercise Prescription for Fitness and Health

Teaching method area	Discipline studies units	Curriculum studies units
Science (Senior Secondary) in specialist science area Biology	SLE010 (0 credit point unit) SLE111 Plus 3 credit points of units from one of: Animal Biology Cell Biology Human Biology Plant Biology Natural History	ESS444 ESS467

Teaching method area	Discipline studies units	Curriculum studies units
Science (Senior Secondary) in specialist science area Chemistry	SLE010 (0 credit point unit) SLE155 Plus 3 credit points of units from one of: Chemistry (Geelong only) Chemistry and Materials Science (Burwood only)	ESS444 ESJ460
Dance	Dance (Burwood only)	ECA431 ECA432
Drama	Drama (Burwood only)	ECA431 ECA432
English	Children's Literature Literary Studies	ECL461 ECL462
History	History	ECS471 ECS472
Mathematics	Mathematical Modelling	ESM424 ESM425

Professional Experience requirements

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students are asked to ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school-based experience is organised by the Faculty of Arts and Education Professional Experience Office in consultation with schools. Students are advised that (normally) any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit in the course. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course are advised that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Teacher registration includes the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au).

The Professional Experience Handbook is available at **http://www.deakin.edu.au/education/students/professional-experience**.

Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

Bachelor of Health and Physical Education

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Health and Physical Education
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	089295M
Deakin course code	E377

Course overview

Prepare for a career in secondary health and physical education with Deakin's Bachelor of Health and Physical Education. You'll also have the opportunity to teach in one other specialist area – you can choose a third teaching specialisation from a range of other discipline areas including biology, chemistry, dance, drama, mathematics, English, home economics and history.

Working closely with school partners, we have developed the best learning experiences tailored to health and physical education for our pre-service teachers.

Within this course you'll cover areas including biomechanics, motor learning and development, exercise physiology, health and human development, nutrition, education and applied sports science.

You'll study things like basic anatomical and physiological language and terminology, organisation of the human body, basic cell and tissue functioning and get an introduction to various body systems relating to movement (e.g., cardiovascular, respiratory, musculo-skeletal and nervous systems). Through the mediums of dance and gymnastics, you'll also explore the science and art of movement education and performance skills.

In all four years of the course, you'll undertake professional work placement firstly in primary, then secondary school settings. This gives you the chance to apply your learning in a real-life teaching role in a supported manner.

As a graduate you'll pursue a range of rewarding career options at secondary schools across Australia and overseas. You can also choose to move into areas such as sports management, recreation and fitness, community and government agencies, professional coaching positions, as well as in private academies and agencies.

This particular course has also been approved by the Victorian Institute of Teaching for the purposes of teacher registration in Victoria. The program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program against the Australian professional standards for teachers. Once you graduate you'll be eligible to apply for membership with the VIT and become a fully accredited secondary school teacher.

Professional recognition

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program against the Australian professional standards for teachers. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the VIT may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Health and Physical Education, students must complete 32 credit points of units comprising:

- 26 core units
- HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit point compulsory unit; this safety training must be completed before classes commence)
- 4 credit points of discipline study units in a third teaching method area
- 2 credit points of curriculum study units in the third teaching method area

Students must additionally complete an Emergency First Aid Certificate (Level 2) and AUSTSWIM qualifications prior to graduation.

This course includes 80 days of supervised professional experience.

Course structure

Year 1

EEH101	Health and Physical Education Studies
EEH102	The Art and Science of Movement
EEH103	Foundations of Sport and Exercise Pedagogy and Practice
EPP101	Teacher-Learner Identity
EPP102	Learning-Teaching Communities
HSE010	Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit points)
HSE102	Functional Human Anatomy

2 credit points of discipline study units in third teaching method area

Year 2

EEH202	Youth Health and Student Wellbeing
EPP203	Professional Experience in Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study A
EPP204	Understanding Learning, Learners and Classroom Relationships
HSE201	Exercise Physiology
HSE202	Biomechanics
HSE204	Motor Learning and Development

2 credit points of discipline study units in third teaching method area

Year 3

EEH301	Nutrition, Growth and Development for Health Educators
EEH315	Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years
EEH405	Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study
EPP303	Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study B
HSE203	Exercise Behaviour
HSE311	Applied Sports Science 1

2 credit points of curriculum study units in third teaching method area

Year 4

EEH401	Professional Issues in Health and Physical Education
EEH403	Inclusivity and Diversity in HPE Movement Contexts
EEH404	Health: a Family and Community Focus
EEH455	Approaches to Teaching Health and Physical Education
EPP401	Curriculum Assessment and Policy in Contemporary Schooling
EPP405	Professional Identity and Curriculum Work
ESH403	Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study
HSE301	Exercise Prescription for Fitness and Health

DISCIPLINE STUDY UNITS

Teaching method area	Discipline studies units	Curriculum studies units
Science (Senior Secondary) in specialist science area Biology	SLE010 (0 credit point unit) SLE111 Plus 3 credit points of units from one of: Animal Biology Cell Biology Human Biology Plant Biology Natural History	ESS444 ESS467
Science (Senior Secondary) in specialist science area Chemistry	SLE010 (0 credit point unit) SLE155 Plus 3 credit points of units from one of: Chemistry (Geelong only) Chemistry and Materials Science (Burwood only)	ESS444 ESJ460
Dance (Burwood only)	Dance	ECA431 ECA432
Drama (Burwood only)	Drama	ECA431 ECA432
English	Children's Literature Literary Studies	ECL461 ECL462
History	History	ECS471 ECS472
Mathematics	Mathematical Modelling	ESM424 ESM425

Home Economics

DISCIPLINE STUDIES UNITS

HSN010   Food and Nutrition Laboratory Safety
HSN103   Food: the Environment and Consumers
HSN106   Food Fundamentals
HSH206   Human Development and Healthy Families
HSN210   Nutrition and Food Promotion

CURRICULUM STUDIES UNITS

EEH406 (Commencing 2018)
EEH407 (Commencing 2018)

Professional Experience Placement

Students are required to apply for a **Working with Children Check**. Apply online as a volunteer at **https://online.justice.vic.gov.au/wwccu/onlineapplication.doj**

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E430

Course overview

Extend what you've learnt in your early childhood undergraduate degree with this merit-based 1-year full time (or part time equivalent) honours course that features Cloud learning and research-focused study.

Deakin's education discipline is ranked 23rd in the world by the prestigious QS World University Rankings (2014). The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)course equips you to plan, implement and evaluate a rigorous research project in early childhood education and care. The honours research units are designed to help you extend your research ability and understanding in the contemporary early childhood context. The coursework is comprised of advanced research methodology units, literature review critiques, and the development and presentation of a minor thesis.

If you've demonstrated academic merit (i.e., distinction average) and an ability to work independently throughout your undergraduate degree you are eligible to apply for the BECE (Honours) course.

There's an increasing demand for qualified and approved early childhood educators, teachers and researchers across Australia and in other countries. As a graduate of this course you'll have advanced knowledge and skills for professional research work and/or further study in early childhood education. You'll boost your career prospects in early childhood sectors, school settings and academic research context.

Following successful completion of this course, high-achieving students may be eligible to undertake PhD study.

Professional recognition

This program has been approved by the Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority (ACECQA) as an early childhood teaching qualification in Australia.

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program against the Australian professional standards for teachers. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

Course rules

To qualify for the Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours) a student must complete 8 credit points of core units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

EDX478 Theory in Education Research (Formerly EXR478)
EDX479 Independent Reading Study (Formerly EXR479)
EDX481 Education Research Methodology (Formerly EXR481)
EDX491 Designing and Developing a Research Project (Formerly EXR491)
EDX498 Minor Thesis Part A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR498)
EDX499 Minor Thesis Part B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR499)

Graduate Certificate of Education

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Education
Campus	Offered via Cloud (online) only
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	E500

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed for teachers and other professionals to undertake a focussed short-term study program and to gain credit for it. The course aims to provide students with a high quality program linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

Course rules

To be awarded a Graduate Certificate of Education, students must successfully complete 4 credit points of core units as detailed below.

Course structure

Prior to 2016

EXE721   Assessment and Learning is no longer available for enrolment
EXE722   Curriculum and Pedagogy is no longer available for enrolment
EXE735   Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability is no longer available for enrolment
EXE736   Knowledge, Learning and Learners is no longer available for enrolment

From 2016

ECN704   Applied Learning: Theories and Practice
EXE731   Professional Learning and Development
EXE723   Curriculum and assessment Design
EXE734   New Technologies in Education and Training

Graduate Certificate of Applied Learning and Teaching

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Applied Learning and Teaching
Campus	This course is offered in Cloud (online) mode.*
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E530

* Please note students will be required to attend intensives on campus at Waurn Ponds.

Course overview

This course gives you the opportunity to study core units within the Master of Applied Learning and Teaching. Enjoy the flexibility of graduating with a Graduate Certificate, or continue into the Masters course and qualify to work in secondary schools and other youth settings.

The Graduate Certificate also offers an alternative exit for students wishing to discontinue the Masters degree.

Teaching methods

Students receive instructional materials through CloudDeakin and website links and some print materials interaction with lecturers is provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone.

Course rules

To qualify for a Graduate Certificate of Applied Learning and Teaching, students will be required to complete a minimum of 4 credit points of Core units

Course structure

UNITS

ECN704	Applied Learning: Theories and Practice
ECN725	Teaching Strategies for Vocational Pathways
EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX707	Independent Research Project for Professional Practice (Formerly EXR783)

Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages (Education)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages (Education)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	For students commencing T1 this course is 0.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent duration. For students commencing T2 this course is 1 year part-time.
Deakin course code	E552

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages (Education) develops specialised expertise for teaching English as an additional language or dialect (EAL/D) in the primary, secondary and adult sectors both inside and outside of Australia.

This course is designed to provide qualified teachers eligible to teach in Australia with a grounding in the theory and practice of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages and for experienced teachers who wish to develop their professional skills and knowledge in the discipline.

Professional recognition

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for specialist teaching.

Course rules

To be awarded the Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages (Education), students are required to successfully complete 4 credit points of core units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Students must complete the following 4 core units:

ETL700	Pedagogy for EAL Classrooms
ETL704	Innovation in Language Curriculum
ETL705	Pedagogic Grammar
ETL706	Reflective Practice in EAL and Languages Classrooms

Professional Experience Placement

Students must ensure they have a current up to date **Working with Children Check** prior to going on placement.

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Graduate Certificate of Languages Teaching

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Languages Teaching
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	For students commencing T1 this course is 0.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent duration. For students commencing T2 this course is 1 year part-time.
Deakin course code	E554

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Languages Teaching develops specialised skills and knowledge for professional practice in teaching. This course is designed to provide qualified teachers with a grounding in the theory and practice of languages teaching.

Professional recognition

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for meeting the Specialist Area Guidelines for languages teaching, for already qualified primary and secondary teachers.

Course rules

Students must complete 4 credit points of core units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ETL705   Pedagogic Grammar
ETL706   Reflective Practice in EAL and Languages Classrooms
ETL709   Multilingualism and Multilingual Education in Global Contexts
ETL710   Teaching and Learning in Languages Classrooms

Professional Experience Placement

Students must ensure they have a current up to date **Working with Children Check** prior to going on placement.

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Graduate Certificate of Educational Business Leadership

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Educational Business Leadership
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	E556

Course overview

Learn how to lead diverse teams in the education industry to improve governance and achieve business goals.

Our Graduate Certificate of Educational Business Leadership is grounded in contemporary practices and current issues in education policy. You'll get insights into funding and finance for educational outcomes and learn essential strategies to use in the profession.

This educational business   will also help you become more confident in business leadership roles, and enhance your career progression options.

Course rules

To be awarded a Graduate Certificate of Educational Business Leadership, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of core units as detailed below.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ELT700   Education Business Planning and Capacity Building
ELT701   Governance in Education
ELT702   Leading Strategy and Change in Education
ELT703   Understanding Funding and Finance for Educational Outcomes

Graduate Certificate of Higher Education

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Higher Education
Deakin course code	E570

Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Graduate Certificate of Higher Education Learning and Teaching

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Higher Education Learning and Teaching
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year part-time
Deakin course code	E575

This course replaces the Graduate Certificate of Higher Education (E570) from Trimester 2 2014.

Course overview

Progress your career in tertiary education and enhance your understanding of teaching and learning.

This course teaches you the most effective ways to approach important tasks in tertiary education – from curriculum design, to assessment, to the leadership of teaching teams. This type of qualification is becoming increasingly valued across the higher education sector – both locally and internationally.

Our Graduate Certificate of Higher Education Learning and Teaching is suitable for all academics teaching undergraduate or postgraduate students, those in research supervision, as well as leaders and managers of higher education.

You'll also investigate your own teaching practices and contexts, so it's highly desirable that you're already engaged in tertiary teaching in some way.

Articulation to Masters course

The Graduate Certificate may articulate into the Master of Education.

Teaching methods

This course will be offered in Cloud (online) mode with online and distance education elements. Some face-to-face seminars will be available. Instruction will be provided through CloudDeakin, multimedia resources and recommended texts and readings.

Course rules

The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising four core units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

EEE730	Contextualising Learning and Teaching in Higher Education
EEE731	Designing, Teaching and Assessing Higher Education Programs
EEE732	HDR Supervision
EEE733	The Scholarship of Learning and Teaching

Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E580

Note: This is not an initial teacher education qualification. Students wishing to enter the profession of teaching should instead consider one of the Master of Teaching courses or E730 Master of Applied Learning and Teaching.

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages develops specialised skills and knowledge for professional practice in Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages (TESOL). This course is designed to provide international candidates and those who are eligible to work in adult education in Australia with a grounding in the theory and practice of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages. It is also useful for experienced teachers in adult education who wish to develop their professional skills and knowledge in the discipline.

It is not an initial TESOL teaching qualification in Australia.

Course rules

Students must complete 4 credit points of core units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Students must successfully complete the following 4 core units:

ETL701	TESOL Method
ETL702	Linguistics for Second Language Teachers
ETL708	Language Teaching in Practice
ETL711	Learning An Additional Language

Master of Education

Award granted	Master of Education
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne) and Cloud (online)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016888A
Deakin course code	E700

Offered to continuing students only from 2015

Course overview

The Master of Education is offered to professional educators. Graduates will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and have demonstrated their ability to undertake educational research projects.

Course rules

Students must complete 8 credit points in one of the following configurations:

- 8 credit points of electives chosen from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education.
- 4 credit points of electives chosen from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education, plus 4 credit points of research preparation and research paper.

EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702	Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
EDX703	Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704	Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)

- 2 credit points of electives chosen from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education, plus 6 credit points of research preparation and minor thesis.

EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702	Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
EDX705	Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706	Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR799)

Master of Applied Learning and Teaching

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Applied Learning and Teaching
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode*
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	This course is 18 months duration over 4 consecutive trimesters, or part time equivalent
Deakin course code	E730

* Note: Students will be required to attend intensives on campus at Waurn Ponds.

Course overview

The Master of Applied Learning and Teaching is a secondary teacher qualification which qualifies you to work in secondary schools and other youth settings such as VCAL and the Vocational Education & Training System (TAFE).

The course uses a problem-based approach that is closely aligned with authentic school improvement initiatives and linking theory and practice through strong work-integrated learning partnerships. The course focusses on the middle years and upper years of schooling and has a stong emphasis on experiential and applied learning pedagogies which enhance student engagement. You will be asked to engage critically with your developing expertise in teaching practice and be open to contemporary ideas and research, challenging traditional transmissive approaches to teaching and responding to a need for greater cultural diversity and inclusivity in patterns of Australian educational participation.

Professional recognition

This initial teacher program is approved by the Victorian Institute of Teaching against the National Graduate Teacher standards for the purposes of teacher registration in Victoria. Graduates intending to apply for registration in Victoria should carefully check all VIT **requirements relating** to this process.

Alternate exits

Graduate Certificate of Applied Learning and Teaching (E530)

Course rules

To be awarded a Master of Applied Learning and Teaching, students are required to successfully complete 16 credit points comprising:

- 10 credit points of Core units
- 6 credit points in one of the following 3 configurations:
- Option 1: Research Project
  – #EDX701, EDX707 plus 4 credit points of electives from the list below
- Option 2: Research Paper
  – #EDX701, EDX702 or AIX708, EDX703, EDX704 plus 2 credit points of electives from the list below
- Option 3: Minor Thesis
  – #EDX701, EDX702 or AIX708, EDX705 (2 credit points) and EDX706 (2 credit points)

Students must additionally complete TAE40110 – Certificate IV in Training & Assessment with a Registered Training Provider prior to graduation.

In addition to 75 days of professional experience in schools, students will complete 10 unsupervised professional development days.

\# EDX coded units from 2016 replace the former EXR coded units. See codes in Course structure.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ECN704	Applied Learning: Theories and Practice
ECN720	Youth Cultures and Learning Pathways
ECN721	Introduction to Teaching: Middle Years
ECN723	Middle Years Teaching Strategies (Years 5-9)
ECN724	Later Years Teaching Strategies (Years 10-12)
ECN725	Teaching Strategies for Vocational Pathways
ECN726	Teaching Literacy and Numeracy
ECN727	Working with Data for School Improvement
ECN728	Indigenous Students and Cultural Diversity
ECN730	Introduction to Teaching: Later Years

ELECTIVE UNITS

ECN722	Assessment Frameworks and Equity in the Workplace
ECN729	Teaching Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Students
EEG701	Contemporary Issues in International Education
EIE701	Personalising Learning: Curriculum and assessment
EIE703	Designing Engagement for Learning
EXE732	Social Justice and Difference

RESEARCH UNITS

EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR782)
EDX702	Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
AIX708	Quantitative Research
EDX703	Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704	Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)
EDX705	Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706	Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR799)
EDX707	Independent Research Project for Professional Practice (Formerly EXR783)

Professional Experience Placement

Students are required to apply for a **Working with Children Check**. Apply online as a volunteer at **https://online.justice.vic.gov.au/wwccu/onlineapplication.doj**

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E734

Note: This is not an initial teacher education qualification. Students wishing to enter the profession of teaching should instead consider one of the Master of Teaching courses or E730 Master of Applied Learning and Teaching.

Course overview

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed for qualified teachers interested in a pathway for further learning and employment in the area of special educational needs. This course is conducted via Cloud (online) mode and consists of twelve credit points taken over one and a half years of full-time study or up to three years of part-time study.

As a graduate of this course you will possess advanced knowledge of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative research skills; and translate your understandings of individualised, inclusive educational programs into practice. The course takes in to account the implementation of social justice policy and addresses the fundamental philosophy of access and success for people with diverse educational needs.

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is an externally accredited program that meets the requirements of the Department of Education and Training Victoria and the Victorian Institute of Teaching guidelines for special education. The requirements within the two professional experience units EEI700 and EEI716 include 15 days of supervised teaching experience, a supervised case study (15 days or equivalent) and 15 days of professional development activities e.g. seminars related to specialist/inclusive education.

Please note that EEI700 and EEI716 may be completed in a specialised area such as vision impairment where supervision would be conducted by a member from the visiting teacher service.

Professional recognition

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for meeting the Specialist Area Guidelines for Special Education, for already qualified teachers.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. You are advised to read the **VIT's Qualification for Teachers Registration policy** carefully.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Education (E500)
Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs) (E544)

Course rules

To be awarded a Master of Education (Special Educational Needs), students are required to successfully complete 12 credit points including:

- 4 credit points of compulsory core units (EEI714, ECP703, EXE732, EEI715) and
- 2 credit points of professional experience units (EEI700 and EEI716) and
- 6 credit points of study that combine research and elective units in one of following three options:

Option 1

- 2 credit points of research units (EDX701 and EDX707)# and
- 4 credit points of elective units selected from ESP701, ESM701, ECP711, EEL702, ESP703

Option 2

- 4 credit points of research units including a 2cp research paper (EDX701, EDX702 or AIX708, EDX703, EDX704)# and
- 2 credit points of elective units selected from ESP701, ESM701, ECP711, EEL702, ESP703

Option 3

- 6 credit points of research units which include a minor thesis (EDX701, EDX702 or AIX708, EDX705 and EDX706)#

\#   EDX coded units formerly EXR coded units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ECP703	Child Protection
EEI714	Individualised Program Planning
EEI715	Effective Classroom Management: Positive Learning Environments
EXE732	Social Justice and Difference

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

| EEI700 | Practicum Case Study |
| EEI716 | Practicum: Special Educational Needs |

ELECTIVE UNITS

ECP711	Creativity and the Arts in Childhood
EEL702	New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs
ESM701	Teaching Mathematics Successfully
ESP701	Education and Development of Exceptional Learners
ESP703	Student Welfare and Discipline Issues

Note: it is recommended that students select ESP701 and ESP703 as particularly suitable for teachers of special needs students.

RESEARCH UNITS

EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702	Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
AIX708	Quantitative Research
EDX703	Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704	Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)
EDX705	Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706	Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (FormerlyEXR799)
EDX707	Independent Research Project for Professional Practice (Formerly EXR783)

Master of Education (Leadership and Management)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Education (Leadership and Management)
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E740

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Master of Education (Leadership and Management) is offered to professional educators.

The management of learning is becoming a feature of many complex organisations that see themselves as 'learning organisations'. This course explores what might constitute the responsibilities of those involved in managing such organisations and the learning processes within them. While schools are a focus of much of the work in this program the basic ideas are equally applicable to other learning organizations and those who work within them.

Course rules

To be awarded a Master of Education (Leadership and Management), students are required to successfully complete 16 credit points in one of the following configurations:

Option 1. Students must successfully complete:

- 4 credit points of foundational units
- 4 credit points of Core units
- 4 credit points of research units (*EDX701, EDX702, EDX703, EDX704)
- 4 credit points of electives from a single specialist strand

Option 2. Students must successfully complete:

- 4 credit points of foundational units
- 4 credit points of Core units
- 6 credit points of research units (*EDX701, EDX702, EDX705, EDX706)
- 2 credit points of electives from a single specialist strand

* EDX coded units formerly EXR coded units.

Course structure

FOUNDATIONAL UNITS

EXE721   Assessment and Learning is no longer available for enrolment
EXE722   Curriculum and Pedagogy is no longer available for enrolment
EXE735   Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability is no longer available for enrolment
EXE736   Knowledge, Learning and Learners is no longer available for enrolment

CORE UNITS

ECM704   Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration
ECM706   Education, Governance, Quality and Accountability
EXE737   Leading and Managing Learning Organisations
EXE738   Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts

RESEARCH UNITS

EDX701   Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702   Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
EDX703   Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704   Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)
EDX705   Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706   Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR799)

Specialist strands

Professional Education and Training

ECJ723   Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector
ECN704   Applied Learning: Theories and Practice
ECN722   Assessment Frameworks and Equity in the Workplace
EXE731   Professional Learning and Development

International Education

EEG701   Contemporary Issues in International Education
EEG702   Professional Learning Theory and Practice in International Education
EEG703   Governance and Capacity Building in International Education
EEG704   Curriculum and assessment in International Schools

Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E744SP

Offered to continuing students only.

Course overview

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed for qualified teachers interested in a pathway for further learning and employment in the area of special educational needs.

Professional recognition

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as meeting the Specialist Area Guidelines for Special Education, for already qualified teachers.

Alternate exits

Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs) (E544)

Course rules

Students must complete 8 credit points of study comprising 4 core, 2 elective and 2 professional experience units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ECP703	Child Protection
EEI714	Individualised Program Planning
EEI715	Effective Classroom Management: Positive Learning Environments
EXE732	Social Justice and Difference

ELECTIVES

ECP711	Creativity and the Arts in Childhood
EEL702	New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs
ESM701	Teaching Mathematics Successfully
ESP701	Education and Development of Exceptional Learners
ESP703	Student Welfare and Discipline Issues

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE UNITS

EEI700	Practicum Case Study
EEI716	Practicum: Special Educational Needs

Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E746

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

Alternative exit

E546 – Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

Course rules

Students must complete 8 credit points in one of the following configurations:

- 5 credit points of Educational Leadership and Administration electives plus 3 credit points of electives chosen from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education.
- 3 credit points of Educational Leadership and Administration electives plus 1 credit points elective chosen from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education, plus 4 credit points of research preparation and research paper.

EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702	Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
EDX703	Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704	Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)

- 2 credit points of Educational Leadership and Administration electives, plus 6 credit points of research preparation and minor thesis.

EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702	Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
EDX705	Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706	Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR799)

EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND ADMINISTRATION ELECTIVES

ECM704	Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration
ECM705	School Cultures and Contexts
EXE732	Social Justice and Difference
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability is no longer available for enrolment
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations
EXE738	Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts

Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	027532E
Deakin course code	E752

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

This course is designed for experienced TESOL professionals wishing to develop their understandings of current practice and issues in English language teaching in Australia and overseas. It is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to the field of TESOL.

Professional recognition

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for specialist teaching.

Alternate exits

Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages (Education) (E552)

Course rules

Students must complete 8 credit points of study in one of the following configurations:

Coursework only

- 4 credit points of core units, and
- 4 credit points of TESOL electives.

Coursework with research paper

- 4 credit points of core units, and
- EDX701 Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782); and
- EDX702 Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791); and
- EDX703 & EDX704 Research Paper Part A and Part B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR796 & EXR797)

Coursework with minor thesis

- 2 credit points of core units, and
- EDX701 Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782); and
- EDX702 Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791); and
- EDX705 & EDX706 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B (4 credit points) (Formerly EXR798 & EXR799)

CORE UNITS

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL700 Pedagogy for EAL Classrooms.

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL704 Innovation in Language Curriculum.

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL705 Pedagogic Grammar.

ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL706 Reflective Practice in EAL and Languages Classrooms.

TESOL ELECTIVES

ECL774 Learning an Additional Language is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL711 Learning An Additional Language

ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL709 Multilingualism and Multilingual Education in Global Contexts.

ETL703	Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms
ETL712	Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching
ETL713	Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts
ETL714	Language Testing and Assessment
ETL715	Internationalising the Curriculum

Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	027532E
Deakin course code	E753

Note: This is not an initial teacher education qualification. Students wishing to enter the profession of teaching should instead consider one of the Master of Teaching courses or E730 Master of Applied Learning and Teaching.

Major changes are happening to this course for 2016. For enrolment advice please contact Student Services.

Offered to continuing students only.

Course overview

This course is designed for qualified* TESOL professionals wishing to develop their understandings of current practice and issues in English language teaching in Australia and overseas. It is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to the field of TESOL, as the first four core units explore the key principles and practices in contemporary English language teaching.

A number of adult EAL settings and programs may also require this level of qualification for employment purposes.

Applicants without a recognised teaching qualification and who are working in the field of adult education or in overseas countries may undertake the Master of TESOL E758 course.

* Applicants who wish to teach English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the school sector and in most adult English education centres in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Master of Education in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification which permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria.

Professional recognition

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for specialist teaching in combination with an approved preservice education qualification.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. You are advised to read the **VIT's Qualification for Teachers Registration policy** carefully.

Course rules

To be awarded a Master of Education (TESOL), students are required to successfully complete 12 credit points comprising:

- 4 credit points of compulsory core units (ETL700, ETL704, ETL705, ETL706); and
- 8 credit points of study as a combination of research and elective units in one of the following three options:

Option 1:
- 2 credit points of research units (*EDX701 and EDX707) and
- 6 credit points of TESOL/TLOTE electives

Option 2:
- 4 credit points of research units including a 2cp research paper (*EDX701, EDX702, EDX703, EDX704) and
- 4 credit points of TESOL/TLOTE electives

Option 3:
- 6 credit points of research units including a 4cp thesis (*EDX701, EDX702, EDX705, EDX706) and
- 2 credit points of TESOL/TLOTE electives

Note: Option 3 provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

* EDX coded units formerly EXR coded units.

Course structure

TESOL COURSEWORK UNITS

CORE UNITS

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL700 Pedagogy for EAL Classrooms.

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL704 Innovation in Language Curriculum.

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL705 Pedagogic Grammar.

ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL706 Reflective Practice in EAL and Languages Classrooms.

Note: ETL706 Reflective Practice in EAL and Languages Classrooms incorporates professional experience of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL. As a capstone unit at a post service level its main focus is to allow students to be reflective and analytic of the TESOL principles taught in the course as they are evidenced in real classrooms. This capstone unit also includes professional practice to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of professional experience undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

ELECTIVE UNITS

ETL703   Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms

ECL774 Learning an Additional Language is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL711 Learning an Additional Language.

ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL709 Multilingualism and Multilingual Education in Global Contexts.

ETL712   Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching
ETL713   Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts
ETL714   Language Testing and Assessment
ETL715   Internationalising the Curriculum

TESOL RESEARCH UNITS

EDX701   Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781)
EDX702   Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
EDX703   Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704   Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)
EDX705   Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706   Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR799)
EDX707   Independent Research Project for Professional Practice (Formerly EXR783)

Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	027531F
Deakin course code	E756

Note: This is not an initial teacher education qualification. Students wishing to enter the profession of teaching should instead consider one of the Master of Teaching courses or E730 Master of Applied Learning and Teaching.

Major changes are happening to this course for 2016. For enrolment advice please contact Student Services.

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

This course is designed for qualified* languages educators wishing to develop their understandings of current practice and issues in languages education in Australia and overseas. It is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to the field of languages education, as the first four core units explore the key principles and practices in contemporary language teaching.

* Applicants who wish to teach languages in schools sector in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Master of Education in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification which permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria. Alternatively, a 4 credit point Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages Other Than English) (E554) course is available for those who wish to exit early from this course.

Professional recognition

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for specialist teaching in combination with an approved preservice education qualification.

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. You are advised to read the **VIT's Qualification for Teachers Registration policy** carefully.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Languages Teaching (E554)

Course rules

To be awarded a Master of Education (TLOTE), students are required to successfully complete 12 credit points comprising:

- 4 credit points of compulsory core units (ETL702, ETL706, ETL709 and either ETL700 or ETL704); and
- 8 credit points of study as a combination of research and elective units in one of the following three options:

Option 1:
- 2 credit points of research units (*EDX701and EDX707) and
- 6 credit points of TESOL/TLOTE electives

Option 2:

- 4 credit points of research units which include a 2cp research paper (*EDX701, EDX702, EDX703, EDX704) and
- 4 credit points of TESOL/TLOTE electives

Option 3

- 6 credit points of research units including a 4cp thesis (*EDX701, EDX702, EDX705, EDX706) and
- 2 credit points of TESOL/TLOTE electives

Note: Option 3 provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

Note: The core unit ETL706 Reflective Practice in EAL and Languages Classrooms incorporates professional experience of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in LOTE for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of professional experience undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

*   EDX coded units formerly EXR coded units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL702 Linguistics for Second Language Teachers.

ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL706 Reflective Practice in EAL and Languages Classrooms.

Note:
ETL706 Reflective Practice in EAL and Languages Classrooms incorporates professional experience of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in LOTE. As a capstone unit at a post service level its main focus is to allow students to be reflective and analytic of the languages education principles taught in the course as they are evidenced in real classrooms. This capstone unit also includes professional practice to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of professional experience undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL709 Multilingualism and Multilingual Education in Global Contexts.

And one of the following two units:

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL710   Teaching and Learning in Languages Classrooms.

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL704 Innovation in Language Curriculum.

A further 8 credit points of study in one of the following options:

Option 1
EDX701   Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX707   Independent Research Project for Professional Practice (Formerly EXR783)
Plus 6 credit points of TESOL/TLOTE electives

Option 2
EDX701   Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702   Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
EDX703   Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704   Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)
Plus 4 credit points of TESOL/TLOTE electives

Option 3 (research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD)
EDX701   Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702   Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
EDX705   Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706   Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR799)
Plus 2 credit points of TESOL/TLOTE electives

TESOL/TLOTE ELECTIVES
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL710 Teaching and Learning in Languages Classrooms.

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL704 Innovation in Language Curriculum.

ETL712   Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching
ETL713   Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts

ECL774 Learning an Additional Language is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL711 Learning An Additional Language.

ETL703   Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms
ETL715   Internationalising the Curriculum

Master of Languages Teaching

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Languages Teaching
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	This course is 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent duration.
Deakin course code	E756

This is not an initial teacher education qualification. Students wishing to enter the profession of teaching should instead consider one of the Master of Teaching courses or E730 Master of Applied Learning and Teaching

Course overview

The Masters of Languages Teaching develops specialised skills and knowledge for professional practice in teaching. This course is designed to provide qualified teachers with a comprehensive grounding in the theory and practice of languages teaching.

Professional recognition

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for specialist teaching in combination with an approved preservice education qualification.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Languages Teaching (E554)

Course rules

Students must complete 12 credit points of units as follows:

- 4 credit points of compulsory core units (ETL705, ETL706, ETL709 and ETL710); and
- 8 credit points of study as a combination of research and elective units in one of the following configurations:

Option 1:
- 2 credit points of research units – #EDX701 and EDX707; and
- 6 credit points of electives

Option 2 (PHD Pathway)
- 6 credit points of research units – #EDX701, EDX705 (2cps), EDX706 (2cps) and one of EDX702 or AIX708; and
- 2 credit points of electives

\# EDX coded units formerly EXR coded units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS
ETL705	Pedagogic Grammar
ETL706	Reflective Practice in EAL and Languages Classrooms
ETL709	Multilingualism and Multilingual Education in Global Contexts
ETL710	Teaching and Learning in Languages Classrooms

Option 1

| EDX701 | Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782) |
| EDX707 | Independent Research Project for Professional Practice (Formerly EXR783) |

Plus 6 credit points of electives

Option 2

EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX705	Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706	Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR799)

Plus

| EDX702 | Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791) |

or

| AIX708 | Quantitative Research |

Plus 2 credit points of electives

ELECTIVE UNITS

ETL703	Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms
ETL704	Innovation in Language Curriculum
ETL711	Learning An Additional Language
ETL712	Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching
ETL713	Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts
ETL714	Language Testing and Assessment
ETL715	Internationalising the Curriculum

Professional Experience Placement

Students must ensure they have a current up to date **Working with Children Check** prior to going on placement.

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Master of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	089293B
Deakin course code	E757

This is not an initial teacher education qualification. Students wishing to enter the profession of teaching should instead consider one of the Master of Teaching courses or E730 Master of Applied Learning and Teaching

Course overview

The Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages develops specialised skills and knowledge for professional practice in teaching. This course is designed to provide graduates with a comprehensive grounding in the thoery and practice of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages.

Career opportunities

Graduates will be eligible to Teach English to Speakers of other Languages in Australia and overseas in a variety of settings depending on qualifications required by the employer. For more information go to '**My Course My Career**'.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages (E580)
Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages (Education) (E552)

Course rules

To be awarded a Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, students are required to successfully complete 12 credit points comprising:

- 4 credit points from Stream A

or

- 4 credit points from Stream B

plus

- 8 credit points of study as a combination of research and elective units in one of the following configurations:

Option 1:

- 2 credit points of research units #(EDX701 and EDX707) and
- 6 credit points of electives

Option 2:

- 6 credit points of research units #(EDX701, EDX705 (2cps), EDX706 (2cps) plus one of EDX702 or AIX708); and
- 2 credit points of electives

EDX coded units formerly EXR coded units.

Course structure

Stream A (VIT endorsed)

For students with an existing registration for primary or secondary teaching in Australia, who wish to gain Professional recognition for TESOL as a specialist teaching method area.

ETL700	Pedagogy for EAL Classrooms
ETL704	Innovation in Language Curriculum
ETL705	Pedagogic Grammar
ETL706	Reflective Practice in EAL and Languages Classrooms

Stream B

For international students who wish to return to their home countries upon graduation for practice, and domestic students who wish to seek employment in the adult education sector in Australia or for practice overseas.

ETL701	TESOL Method
ETL702	Linguistics for Second Language Teachers
ETL708	Language Teaching in Practice
ETL711	Learning An Additional Language

Option 1
EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX707	Independent Research Project for Professional Practice (Formerly EXR783)

Plus 6 electives

Option 2
EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX705	Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706	Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR799)

Plus one of
EDX702	Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)

or
AIX708	Quantitative Research

Plus 2 electives

ELECTIVE UNITS
ETL703	Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms
ETL709	Multilingualism and Multilingual Education in Global Contexts
ETL711	Learning An Additional Language
ETL712	Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching
ETL713	Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts
ETL714	Language Testing and Assessment
ETL715	Internationalising the Curriculum

Professional Experience Placement

For students undertaking Stream A, please ensure you have a current up to date **Working with Children Check** prior to going on placement.

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Master of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages

Award granted	Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	084001D
Deakin course code	E758

Note: This is not an initial teacher education qualification. Students wishing to enter the profession of teaching should instead consider one of the Master of Teaching courses or E730 Master of Applied Learning and Teaching.

Major changes are happening to this course for 2016. For enrolment advice please contact Student Services.

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) is designed to meet the professional needs of students from a wide diversity of backgrounds in education who wish to teach English as an additional language. This course is offered to Australian students working and/or intending to work overseas as TESOL teachers, students who are unable to leave their place of work or country and wish to study in Cloud (online) mode, as well as international students who want to study TESOL in Australia. This course will enable students to; develop skills in analysing their learners' language, understand the implications of English as an international language and increase their understanding of the language teaching profession in local and global contexts. Students will also develop the ability to critically interpret communication in intercultural contexts.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages (E580)

Course rules

To be awarded a Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages, students are required to successfully complete 16 credit points comprising:

- 4 credit points of foundational units;
- 4 credit points of core units; and
- 8 credit points of study as a combination of research and elective units in one of the following three configurations:

Option 1:
- 2 credit points of research units (*EDX701and EDX707) and
- 6 credit points of electives

Option 2:
- 4 credit points of research units including a 2 credit point research paper (*EDX701, EDX702, EDX703, EDX704); and
- 4 credit points of electives

Option 3:
- 6 credit points of research units including a 4 credit point thesis (*EDX701, EDX702, EDX705, EDX706); and
- 2 credit points of electives

*   EDX coded units formerly EXR coded units.

Course structure

FOUNDATIONAL UNITS

EXE721   Assessment and Learning is no longer available for enrolment
EXE722   Curriculum and Pedagogy is no longer available for enrolment
EXE735   Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability is no longer available for enrolment
EXE736   Knowledge, Learning and Learners is no longer available for enrolment

CORE UNITS

ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL701 TESOL Method.

ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL704 Innovation in Language Curriculum.

ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL705 Pedagogic Grammar.

ETL712   Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching

ELECTIVE UNITS

ECL754 Language Teaching Practice in Context is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL708 Language Teaching in Practice.

ETL713   Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts

ECL774 Learning an Additional Language is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL711 Learning An Additional Language.

ETL703   Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms
ETL714   Language Testing and Assessment

ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education is no longer available for enrolment. Students are advised to complete the following unit: ETL709 Multilingualism and Multilingual Education in Global Contexts.

ETL715   Internationalising the Curriculum

RESEARCH UNITS

EDX701   Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702   Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
EDX703   Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704   Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)
EDX705   Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706   Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR799)
EDX707   Independent Research Project for Professional Practice (Formerly EXR783)

Master of Teaching

Award granted	Master of Teaching
CRICOS course code	068926C
Deakin course code	E760

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Master of Teaching (Early Childhood)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Teaching (Early Childhood)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	088430F
Deakin course code	E761

Course overview

Early Childhood Education focuses on birth to 5 years. As Australia is in the midst of significant growth in the early childhood education sector, Master of Teaching (Early Childhood) has been developed to address the potential shortage of trained early childhood teachers.

Professional recognition

This program has been approved by the Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority (ACECQA) as an early childhood teaching qualification in Australia.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Master of Teaching (Early Childhood), students must complete 16 credit points as follows:

- 12 core units
- And a further 4 credit points in one of the following:
  1. Inclusive Education
  2. Internship
  3. Research
  4. Leadership (Only available Cloud (online))

This course includes 70 days of supervised professional experience.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Year 1

ECE761	Early Childhood Pedagogy, Curricula and Programmes
ECE762	Language and Literacy
ECE763	Science and Environmental Awareness
ECE764	Young Children's Mathematics
EEE751	Teaching: Promoting Successful Learning
EEE752	Effective Planning and assessment
EPR701	Planning for Learning in Professional Experience
EPR702	Managing Teaching in Professional Experience

Year 2

ECP711	Creativity and the Arts in Childhood
ECP712	Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing
EEE753	Becoming a Professional Educator
EPR703	Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students complete the remaining four credit points from one of:

Internship

EPR704   Internship (4 credit points)

Research

EDX701   Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702   Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
Or
AIX708   Quantitative Research
And
EDX703   Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704   Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)

Leadership of Teaching

Only available Cloud (online)

ELT711   Theories and Models of Leadership: Introduction
ELT712   Leadership Communities of Learners
ELT713   Researching the Leadership of Teaching
ELT714   Leadership of Teaching Profile

Inclusive Education

EIE701   Personalising Learning: Curriculum and assessment
EIE702   Teaching and Learning in the Inclusive Classroom
EIE703   Designing Engagement for Learning
EIE704   Supporting Communication in Inclusive Classrooms

Professional Experience Placement

Students are required to apply for a **Working with Children Check**. Apply online as a volunteer at
https://online.justice.vic.gov.au/wwccu/onlineapplication.doj

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Master of Teaching (Primary)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Teaching (Primary)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	088429K
Deakin course code	E762

Course overview

The Master of Teaching (Primary) course is fully accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) and prepares graduates for employment as a primary teacher in Australia and overseas. The course includes core subjects of the primary curriculum: English, mathematics, science, humanities and social sciences, the arts, technology, health and physical education, and opportunities to develop breadth of knowledge in areas of interest.

Professional recognition

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program against the Australian professional standards for teachers. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Master of Teaching (Primary), students must complete 16 credit points as follows:
- 12 core units
- And a further 4 credit points in one of the following:
    1. Inclusive Education
    2. Internship
    3. Languages Teaching – *Note: Students undertaking the Languages Teaching specialisation must have the appropriate prior study of a language, as per the* **VIT Specialist Area Guidelines**
    4. Research
    5. Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)
    6. Leadership (Only available Cloud (online))

This course includes 60 days of supervised professional experience.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Year 1

EEE751	Teaching: Promoting Successful Learning
EEE752	Effective Planning and assessment
EPL746	Primary Literacy
EPM742	Fostering Primary Children's Mathematical Development
EPO701	Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments
EPR701	Planning for Learning in Professional Experience
EPR702	Managing Teaching in Professional Experience
EPS735	Primary Science and Technology Education

Year 2

ECP711   Creativity and the Arts in Childhood
ECP712   Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing
EEE753   Becoming a Professional Educator
EPR703   Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience

Students complete the remaining four credit points from one of: Internship, Inclusive Education, Languages Teaching, Leadership of Teaching Teaching English as a Second Language, Research

Specialisations

Internship

EPR704   Internship (4 credit points)

Research

EDX701   Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702   Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
Or
AIX708   Quantitative Research
And
EDX703   Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704   Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)

Leadership of Teaching

Only available Cloud (online)
ELT711   Theories and Models of Leadership: Introduction
ELT712   Leadership Communities of Learners
ELT713   Researching the Leadership of Teaching
ELT714   Leadership of Teaching Profile

Inclusive Education

EIE701   Personalising Learning: Curriculum and assessment
EIE702   Teaching and Learning in the Inclusive Classroom
EIE703   Designing Engagement for Learning
EIE704   Supporting Communication in Inclusive Classrooms

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

ETL700   Pedagogy for EAL Classrooms
ETL704   Innovation in Language Curriculum
ETL705   Pedagogic Grammar
ETL711   Learning An Additional Language

Languages Teaching

Student must meet the VIT **Specialist Area Guidelines** for Languages Teaching to enrol in this specialisation.

ETL705   Pedagogic Grammar
ETL709   Multilingualism and Multilingual Education in Global Contexts
ETL710   Teaching and Learning in Languages Classrooms
ETL711   Learning An Additional Language

Professional Experience Placement

Students are required to apply for a **Working with Children Check**. Apply online as a volunteer at **https://online.justice.vic.gov.au/wwccu/onlineapplication.doj**

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Master of Teaching (Secondary)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Teaching (Secondary)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	088431E
Deakin course code	E763

Course overview

The Master of Teaching (Secondary) course is fully accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) and prepares graduates for employment as a secondary teacher in Australia and overseas. Alongside core studies, you will complete two secondary curriculum studies from English, TESOL, Languages other than English, Drama, Dance, Media, Visual Arts, Music, Humanities, Business and Economics, Geography, History, Mathematics, Health, Physics, Biology, Psychology, Chemistry, Science and Environmental Science.

In addition to your curriculum studies, the final stage of the Masters of Teaching (Secondary) course offers you the opportunity to choose one of the following specialisation pathways: Internship, Leadership, Inclusive Education, Languages Teaching, Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages, Internationalisation, or Research.

You'll be able to teach in secondary schools from junior secondary to VCE levels, as well as taking up education positions within organisations, cultural institutions, TAFE and adult community educational settings.

Professional recognition

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program against the Australian professional standards for teachers. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Master of Teaching (Secondary), students must complete 16 credit points as follows:

- 8 Core units
- 2 curriculum study units in a first teaching method area
- 2 curriculum study units in a second teaching method area
- And a further 4 credit points in one of the following:
  1. Inclusive Education
  2. Internship
  3. Languages Teaching – *Note: Students undertaking the Languages Teaching specialisation must have the appropriate prior study of a language, as per the **VIT Specialist Area Guidelines***
  4. Research
  5. Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)
  6. Internationalisation (Only available Cloud (online))
  7. Leadership (Only available Cloud (online))

This course includes 60 days of supervised professional experience.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Year 1

EEE751	Teaching: Promoting Successful Learning
EEE752	Effective Planning and assessment
EPR701	Planning for Learning in Professional Experience
EPR702	Managing Teaching in Professional Experience

Two Secondary Curriculum Studies units in a first teaching method area
Two Secondary Curriculum Studies units in a second teaching method area

Year 2

EEE753	Becoming a Professional Educator
EEH730	Promoting Student Wellbeing
EPR703	Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience
EXC725	Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum

Students complete the remaining four credit points from one of the following specialisations:
Inclusive Education, Internship, Internationalisation, Languages Teaching, Leadership of Teaching, Research, Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Specialisations

Internship

EPR704	Internship (4 credit points)

Research

EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702	Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
Or	
AIX708	Quantitative Research
And	
EDX703	Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704	Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)

Leadership of Teaching

Only available Cloud (online)

ELT711	Theories and Models of Leadership: Introduction
ELT712	Leadership Communities of Learners
ELT713	Researching the Leadership of Teaching
ELT714	Leadership of Teaching Profile

Inclusive Education

EIE701	Personalising Learning: Curriculum and assessment
EIE702	Teaching and Learning in the Inclusive Classroom
EIE703	Designing Engagement for Learning
EIE704	Supporting Communication in Inclusive Classrooms

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

ETL700	Pedagogy for EAL Classrooms
ETL704	Innovation in Language Curriculum
ETL705	Pedagogic Grammar
ETL711	Learning An Additional Language

Languages Teaching

Student must meet the VIT **Specialist Area Guidelines** for Languages Teaching to enrol in this specialisation.

ETL705   Pedagogic Grammar
ETL709   Multilingualism and Multilingual Education in Global Contexts
ETL710   Teaching and Learning in Languages Classrooms
ETL711   Learning An Additional Language

Internationalisation

EEG701   Contemporary Issues in International Education
EEG702   Professional Learning Theory and Practice in International Education
EEG703   Governance and Capacity Building in International Education
EEG704   Curriculum and assessment in International Schools

Secondary Curriculum Study Units

Biology

ESS744   Science: Curriculum Study
ESS767   Senior Biology: Curriculum Study

Chemistry

ESS744   Science: Curriculum Study
ESS768   Curriculum Studies (Senior Chemistry)

Commerce and Business

EHU701   Humanities Societies and Environments A
ECB704   Commerce and Business Studies Curriculum Study B

Dance

Only available Burwood (Melbourne)

ECA731   Arts Education Curriculum Study 1
ECA732   Arts Education Curriculum Study 2

Drama

Only available Burwood (Melbourne)

ECA731   Arts Education Curriculum Study 1
ECA732   Arts Education Curriculum Study 2

English

ECL761   English Education A
ECL762   English Education B

Teaching English as a Second Language (TESOL)

ETL700   Pedagogy for EAL Classrooms
ETL704   Innovation in Language Curriculum

Environmental Science

ESS741   Science and Environmental Sustainability: Curriculum Study (Years 7-10)
ESS742   Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study

Geography

EHU701   Humanities Societies and Environments A
EHU702   Humanities Societies and Environments B

Health

Burwood (Melbourne) every year, Cloud (online) in alternating years 2016, 2018

ESH702   Health Education: Curriculum Study
ESH703   Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study

History

EHI701   History A
EHI702   History B

Humanities

EHU701   Humanities Societies and Environments A
EHU702   Humanities Societies and Environments B

Languages Teaching

ETL709   Multilingualism and Multilingual Education in Global Contexts
ETL710   Teaching and Learning in Languages Classrooms

Mathematics

ESM724   Mathematics: Curriculum Study
ESM725   Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study

Media

Only available Burwood (Melbourne)

ECA735   Arts Education Curriculum Study 5
ECA736   Arts Education Curriculum Study 6

Music

ECA731   Arts Education Curriculum Study 1
ECA732   Arts Education Curriculum Study 2

Physics

ESS744   Science: Curriculum Study
ESS745   Senior Physics Curriculum Study

Psychology

ESP705   Psychology Curriculum Study 1
ESP706   Psychology Curriculum Study 2

Science

ESS744   Science: Curriculum Study
ESS755   Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum

Studies of Societies and Environments

EHU701   Humanities Societies and Environments A
EHU702   Humanities Societies and Environments B

Visual Arts

ECA731   Arts Education Curriculum Study 1
ECA732   Arts Education Curriculum Study 2

Professional Experience Placement

Students are required to apply for a **Working with Children Check**. Apply online as a volunteer at **https://online.justice.vic.gov.au/wwccu/onlineapplication.doj**

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Master of Teaching (Primary and Early Childhood)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Teaching (Primary and Early Childhood)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	088432D
Deakin course code	E764

Course overview

The Master of Teaching (Primary/Early Childhood) is course fully accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for both early childhood and primary teacher registration. This course prepares graduates for employment as primary and early childhood teachers in Australian and overseas.

Selecting this course offers you more flexibility in the settings you will be qualified to teach in when you graduate. You will study units relevant to early childhood and primary education including: curriculum, math, science, the arts, English/literacy, language, humanities, health and physical education and play pedagogy. Practical teaching experiences throughout your Masters of Teaching (Primary/Early childhood) course will ensure you have the practical experience you need to launch into your teaching career.

Professional recognition

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program against the Australian professional standards for teachers. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

This program has been approved by the Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority (ACECQA) as an early childhood teaching qualification in Australia.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Master of Teaching (Primary and Early Childhood), students must complete 16 credit points of core units.

This course includes 90 days of supervised professional experience.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Year 1

EEE751	Teaching: Promoting Successful Learning
EEE752	Effective Planning and assessment
EPL746	Primary Literacy
EPM742	Fostering Primary Children's Mathematical Development
EPO701	Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments
EPR701	Planning for Learning in Professional Experience
EPR702	Managing Teaching in Professional Experience
EPS735	Primary Science and Technology Education

Year 2

ECE761	Early Childhood Pedagogy, Curricula and Programmes
ECE762	Language and Literacy
ECE763	Science and Environmental Awareness
ECE764	Young Children's Mathematics
ECP711	Creativity and the Arts in Childhood
ECP712	Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing
EEE753	Becoming a Professional Educator
EPR706	Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience

Professional Experience Placement

Students are required to apply for a **Working with Children Check**. Apply online as a volunteer at **https://online.justice.vic.gov.au/wwccu/onlineapplication.doj**

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Master of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	088436M
Deakin course code	E765

Course overview

The Master of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) prepares you to work as a teacher across all primary and secondary levels including VCE.

Selecting this course offers you more flexibility in levels you be able to teach when you graduate. Study core units to enhance your teaching skills and decide on which student level you'd like to teach later.

Alongside core studies in education, you will complete two secondary curriculum studies from English, TESOL, Languages other than English, Drama, Dance, Media, Visual Arts, Music, Humanities, Business and Economics, Geography, History, Mathematics, Health, Physics, Biology, Psychology, Chemistry, Science and Environmental Science.

Practical teaching experiences throughout your Masters of Teaching (Primary/Early childhood) course will ensure you have the practical experience you need to launch into your teaching career.

Professional recognition

This program is accredited by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as an initial teacher education program. Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) may be required to provide further information. You are advised to read Check the VIT **registration requirements** carefully.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Master of Teaching (Secondary), students must complete 16 credit points.

- 12 Core units
- 2 curriculum study units in a first teaching method area
- 2 curriculum study units in a second teaching method area

This course includes 90 days of supervised professional experience.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Year 1

EEE751	Teaching: Promoting Successful Learning
EEE752	Effective Planning and assessment
EPL746	Primary Literacy
EPM742	Fostering Primary Children's Mathematical Development
EPR701	Planning for Learning in Professional Experience
EPR702	Managing Teaching in Professional Experience
EPS735	Primary Science and Technology Education
EPO701	Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments

Year 2

ECP711	Creativity and the Arts in Childhood
ECP712	Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing
EEE753	Becoming a Professional Educator
EPR709	Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience

Two Secondary Curriculum Studies units in a first teaching method area
Two Secondary Curriculum Studies units in a second teaching method area

Secondary Curriculum Study Units

Biology

ESS744	Science: Curriculum Study
ESS767	Senior Biology: Curriculum Study

Chemistry

ESS744	Science: Curriculum Study
ESS768	Curriculum Studies (Senior Chemistry)

Dance

Only available Burwood (Melbourne)

ECA731	Arts Education Curriculum Study 1
ECA732	Arts Education Curriculum Study 2

Drama

Only available Burwood (Melbourne)

ECA731	Arts Education Curriculum Study 1
ECA732	Arts Education Curriculum Study 2

English

ECL761	English Education A
ECL762	English Education B

Teaching English as a Second Language (TESOL)

ETL700	Pedagogy for EAL Classrooms [Formerly ESJ759]
ETL704	Innovation in Language Curriculum [Formerly ESJ760]

Environmental Science

ESS741	Science and Environmental Sustainability: Curriculum Study (Years 7-10)
ESS742	Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study

Geography

EHU701	Humanities Societies and Environments A
EHU702	Humanities Societies and Environments B

Health

Burwood (Melbourne) every year, Cloud (online) in alternative years 2016, 2018

ESH702	Health Education: Curriculum Study
ESH703	Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study

History

EHI701   History A
EHI702   History B

Humanities

EHU701   Humanities Societies and Environments A
EHU702   Humanities Societies and Environments B

Languages Teaching

ETL710   Teaching and Learning in Languages Classrooms [Formerly ESJ757]
ETL709   Multilingualism and Multilingual Education in Global Contexts [Formerly ESJ758]

Mathematics

ESM724   Mathematics: Curriculum Study
ESM725   Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study

Media

Only available Burwood (Melbourne)

ECA735   Arts Education Curriculum Study 5
ECA736   Arts Education Curriculum Study 6

Music

ECA731   Arts Education Curriculum Study 1
ECA732   Arts Education Curriculum Study 2

Science

ESS744   Science: Curriculum Study
ESS755   Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum

Studies of Societies and Environments

EHU701   Humanities Societies and Environments A
EHU702   Humanities Societies and Environments B

Physics

ESS744   Science: Curriculum Study
ESS745   Senior Physics Curriculum Study

Visual Arts
ECA731   Arts Education Curriculum Study 1
ECA732   Arts Education Curriculum Study 2

Professional Experience Placement

Students are required to apply for a **Working with Children Check**. Apply online as a volunteer at **https://online.justice.vic.gov.au/wwccu/onlineapplication.doj**

For further information contact the School of Education, **Professional Experience** office.

Master of Education

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Education
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	084246E
Deakin course code	E770

Note: This is not an initial teacher education qualification. Students wishing to enter the profession of teaching should instead consider one of the Master of Teaching courses or E730 Master of Applied Learning and Teaching.

Major changes are happening to this course for 2016. For enrolment advice please contact Student Services. Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Master of Education is offered to professional educators and other professionals. Students undertake a mixture of coursework units and a research paper/thesis.

The Master of Education builds upon the Graduate Certificate offered within the Faculty and may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

Graduates of this course will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; will be able to translate into practice their experiences and understandings of the program; and will have demonstrated their ability to undertake educational research projects.

Course rules

To be awarded a Master of Education, students are required to successfully complete 16 credit points in one of the following configurations:

Option 1. Students must successfully complete:

- 4 credit points of foundational units
- 2 credit points of Core units
- 4 credit points of research units (*EDX701, EDX702, EDX703, EDX704)
- 4 credit points of electives from a single specialist strand
- 2 credit points of electives from another specialist strand

Option 2. Students must successfully complete:

- 4 credit points of foundational units
- 2 credit points of Core units
- 6 credit points of research units (*EDX701, EDX702, EDX705(2cp), EDX706(2cp))
- 4 credit points of electives from a single specialist strand

Note: Professional Education and Training and International Education specialisations only available in Cloud (online) mode.

* EDX coded units formerly EXR coded units.

Course structure

FOUNDATIONAL UNITS

EXE721   Assessment and Learning is no longer available for enrolment
EXE722   Curriculum and Pedagogy is no longer available for enrolment
EXE735   Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability is no longer available for enrolment
EXE736   Knowledge, Learning and Learners is no longer available for enrolment

CORE UNITS

EXE723   Curriculum and assessment Design
EXE734   New Technologies in Education and Training

RESEARCH UNITS

EDX701   Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702   Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
EDX703   Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704   Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)
EDX705   Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706   Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR799)

Specialist strands

Professional Education and Training

ECJ723   Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector
ECN704   Applied Learning: Theories and Practice
ECN722   Assessment Frameworks and Equity in the Workplace
EXE731   Professional Learning and Development

Inclusive Education

EIE701   Personalising Learning: Curriculum and assessment
EIE702   Teaching and Learning in the Inclusive Classroom
EIE703   Designing Engagement for Learning
EIE704   Supporting Communication in Inclusive Classrooms

International Education

EEG701   Contemporary Issues in International Education
EEG702   Professional Learning Theory and Practice in International Education
EEG703   Governance and Capacity Building in International Education
EEG704   Curriculum and assessment in International Schools

Note: Professional Education and Training and International Education specialisations only available in Cloud (online) mode.

Master of Education

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Education
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent duration
Deakin course code	E771

Note: This is not an initial teacher education qualification. Students wishing to enter the profession of teaching should instead consider one of the Master of Teaching courses or E730 Master of Applied Learning and Teaching

Course overview

Graduates of this course will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; will be able to translate into practice their experiences and understandings of the program; and will have demonstrated their ability to undertake educational research projects.

Course rules

Students must complete 12 credit points in one of the following configurations:

Option 1

- 2 credit points of Core units
- 4 credit points of research units (EDX701,EDX702 or AIX708, EDX703, EDX704)#
- 4 credit points of electives from a single specialist strand
- 2 credit points of electives from another specialist strand

Option 2

- 2 credit points of Core units
- 6 credit points of research units (EDX701, EDX702 or AIX708, EDX705 (2cp), EDX706 (2cp))#
- 4 credit points of electives from a single specialist strand

\#   EDX coded units formerly EXR coded units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

EXE723   Curriculum and assessment Design
EXE734   New Technologies in Education and Training

OPTION 1 OR 2

Option 1
EDX701   Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX703   Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704   Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)
Plus either
EDX702   Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
Or
AIX708   Quantitative Research
Plus 4 electives from a single specialist strand
Plus 2 electives from another specialist strand

Option 2

EDX701   Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX705   Minor Thesis A (2 credit points) (Formerly EXR798)
EDX706   Minor Thesis B (2 credit points) (FormerlyEXR799)
Plus either
EDX702   Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
Or
AIX708   Quantitative Research
Plus 4 electives from a single specialist strand

Specialist strands

Professional Education and Training

(Cloud (online) only)

ECJ723   Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector
ECN704   Applied Learning: Theories and Practice
ECN722   Assessment Frameworks and Equity in the Workplace
EXE731   Professional Learning and Development

Inclusive Education

EIE701   Personalising Learning: Curriculum and assessment
EIE702   Teaching and Learning in the Inclusive Classroom
EIE703   Designing Engagement for Learning
EIE704   Supporting Communication in Inclusive Classrooms

International Education

(Cloud (online) only)

EEG701   Contemporary Issues in International Education
EEG702   Professional Learning Theory and Practice in International Education
EEG703   Governance and Capacity Building in International Education
EEG704   Curriculum and assessment in International Schools

Master of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages

Award granted	Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054809A
Deakin course code	E780

Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact a course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages (E580)

Master of Professional Education and Training

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Professional Education and Training
Campus	This course is only offered Cloud (online)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	E792

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Master of Professional Education and Training is targeted to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in learning and development, education and training, and human resource development roles. Typically graduates are engaged in business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, higher education, VET in Schools, TAFE teaching or in an area that combines these.

Course rules

Students must complete 8 credit points of study in one of the following configurations:

- 5 credit points of Master of Professional Education and Training electives plus 3 credit points of electives chosen from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education.
- 3 credit points of Master of Professional Education and Training electives plus 1 credit points of electives chosen from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education and 4 credit points of research units

Course structure

PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING ELECTIVES

ECN704	Applied Learning: Theories and Practice
ECN722	Assessment Frameworks and Equity in the Workplace
ECV704	Expanding Ideas of Competency
ECV705	Learning and Development in Organisations (Final offer: Trimester 1 2016)
ECV711	Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (Final offer: Trimester 1 2016)
ECV712	Situated Learning At Work
ECX703	Teaching and Learning in An Online World
ECX712	Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education
EEN706	Lifelong Learning
EEN707	Student and Client Centred Learning
EEN708	Youth Learners in Adult Environments
EXE731	Professional Learning and Development
EXE735	Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability is no longer available for enrolment
EXE737	Leading and Managing Learning Organisations

RESEARCH UNITS

EDX701	Research Design Development and Method (Formerly EXR781/EXR782)
EDX702	Qualitative Research in Education (Formerly EXR791)
EDX703	Research Paper A (Formerly EXR796)
EDX704	Research Paper B (Formerly EXR797)

Master of Education (Research)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Education (Research)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006243K
Deakin course code	E850

Course overview

This is a supervised research program. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended, and will ultimately to submit a thesis embodying the results of their research. The thesis may be a single volume of disciplinary scholarship or a folio consisting of an exegesis and two to four research products relating to professional practice.

Candidates showing significant promise as research students may be invited to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program.   This generally occurs at or post colloquium. Transfer is dependent on meeting the academic requirements for PhD entry and must have the full support of the principal supervisor.

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006244J
Deakin course code	E900

Course overview

This is a supervised research program taken by thesis or folio. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended and are required to then ultimately submit a thesis embodying the results of their research.

Master of Philosophy (Electromaterials)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Philosophy (Electromaterials)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	F801

Course overview

The Master of Philosophy (Electromaterials) aims to meet the growing need for well trained scientiste to work in the Electromaterials environment. The course focuses on research training for students mainly wishing to progress towards higher degree research studies. As a pathway to PhD studies, the course has a key component in the form of a research project. This provides ideal preparation for potential research higher degree studies or sufficient expertise for graduates to be considered experts in the Electromaterials field. This course is a joint degree with the University of Wollongong.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 16 credit points, including:

- Year 1 – 2 core units, 2 elective units** and Research Thesis unit (8 credit points)
- Year 2 – research project and thesis (8 credit points)

Year 1

FME801	Electromaterials Synthesis and Characterisation
FME802	Electromaterials Fabrication and Application
FMR801	Research thesis

** Electives can be taken at either Deakin University or University of Wollongong and will be selected in consultation with your supervisor.

Year 2

FMR802	Research thesis

Return to Practice and Initial Registration (Overseas Nurses)

Year	2016 course information
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	The course is completed over a 10 week period commencing 3 June and concluding 12 August 2016.
CRICOS course code	062983J
Deakin course code	H011

Course overview

This non-award 10 week Return to Practice and Initial Registration (Overseas Nurses) course is specifically designed to fulfil registration requirements for Division 1 of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) for nurses who:

- have previously been registered in Australia, but have not had sufficient nursing practice in the preceding five years; or
- are from overseas wishing to obtain initial registration in Australia

This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing.

Course rules

To complete the Return to Practice and initial Registration (Overseas Nurses) students must attain 4 credit points taken over three units. All units must be successfully completed.

Course structure

The course is divided into two components: a six (6) week academic component and a four (4) week clinical component.

Academic learning program: Six (6) weeks

The academic program comprises six weeks of full-time study, based at Burwood (Melbourne), providing a broad overview of nursing practice in the contemporary Australian society and health care system. The program is offered in two units of study, including nursing clinical simulation skills.

Clinical learning program: Four (4) weeks

On successful completion of the course, each student will demonstrate the minimum standards of competence as per the Australian Nursing Council's National Competency Standards prior to being recommended for registration.

The clinical learning program aims to provide an opportunity for the student to consolidate their experience in the Australian clinical environment under the supervision and guidance of expert clinicians and clinical facilitators.

UNITS OFFERED:

HNN021 Nursing Practice in Australia
HNN026 Legal Ethical and Contemporary Issues in Australian Nursing Practice
HNN025 Clinical Practicum

Bachelor of Health Sciences

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Health Sciences
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Deakin Learning Centre Dandenong, Hume Global Learning Centre – Craigieburn, Werribee Learning Centre, Hamilton Campus, South West TAFE, Portland Campus, South West TAFE
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052823G
Deakin course code	H300

Course overview

If you know you want to work in the health sector, this health science course will help you explore the many career paths available. Learn about human structure and function, disease and infection, disability and inclusion issues, nutrition, physical activity and exercise, influences on human behaviour and more.

The Bachelor of Health Sciences allows you to concentrate your studies on two specialised health-related areas while diversifying your knowledge through elective units.

This flexible degree is an excellent option for those looking to discover their passion in the health sector, while creating a pathway to further professional studies.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Health Sciences **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to one credit point. In order to gain 24 credit points **you will need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 2 major sequences of study from the Faculty of Health – see below
- At least 16 credit points must be selected from units offered by the Faculty of Health
- These must include core units HBS107 Understanding Health and HBS108 Health Information and Data
- A maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- At least 14 credit points must be studied at level 2 or higher
- At least four credit points must be at Level 3
- A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from units offered by other faculties.

Major sequences

The following majors are available within the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Availability of majors at each campus varies, including majors offered through Deakin Learning Centres. Refer to the details of each major for campus and Deakin Learning Centre availability.

- Environmental Health
- Exercise Science
- Family, Society and Health
- Food Studies
- Health Promotion
- Health and Sustainability

- Medical Biotechnology
- Nutrition
- People, Society and Disability
- Physical Activity and Health
- Psychology
- Sport Coaching

A major sequence in the Faculty of Health consists of a minimum of 6 credit points in a particular discipline area, including at least 2 credit points at each of levels 2 and 3. Students enrolled in other courses and faculties may take these sequences, or take minor sequences (4 credit points, 2 each at two level levels) or individual electives from these discipline areas, subject to meeting the prerequisites.

Individual units cannot be counted towards more than one major. Where the units in one major have already been counted towards another, students must take additional units in the second discipline area. For example, HBS109 is one of the units in Nutrition, as well as being part of the Exercise Science major sequence. Students wishing to combine these two majors must take an additional unit, either in Exercise (HSE) or in Nutrition (HSN).

Faculty of Health major sequences are described below. Each unit is worth 1 credit point (cp), unless otherwise specified. Unit offerings are subject to resources and demand.

Environmental Health – Unit set code MJ-S000059

Burwood (Melbourne)

Focusing on healthy environments and healthy people, this major is recommended for students interested in working in public health policy, environmental health and related areas.

UNITS

HBS107	Understanding Health
SLE111	Cells and Genes
HSN101	Foundations of Food, Nutrition and Health
SLE234	Microbiology
HSH205	Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1
SLE312	Toxicology
SLE342	Risks to Healthy Environments

Exercise Science – Unit set code MJ-H000016

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online) and students enrolled in H300DA and H300WE

Note: For Cloud (online) some units will require compulsory attendance at Burwood (Melbourne) for a limited period during the trimester.

This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity. A variety of learning approaches is adopted, allowing students to integrate their sporting interests with their studies, as well as to match these with their employment objectives.

UNITS

HBS109	Human Structure and Function
HSE102	Functional Human Anatomy
HSE201	Exercise Physiology
HSE202	Biomechanics
HSE301	Exercise Prescription for Fitness and Health
HSE302	Exercise Programming

Family, Society and Health – Unit set code MJ-H000002

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online) and students enrolled in H300DA and H300WE

This major focuses on the household and family as a setting for public health. It explores the issues facing households and families, such as the link between healthy human development and healthy households, economic wellbeing and health, and the need for supportive environments. It is ideal for students wishing to work in welfare, health promotion, or with organisations offering support services and resources for families.

UNITS

HSH105	Understanding Families and Health
HBS108	Health Information and Data
HSH206	Human Development and Healthy Families
HSH207	Socio-Economic Status and Health
HSH306	People, Health and Place
HSH313	Contemporary Health Issues

Food Studies – Unit set code MJ-H000003

Burwood (Melbourne)

This major provides knowledge of food, ranging from the science of food composition to community issues such as genetically modified foods and food law. This understanding will be useful for a range of careers, including those in industry, health services, business and the mass media.

UNITS

HSN101	Foundations of Food, Nutrition and Health
HSN104	The Science of Food
HSN204	Food Microbiology and HACCP
HSN209	Food Security and Safety
HSN309	Food Policy and Regulation
HSN315	Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

HSN313	Sensory Evaluation of Foods
HSN320	Trends in Product Development

TRIMESTER 3 ELECTIVE:

HSN360	International Perspectives in Food and Nutrtion (next offered in 2017, unit description currently unavailable

Health Promotion – Unit set code MJ-H000004

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online) and students enrolled in H300DA and H300WE

This major will equip students with a sound knowledge of the causes of health and illness and of effective strategies for prevention of the latter, as well as practical skills in health education and communication, health planning and management.

UNITS

HBS107	Understanding Health
HBS110	Health Behaviour
HSH201	Planning and Evaluation 1
HSH218	Planning and Evaluation 2
HSH302	Politics, Policy and Health
HSH313	Contemporary Health Issues

Health and Sustainability – Unit set code MJ-H000013

Burwood (Melbourne)

This major will enable students to identify and predict the impact of human behaviours on natural systems and ecological sustainability and propose strategies that apply the principles of environmental sustainability and health promotion.

UNITS

SLE121	Environmental Sustainability
HSH112	Local and Global Environments for Health
HSH201	Planning and Evaluation 1
SHD201	Creating Sustainable Futures
HSH302	Politics, Policy and Health
HSH340	Health in Action: Planning for Sustainable Change

Human Services – unit set code MJ-H000024

(Melbourne Burwood Campus and Geelong Waterfront Campus. Also available by off campus study.)

Offered to continuing students only

Through this major, students will develop knowledge and skills regarding the context, organisational structures and practices that support quality human service provision by government and non-government organisations.

HDS101	Communication and Diversity
HSH114	Unit description is currently unavailable
HSW235	Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D
HSH214	Unit description is currently unavailable
HSH302	Politics, Policy and Health
HSH312	Unit description is currently unavailable **

** Only available to students enrolled in course codes H300 or D391

Medical Biotechnology – Unit set code MJ-H000032

Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Burwood (Melbourne) – from 2016

Medical Biotechnology uses cells and cell materials to produce pharmaceutical and diagnostic products that help treat and prevent human diseases. This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning biotechnology for medical advancement.

UNITS

HMM101	Introduction to Medical Biotechnology
HMM102	Principles of Gene and Genomic Technology
HMM201	Medical Nanotechnology
HMM202	Molecular Diagnostics
HMM302	Innovations in Medical Biotechnology
HMM305	Cell and Tissue Engineering

Nutrition – Unit set code MJ-H000007

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool and students enrolled in H300DA and H300WE. Some units available in Cloud (online). H300DA and H300WE students: some units only available at Burwood (Melbourne)

Students taking a nutrition major will gain a sound knowledge of the biological basis of human nutrition and the relationship between diet, health and disease.

UNITS

HBS109   Human Structure and Function
HSN101   Foundations of Food, Nutrition and Health
HSN211   Nutritional Physiology
HSN202   Lifespan Nutrition
HSN301   Diet and Disease
HSN302   Population Nutrition

Students who have previously completed HSN201 do not need to also complete HSN211

RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES

HSN210   Nutrition and Food Promotion
HSN305   Assessing Food Intake and Activity

TRIMESTER 3 ELECTIVE

HSN360   International Perspectives in Food and Nutrition (next offered in 2017, unit description currently unavailable)

People, Society and Disability – Unit set code MJ-H000025

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online) and students enrolled in H300DA and H300WE

Completion of this major will give students an opportunity to expand their job opportunities by being better informed about positive options and techniques to assist and support the one in five members of the Australian population who has some form of disability. Students undertaking this major should note that new units will be introduced progressively and will replace existing units in second and third level.

UNITS

HDS101   Communication and Diversity
HDS106   Diversity, Disability and Social Inclusion
HDS209   Inclusive Services
HDS210   Diversity At Work
HDS301   The Effective Practitioner
HDS310   Human Rights and Advocacy

Physical Activity and Health – Unit set code MJ-H000023

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool and students enrolled in H300DA and H300WE. Some units available in Cloud (online). H300DA and H300WE students: some units only available at Burwood (Melbourne)

This major provides students with an understanding of how behaviour influences health, with a particular emphasis on the relationships between physical activity and health.

UNITS

HBS107   Understanding Health
HBS110   Health Behaviour
HSE203   Exercise Behaviour
HSE212   Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation
HSE313   Children's Physical Activity and Sport
HSE316   Physical Activity and Population Health

Psychology – Unit set code MJ-H000008

D391 Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts students must enrol in unit set code MJ-AH00008 Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online) and students enrolled in H300DA and H300WE. Individual units may not be available on every campus.

This sequence develops students' understanding of a range of topics in psychology, which is the science concerned with unravelling questions about human behaviour and mental processes. This six unit major is not intended for the purpose of registration as a psychologist.

To obtain the six unit major students must complete HPS111 and HPS121 plus
Any two level 2 units from the list below.
Any two level 3 units (for which the prerequisite units have been completed) from the list below.

Students intending to become psychologists must complete four years of academic study (three years of undergraduate study, including ten units of psychology, plus either an Honours year or the Graduate Diploma of Psychology).

UNITS

To obtain the ten unit undergraduate psychology sequence students must complete all the units listed below.

HPS111	Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour
HPS121	Psychology B: Individual and Social Development
HPS201	Research Methods in Psychology A
HPS202	Child and Adolescent Development
HPS203	The Human Mind
HPS204	Human Social Behaviour
HPS301	Research Methods in Psychology B
HPS307	Personality
HPS308	Psychopathology
HPS310	Brain, Biology and Behaviour

Sport Coaching – unit set code MJ-H000011

Burwood (Melbourne)

This major will enhance students' job opportunities, as they will be better informed about sport coaching and techniques to assist and support the athletes and teams in a variety of settings.

UNITS

HSE105	Principles of Sport Coaching
HSE106	Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice
HSE204	Motor Learning and Development *
HSE205	Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice
HSE305	Issues in Sport Coaching
HSE321	Sport Coaching and Development Practicum

*   As part of this major sequence, students are not required to do HSE204 if they have completed HSE206.

Bachelor of Medical Imaging

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Medical Imaging
Campus	Offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full time program delivered over eight consecutive semesters commencing in Semester 1
Deakin course code	H309

Course overview

Get the mix of knowledge and clinical expertise needed to launch your career as a registered diagnostic radiographer. With a degree in medical imaging (also known as Medical Diagnostic Radiography) you will be trained in techniques like ultrasound, magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and computed tomography (CT scan).

Using the latest equipment, you will learn basic x-ray techniques before advancing to more complex medical imaging procedures such as general radiography, digital vascular imaging, mammography, computed tomography (CT), general ultrasound (U/S) and magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

You will undertake substantial clinical practice in clinical centres, medical imaging clinics and hospitals, as well as at Deakin's own three-roomed, state-of-the-art medical imaging training unit. Clinical placements typically take place at facilities across rural and regional areas of south-west Victoria.

Other areas of study include medical radiation science linked to principles of medical imaging, biological sciences, plus important ethical and legal aspects of health care that will inform and support your future clinical practice.

A degree in medical imaging prepares you for careers in hospital radiology departments, specialist medical facilities and private radiology practices. Final year elective options mean that you can also get the skills to progress into roles in business management, marketing and education within the medical imaging field. Plus, you will develop strong skills in research, which could lead to careers in health or basic science research.

Deakin's Bachelor of Medical Imaging is designed to meet the requirements of the Australian Health Practitioners Regulation Agency (AHPRA). The course has been awarded the title of 'accreditation with conditions' by AHPRA, with statutory direction provided by the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia (MRPBA). Possession of an AHPRA/MRPBA Statement of Accreditation means that you are eligible to work in Australia, New Zealand, the UK and Canada.

Professional recognition

The course is designed to meet the requirements of the Australian Health Practitioners Regulation Agency (AHPRA). Deakin University Bachelor of Medical Imaging has been awarded 'accreditation with conditions' by AHPRA, with statutory direction provided by the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia (MRPBA).

Note: This course is currently accredited (with conditions) as at the date of publishing.

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placements will not be able to undertake any placements. Students are also required to undertake a Working with Children Check at the commencement of the course, and are required to read, understand and comply with the **School of Medicine Infectious Diseases and Immunisation Policy**.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety-screening-checks**

Professional registration

To practise as a radiographer in Australia, you must be registered under the national registration and accreditation scheme and meet the requirements of the Australian Health Practitioners Regulation Agency (AHPRA) and the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia (MRPBA).

On completion of H309 Bachelor of Medical Imaging, students will be eligible to apply for registration with the Medical Radiation Practice Board of Australia (MRPBA), subject to the course receiving accreditation. Details of MRPBA's requirements for registration can be found at **www.medicalradiationpracticeboard.gov.au/**

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Medical Imaging **students must attain 32 credit points**. Units (think of units as 'subjects') may be worth 1, 2 or 3 credit points – check each unit for its credit point value in the course structure below. Most students choose to study 4 credit points per semester. The course is delivered over eight consecutive semesters. All the units in the course are core (these are compulsory), other than a choice of one of three units in the final semester of the course.

Students must pass all first year units, or be granted credit for prior learning for these units, before proceeding to second year.

Course structure

UNITS

Year 1

Semester 1
HMI101   Medical Radiation Science 1
HMI102   Foundation Principles and Application of Medical Imaging 1
HMI103   Medical Imaging Practice 1

Semester 2
HMI104   Foundation Principles and Application of Medical Imaging 2
HMI105   Medical Imaging Practice 2

Year 2

Semester 1
HMI201   Medical Radiation Science 2
HMI202   Foundation Principles and Application of Medical Imaging 3
HMI203   Medical Imaging Practice 3

Semester 2
HMI204   Foundation Principles and Application of Medical Imaging 4
HMI205   Medical Imaging Practice 4

Year 3

Semester 1
Units commence 2017
HMI301   Principles of Advanced Modality Imaging 1
HMI302   Medical Imaging Practice 5

Semester 2
HMI303   Principles of Advanced Modality Imaging 2
HMI304   Medical Imaging Practice 6

Year 4

Semester 1

Units commence 2018

HMI401   Research Methods and Critical Appraisal

HMI402   Medical Imaging Practice 7

Semester 2

HMI403   Medical Imaging Practice 8

and one of:

HMI404   Advanced Modalities

OR

HMI405   Practice Management

OR

HMI406   Inter Professional Education

Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery
Campus	Offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time. The course is only available to students on a full-time basis. This is a four-year graduate entry program for students who have already completed an undergraduate degree.
CRICOS course code	064429G
Deakin course code	H311

Course overview

Enjoy extensive clinical training in health services, with an emphasis on rural and regional medicine.
The Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery is a graduate entry program for students wishing to qualify as medical practitioners.

Learn about anatomy, physiology, and pathology, plus clinical procedural skills, public health issues, and managing chronic diseases.

During the clinical placement component of this course, all students will complete at least four weeks of a dedicated rural attachment (to comply with Commonwealth Department of Health requirements).

You will study at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) for the first two years, learning through problem-based seminars and practical classes. You will also get clinical experience in laboratories, hospitals, and other health services in the Geelong region.

During year three most students will undergo intensive clinical training within health services attached to one of four clinical schools.

Students will be based at public and private hospitals and general practices in Geelong, Warrnambool, Ballarat or Melbourne for four five-week rotations. The course concludes with three six-week terms: two 'selectives', a pre-internship hospital rotation and a further ambulatory rotation, and an 'elective' that can be taken in Australia or overseas.

You will also undertake one year of pre-registration training as an intern at accredited hospitals.

This course is ideal for the kind of person who enjoys problem-solving, has a steady hand, and wants to help people get well.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited with the Australian Medical Council (AMC). Graduates who satisfactorily complete pre-registration training will qualify as Registered Medical Practitioners in Australia and New Zealand.

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing.

Department of Human Services policy

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placements will not be able to undertake any placements.

Students are also required to undertake a Working with Children Check at the commencement of the course and will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. All enrolled students are required to read, understand and comply with the **School of Medicine Infectious Diseases and Immunisation Policy**. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http://www. dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/4.departmental-policies-procedures-and-initiatives/4.6-safety-screening-disability-worker-exclusion-scheme-referee-checks-police-record-check-and-working-with-children-check**

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery **students must attain 32 credit points**. all units are core units (these are compulsory). The course is only available on a full-time basis. Students must pass all units including all components of units in the course.

Course structure

UNITS

Level 1
HME101   Medicine 1A
HME102   Medicine 1B

Level 2
HME201   Medicine 2A
HME202   Medicine 2B

Level 3
HME301   Medicine 3A
HME302   Medicine 3B

Level 4
HME401   Medicine 4A
HME402   Medicine 4B

Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong). Waurn Ponds (Geelong) not available to international students.
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	012753D
Deakin course code	H313

Course overview

Help others and make a difference with a career in health. When you study the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion at Deakin, you will learn how to tackle health issues and boost the wellbeing of individuals and communities.

Public health and health promotion seeks to understand and act on the factors that cause poor health, and those that create and sustain good health. The field relies on diverse approaches, including community engagement, policy development, research, education and the media to address the causes of poor health within populations.

This degree is designed to help you gain skills in industry-recognised competencies. You'll develop your knowledge of planning and evaluation, health communication strategies, epidemiology, and health research. Practical work placements give you the chance to gain valuable experience and further develop your expertise in the field, in preparation for careers in the health sector.

Job growth in the health sector continues to increase as public health issues such as obesity, heart disease, diabetes, sedentary lifestyles, and ageing populations affect health care systems globally. Career opportunities exist in government and private sector roles across Australia and internationally. You will be qualified for work in areas such as social planning, women's health, health promotion, community development, health education, policy and planning, health research and program development.

Graduates from the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion may be eligible to become members of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA).

Professional recognition

Graduates from the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion may be eligible to become members of the Public Health Association of Australia (PHAA) and the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA).

Note: All information regarding professional recognition is accurate at the date of publication. Enquiries regarding accreditation and professional membership should be directed to the School of Health and Social Development in order to ascertain the current status of accreditation at any future point in time beyond publication. Representations about accreditation apply only to the course, and the relevant professional body retains discretion as to who they admit as members of their association. Deakin University cannot exercise any control over membership of an external body.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to one credit point. In order to gain 24 credit points **you will need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points which must include the following:

- 3 foundation health units (these are compulsory)
- 13 core units in public health and health promotion (these are compulsory)
- 8 elective units chosen from any Faculty in the University
- No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1.
- At least 14 credit points of study must be at level 2 or higher
- At least 4 credit points must be at Level 3

Any majors completed will be recognised on a student's final academic transcript.

Major sequences

Students undertaking a Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion are able to undertake a major sequence of study to suit their interests and diversify their employment opportunities. However, as the course provides training in specialist public health and health promotion skills, it is not necessary to undertake a major sequence of study.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS107   Understanding Health
HSH111   Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion
HSH113   Social Perspectives on Population Health
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HBS108   Health Information and Data
HBS110   Health Behaviour
HSH112   Local and Global Environments for Health
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSH201   Planning and Evaluation 1
HSH205   Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1
HSH208   Health Communication
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HSH212   Professional Practice
HSH216   Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2
HSH218   Planning and Evaluation 2
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1

HSH302   Politics, Policy and Health
HSH303   Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum
plus two elective units

Trimester 2

HSH313   Contemporary Health Issues
HSH319   Population Health: A Research Perspective
plus two elective units

ELECTIVES

HEALTH PROMOTION ELECTIVE UNITS

HSH105   Understanding Families and Health
HSH206   Human Development and Healthy Families
HSH207   Socio-Economic Status and Health
HSH306   People, Health and Place

OTHER ELECTIVE UNITS

SHD201   Creating Sustainable Futures
SHD301   Creating Sustainable Futures

Bachelor of Food and Nutrition

Award granted	Bachelor of Food and Nutrition
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H315

Offered to continuing students only. This course structure is for students who commenced prior to 2014. Students commencing in 2014 should refer to the 2014 handbook entry.
Students commencing 2015 onwards should refer to H315 Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences

Course overview

This comprehensive course addresses all aspects of human nutrition and food relevant for employment in the health and food industries. With a strong focus on consumer health, you will gain an understanding of food, including food choice and its relationship to health, as well as the role of nutrition in human health and disease prevention. To add diversity to your degree, you may choose to undertake elective units of study in complementary areas such as health promotion, psychology, physical activity and health or exercise science. If you are interested in a career in the food industry it is recommended that you undertake a food science major sequence, which provides knowledge and skills for employment in the food industry. You may also choose to undertake an industry placement elective unit to get hands-on experience within your degree.

Professional recognition

Enrolled students and graduates can apply for membership of the Nutrition Society of Australian (NSA). If you choose to undertake the food science major sequence, you may also be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Food Science and Technology (AIFST).

Work-Integrated Learning

If you are interested in the possibility of enhancing your employment prospects by consolidating your knowledge and skills through realistic field experience, you are encouraged to consider undertaking an industry placement. You can do this by choosing to complete HSN311 Food Science and Nutrition Practicum as an elective unit in your final year.

Course rules

The course comprises 24 credit points, including 16 core units. The remaining 8 credit points are elective units, which may be selected from any faculty. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; at least 14 credit points must be taken at level 2 or 3.

Students are required to complete HSN010 Food and Nutrition Laboratory Safety prior to their first laboratory based unit in this course.

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

It is recommended that students take the Food Science major sequence. Alternative major sequences are available from within the University subject to availability and course rules.

Other major sequences available include:

- Exercise Science
- Health Promotion
- Physical Activity and Health
- Psychology

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
HSN101   Foundations of Food, Nutrition and Health
HBS109   Human Structure and Function
HSN103   Food: the Environment and Consumers
SLE133   Chemistry in Our World *

Trimester 2
HBS107   Understanding Health
HSN104   The Science of Food
HSN106   Food Fundamentals
plus one elective unit
OR
SLE155   Chemistry for the Professional Sciences *

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSN201   Principles of Nutrition (not offered after 2015)
HSN209   Food Security and Safety
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HSN202   Lifespan Nutrition
HSN210   Nutrition and Food Promotion
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSN301   Diet and Disease
HSN309   Food Policy and Regulation
HSN313   Sensory Evaluation of Foods
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HSN302   Population Nutrition
HSN305   Assessing Food Intake and Activity
plus two elective units

* Students who want to complete H718 Master of Dietetics pre-requisites must enrol in SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences, as well as SLE212 Biochemistry and SLE222 Biomechanical Metabolism.

FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS
Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

Trimester 1
HSN213   Current Controversies in Food and Nutrition
HSN307   Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice
HSN315   Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation

Trimester 2

HSN204   Food Microbiology and HACCP
HSN206   Food Analysis and Quality Assurance
HSN212   Functional Foods and Biotechnology
HSN213   Current Controversies in Food and Nutrition
HSN308   Food, Nutrition and Society
HSN311   Food and Nutrition Practicum
HSN320   Trends in Product Development

Trimester 3

HSN360   Unit description is currently unavailable

Details of major sequences

Food Science – unit set code MJ-H000022

These units may also be taken as individual elective units.

HSN104   The Science of Food
HSN204   Food Microbiology and HACCP
HSN206   Food Analysis and Quality Assurance
HSN212   Functional Foods and Biotechnology
HSN315   Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation
HSN320   Trends in Product Development

Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H315

Course overview

Learn about the fascinating role of food and nutrition in human health and disease prevention.

Today's emphasis on food and nutrition science has created a demand for qualified food and nutrition professionals. As a graduate of this course, you will find opportunities to work in careers requiring knowledge of nutrition, health, food analysis, sensory evaluation, product development, food safety, and more.

Add diversity to your degree by undertaking elective units in complementary areas such as health promotion, psychology, physical activity and health or exercise science.

If you are interested in a career in the food industry, undertake a food science major sequence, which provides knowledge and skills for employment in the food industry.

You may also choose to undertake an industry placement elective unit to get hands-on experience while completing your degree.

Professional recognition

Enrolled students and graduates can apply for membership of the Nutrition Society of Australian (NSA). If you choose to undertake the food science major sequence, you may also be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Food Science and Technology (AIFST).

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences, **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. In order to gain 24 credit points, **you will need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units (these are compulsory)
- Completion of HSN010 Food and Nutrition Laboratory Safety prior to your first laboratory based unit in this course.
- 8 elective units which may be selected from any faculty (you can choose which ones to study)
- No more than 10 credit points may be taken at Level 1
- At least 14 credit points must be taken at level 2 or 3

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

It is recommended that students take the Food Science major sequence. Alternative major sequences can be undertaken from undergraduate courses offered by any faculty at Deakin University (subject to unit and Course rules).

Other major sequences available include:

- Exercise Science
- Health Promotion
- Physical Activity and Health
- Psychology

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2015 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to **previous online handbooks** or consult your course enrolment officer.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HSN101	Foundations of Food, Nutrition and Health
HBS109	Human Structure and Function
HSN103	Food: the Environment and Consumers
SLE133	Chemistry in Our World *
SLE010	Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2
HSN010	Food and Nutrition Laboratory Safety (0 credit points)
HSN107	Physiology of Human Growth and Development
HSN104	The Science of Food
HSN106	Food Fundamentals

plus one elective unit
OR
SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences *

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSN209	Food Security and Safety
HSN211	Nutritional Physiology

plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HSN202	Lifespan Nutrition
HSN210	Nutrition and Food Promotion

OR
HSE208	Integrated Human Physiology **

plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSN301	Diet and Disease
HSN309	Food Policy and Regulation
HSN313	Sensory Evaluation of Foods

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HSN302	Population Nutrition
HSN305	Assessing Food Intake and Activity

plus two elective units

* Students who want to complete H718 Master of Dietetics pre-requisites must complete these units. Students who have completed VCE Chemistry 3 and 4 must still complete SLE133.

** Students who want to complete H718 Master of Dietetics pre-requisites must enrol in the core unit of HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology INSTEAD OF HSN210 Nutrition and Food Promotion, AND the following elective units:

SLE155   Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (Level 1, Trimester 2)
SLE212   Biochemistry (Level 2, Trimester 1)
SLE222   Biochemical Metabolism (Level 2, Trimester 2)

ELECTIVE UNITS

FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

Trimester 1
HSN206   Food Analysis and Quality Assurance
HSN213   Current Controversies in Food and Nutrition
HSN307   Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice
HSN315   Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation

Trimester 2
HSN204   Food Microbiology and HACCP
HSN212   Functional Foods and Biotechnology
HSN308   Food, Nutrition and Society
HSN311   Food and Nutrition Practicum ^
HSN320   Trends in Product Development

Details of major sequences

Food Science – Unit set code MJ-H000022

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

These units may be taken as individual elective units:

HSN104   The Science of Food
HSN204   Food Microbiology and HACCP
HSN206   Food Analysis and Quality Assurance
HSN212   Functional Foods and Biotechnology
HSN315   Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation
HSN320   Trends in Product Development

Exercise Physiology – Unit set code MJ-H000029

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

UNITS

HSE201   Exercise Physiology
HSE208   Integrated Human Physiology
HSE301   Exercise Prescription for Fitness and Health
HSE303   Exercise Metabolism
HSE304   Physiology of Sport Performance
HSE320   Exercise in Health and Disease

Bachelor of Nursing

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full time
CRICOS course code	018327G
Deakin course code	H326

Course overview

Enrol in Deakin's Bachelor of Nursing to gain the skills, knowledge and the ethical understanding you need to become a competent, caring and successful nurse clinician. This course will prepare you to provide high-quality, patient-centered care in a range of settings.

The School of Nursing and Midwifery at Deakin is one of the largest in Australia, and is committed to providing excellence in its courses through an emphasis on current trends and evidence-based practice in nursing. You will benefit from the cutting-edge facilities and equipment our purpose-built Clinical Simulation Centre offers.

Early in your first year you will undertake clinical placement and during the remainder of the course have the opportunity to develop clinical skills and knowledge across a range of health care environments in a variety of clinical practice locations. Under the supervision of registered nurses, you will be part of multidisciplinary health care teams in acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, aged care, rehabilitation, paediatrics, community nursing and mental health nursing.

Students completing this course are eligible to apply for registration as a Registered Nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). Our graduates continue to enjoy roles across both the government and private sectors. Nursing is a career rich with opportunity. As a Deakin nursing graduate you will be highly sought-after for your nursing knowledge, communication skills, professionalism, enthusiasm, problem-solving capabilities and your ability to provide high-quality, person-centred and evidence-based care focused towards improving patient outcomes. You will be well prepared to pursue a career as a registered nurse in a range of government and private sectors including hospitals, homes, hospices, aged care settings, clinics, schools, universities and community health centres.

Clinical practice

Clinical placements are conducted throughout your course beginning in Trimester 1 of your first year. This early exposure to the clinical environment gives you extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills under the supervision of registered nurses and enables you to experience being part of a multidisciplinary health care team. You will gain clinical experience in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, aged care, rehabilitation, community nursing and mental health nursing. You will spend approximately 50 per cent of the course duration in various health care settings, including hospitals and community health centres in metropolitan, rural and regional areas.

Professional recognition

On successful completion of the course you will be eligible to apply for registration as a Registered Nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). Note: the NMBA has registration requirements that must be met in order to register. Course completion is one of these requirements.

Note: This course is currently accredited by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Accreditation Council and is an NMBA approved course at the date of publishing.

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children Check

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement and this will impede progress in the course. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience. A health organisation may refuse to accept a student for placement if the student's immunisation status is not satisfactory to the health organisation.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety-screening-checks**

** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Nursing **students must attain 24 credit points**. Units (think of units as 'subjects') may be worth 1 or 2 credit points – check each unit for its credit point value in the course structure below. Most students choose to study 4 credit points per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points which must include:

- 21 core credit points (these are compulsory)
- 3 elective units (you can choose which ones to study) worth 3 credit points
- At least one of the electives must be taken at level 2 or 3.

There is an expectation that you are available to undertake clinical placements outside of trimester dates. All expenses associated with clinical placements are your responsibility.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2015 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2015 must discuss their course structure with the campus enrolment officer.

Level 1

Trimester 1

HNN120	Quality and Safety in Health Care
HBS109	Human Structure and Function
HBS107	Understanding Health
HNN112	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 1

Trimester 2

HNN108	Understanding Research Evidence
HNN114	Health assessment
HNN122	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 2

Level 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2

HNN222	Mental Health and Illness (Not offered Trimester 1 at Warrnambool)
HNN217	Community Nursing Practice (Not offered Trimester 1 at Warrnambool)

plus one elective unit

Students must complete HNN217 and HNN222 in the same trimester

Trimester 2 or Trimester 1

HNN227   Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 3 (Not offered Trimester 2 at Warrnambool)
HNN215   Quality Use of Medicines (Not offered Trimester 2 at Warrnambool)
plus one elective unit

Students must complete HNN215 and HNN227 in the same trimester

Level 3

Trimester 1

HNN318   The Older Person and Supportive Care
HNN319   Chronic Illness and Supportive Care
HNN320   Leadership and Clinical Governance
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

HNN300   Child and Adolescent Health
HNN301   Mental Health Promotion
HNN325   Comprehensive Nursing Practice

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must select units in consultation with the course enrolment officer. Students may take electives from any School of the University provided that prerequisites are met. At least one of the three electives must be taken at level two or three. Particular electives that may be of special interest to nursing students include:

INTER PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION (IPE) ELECTIVE UNIT:

HBS345   Collaborative Practice in Healthcare

INTERNATIONAL STUDY TOUR ELECTIVE UNIT:

HNN216   International Nursing Study Tour

OTHER ELECTIVES

HNN207   Maternity Nursing: Pregnancy, Birth and the Newborn
HNN313   Perioperative Nursing
HNN348   Rural and Remote Area Nursing

Bachelor of Nursing (Clinical Leadership)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing (Clinical Leadership)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full time
Deakin course code	H329

Course overview

This is the only undergraduate nursing course in Victoria with a focus on mentored clinical leadership. With the Bachelor of Nursing (Clinical Leadership) you will gain a qualification as a registered nurse as well as enhanced leadership potential through a focus on clinical nursing leadership and management, research and education.

Health care is one of the most important priorities for populations worldwide, and nurses play a pivotal role in delivering the best possible health care. Thanks to our close links with industry, we design our courses to ensure that you get the knowledge and skills that are most relevant to employers in the healthcare environment.

As part of the core leadership units, you participate in mentored learning experiences, providing you with the opportunity to observe and work with:

- clinical nurse leaders from our partners in clinical settings
- research professors from the School of Nursing and Midwifery
- educators from the School of Nursing and Midwifery

Throughout your course you will benefit from access to our purpose-built Clinical Simulation Centre, gaining familiarity with the facilities and equipment that help to develop your practical skills. Plus the clinical placements offer the opportunity to develop and consolidate your learning, and are undertaken in various metropolitan, regional and rural health care settings under the supervision of qualified practitioners.

You will experience being part of a multidisciplinary health care team and gain clinical experience in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, aged care, rehabilitation, community nursing and mental health nursing.

As a graduate of this course you will be able to bring your nursing and leadership skills to life in a range of professional settings. You will be highly sought-after for your nursing knowledge, communication skills, professionalism, enthusiasm and problem-solving capabilities. You may find roles in all areas of nursing, including acute care/sub-acute care, emergency, aged care, paediatrics and rehabilitation; in hospitals, government departments, district health services, community health services, the education sector, businesses and private industry.

Clinical practice

Clinical placements are conducted throughout your course beginning in Trimester 1 of your first year. This early exposure to the clinical environment gives you extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills under the supervision of registered nurses and enables you to experience being part of a multidisciplinary health care team. You will gain clinical experience in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, aged care, rehabilitation, community nursing and mental health nursing. You will spend approximately 50 per cent of the course duration in various health care settings, including hospitals and community health centres in metropolitan, rural and regional areas.

Professional recognition

On successful completion of the course you will be eligible to apply for registration as a Registered Nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). Note: the NMBA has registration requirements that must be met in order to register. Course completion is one of these requirements.

Note: This course is currently accredited by the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Accreditation Council and is an NMBA approved course at the date of publishing.

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children Check

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement and this will impede progress in the course. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience. A health organisation may refuse to accept a student for placement if the student's immunisation status is not satisfactory to the health organisation.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety-screening-checks**

** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Nursing (Clinical Practice) **students must attain 24 credit points**. Units (think of units as 'subjects') may be worth 1 or 2 credit points – check each unit for its credit point value in the course structure below. Most students choose to study 4 credit points per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year. All units are core units (these are compulsory).

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1

HNN120	Quality and Safety in Health Care
HBS109	Human Structure and Function
HBS107	Understanding Health
HNN112	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 1

Trimester 2

HNN108	Understanding Research Evidence
HNN114	Health assessment
HNN122	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 2

Level 2

Trimester 1

HNN217	Community Nursing Practice
HNN222	Mental Health and Illness
HNN208	Perspectives on Leadership and Management

Trimester 2

HNN210	Perspectives on Research Leadership
HNN215	Quality Use of Medicines
HNN227	Quality and Safety: Nursing Practice 3

Level 3

Trimester 1
HNN318   The Older Person and Supportive Care
HNN319   Chronic Illness and Supportive Care
HNN320   Leadership and Clinical Governance
HNN321   Perspectives on Educational Leadership (starts 2017)

Trimester 2
HNN300   Child and Adolescent Health
HNN301   Mental Health Promotion
HNN325   Comprehensive Nursing Practice

Bachelor of Social Work

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Social Work
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent. Students who meet eligibility requirements will enrol in H430 Bachelor of Social Work (Honours) for their fourth year of study.
CRICOS course code	015207F
Deakin course code	H330

Course overview

A degree in social work gives you the skills to enhance the wellbeing of people, taking into account the influence of policy, socio-economic factors and social justice issues. You'll also become familiar with a range of social research methods and learn how to design and conduct research directly relevant to social work practice.

At Deakin, the Bachelor of Social Work has a particular emphasis on human rights, anti-oppressive practice and the importance of critical reflection.

You will graduate with the professional recognition and the training you need to launch a rewarding career.

With a strong emphasis on progressive, innovative and student-centered teaching practices, we aim to develop highly professional social workers who are able to work alongside individuals, groups and communities to enable social changes that support all people to have a good life.

Social work is part of a growing human services field. As a Social Work graduate you may be involved in activities as diverse as policy development and research, counselling, family therapy, drug and alcohol counselling, community development, refugee assistance and tribunal capacities. Social workers also work as program managers or coordinators, as advocates, facilitators, activists or consultants. You may work in specialist areas such as health, housing, education, or with groups such as the aged, women, youth or multi-cultural populations.

Deakin's Bachelor of Social Work is an Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) accredited qualification. It is an entry qualification into the social work profession and has been determined to meet the Australian Social Work Education and Accreditation Standards (ASWEAS).

The Bachelor of Social Work is offered at pass or Honours level. Students who meet eligibility requirements can apply to enrol in Honours at completion of their third year. The key eligibility criterion being a WAM of 70 or above in the Bachelor of Social Work. H430 Bachelor of Social Work (Honours) is then completed in the fourth year where BSW students are expected to undertake a suite of research focused units. It is important to plan your pathway through the Bachelor of Social Work carefully to keep the option of Honours open for the final year. Please see course structure Level 4 H430 Bachelor of Social Work (Honours) for more information.

Professional recognition

The course is accredited with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW). Students completing the course are eligible to apply for membership of AASW and can practise professionally throughout Australia.

Note: All information regarding professional recognition is accurate at the date of publication. Enquiries regarding accreditation and professional membership should be directed to the School of Health and Social Development in order to ascertain the current status of accreditation at any future point in time beyond publication. Representations about accreditation apply only to the course, and the AASW retains discretion as to who they admit as members of their association. Deakin University cannot exercise any control over membership of an external body.

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children Check

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy* all students are required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each year prior to undertaking field placements. Students may also be required to obtain a Working with Children Check (WWC).

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety-screening-checks**

** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.

Attendance requirements

Cloud (online) students are required to attend a minimum of 20 days of face to face time delivered during the four-year degree. Dates to be advised. Attendance requirements will also apply to some units in other modes of study, including campus, and community based delivery at the Institute of Koorie Education. See Handbook entries for details of individual units.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Social work **students must attain 32 credit points**. Units (think of units as 'subjects') may be worth 1, 2, 3 or 4 credit points – check each unit for its credit point value in the course structure below. Most students choose to study 4 credit points per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises 32 credit points which must include the following:

Pass stream:
- 29 core units (these are compulsory)
- 3 elective units (you can choose which ones to study)

H430 Bachelor of Social Work (Honours):
- 30 core units including HSW401, HSW402, HSW404, HSW416 and HSW417 (these are compulsory)
- 2 elective units (you can choose which ones to study)

Failure of a field education placement will normally lead to exclusion.

Inherent requirements

Students should also be aware of the **inherent requirements** of the course.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
AIP107   Introduction to Politics
ASC101   Introduction to Sociology A
HSW101   Introduction to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice A
HBS107   Understanding Health

Trimester 2

ASC102	Introduction to Sociology B
HSW111	Theories for Social Work Practice: Social Work Theory and Practice B
HSW118	Social Work Methods in Context: Social Work Theory and Practice C

plus

HBS110	Health Behaviour

Or

HPS111	Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour

Level 2

Trimester 1

AIP230	Understanding Public Policy
HSW221	Social Work Research in Ethical and Political Contexts
HSW235	Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D

plus one elective

Trimester 2

HSW201	Human Rights and Social Justice: Values, Ethics and the Legal Context of Social Work
HSW212	Social Work Processes and Interventions: Social Work Theory and Practice E
HSW219	Self and Society

plus one elective

Level 3

Trimester 1

HSW314	Social Work Field Education A

Trimester 2

ASC304	Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities
HSW313	Anti-Oppressive Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice F
HSW316	Critical Social Policy
HSW322	Applied Social Research in Ethical and Political Context

Level 4 – Pass stream

Trimester 1

HSW402	Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G
HSW434	Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context
HSW452	Working in Uncertainty: Social Work Theory and Practice H

plus one elective

Trimester 2

HSW415	Social Work Field Education B

Level 4 – H430 Bachelor of Social Work (Honours)

(CRICOS code: 088319E)

Trimester 1

HSW401	Social Work Research Methods
HSW402	Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G
HSW416	Social Work Honours Research Project A

Trimester 2

HSW404	Social Work Field Education B Research Focused
HSW417	Social Work Honours Research Project B

ELECTIVE UNITS

Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of 2 elective units may be studied at level 1.

Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	045332G
Deakin course code	H343

Course overview

The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is nationally recognised and the field-leading degree of its type in Victoria. The major focus of the course and your learning is to improve performance, health and participation of individuals, athletes and teams through training, coaching and advice.

You will develop the expertise to become a professional leader in exercise and sport science, and have the opportunity to study the biology, technology, behaviour and best practices that underpin exercise and sport science.

Depending on your career aspirations and areas of interest, you could choose to focus your study in specialised streams such as coaching, exercise physiology, health promotion, sports nutrition, psychology, or physical activity and health.

This is the first and longest standing undergraduate course in Victoria with an accredited pathway to directly facilitate your capacity to register and practice as an Accredited Exercise Scientist with the peak national accrediting body, Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA).

Professional recognition

Exercise and Sport Science Australia

A sequence within Deakin's Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is nationally accredited by **Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA)**. The Burwood (Melbourne) campus was the first to achieve this status in Victoria and recognises our long standing commitment to quality standards in education and curriculum delivery, while this accreditation was additionally awarded for the Waurn Ponds campus in 2015.

Graduates of the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science course including the approved units specified for the Exercise Science – ESSA sequence may apply for registration for full membership of ESSA at the Exercise Scientist level.

Graduates awarded credit for prior learning for non-university studies (example: credit for prior learning obtained via the Deakin College (formerly MIBT) pathway) may not be eligible for immediate registration with ESSA and should seek further clarification from a course advisor about registration via email ens-enquire@deakin.edu.au

Physical Activity Australia

Students can register with **Physical Activity Australia (PAA)** to be able to work as an Exercise Instructor by successfully completing the required specialisation unit sequence as part of the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science course. This permits registration with PAA to a level equivalent to a Certificate III in Fitness and/or Certificate IV in Fitness. Please download the attached information sheet and application document for further information about registration.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. in order to gain 24 credit points **you will need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects'). Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester and usually undertaken two trimesters each year.

The course comprises 24 credit points which must include the following:

- 14 core units (these are compulsory)
- 10 elective units (you can choose which ones to study)
- at least 2 of those elective units must be from the Faculty of Health
- a maximum of 10 credit points may be taken at Level 1
- a minimum of 4 credit points must be at Level 3
- A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from other faculties of the University.
- HSE010 Exercise and Sport Science Laboratory Safety must be completed prior to your first laboratory based unit in this course
- If you are completing HSE101 you are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at your own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.

Also, you can select elective units to form a major sequence. Majors can be selected from within the Faculty of Health or any other Faculty, subject to availability and pre-requisites. Majors may include sport coaching, exercise, nutrition, physical activity and health, health promotion, management, sports nutrition, marketing, physiology, languages or media.

Campus mode Burwood (Melbourne) units only available to Burwood (Melbourne) based students.

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

- Exercise Science – ESSA Sequence – Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
- Exercise Physiology – Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
- Physical Activity and Health – Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
- Sports Nutrition – Burwood (Melbourne)
- Sport Coaching – Burwood (Melbourne)
- Psychology – Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
- Nutrition – Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
- Health Promotion – Burwood (Melbourne)
- Family, Society and Health
- People, Society and Disability

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Exercise Science – ESSA Sequence – Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
- Certificate III in Fitness – Physical Activity Australia – Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
- Certificate IV in Fitness – Physical Activity Australia – Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2016 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2016 should refer to **previous online handbooks** or consult your course enrolment officer.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HSE010   Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit points)
HBS109   Human Structure and Function *
HSE101   Principles of Exercise and Sport Science
HSE103   Introduction to Exercise and Sport Science Practice
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HBS110   Health Behaviour
HSE102   Functional Human Anatomy
HSE104   Research Methods and Statistics in Exercise and Sport
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSE201   Exercise Physiology *
HSE203   Exercise Behaviour
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HSE202   Biomechanics
HSE204   Motor Learning and Development
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSE301   Exercise Prescription for Fitness and Health
HSE312   Exercise and Sports Science Practicum ^
or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HSE302   Exercise Programming
HSE312   Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (if not completed in Trimester 1)
or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.
plus two elective units

*   Unit also available in Trimester 3 2016

ELECTIVE UNITS

EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE ELECTIVE UNITS
Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HSE105   Principles of Sport Coaching

Trimester 2
HSE106   Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSE205   Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice

Trimester 2
HSE208   Integrated Human Physiology
HSE212   Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSE303   Exercise Metabolism
HSE305   Issues in Sport Coaching
HSE309   Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise
HSE311   Applied Sports Science 1
HSE313   Children's Physical Activity and Sport
HSE323   Clinical and Sport Biomechanics

Trimester 2
HSE304   Physiology of Sport Performance
HSE314   Applied Sports Science 2
HSE316   Physical Activity and Population Health
HSE320   Exercise in Health and Disease
HSE321   Sport Coaching and Development Practicum ~

Details of major sequences

The following are suggested major sequences in Exercise and Sport Science.

Exercise Physiology – Unit set code MJ-H000029

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

UNITS
HSE201   Exercise Physiology
HSE208   Integrated Human Physiology
HSE301   Exercise Prescription for Fitness and Health
HSE303   Exercise Metabolism
HSE304   Physiology of Sport Performance
HSE320   Exercise in Health and Disease

Physical Activity and Health – Unit set code MJ-H000023

Burwood (Melbourne), Warrnambool, Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

UNITS
HBS107   Understanding Health
HBS110   Health Behaviour
HSE203   Exercise Behaviour
HSE212   Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation
HSE313   Children's Physical Activity and Sport
HSE316   Physical Activity and Population Health

Sports Nutrition – Unit set code MJ-H000028

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

UNITS

HSN101   Foundations of Food, Nutrition and Health
HSN211   Nutritional Physiology
HSN202   Lifespan Nutrition
HSE303   Exercise Metabolism
HSN305   Assessing Food Intake and Activity
HSN307   Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice

Students who have previously completed HSN201 do not need to also complete HSN211

Sport Coaching – Unit set code MJ-H000011

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

HSE105   Principles of Sport Coaching
HSE106   Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice
HSE204   Motor Learning and Development *
HSE205   Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice
HSE305   Issues in Sport Coaching
HSE321   Sport Coaching and Development Practicum

Details of specialisations

Exercise Science – ESSA Sequence – Unit set code SP-H000001

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Professional recognition

A stream within Deakin's Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is the first and only nationally accredited undergraduate exercise and sport science program in Victoria. This accreditation has been awarded by Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA).

Graduates of the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science course including the approved units specified for the "Exercise Science – ESSA sequence" may apply for registration for full membership of ESSA at the Exercise Scientist level. Students awarded credit for prior learning for non-university studies may not be eligible for immediate registration with ESSA – please obtain further clarification from a course advisor via email ens-enquire@deakin.edu.au

ESSA accreditation is granted on the basis of successful completion of a combination of H343 core units and ESSA sequence units.

UNITS

HSE208   Integrated Human Physiology
HSE303   Exercise Metabolism
HSE304   Physiology of Sport Performance
HSE309   Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise
HSE311   Applied Sports Science 1
HSE314   Applied Sports Science 2
HSE320   Exercise in Health and Disease
HSE323   Clinical and Sport Biomechanics

Certificate III in Fitness – Physical Activity Australia

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Professional recognition

Eligibility to obtain a Certificate III in Fitness accreditation with Physical Activity Australia, is based on the successful completion of the four units listed below.

UNITS

Trimester 1
HSE101   Principles of Exercise and Sport Science
HSE103   Introduction to Exercise and Sport Science Practice
HSE105   Principles of Sport Coaching (elective unit)

Trimester 2
HSE102   Functional Human Anatomy

Please download the **attached information sheet and application document** for further information about registration.

Students are able to complete both the Exercise Science – ESSA sequence and Certificate III in Fitness – Physical Activity Australia specialisations.

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing. The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of ESSA. Deakin University makes no representation that students will meet those requirements.

Certificate IV in Fitness – Physical Activity Australia

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Professional recognition

Eligibility to register for equivalency at the level of Certificate IV in Fitness with Physical Activity Australia (PAA), is based on the successful completion of the core units listed below.

UNITS
HSE102   Functional Human Anatomy
HSE105   Principles of Sport Coaching
HSE204   Motor Learning and Development
HSE301   Exercise Prescription for Fitness and Health
HSE302   Exercise Programming
HSE309   Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise
HSE311   Applied Sports Science 1
HSE312   Exercise and Sports Science Practicum
HSE314   Applied Sports Science 2
HSE320   Exercise in Health and Disease

Evidence of completion of the following core business modules via an RTO (Registered Training Organisation) must also be supplied:

BSBSMB401A – Establish legal & risk management requirements of small business
BSBSMB403A – Market the small business
BSBSMB404A – Undertake small business planning

These modules can be undertaken through any RTO, however the following have been negotiated specifically for Deakin students via PAA:

• **eFit academy Pty Ltd**
• **The College of Health and Fitness**

Please download the **attached information sheet and application document** for further information about registration.

Students are able to complete both the Exercise Science – ESSA sequence and Certificate IV in Fitness – Physical Activity Australia specialisations.

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing. The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of ESSA. Deakin University makes no representation that students will meet those requirements.

Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online) *OR* Offered at Deakin Learning Centres: Deakin Learning Centre Dandenong, Hume Global Learning Centre – Craigieburn
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018299F
Deakin course code	H344

For continuing students only.

*Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2012 or 2013. Students who commenced prior to 2012 should refer to the **2011 course handbook entry** or consult your course enrolment officer. Students that commenced in 2014 should refer to the **2014 handbook entry**.*

*Commencing students should go to **H315 Bachelor of Psychological Science***

Course overview

Psychology is concerned with understanding human personality, behaviour, emotion, underlying mental processes and the factors that lead people to differ in the way they think and behave. In the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) you will be exposed to a contemporary integrative approach to psychology, one that recognises the importance of, and interrelationships between, biological, developmental, social, cognitive, and developmental factors. In undertaking this course of study you will cover broad areas of psychology including behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology, and psychopathology.

An undergraduate major sequence in psychology is also available to students enrolled in the following degrees: H345 Bachelor of Psychology (Honours), H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences, D387 Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Psychological Science), D391 Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts.

Work-Integrated Learning

As part of this course, you will also be given the opportunity to undertake an internship in psychology as well as develop your counselling skills through a suite of elective units offered by the School of Psychology.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) is recognised for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia, accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and enables you to undertake additional study in pursuit of professional registration.

Registration as a Psychologist

The current requirements for registration as a provisional psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia. The academic program usually consists of an approved undergraduate psychology sequence – such as Deakin's Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) – followed by an approved fourth-year of study (such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology).

Following successful completion of an approved fourth-year of psychology study, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

In order to gain full registration, provisional psychologists must then complete either two years of supervised practice, or a minimum two years of further study, which may include: Master of Psychology, Doctor of Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (with supervised practice completed outside the degree).

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing.

Psychology major sequence in other degrees

In addition to the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), psychology may be studied as a three-year major sequence in any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Health Sciences, Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) or Bachelor of Management.

Students intending to become psychologists, however, must take four years of academic study (three years of undergraduate study, including ten units of psychology, plus either a level-4 Honours year or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology).

The 10-credit-point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121; five units at level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205 ; plus three units at level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308.

Students may also choose to take a limited sequence in psychology of 6 or 8 credit points (depending on the requirements of their course). These sequences are designed as terminal studies in psychology to complement other studies within an award. They do not meet the 10-credit-point requirement for entry into fourth-year studies in psychology; nor will they lead to professional qualifications in psychology. However, these requirements may be met by completing additional psychology units, either as single-unit enrolments or via the Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies.

The 6 or 8-credit-point sequences consist of two units at level one, HPS111 and HPS121; two or three units at level 2, selected from HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205; and two or three units at level 3, selected from HPS301, HPS302, HPS303, HPS304, HPS307, HPS308 and HPS395. Students wishing to take alternative psychology units must seek approval from the **School of Psychology**.

For details of the campus on which the unit is offered, please refer to the Unit Descriptions section of the Handbook. Cloud (online) students may apply to enrol in campus units. The fourth-year programs, however, are only available in campus mode. Students studying in both campus and Cloud (online) modes may apply for entry to either the Honours or Graduate Diploma of Psychology programs.

Course rules

The Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) consists of 24 credit points, of which at least 12 must be Psychology (i.e., 'HPS') units.

At level 1, two Psychology units, HPS111 and HPS121, and three foundation health units, HBS107, HBS108 and HBS110, are compulsory.

At level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, and HPS205 are compulsory.

At level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308 are compulsory, and an additional two level-3 HPS elective units must also be completed.

In summary, Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) students must complete two Psychology (HPS) units at level 1, five at level 2, and five at level 3.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, and a maximum of 8 credit points may be taken outside the Faculty of Health.

Students may choose to accelerate their progress through the course by selecting from the following units that are normally offered in Trimester 3: HBS110, HBS107, HBS108, HPS111, HPS121, HPS201, HPS204, HPS205, HPS206 and HPS307.

Following completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), students intending to become psychologists must successfully apply for and complete a level-4 Honours year or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
HPS111   Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour
HBS107   Understanding Health
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HPS121   Psychology B: Individual and Social Development
HBS108   Health Information and Data
HBS110   Health Behaviour
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
HPS203   The Human Mind
HPS204   Human Social Behaviour
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HPS201   Research Methods in Psychology A
HPS202   Child and Adolescent Development
HPS205   Unit description is currently unavailable *
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HPS301   Research Methods in Psychology B
HPS307   Personality
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HPS308   Psychopathology
plus three elective units

*   Students who have not completed HPS205 by the end of 2015 must do HPS310

ELECTIVE UNITS
Two of the 11 elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below.

Trimester 1
HPS302   Pathways Through Adulthood
HPS395   Cognitive Neuroscience

Trimester 2

HPS303   Unit description is currently unavailable
HPS304   The Social Psychology of Relationships

The remaining nine electives may include other psychology units such as:

HPS206   Psychology in the Criminal Justice System
HPY210   Coaching and Counselling Individuals for Behaviour Change
HPY310   Coaching and Counselling Groups for Behaviour Change

or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

Bachelor of Psychological Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Psychological Science
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Deakin Learning Centre Dandenong, Hume Global Learning Centre-Craigieburn, Werribee Learning Centre
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079316E
Deakin course code	H344

Course overview

Gain an insight into why people think, feel and behave the way they do when you study psychological science at Deakin. You will discover the complexity of human personality and behaviour, and graduate with a versatile degree that help you pursue a range of different career options.

This course exposes you to a contemporary integrative approach to psychology – one that recognises the importance of, and interrelationships between, biological, developmental, social, cognitive, and developmental factors.

You will cover areas of psychology including behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology, and psychopathology. You will also have the opportunity to develop your counselling skills through a suite of elective units.

Following successful completion of this degree, you may apply for a fourth year of study in order to practice as a clinical psychologist.

Deakin's School of Psychology has strong partnerships with industry, including collaborative activities with government agencies, public and private organisations, hospitals, and other universities. These partnerships ensure that our courses remain relevant to industry and workforce needs.

Deakin's Bachelor of Psychological Science is recognised for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia, accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and enables you to undertake additional study in pursuit of professional registration.

As a graduate, you may seek work in mental and general hospitals and clinics, business and industry, education, the criminal justice system, media, marketing, sport and research. Fully-registered psychologists enjoy roles in clinical, forensic, organisational, educational, health, and sport settings.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Psychological Science is recognised for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia, accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and enables you to undertake additional study in pursuit of professional registration.

Registration as a Psychologist

The current requirements for registration as a provisional psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia. The academic program usually consists of an approved undergraduate psychology sequence – such as Deakin's Bachelor of Psychological Science – followed by an approved fourth-year of study (such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology).

Following successful completion of an approved fourth-year of psychology study, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

In order to gain full registration, provisional psychologists must then complete either two years of supervised practice, or a minimum two years of further study, which may include: Master of Psychology, Doctor of Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (with supervised practice completed outside the degree).

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing.

Psychology major sequence in other degrees

In addition to the Bachelor of Psychological Science, psychology may be studied as a three-year major sequence in any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Health Sciences, Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) or Bachelor of Management.

Students intending to become psychologists, however, must take four years of academic study (three years of undergraduate study, including ten units of psychology, plus either a level-4 Honours year or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology).

The 10-credit-point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121; five units at level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203 and HPS204; plus four units at level 3, HPS301, HPS307, HPS308 and HPS310.

Students may also choose to take a limited sequence in psychology of 6 or 8 credit points (depending on the requirements of their course). These sequences are designed as terminal studies in psychology to complement other studies within an award. They do not meet the 10-credit-point requirement for entry into fourth-year studies in psychology; nor will they lead to professional qualifications in psychology. However, these requirements may be met by completing additional psychology units, either as single-unit enrolments or via the Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies.

The 6 or 8-credit-point sequences consist of two units at level one, HPS111 and HPS121; two or three units at level 2, selected from HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, HPS206, HPS207 and HPS226; and two or three units at level 3, selected from HPS301, HPS302, HPS304, HPS307, HPS308, HPS310, HPS325, HPS327, HPS328 and HPS395. Students wishing to take alternative psychology units must seek approval from the **School of Psychology**.

For details of the campus on which the unit is offered, please refer to the Unit Descriptions section of the Handbook. Cloud (online) students may apply to enrol in campus units. The fourth-year programs, however, are only available in campus mode. Students studying in both campus and cloud (online) modes may apply for entry to either the Honours or Graduate Diploma of Psychology programs.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Psychological Science **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. In order to gain 24 credit points **you will need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects'). Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points which must include the following:

- At least 13 must be Psychology (i.e., 'HPS') units
- At level 1, three Psychology units, HPS111, HPS121 and HPS104, and two foundation health units, HBS107 and HBS110, are compulsory.
- At level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203 and HPS204 are compulsory.
- At level 3, HPS301, HPS307, HPS308 and HPS310 are compulsory
- An additional two level 3 HPS electives or one level 3 HPS and 1 level-3 HXX and one level 2 or level 3 HPS elective must also be completed.
- No more than 10 credit points may be taken at Level 1
- Students must complete a minimum of 7 credit points at each level.
- A maximum of 8 credit points (electives) may be taken outside the Faculty of Health

In summary, Bachelor of Psychological Science students must complete three Psychology (HPS) units at level 1, four at level 2, five at level 3 and one at level 2 or level 3.

Students may choose to accelerate their progress through the course by selecting from the following units that are normally offered in Trimester 3: HBS110, HBS107, HPS104, HPS111, HPS121, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, HPS206 (psychology elective unit), HPS301, HPS307, HPS308 and HPS310.

Following completion of the Bachelor of Psychological Science students intending to become psychologists must successfully apply for and complete a level-4 Honours year or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2016 onwards.
Students who commenced in 2014 and 2015 should refer to **previous online handbooks** or consult your course enrolment officer.

Level 1

Trimester 1

HPS111   Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour
HBS107   Understanding Health
HPS104   Foundations of Psychological Science
plus one level 1 elective unit from any discipline

Trimester 2

HPS121   Psychology B: Individual and Social Development
HBS110   Health Behaviour
plus two level 1 elective units from any discipline

Level 2

Trimester 1
HPS203   The Human Mind
HPS204   Human Social Behaviour
plus two level 2 elective units from psychology or any discipline

Trimester 2
HPS201   Research Methods in Psychology A
HPS202   Child and Adolescent Development
plus one level 2 or level 3 HPS psychology elective unit AND one level 2 elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HPS301   Research Methods in Psychology B
HPS310   Brain, Biology and Behaviour
plus one level 3 HPS psychology elective unit and one level 3 elective unit

Trimester 2
HPS307   Personality
HPS308   Psychopathology
plus one level 3 HPS psychology elective unit OR one level 3 health elective unit
AND
one level 3 elective unit

ELECTIVE UNITS
Three of the 11 elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below – one from level 2 or level 3 and two from level 3.

Trimester 1
HPS207   Preparing for Employment
HPS302   Pathways Through Adulthood
HPS325   Addiction

Trimester 2
HPS206   Psychology in the Criminal Justice System
HPS226   Health Psychology
HPS304   The Social Psychology of Relationships
HPS327   Research Methods Capstone
HPS328   Transitioning to Work
HPS395   Cognitive Neuroscience

The remaining eight electives may include other psychology units such as:

HPY210   Coaching and Counselling Individuals for Behaviour Change
HPY310   Coaching and Counselling Groups for Behaviour Change

or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.

Bachelor of Psychology (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Psychology (Honours)
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H345

Course available to local students only

Course overview

Complete an accredited four-year sequence in psychology that will get you provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia.

This four-year course differs to the Bachelor of Psychological Science or Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) by providing selected students with the opportunity to complete honours in psychology as part of the final year of this degree. You will, however, have to receive excellent marks in the first three years of study.

Psychology is concerned with understanding human personality, behaviour, emotion, underlying mental processes and the factors that lead people to differ in the way they think and behave.

This course covers broad areas of psychology including behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology, and psychopathology.

After graduating, you can work in areas relevant to human wellbeing, such as social work, youth work and developmental psychology among many others. You can also continue your studies by undertaking a postgraduate course.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Psychology is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

Registration as a Psychologist

The current requirements for registration as a provisional psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia. The academic program usually consists of an approved undergraduate psychology sequence followed by an approved fourth-year of study, such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology.

Following successful completion of an approved fourth-year of psychology study, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS). Deakin's Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) can lead directly to provisional registration provided the honours year is completed within this four-year course.

In order to gain full registration, provisional psychologists must then complete either two years of supervised practice, or a minimum two years of further study, which may include: Master of Psychology, Doctor of Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (with supervised practice completed outside the degree).

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing.

Alternative exit

Bachelor of Psychological Science (H344)

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Psychology (Honours) **students must attain 32 credit points**. Units (think of units as 'subjects') may be worth 1 or 4 credit points – check each unit for its credit point value in the course structure below. Most students choose to study 4 credit points per trimester and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points which must include the following:

- At least 21 must be Psychology (i.e., 'HPS') units
- At level 1, three Psychology units, HPS111, HPS121 and HPS104, and two foundation health units, HBS107 and HBS110, are compulsory.
- At level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203 and HPS204 are compulsory.
- At level 3, HPS301, HPS307, HPS308 and HPS310 are compulsory
- An additional two level 3 HPS electives or one level 3 HPS and 1 level-3 HXX and one level 2 or level 3 HPS elective must also be completed.
- No more than 10 credit points may be taken at Level 1
- Students must complete a minimum of 7 credit points at each level.
- A maximum of 8 credit points (electives) may be taken outside the Faculty of Health

In summary, Bachelor of Psychological Science students must complete three Psychology (HPS) units at level 1, four at level 2, five at level 3 and one at level 2 or level 3.

Students may choose to accelerate their progress through the course by selecting from the following units that are normally offered in Trimester 3: HBS110, HBS107, HPS104, HPS111, HPS121, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, HPS206 (psychology elective unit), HPS301, HPS307, HPS308 and HPS310.

Following successful completion of the first 3 levels of the course (i.e., at the completion of 24 credit points), students will be considered for progression to the level-4 'honours' year of the course.

There is a quota on honours places and successful applicants must achieve at least a mid-credit (65%) for Research Methods B and a sufficient mark for their remaining level-2 and level-3 psychology core units (a 'minimum mark' is calculated each year based on the previous year's competition for places and the academic merit of the cohort of students who apply).

Failure to achieve an honours place results in an alternative exit from H345 with course H344 Bachelor of Psychological Science. Such students may apply for a fee-paying alternative to honours: course H650 Graduate Diploma of Psychology. Students who do not wish to complete the honours year may also opt for this alternative exit.

The four units HPS425, HPS426, HPS427, HPS428 comprise the honours sequence in psychology. All four parts must be successfully completed before a result will be obtained. 8 credit points will be achieved at the end of the sequence.

Total coursework weighting at fourth level is 50%. The research thesis at fourth level is completed across the entire level and accounts for 50% of the total weighting. Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2016 onwards. Students who commenced in 2014 and 2015 should refer to **previous online handbooks** or consult your course enrolment officer

Level 1

Trimester 1
HPS111   Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour
HBS107   Understanding Health
HPS104   Foundations of Psychological Science
plus one level 1 elective unit from any discipline

Trimester 2
HPS121   Psychology B: Individual and Social Development
HBS110   Health Behaviour
plus two level 1 elective units from any discipline

Level 2

Trimester 1
HPS203   The Human Mind
HPS204   Human Social Behaviour
plus two level 2 elective units from psychology or any discipline

Trimester 2
HPS201   Research Methods in Psychology A
HPS202   Child and Adolescent Development
plus one level 2 or level 3 HPS psychology elective unit AND one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HPS301   Research Methods in Psychology B
HPS310   Brain, Biology and Behaviour
plus one level 3 HPS psychology elective unit and one level 3 elective unit

Trimester 2
HPS307   Personality
HPS308   Psychopathology
plus one level 3 HPS psychology elective unit OR one level 3 health elective unit
AND
one level 3 elective unit

Level 4

Trimester 1
HPS425   Honours in Psychology Part A
HPS427   Honours in Psychology Part C

Trimester 2
HPS426   Honours in Psychology Part B
HPS428   Honours in Psychology Part D

ELECTIVE UNITS

Three of the 11 elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below – one from level 2 or level 3 and two from level 3.

Trimester 1

HPS207   Preparing for Employment
HPS302   Pathways Through Adulthood
HPS325   Addiction

Trimester 2

HPS206   Psychology in the Criminal Justice System
HPS226   Health Psychology
HPS304   The Social Psychology of Relationships
HPS327   Research Methods Capstone
HPS328   Transitioning to Work
HPS395   Cognitive Neuroscience

The remaining eight electives may include other psychology units such as:

HPY210   Coaching and Counselling Individuals for Behaviour Change
HPY310   Coaching and Counselling Groups for Behaviour Change

or students may choose to take complimentary studies in other disciplines

Bachelor of Occupational Therapy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Occupational Therapy
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent. Students who meet eligibility requirements will enrol in H455 Bachelor of Occupational Therapy (Honours) for their fourth year of study.
Deakin course code	H355

Course overview

As a qualified occupational therapist you will have the specialised knowledge to improve your clients' lives – at home and at work – and to promote good health and wellbeing in workplaces. Study a Bachelor of Occupational Therapy at Deakin and get rewarding, real-world training commencing in your first year.

Occupational therapists work collaboratively with people who might have limitations, including those caused by injury, health conditions, delayed development or the effects of ageing. Occupational therapy (OT) interventions are designed to enhance participation in everyday life and may include activities or assistive devices, or modification of home or work environments to facilitate active engagement in work, home, social and leisure activities.

This course draws upon Deakin's core strengths in health education to ensure you receive a relevant, practical OT education that meets contemporary workforce needs.

Throughout the course, you will get a chance to consolidate your skills through a series of supervised placements which commence in year 1. You will undertake seven different placement opportunities throughout your degree, during 1000 hours of practical work experience in a diverse range of OT practices including: childhood development (including schools and hospitals); acute and rehabilitation hospital settings; community health settings; aged care and more.

You will also benefit from our on-campus clinical skills laboratory which simulates real life settings and enables you to gain the knowledge required to meet the needs of your future clients. Our purpose-built OT lab will give you access to hands-on facilities with a range of assistive technologies and rehabilitation areas in which to practice.

Our occupational therapy staff have extensive experience in a diverse range of OT specialisations. In addition to being world leaders in their fields of research, many of our staff continue to practice their expertise in the real-world.

You can travel around the world with your OT qualification. Deakin's Bachelor of Occupational Therapy is accredited by OT Australia and World Federation of Occupational Therapists, which allows graduates to practise professionally in Australia and overseas. Our OT graduates have found roles with organisations like Alfred Health, Barwon Health, Karingal and the Department of Education, as well as in various special schools and in private OT practice.

Selected students will have the opportunity to complete an honours year as part of this course.

Professional recognition

You can travel around the world with your occupational therapy qualification from Deakin. Deakin's Bachelor of Occupational Therapy is accredited by OT Australia and World Federation of Occupational Therapists allows graduates of the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy to practise professionally in Australia and overseas.

All information regarding professional recognition is accurate at the date of publication. Enquiries regarding accreditation and professional membership should be directed to the School of Health and Social Development in order to ascertain the current status of accreditation at any future point in time beyond publication. Representations about accreditation apply only to the course, and the relevant professional body retains discretion as to who they admit as members of their association. Deakin University cannot exercise any control over membership of an external body.

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children Check

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy* all students are required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each year prior to undertaking field placements and a Working with Children Check (WWC) at the commencement of the course.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety-screening-checks**
** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.

Course rules

The Bachelor of Occupational Therapy comprises 32 credit points, including 29 credit points of core units, 1 selective unit and 2 credit points of elective units.

To be awarded H455 Bachelor of Occupational Therapy (Honours) a person must:

* achieve at least a distinction average upon completion of level 3 studies;
* successfully complete HSO302 Evidence-Based Occupational Therapy Practice 1
* complete the four honours units at level 4 (listed under course structure H455 below).

Failure of a fieldwork component in the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy will normally lead to exclusion. Students will be required to complete at least one fieldwork component in a regional area of Victoria or adjacent areas.

Course structure

CORE UNITS
Course structure applies to students who commenced in 2013 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2013 should refer to **previous online handbooks** or consult your course enrolment officer.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HBS107	Understanding Health
HBS109	Human Structure and Function
HDS101	Communication and Diversity
HSO102	Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy A

Trimester 2
HSE102	Functional Human Anatomy
HSE208	Integrated Human Physiology
HSO104	Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy B

Plus select one unit from the following choices:

HBS110   Health Behaviour
HPS111   Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour
HPS121   Psychology B: Individual and Social Development

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSO202   Impact of Health Conditions On Occupational Performance
HSO205   Occupations in Childhood Development
HSO207   Neurological Structure, Function and Plasticity
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HBS108   Health Information and Data
HSO206   Occupation Across the Lifespan
HSO208   Analysis of Occupational Performance
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HBS345   Collaborative Practice in Healthcare
HSO302   Evidence-Based Occupational Therapy Practice 1
HSO305   Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 1
HSO307   Psychosocial Influences on Occupational Performance

Trimester 2
HSO303   Evidence-Based Occupational Therapy Practice 2
HSO304   Work Integrated Learning A
HSO306   Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 2

Level 4 – Pass stream

Trimester 1
HSO401   OT Practice Applying Knowledge and Reasoning
HSO403   Promoting Occupational Engagement Through Assistive Technology
HSO405   Work Integrated Learning B

Trimester 2
HSO406   Consolidating Occupational Therapy Practice
HSO408   Transition to Practice

Level 4 – H455 Bachelor of Occupational Therapy (Honours)

(CRICOS code: 088320A)

Trimester 1
HSO403   Promoting Occupational Engagement Through Assistive Technology
HSO405   Work Integrated Learning B
HSO411   OT Honours Proposal Ethics and Literature

Trimester 2
HSO414   OT Honours Analysis and Critique
HSO416   Honours Research Project

ELECTIVE UNITS
Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of two elective units may be studied at level 1.

SOCIOLOGY ELECTIVE UNIT:
ASC206   Sociology of Health

Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060188G
Deakin course code	H400

Course overview

If you are keen to extend what you have learnt in your Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion or Bachelor of Health Sciences, our honours year program will take your knowledge to the next level. You will gain excellent research skills, boost your employability and pave the way for research candidature in higher degrees (MSc, MA and PhD).

Study in health sciences is designed to train you in high standards of dynamic health care, policy and systems. Many roles that support the contemporary health sector are multi-disciplinary, so to deliver the health systems of today and the future, you need a broad set of skills. The honours year builds on the foundation of your undergraduate degree and prepares you for further research and study in this area.

During your honours studies you will develop high level skills in information retrieval and the critical analysis of published material. You will learn how to develop conceptual frameworks and methodological procedures for the collection, analysis and interpretation of data and become familiar with significant ethical and professional issues relating to this area of work.

You will also produce a thesis which will showcase your research and written communication skills. Research topics can be undertaken through the following research centres and clusters: Strategic Research Centre for Population Health; Health, Nature and Sustainability Research group; Health Promotion and Public Health; and Occupational Therapy and Disability.

By completing your honours year you will create pathway to higher degrees such as the MSc, MA and PhD. You can also choose to undertake specialist postgraduate studies in clinical exercise physiology, physiotherapy, medicine, dietetics and public health to name a few.

Careers exist in the areas of health promotion, disability and aged care, nutrition, family, social inclusion and environmental health – both at the local community level and on the global stage.

Honours

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the **School of Health and Social Development**.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) **students must attain 8 credit points**, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HBS400   Research Methods
HSH401   Developing Research Skills

Trimester 2
HSH402   Honours Research Project

Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H412

Course overview

Boost your understanding of health, and enrol in a specialised year of study that allows you to draw together the theory and practical skills gained in your undergraduate studies. The Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion honours year will see you work within a specific area of expertise, sharpen your research skills, and graduate with a competitive edge in the global health job market.

The program is available to high-achieving applicants with an undergraduate degree in health or a health-related area. Health care professionals with a background in nursing, education, health services or environmental health are also encouraged to apply as it is a great way to increase your knowledge of health promotion and health education activities.

Your study will involve a combination of coursework and an original research project based on your topic of interest. In the project you will work closely with a supervisor, gaining insight into the various research methods relevant to the areas of public health and health promotion. You will be required to prepare a written research proposal, present and defend your proposal, and write a literature review.

Your honours year will give you a deep understanding of the philosophies, ethics and principles of research by allowing you to explore a range of research approaches. You will also gain strong skills in communication and data management and in planning, implementing and reporting research studies.

On successful completion of your honours degree, you may apply to enter masters and doctoral research programs.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours) **students must attain 8 credit points**, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HBS400   Research Methods
HSH401   Developing Research Skills

Trimester 2
HSH402   Honours Research Project

Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full time
Deakin course code	H413

Course overview

Undertake an additional year of study across a wide range of health and medical science disciplines by enrolling in Deakin's Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours) degree. This honours year allows students with an undergraduate background in the broad area of health and medical science to develop their knowledge and investigative skills in the in the areas of health and medicine.

This course will provide you with the opportunity to pursue an independent investigative research project, along with relevant course work and studies in research methodology and skills. Upon successful completion of the honours year, you will be ready for a career in medical research, or further study in a masters or PhD program.

Graduates who complete an honours year are highly sought after in roles across both private and government industries. Students who complete this course also have a competitive advantage over applicants who have not undertaken this year of additional study.

Infectious Diseases and Immunisation Policy

All enrolled students who are working in a clinical setting who may be involved with blood sampling or invasive techniques are required to read, understand and comply with the **School of Medicine Infectious Diseases and Immunisation Policy**.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records. Checks can be found at: **http://www. dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/4.departmental-policies-procedures-and-initiatives/4.6-safety-screening-disability-worker-exclusion-scheme-referee-checks-police-record-check-and-working-with-children-check**

Honours

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the **School of Medicine**.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours) **students must attain 8 credit points**, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HBS400   Research Methods
HMH401   Developing Research Skills

Trimester 2
HMH402   Honours Research Project

Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H418

Course overview

Advance your knowledge of food and nutrition science by undertaking an honours degree at Deakin.

Designed for students with a strong undergraduate academic record, the honours year combines coursework and an original piece of research under the guidance of a supervisor. You will gain an understanding of research methods and design as well as experience in project planning and implementation.

Examples of previous honours research pieces include:

- Dietary sources and sodium content of food provided to pre-school aged children in childcare centres.
- Does diet quality matter in women who have had gestational diabetes?
- Does a healthy lifestyle score predict cardiometabolic risk?
- International household food providers trust in the food supply.

Studying this course lets you dive deeper into a food and nutrition topic of interest. You will also be able to apply to study postgraduate studies by research.

Honours

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the **School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences**.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Food and Nutrition Sciences (Honours) **students must attain 8 credit points**, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study. Attendance and presentation at the School Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HBS400   Research Methods
HSE401   Developing Research Skills

Trimester 2
HSN414   Honours Research Project

Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006227K
Deakin course code	H421

Course overview

Focusing on research, the honours year builds on the foundations established in your undergraduate degree. You will study a particular topic of personal interest in greater depth and create pathways to specialisations and further research or study. The Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) is a specialised year of study taken after the completion of a Bachelor of Nursing or combined degrees.

For entry into senior nursing and midwifery roles there's now an increasing industry expectation for graduates with high-level research and evaluation skills. Honours offers you a competitive edge in the job market and is designed to provide you with the knowledge and research skills to undertake a postgraduate research degree, advanced professional training or to pursue diverse employment opportunities.

The School of Nursing and Midwifery offers research in areas influencing quality and patient safety in health care. These include: clinical risk and symptom management, chronic disease management, effective health delivery, health care ethics, decision making, aged care, midwifery and translational research.

Throughout this course you will gain a deep understanding of the philosophies, ethics and principles of research; knowledge of a range of research approaches; skills in data management, methods and tools for research practice; and skills in planning, implementing and reporting research studies.

This course will give you an understanding of how to develop a research proposal, from the identification of a research issue and literature review through to writing and submitting the proposal for approval by an ethics committee. You will undertake a research project and an individual research thesis in the area of nursing practice and develop evaluation and research skills in nursing practice and health service delivery.

You will be qualified for rewarding roles in all areas of nursing including acute care/sub-acute care, emergency, aged care, paediatrics and rehabilitation; in hospitals, government departments, district health services, the education sector, business and private industry. Alternatively, you may decide to undertake a research degree such as a research Masters or Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

Honours

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the **School of Nursing and Midwifery**.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) **students must attain 8 credit points**, including two coursework units in research methods and research planning and two units comprising an independent research project.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2015 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to **previous online handbooks** or consult your course enrolment officer.

Full time enrolment – two trimesters

Trimester 1
HBS400   Research Methods
HNR412   Research Planning in Nursing

Trimester 2
HNR410   Research Project 1
HNR411   Research Project 2

Part time enrolment – four trimesters (not available to international students)
Students may be able to complete in less than four trimesters – please contact your course enrolment officer.

Year 1

Trimester 1
HBS400   Research Methods

Trimester 2
HNR412   Research Planning in Nursing

Year 2

Trimester 1
HNR410   Research Project 1

Trimester 2
HNR411   Research Project 2

Students commencing in Trimester 2 – part time only – four trimesters

Trimester 2
HNR412   Research Planning in Nursing

Year 2

Trimester 1
HBS400   Research Methods

Trimester 2
HNR411   Research Project 2

Year 3

Trimester 1
HNR410   Research Project 1

Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	062176G
Deakin course code	H442

Course overview

Advance your knowledge of exercise and sports science by undertaking an honours degree at Deakin.

Designed for students with a strong undergraduate academic record, the honours year combines coursework and an original piece of research under the guidance of a supervisor. You will gain an understanding of research methods and design as well as experience in project planning and implementation.

Graduates may apply to enter masters and PhD by research programs.

Examples of previous honours research pieces include:

- How does physical activity in childhood improve the adult heart?
- Can we monitor firefighters fatigue on the job in the same way we monitor our athletes?
- Influence of game characteristics on decision making in AFL umpires

Honours

For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the **School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences**.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours) **students must attain 8 credit points**, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the School Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HBS400   Research Methods
HSE401   Developing Research Skills

Trimester 2
HSE402   Honours Research Project

Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Cloud (online)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	022551J
Deakin course code	H451

Course overview

An honours year in psychology is useful for both those pursuing a career as a psychologist, and those preparing for postgraduate study.

During the honours year, students who have previously completed a relevant undergraduate degree learn a range of psychological assessment methods, plus get an understanding of the process of formulating psychological opinion in casework. The research and analytical skills you develop in your honours year will strengthen the quality of your research projects, and become indispensable tools in your future career.

Possible career options include work in mental and general hospitals and clinics, business and industry, education, the criminal justice system, media, marketing, sport and research. If you choose to pursue full registration as a psychologist, you may find employment in a variety of settings including clinical, forensic, organisational, educational, health, sport and many other specialist areas.

This course is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). As a graduate you will be eligible to apply for provisional registration as a psychologist and for entry to APAC accredited Master or Doctoral level training programs that lead to registration as a psychologist.

Professional recognition

This course is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours) **students must attain 8 credit points**.

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis.

The coursework component (consisting of classes and seminars) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the coursework covers:

- research methods;
- professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
- issues in psychological assessment; and
- counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.

The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts:

• a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and
• a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October.

The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Fourth Year Conference is a hurdle requirement. Students enrolled in the CLOUD online mode have the option to attend or undertake an alternative Assessment.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HPS425   Honours in Psychology Part A
HPS427   Honours in Psychology Part C

Trimester 2
HPS426   Honours in Psychology Part B
HPS428   Honours in Psychology Part D

Bachelor of Psychological Science (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Psychological Science (Honours)
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	022030A
Deakin course code	H452

Course overview

An honours year in psychology is useful for both those pursuing a career as a psychologist, and those preparing for postgraduate study.

During the honours year, students who have previously completed a relevant undergraduate degree learn a range of psychological assessment methods, plus get an understanding of the process of formulating psychological opinion in casework. The research and analytical skills you develop in your honours year will strengthen the quality of your research projects, and become indispensable tools in your future career.

Possible career options include work in mental and general hospitals and clinics, business and industry, education, the criminal justice system, media, marketing, sport and research. If you choose to pursue full registration as a psychologist, you may find employment in a variety of settings including clinical, forensic, organisational, educational, health, sport and many other specialist areas.

This course is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC). As a graduate you will be eligible to apply for provisional registration as a psychologist and for entry to APAC accredited Master or Doctoral level training programs that lead to registration as a psychologist

Professional recognition

This course is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Psychological Science (Honours) **students must attain 8 credit points**.

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of classes and seminars) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. Part-time students must complete the course work component in Year 1 of their course. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the course work covers:

- counselling, ethical and professional skills
- research methods, and
- psychological

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426.

The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts:

• a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and
• a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October.

The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Fourth Year Conference is a hurdle requirement. Students enrolled in the CLOUD online mode have the option to attend or undertake an alternative assessment.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HPS425   Honours in Psychology Part A
HPS427   Honours in Psychology Part C

Trimester 2
HPS426   Honours in Psychology Part B
HPS428   Honours in Psychology Part D

Graduate Certificate of Disability and Inclusion

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Disability and Inclusion
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	H508

Course overview

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Disability and Inclusion equips students with the academic knowledge they need to pursue professional work in the disability, health, and community sectors.

The course will help you to form a distinctive and contemporary understanding of disability. Drawing on research informed by disability and inclusion theory and practice, the Graduate Certificate of Disability and Inclusion also gives you the opportunity to learn from the lived experience of people with disability.

This graduate certificate comprises four core single credit point units, and is designed to meet specialist education and training needs in the disability, human service and community workforce both locally and nationally. Graduates of this course are ideally placed to take advantage of the growth opportunities in these sectors as the National Disability Insurance Scheme is rolled out across Australia in 2016.

Career opportunities

The Graduate Certificate of Disability and Inclusion is designed to meet specialist education and training needs in the disability, human service and community workforce locally and nationally, in particular in relation to the national roll out of the National Disability Insurance Scheme in Australia from 2016.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Disability and Inclusion **students must attain 4 credit points**. All four 1 credit point units are core units (these are compulsory).

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HDS730   Disability and Inclusion: Contemporary Theory and Lived Experience
HDS731   Planning for Inclusion Across the Life Course

Trimester 2
HDS732   Determinants of Health and Wellbeing in the Lives of People with Disability
HDS733   Community Capacity Building – Theory and Practice for Inclusion

Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year, please refer to course structure below
Deakin course code	H511

Course overview

Learn about nutrition across many interesting contexts from metabolic studies and food science to social and behavioural nutrition.

This course allows you to explore areas such as nutritional physiology and biochemistry, nutritional requirements, food composition, and the social, cultural and economic aspects of nutrition.

Designed as a postgraduate introduction to nutrition, this fascinating course draws from related disciplines such as food science, biochemistry, physiology, epidemiology, psychology and sociology.

Professional recognition

Growing public interest in the relationship between diet and health is evident and, as a result, there are increasing demands from the public for reliable and trustworthy information. In response, the Nutrition Society of Australia (NSA) has developed a 'Register of Nutritionists' to establish a list of appropriately qualified nutrition professionals.

As a graduate of this course, you may be eligible for registration as an 'Associate Nutritionist'. Following three years of relevant work experience, Associate Nutritionists are able to apply for 'Registered Nutritionist' status. For details about the registration process, please refer to the Nutrition Society of Australia website.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition **students must attain 4 credit points**. All four 1 credit point units are core units (these are compulsory).

Course structure

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2015 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to previous online handbooks or consult your course enrolment officer.

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSN701   Principles of Nutrition (also available in Trimester 3)
HSN749   Nutritional Biochemistry and Physiology

Trimester 2
HSN702   Lifespan Nutrition
HSN735   Essentials of Food Science

Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	H515

Course overview

Encourage people to take control of their health and improve their wellbeing.

More and more workplaces are incorporating health promotion activities into their cultures. With our Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion, you will learn about current and emerging health issues in local and global contexts.

Armed with health education knowledge and principles, you will inspire others to adopt healthier lifestyles.

You will also study the practical skills required in health promotion practice, such as undertaking needs assessments, program planning and evaluation.

The Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion is incredibly useful for those looking to enter the health sector, as well as those already working in the sector who'd like to pursue management roles.

Students completing this course can also move into a higher award, such as the Graduate Diploma (H615) or Master of Health (H759).

Professional recognition

Graduates in this course should be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.

Note: All information regarding professional recognition is accurate at the date of publication. Enquiries regarding accreditation and professional membership should be directed to the School of Health and Social Development in order to ascertain the current status of accreditation at any future point in time beyond publication. Representations about accreditation apply only to the course, and the relevant professional body retains discretion as to who they admit as members of their association. Deakin University cannot exercise any control over membership of an external body.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion **students must attain 4 credit points**. All four 1 credit point units are core units (these are compulsory).

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSH703   Health Promotion
HSH704   Health Communication

Trimester 2
HSH705   Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning
HSH745   Health Program Evaluation

Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	Students commencing in Trimester 1: 1 year part time. Students commencing in Trimester 2: 1.5 years part time
Deakin course code	H517

Course overview

Learn about a population approach to promoting health and preventing diet related disease.

You will develop an understanding of a systems approach to dealing with diet-related disease, including over and under nutrition; the social and political elements of food policy; and food security and environmental sustainability.

By studying disciplines such as politics and policy as well as public health and nutrition promotion, this practically-oriented course will give you the core skills to tackle important public health and nutrition issues.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition **students must attain 4 credit points**. All four 1 credit point units are core units (these are compulsory).

For students completing both a postgraduate human nutrition course (H511 or H714) and the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition (H517), a maximum of 2 credit points of credit for prior learning can be shared between both awards.

Course structure

CORE UNITS
Course structure applies to students commencing in 2016. Students that commenced before 2016 should refer to **previous online handbooks** or consult your course enrolment officer.

Trimester 1
HSN705   Public Health Nutrition
HSN708   Nutrition Promotion

Trimester 2
HSN706   Food Policy and Public Health
HSN714   Advanced Public Health Nutrition

Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	H520

Course overview

This course qualifies you as a health professional with a focus on diabetes – an enormous and growing public health issue.

The incidence of diabetes is increasing in Australia, with close to 1 in 25 Australians now living with the disease. With diabetes one of the top 10 causes of death in Australia, the knowledge and skills you gain in this course will prepare you to work in an important area of health education.

This course is accredited with the Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA). In addition, by completing the clinical practicum and workshop components of the course, graduates may be eligible to seek registration as a Credentialed Diabetes Educator (CDE) with ADEA. As a CDE you may register with Medicare and the Department of Veterans Affairs, enabling patients/clients to seek higher rebates for the services provided.

This course may be used as Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) for the Master of Nursing Practice and the Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner).

Professional recognition

The course is accredited by the Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA). In addition, by completing the clinical practicum and seminar components of the course you may be eligible to seek registration as a Credentialed Diabetes Educator with ADEA, subsequent to fulfilling the additional requirements set by **ADEA** for this purpose.

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education **students must attain 4 credit points**.

All four 1 credit point units are core units (these are compulsory).

Students seeking ADEA credentialing must successfully complete a 40 hour clinical practicum (while enrolled in the course), organised by academic staff and attend a three day seminar at Burwood (Melbourne) scheduled during Trimester two. If you are not registered in Australia as a health practitioner with the appropriate registering body you will not be able to seek credentialing with the ADEA nor will you be able to attend the 40 hour clinical practicum.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HND701   Pathophysiology of Diabetes
HND732   Diabetes in Social and Psychological Contexts

Trimester 2
HND702   Management of Diabetes
HND731   Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals

Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine
Campus	Cloud (online)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	Students are likely to undertake the GCAHM on a part-time basis over Trimesters 1 and 2 with the option of concluding elective units in Trimester 3. One core unit will run in block mode – please refer to individual unit handbook entries for further details.
Deakin course code	H522

Course overview

Improve the social, physical and mental health of agricultural communities across Australia with our Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine.

This course aims to allow students an insight into the physical and mental health issues encountered by people within the agricultural industry. You will explore what influences higher rates of morbidity and mortality in rural and remote Australia, and what influences successful health policies and safety intervention programs?

By understanding these issues, along with learning the impact of poor health on agribusiness, agricultural production and sustainability, you will be placed to make a significant difference in Australia's agricultural communities.

Professional recognition

The course is recognised by AgriSafe™ Australia and enables clinically trained graduates to become an AgriSafe™ practitioner. The course is accredited to offer continuing education and professional development points through a number of professional colleges and associations, including the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine, the Australian Association of Social Workers, the Australian Veterinary Association, and the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners.

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing. The eligibility of students to be recognised as an AgriSafe™ practitioner is subject to meeting the requirements of AgriSafe™ Deakin University makes no representation that students will meet those requirements.

Career opportunities

The Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine (GCAHM) opens a variety of exciting career paths by providing students with a strong foundation in agricultural health, safety, wellbeing and sustainability. After successful completion of this course you will have the academic, practical and research skills to work in a range of career paths spanning health service provision, rural research, health management, health promotion, agricultural productivity, sustainability and rural policy. The GCAHM provides an important opportunity to those who are currently, or plan to be, rural and remote professionals in the fields of medicine, nursing, health, health management, rural policy, WH&S and agriculture.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine **students must attain 4 credit points**, of which 2 credit points must be the core units HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine and HMF702 Healthy and Sustainable Agricultural Communities.

The course structure is highly flexible and permits you to commence your studies with either HMF701 in Trimester 1 or HMF702 in Trimester 2 and then to complete either a 2 credit point minor research project or alternatively undertake 2 credit points from the course-grouped electives in the coursework stream.

If you are undertaking the coursework stream you will have the flexibility to choose any combination of the 6 listed elective units or alternatively you may choose unlisted 700-level units provided the units are relevant to the field of Agricultural Health and Medicine and you have written approval from your course director.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

HMF701   Agricultural Health and Medicine
HMF702   Healthy and Sustainable Agricultural Communities

Coursework stream

2 credit points from:

PUBLIC HEALTH ELECTIVES

HSH701   Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies

HEALTH PROMOTION ELECTIVES

HSH703   Health Promotion
HSH704   Health Communication

NURSING ELECTIVES

HNN715   Leadership and Management in Nursing
HNN746   Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care

Research stream

HSH731   Minor Project A
HSH732   Minor Project B

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)
Campus	Offered Cloud (online) with significant campus mode requirements through Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
Deakin course code	H545

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate class feedback, is conducted at Burwood (Melbourne). Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four day program on Burwood (Melbourne) is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students wishing to continue studies must enrol in **H771 Master of Nursing Practice**. Credit will be granted for units completed in the Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

Course rules

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751   Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment *
HNN752   Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient *

Trimester 2
HNN764   Intensive Care Nursing 1 *
HNN774   Intensive Care Nursing 2 *

* Domestic students enrol as Cloud (online) students, however there are significant campus requirements. Most classes are conducted in campus mode at Burwood (Melbourne) and are video-conferenced to other venues.

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)
Campus	Offered Cloud (online) with significant campus requirements through Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
Deakin course code	H565

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing and interventional cardiology within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate class feedback, is conducted at Burwood (Melbourne). Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program at Burwood (Melbourne) is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students wishing to continue studies must enrol in **H771 Master of Nursing Practice**. Credit will be granted for units completed in the Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

Course rules

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

HNN751   Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment *
HNN752   Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient *

Trimester 2

HNN765   Cardiac Care Nursing 1 *
HNN775   Cardiac Care Nursing 2 *

*   Domestic students enrol as Cloud (online) students, however there are significant campus requirements. Most classes are conducted in campus mode at Burwood (Melbourne) and are video-conferenced to other venues.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/handbook

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)
Campus	Offered Cloud (online) with significant campus mode requirements through Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
Deakin course code	H566

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate class feedback, is conducted at Burwood (Melbourne). Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program at Burwood (Melbourne) is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students wishing to continue studies must enrol in **H771 Master of Nursing Practice**. Credit will be granted for units completed in the Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

Course rules

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751   Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment *
HNN752   Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient *

Trimester 2
HNN766   Emergency Care Nursing 1 *
HNN776   Emergency Care Nursing 2 *

* Domestic students enrol as Cloud (online) students, however there are significant campus requirements. Most classes are conducted in campus mode at Burwood (Melbourne) and are video-conferenced to other venues.

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)
Campus	Offered Cloud (online) with significant campus mode requirements through Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
Deakin course code	H567

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare registered nurses for specialty practice within critical care areas of nursing. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate class feedback, is conducted at Burwood (Melbourne). Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program at Burwood (Melbourne) is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students wishing to continue studies must enrol in **H771 Master of Nursing Practice**. Credit will be granted for units completed in the Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

Course rules

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751   Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment *
HNN752   Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient *

Trimester 2
HNN767   Critical Care Nursing 1 *
HNN777   Critical Care Nursing 2 *

* Domestic students enrol as Cloud (online) students, however there are significant campus requirements. Most classes are conducted in campus mode at Burwood (Melbourne) and are video-conferenced to other venues.

Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)
Campus	Offered Cloud (online) with significant campus mode requirements through Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	1 year part time (Note: this course is only available part time)
Deakin course code	H572

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative specialty skills and knowledge.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five-day program at Burwood (Melbourne) is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students wishing to continue studies must enrol in **H771 Master of Nursing Practice**. Credit will be granted for units completed in the Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative).

The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

Course rules

To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN755   Core Principles of Perianaesthesia Nursing Care *
HNN740   Core Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care *

Trimester 2
HNN742   Principles of Complex Perianaesthesia Nursing Care *
HNN743   Principles of Complex Intraoperative Nursing Care *

*   Domestic students enrol as Cloud (online) students, however there are significant campus requirements. Most classes are conducted in campus mode at Burwood (Melbourne) and are video-conferenced to other venues

Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018317J
Deakin course code	H615

Course overview

Learn how to engage individuals and communities locally and globally with the care of their health and wellbeing. Study health promotion at Deakin and you will be armed with the skills needed to work in this rapidly-growing area of the health sector.

Increasingly, health promotion activities are being incorporated into workplaces and communities around the world. The Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion is designed to give you the knowledge and skills necessary to develop professional approaches to evidence-based health promotion practice, so that you can apply your expertise to a range of settings.

Deakin's postgraduate degrees in health promotion are suited to those wanting a career in the health sector, as well as those already working in health wishing to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications to pursue management roles.

The course will give you an understanding of health promotion concepts and approaches as they relate to contemporary health issues in Australia and internationally. You will learn program planning and development approaches, and gain an understanding of the importance of needs assessment, vision and goal setting, program design principles, evaluation design, budgeting, sustainability and resourcing.

You will acquire knowledge of current and emerging health issues in local and global contexts, get training in strategic communication and health advocacy, and graduate armed with the core competencies required to practise confidently in this field.

As a graduate, you will be qualified to take advantage of the career opportunities that exist world-wide in national and international health organisations, community organisations, human services agencies, government departments, and NGOs. Roles might include health promotion officer, policy officer, health and wellbeing officer, community development officer, health educator, as well as roles in youth services, aged and disability services and primary care.

To extend your knowledge and qualifications, you may choose to articulate into Deakin's Master of Health Promotion.

When you graduate you will be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education. Professional association membership means that your qualifications will be recognised by leading employers within the industry – enhancing your career opportunities.

Professional recognition

Graduates in this course should be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.

Note: All information regarding professional recognition is accurate at the date of publication. Enquiries regarding accreditation and professional membership should be directed to the School of Health and Social Development in order to ascertain the current status of accreditation at any future point in time beyond publication. Representations about accreditation apply only to the course, and the relevant professional body retains discretion as to who they admit as members of their association. Deakin University cannot exercise any control over membership of an external body.

Alternate exits

Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion (H515)

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion **students must attain 8 credit points** comprising 7 1-credit-point core units (these are compulsory) and 1 credit point elective unit.

The elective unit is selected from the health promotion and community development career pathway elective options listed below or from elsewhere in the University, subject to the approval of your course director. Students successfully completing the Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion (H515) may be eligible for up to 4 credit points of credit for prior learning towards this course.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH703   Health Promotion
HSH704   Health Communication
Plus one elective credit point

Trimester 2
HSH705   Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning
HSH725   Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728   Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH745   Health Program Evaluation

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSH707   Health Promotion in a Global Context
HSH717   Health Economics 1
HMF701   Agricultural Health and Medicine

Trimester 2
HSH701   Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH709   Health and Social Impact Assessment
HSH724   Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities

Trimester 3
HSH736   Community Consultation and Participation

Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition
Deakin course code	H616

*From 2015 this course is an exit point only from **H714 Master of Human Nutrition**.*
*Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to **previous online handbooks** or consult your course enrolment officer.*

Course overview

This course is an exit point only from **H714 Master of Human Nutrition**.

Professional recognition

Growing public interest in the relationship between diet and health is evident and, as a result, there are increasing demands from the public for reliable and trustworthy information. In response, the Nutrition Society of Australia (NSA) has developed a 'Register of Nutritionists' to establish a list of appropriately qualified nutrition professionals.

As a graduate of this course, you may be eligible for registration as an 'Associate Nutritionist' as the criteria for eligibility is a Bachelor of Science degree majoring in nutrition or equivalent. Following three years of relevant work experience, Associate Nutritionists are able to apply for 'Registered Nutritionist' status. For details about the registration process, please refer to the **Nutrition Society of Australia website**.

Course rules

The course consists of 8 credit points completed as: 6 core units (1 credit point each) and 2 electives (two 1 credit point units or one 2 credit point unit, 2 credit points in total). The 2 electives may be chosen from postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to unit rules and approval by the Course Director).

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSN701   Principles of Nutrition (also available in Trimester 3)
HSN749   Nutritional Biochemistry and Physiology

Trimester 2
HSN702   Lifespan Nutrition
HSN715   Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies
HSN735   Essentials of Food Science

Trimester 3
HSN719   Assessment Methods for Nutrition and Physical Activity Research

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSN703   Diet and Disease
HSN705   Public Health Nutrition
HSN709   Sports Nutrition
HSN713   Food, Nutrition and Behaviour
HSN727   Unit description is currently unavailable

Trimester 2
HSN706   Food Policy and Public Health
HSN708   Nutrition Promotion
HSN734   Obesity Prevention
HSN741   Postgraduate Nutrition Practicum
HSN746   Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence

Trimester 3
HSN738   International Nutrition (not offered 2015)
HSN743   Nutrition for Healthy Ageing
HSN760   Unit description is currently unavailable

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)
Campus	Offered Cloud (online) with significant campus mode requirements through Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H645

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate class feedback, is conducted at Burwood (Melbourne). Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program at Burwood (Melbourne) is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students wishing to continue studies must enrol in **H771 Master of Nursing Practice**. Credit will be granted for units completed in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

Course rules

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

HNN751   Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment *
HNN752   Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient *
HNN750   Inquiry Into Specialty Nursing Practice *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

HNN764   Intensive Care Nursing 1 *
HNN774   Intensive Care Nursing 2 *
HNN788   Advanced Concepts in Specialty Nursing Practice *
Plus one elective unit

*   Domestic students enrol as Cloud (online) students, however there are significant campus requirements. Most classes are conducted in campus mode at Burwood (Melbourne) and are video-conferenced to other venues.

Graduate Diploma of Psychology

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Psychology
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	021256B
Deakin course code	H650

Course overview

If you are a psychology graduate, undertake an additional year of study to get registered as a provisional psychologist.

This course takes graduates of Bachelor of Psychology and Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies one step closer to a career as a psychologist. Studying this course gives you the opportunity to receive provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society.

In the Graduate Diploma of Psychology, you will undertake both coursework and a research project, further developing your ability to critically evaluate theory and empirical studies.

You will also learn advanced skills in research design, implementation, analysis and reporting as well as your understanding of professional responsibilities, standards of performance and ethical issues.

Once you complete the Graduate Diploma of Psychology, you can then complete either two years of supervised practice as a provisional psychologist, or pursue further study.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia and meet the requirements for associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

In addition, it provides a basis for students wishing to apply to undertake higher degree studies in a more specialised field of applied psychology.

Registration as a Psychologist

The current requirements for registration as a provisional psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia. The academic program usually consists of an approved undergraduate psychology sequence followed by an approved fourth-year of study, such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology.

Following successful completion of an approved fourth-year of psychology study, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS). Deakin's Bachelor of Psychology can lead directly to provisional registration provided the honours year is completed within this four-year course.

In order to gain full registration, provisional psychologists must then complete either two years of supervised practice, or a minimum two years of further study, which may include: Master of Psychology, Doctor of Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (with supervised practice completed outside the degree).

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma in Psychology **students must attain six units, totalling 8 credit points**. The Research Project units HPY720 and HPY721 run over two trimesters and are worth 2 credit points each. There are four coursework units, each worth 1 credit point: HPS715, HPS742, HPY710 and HPY712.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Fourth Year Conference is a hurdle requirement.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Course structure applies to students who commenced in 2015 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to **previous online handbooks** or consult your course enrolment officer.

Trimester 1
HPS715   Psychological Assessment
HPS742   Research Methods in Psychology C
HPY720   Research Project A

Trimester 2
HPY710   Case Management and Professional Issues
HPY712   Research Methods in Psychology D
HPY721   Research Project B

Part time students wising to deviate from the recommended structure should consult the course director.

Graduate Diploma of Psychology (Pre-Practice)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Psychology (Pre-Practice)
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)^, Cloud (online)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H664

^ Students enrol at Waurn Ponds (Geelong), however the second year of the course is taught at Waterfront (Geelong). Students commencing in Trimester 2 or Trimester 3 must start their second year in Trimester 1.

Course overview

Complete the equivalent of a psychology undergraduate and Honours degree in two years full-time instead of four.

If you are interested in a career in psychology and you have already completed an undergraduate degree in another field, this course gets you on the fast track towards your dream job.

In year one, you will complete the equivalent of a three-year psychology sequence. This includes units in social psychology, cognition, research methods, development, personality, psychopathology and neuropsychology, giving a broad understanding of psychology.

In year two, you will undertake the Honours program. You will also undertake coursework designed to support your skills in research.

Once you graduate from this course, you can apply for provisional registration as a psychologist and to pursue entry into postgraduate courses.

Registration as a Psychologist

The current requirements for registration as a provisional psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia. The academic program usually consists of an approved undergraduate psychology sequence followed by an approved fourth-year of study, such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology.

Following successful completion of an approved fourth-year of psychology study, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS). In order to gain full registration, provisional psychologists must then complete either two years of supervised practice, or a minimum two years of further study, which may include: Master of Psychology, Doctor of Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (with supervised practice completed outside the degree).

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Psychology (Pre-Practice) **students must attain 16 credit points**. All units in the course are core (these are compulsory) and must be completed; there are no elective units. Students need to achieve an average grade of 60 across all year one units of the degree to gain entry into year 2.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1

HPS771   Research Methods in Psychology A
HPS773   The Human Mind
HPS774   Human Social Behaviour
HPS775   Brain, Biology and Behaviour

Trimester 2

HPS772   Child and Adolescent Development
HPS781   Research Methods in Psychology B
HPS788   Psychopathology
HPS791   Personality

Students undertaking the final year of the degree part-time must complete the coursework units before the thesis units HPY720 and HPY721 (see Table below for a list of units).

Year 2

Trimester 1

HPS715   Psychological assessment
HPS742   Research Methods in Psychology C
HPY720   Research Project A

Trimester 2

HPY710   Case Management and Professional Issues
HPY712   Research Methods in Psychology D
HPY721   Research Project B

Part time students wising to deviate from the recommended structure should consult the course director.

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)
Campus	Offered Cloud (online) with significant campus mode requirements through Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H665

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

H653 Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing and interventional cardiology within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, Blackboard Collaborate, Echo360 and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate class feedback, is conducted at Burwood (Melbourne). Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program at Burwood (Melbourne) is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students wishing to continue studies must enrol in **H771 Master of Nursing Practice**. Credit will be granted for units completed in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

Course rules

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751   Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment *
HNN752   Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient *
HNN750   Inquiry Into Specialty Nursing Practice *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN765   Cardiac Care Nursing 1 *
HNN775   Cardiac Care Nursing 2 *
HNN788   Advanced Concepts in Specialty Nursing Practice *
Plus one elective unit

*   Domestic students enrol as Cloud (online) students, however there are significant campus requirements. Most classes are conducted at Burwood (Melbourne) and are video-conferenced to other venues.

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)
Campus	Offered Cloud (online) with significant campus mode requirements through Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H666

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, Blackboard Collaborate, Echo360 and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units. Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate feedback, is conducted at Burwood (Melbourne). Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory, introductory five-day program at Burwood (Melbourne) is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students wishing to continue studies must enrol in **H771 Master of Nursing Practice**. Credit will be granted for units completed in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

Course rules

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751   Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment *
HNN752   Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient *
HNN750   Inquiry Into Specialty Nursing Practice *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN766   Emergency Care Nursing 1 *
HNN776   Emergency Care Nursing 2 *
HNN788   Advanced Concepts in Specialty Nursing Practice *
Plus one elective unit

*   Domestic students enrol as Cloud (online) students, however there are significant campus requirements. Most classes are conducted at Burwood (Melbourne) and are video-conferenced to other venues.

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)
Campus	Offered Cloud (online) with significant campus mode requirements through Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H667

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

2015 MCR

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, Blackboard Collaborate, Echo360 and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate class feedback, is conducted at Burwood (Melbourne). Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program at Burwood (Melbourne) is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students wishing to continue studies must enrol in **H771 Master of Nursing Practice**. Credit will be granted for units completed in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

Course rules

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
HNN751   Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment *
HNN752   Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient *
HNN750   Inquiry Into Specialty Nursing Practice *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN767   Critical Care Nursing 1 *
HNN777   Critical Care Nursing 2 *
HNN788   Advanced Concepts in Specialty Nursing Practice *
Plus one elective unit

*   Domestic students enrol as Cloud (online) students, however there are significant campus requirements. Most classes are conducted in campus mode at Burwood (Melbourne) and are video-conferenced to other venues.

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)
Campus	Offered Cloud (online) with significant campus mode requirements through Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	1 year full time or part time equivalent
Deakin course code	H672

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative specialty skills and knowledge. The course continues knowledge development in specialty streams of intraoperative perioperative nursing and anaesthetic/post anaesthetic perioperative nursing.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, Blackboard Collaborate and Echo360 will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program at Burwood (Melbourne) is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students wishing to continue studies must enrol in **H771 Master of Nursing Practice**. Credit will be granted for units completed in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

Course rules

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. Students may undertake six specialty units of study (six credit points) and two elective units, or alternatively students may undertake seven specialty units of study (seven credit points) and one elective unit.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

HNN755   Core Principles of Perianaesthesia Nursing Care *
HNN740   Core Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care *
HNN750   Inquiry Into Specialty Nursing Practice *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

HNN742   Principles of Complex Perianaesthesia Nursing Care *
HNN743   Principles of Complex Intraoperative Nursing Care *
HNN788   Advanced Concepts in Specialty Nursing Practice *
Plus one elective unit

*   Domestic students enrol as Cloud (online) students, however there are significant campus requirements. Most classes are conducted in campus mode at Burwood (Melbourne) and are video-conferenced to other venues.

Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H675

*Offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the **Master of Nursing Practice (H771)** for more information.*

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice is designed to prepare nurses to meet complex and contemporary challenges in the field of nursing. The program provides a course of study that extends students' knowledge of nursing without mandating that they narrow their focus to specialise in one particular traditional specialty.

Course rules

The Graduate Diploma comprises 8 credit points of study, subject to the approval of the course coordinator. At least 6 of the 8 credit points must be level 7 nursing units. They may be selected from the list of nursing electives below. Up to 2 of the 8 credit points may be selected from approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin.

Course structure

ELECTIVE UNITS

Each unit is worth 1 credit point, unless otherwise specified. Offering is subject to demand and resources.

HMF701	Agricultural Health and Medicine *
HND731	Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals
HND732	Diabetes in Social and Psychological Contexts
HNN714	Ethical Dimensions of Nursing
HNN715	Leadership and Management in Nursing
HNN727	Research in Nursing and Midwifery (2 credit points)
HNN749	Patient Safety and Risk Management

* Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive seminar held in February

Graduate Diploma of Midwifery

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Midwifery
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online) with significant campus requirements at Burwood (Melbourne)
Duration	1.5 years in a combination of full time and part time study
Deakin course code	H676

Course overview

Take your nursing career in a rewarding new direction with a specialisation in midwifery.

The Graduate Diploma of Midwifery is designed for registered nurses seeking registration as a midwife. Midwives play an essential role in maternity care and are recognised as responsible and accountable professionals who work in partnership with women providing them with appropriate support, care and advice during pregnancy, labour and the post-partum period. Midwives conduct births, and provide care for the mother and the baby from birth to infancy.

You will learn how to undertake midwifery Health assessments incorporating physical, emotional and mental health of the woman as well as Health assessments of her baby through pregnancy, birth and postnatal period. The midwife is a primary health care provider and this role includes referral and collaboration with other health care professionals as well as health promotion and education.

Midwives have an important task in health counselling and education, not only for the woman, but also within the family and the community. This work involves antenatal education and preparation for parenthood and may extend to women's health, sexual or reproductive health and childcare. A midwife may practice in any setting including the home, community, hospitals, clinics or health units.

Areas of study covered include a review of the anatomy and physiology of human reproduction, pre-conceptual health, conception, embryology and foetal and placental development. You will look at anatomy and physiology of pregnancy, female pelvis, signs and symptoms of pregnancy and the intra-partum phase and mechanism of labour.

The course incorporates clinical learning opportunities and supervised part-time arrangements within a variety of maternity services settings, which means you will get the chance to put your learning into hands-on practice before you graduate. You will typically be employed within a collaborating hospital, providing you with a sound clinical learning environment in which to satisfy the clinical program requirements of the course.

Employment opportunities for have never been greater due to the current shortage of qualified midwife both locally and overseas. Throughout your course you will develop the relevant knowledge and skills to make you highly employable within the specialist field of midwifery.

Clinical practicum

The Graduate Diploma of Midwifery has been designed to incorporate clinical learning opportunities and supervised part-time arrangements within a variety of maternity services settings. Students are usually employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicum may be negotiated. There are clinical hours that must be completed independently of the supervised employment component. Following successful completion of 8 credit points of study and all practice requirements of the course and for registration, students are eligible to apply to AHPRA, through the NMBA, for registration as a midwife.

For the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery (8 credit points), the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass. Compulsory hurdle tasks form part of the assessment. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload. Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion from the course.

Professional recognition

This course is recognised by AHPRA and accredited by the NMBA and the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Accreditation Council ("ANMAC").

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery **students must attain 8 credit points** comprising five core units equalling 6 credit points (these are compulsory) and 2 credit points of elective units (you can choose which ones to study).

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdle requirements form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1 (Commencing February)
HNM701   The Woman During Pregnancy, Labour and Birth *
HNM702   The Woman and Newborn Infant *

Trimester 2
HNM703   Contexts of Midwifery Practice *
HNM704   Clinical Challenges in Maternity Care *
plus one elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1
HNM705   Clinical Challenges in Infant Care *
plus one elective unit

* Classes are conducted at Burwood (Melbourne) and are video-conferenced to other venues. Online learning resources are used for independent study, class delivery and discussions.

ELECTIVE UNITS

The 2 credit points of elective units may be chosen from the following:

HNN727   Research in Nursing and Midwifery (2 credit points)

Alternatively, students may select level 7 electives from other Schools within the Faculty of Health.

Graduate Diploma of Coaching and Counselling

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Coaching and Counselling
Duration	Two years part-time (2 units per Trimester 1 and 2)
Deakin course code	H677

For continuing students only

Course overview

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Coaching and Counselling extends the knowledge acquired throughout the graduate certificate program to provide advanced level learning and skill acquisition. Throughout the course you will develop flexible high-level independent judgement, as well as professional planning and implementation skills appropriate for working professionally in a coaching and counselling role.

You will also acquire a personalised range of business and marketing tools relevant to a start-up business venture which is particularly relevant for those wishing to establish a business as a professional coach or pursue further qualifications as a counsellor.

The graduate diploma also offers a practical placement unit in the final year of the program which provides an opportunity to develop practical skills in a supported environment and confidently apply your knowledge and skills in a professional setting.

Professional recognition

The Graduate Diploma of Coaching and Counselling is accredited with the Australian Counselling Association (ACA) allowing graduate students to apply for level 2 membership with this body.

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing. The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of the ACA. Deakin University makes no representation that students will meet those requirements.

Career opportunities

This course provides sufficient generic skills and professional practice applicable to any career where working with individuals and groups for behaviour change is a focus.

For students who have a recognised undergraduate major sequence in psychology, this course offers an alternative career pathway from the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) approved honours and graduate diploma courses.

Articulation

Students who have completed H577 Graduate Certificate of Coaching and Counselling can articulate into this course.

Course rules

The Graduate Diploma of Coaching and Counselling consists of 8 credit points of compulsory study.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

HPY702	Unit description is currently unavailable
HPY703	Unit description is currently unavailable
HPY704	Unit description is currently unavailable
HPY705	Unit description is currently unavailable
HPY706	Problems, Pathology and Potential
HPY707	Applied Models in Coaching and Counselling 1 – Individuals
HPY708	Applied Models in Coaching and Counselling 2 – Groups
HPY709	Work Placement

Master of Clinical Leadership

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Clinical Leadership
Campus	Cloud (online) with three compulsory residential units
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent. Some units will run in block mode – please refer to individual unit handbook entries for further details.
Deakin course code	H702

Course overview

If you have a primary qualification in one of the registered clinical professions (or in Social Work, Paramedicine or Physician Assistant), get the knowledge and skills to undertake a leadership role within the Australian health care industry.

Learning how to become a better leader is not part of the journey for many clinicians. Deakin's Master of Clinical Leadership provides you with the management and leadership knowledge and skills to pursue roles that can affect change in health care.

This course is largely delivered through online learning, allowing you to undertake off-campus study, often at a time and a place that suits you. As an off campus student, your studies are supported by a range of interactive teaching methods.

You will also have an opportunity to undertake research specific to clinical leadership.

As part of the course, you will undertake clinical leadership units offered as intensive residential study programs. These programs bring you together with industry experts and other students to encourage intense learning in an environment where ideas and concepts can be exchanged in ways which promote deep understanding.

Career opportunities

The Master of Clinical Leadership will equip graduates with the leadership skills and management knowledge required of senior clinical managers in health care organisations.

Alternative exits

There are two alternative exit points available from H702 Master of Clinical Leadership:

- H502 Graduate Certificate of Clinical Leadership consisting of 4 credit points,
- H602 Graduate Diploma of Clinical Leadership consisting of 8 credit points.

Students for both courses must complete HME701, HME702, HME703. The remaining units must be selected from the core and core selective units of H702.

Additional costs associated with the course

There are additional fees associated with the residential units.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Clinical Leadership **students must attain 12 credit points**. Each unit is equal to 1 credit point.

In order to gain 12 credit points **you will need to study 12 units** consisting of:

- 3 core clinical leadership units (these are compulsory)
- 5 core units from existing Deakin masters programs (from Business and Public Health) including one core selective unit, and
- 4 elective units (you can choose which ones to study, subject to approval by the course director).

Students will be able to undertake research programs during these elective units.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

HME701   Clinical Leadership 1: System and Strategy *
HME702   Clinical Leadership 2: The Organisation *
HME703   Clinical Leadership 3: Clinicians Consumers and Their System *
HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies ^
HSH717   Health Economics 1 ^
MPA751   Financial Reporting and Analysis ^
MPM703   Business Strategy and Analysis ^

*   Core unit for alternative exits H502 and H602
^   Selective unit for alternative exits H502 and H602

CORE SELECTIVE UNITS

H702 students must enrol in one of the following list:

MMH707   Organisational Development and Change ^
MPK732   Marketing Management ^
MPM701   Business Process Management ^
MPM721   People Management ^
MPM722   Human Resource Management ^
MPR707   Leading Change (Residential) ^

^   Selective unit for alternative exits H502 and H602

Master of Social Work

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Social Work
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode and attendance at a minimum of 20 days of face to face time delivered during the two-year degree.
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years of full-time study or 4 years part-time study
Deakin course code	H703

Course overview

Study a progressive social work course with a strong emphasis on practical experience gained through practical placements.

Social work is concerned with enhancing the wellbeing of people in their social environments. Our Master of Social Work focuses on social and community development; race and gender issues; critical social work perspectives; equity, power and diversity issues; and anti-oppressive and empowerment approaches to social work practice and social policy.

This course is accredited by Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW), allowing you to enter the social work profession. The AASW recognises Deakin's social work program's commitment to 'critically reflective practice', which sets it apart from other social work programs in Australia. It also meets the Australian Social Work Education and Accreditation Standards (ASWEAS).

Fieldwork provides you with the opportunity to gain valuable skills and practical experience under the supervision of qualified social work practitioners. You will complete a minimum of 1000 hours of fieldwork placements conducted in a variety of communities and workplaces.

As a Deakin social work graduate, you will be eligible to apply for membership of the AASW and seek employment throughout Australia. The Master of Social Work creates a new pathway for entry into the profession and prepares graduates for a more advanced level of practice.

Professional recognition

The professionally qualifying Master of Social Work creates a new pathway for entry into the profession and prepares graduates for a more advanced level of practice. The Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) has fully accredited the Master of Social Work. The AASW has also singled out Deakin for our 'critically reflective practice', setting us apart from other social work programs in Australia.

Note: All information regarding professional recognition is accurate at the date of publication. Enquiries regarding accreditation and professional membership should be directed to the School of Health and Social Development in order to ascertain the current status of accreditation at any future point in time beyond publication. Representations about accreditation apply only to the course, and the AASW retains discretion as to who they admit as members of their association. Deakin University cannot exercise any control over membership of an external body.

Department of Human Services policy

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http://www. dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/4.departmental-policies-procedures-and-initiatives/4.6-safety-screening-referee-checks-police-record-check-and-working-with-children-check**

Course rules

To complete the Master of Social Work **students must attain 16 credit points**, including 15 credit points of core units and 1 credit point of research and evaluation elective unit.

Failure of a field education placement in the Master of Social Work will normally lead to exclusion.

Inherent requirements

Students should also be aware of the **inherent requirements** of the course.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2015 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to **previous online handbooks** or consult your course enrolment officer.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HSW701   Australian Social Work in an International Context
HSW703   Becoming a Social Worker
HSW705   Challenging Poverty and Social Exclusion
Plus one elective unit (refer to Elective Unit Information below)

Trimester 2
HSW702   Understanding Care and Risk
HSW714   Professional Practice in Social Work A (3 credit points)

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSW707   Addressing Violence and Abuse
HSW709   Practicing Social Work with Communities and Groups
HSW711   Responding to Trauma, Grief and Loss
HBS745   Collaborative Practice in Healthcare

Trimester 2
HSW704   Reconstructing Professional Practice
HSW715   Professional Practice in Social Work B (3 credit points)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must select one elective unit from:

AIP747   Policy and Program Evaluation (Public Policy stream)
HSH725   Research Literacy for Health Practice (Public Health stream)

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Master of Health Economics

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Health Economics
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	085214E
Deakin course code	H704

Course overview

Are you a health professional or economist interested in furthering your knowledge of health economics in Australia and internationally? At Deakin, you will join the largest health economics team in Australia.

Get specialist training in the application of health economics to health policy, health technology assessment and the health care system.

Deakin's Master of Health Economics gives graduates from a range of areas – from nursing and pharmacy to business administration and health management and beyond – a strong theoretical foundation plus analytical and quantitative skills to understand the complexities of health care financing.

You will learn skills in health technology assessment, economic evaluation of health interventions, resource allocation and priority setting, healthcare financing, health systems research and the health economics/health policy interface.

You will also receive high-level training in modelling and health technology assessment. As a graduate, you will be able to critically evaluate current research in economic policy and economic evaluation of health services as well as participate effectively in health policy development and debate.

In addition to numerous career opportunities, you will have the opportunity to join Deakin's leading health economics academics and progress to a PhD at Deakin University.

Career opportunities

The MHE will prepare students for careers in: the government sector including the Productivity Commission; pharmaceutical and health technology industries; the non-government sector; the health insurance industry; and international organisations such as the World Health Organisation (WHO), the World Bank, the Asian Development Bank, and the United Nations Development Program (UNDP). In addition, it will provide students with the opportunity to progress to a PhD at Deakin University and pathways to a career in academia.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Health Economics **students must attain 16 credit points**. Most units are equal to 1 credit point – check each unit in the course structure.

In order to gain 16 credit points you will need to study:

- 7 core units (equal to 7 credit points) (these are compulsory)
- 3 selective units (equal to 3 credit points) (you can choose which ones to study from the list in the course structure)
- 6 credit points of elective units (you can choose which ones to study)

Students would normally complete the Master of Health Economics over 4 trimesters of full- time study or the part-time equivalent. As some students will be in full time work, part-time enrolment will mean that these students are expected to complete the course in three to four years.

Students may enrol in the course in either Trimester 1 or 2. It is recommended that students take the minor or major project in their last one or two trimesters.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

All students must complete the following seven core units:

HSH717	Health Economics 1
HSH719	Economic Evaluation 1
HSH746	Biostatistics 1
HSH761	Health Technology assessment 1
HSH762	Resource Allocation and Priority Setting
HSH764	Economic Evaluation – Theory and Practice
MPE781	Economics for Managers

SELECTIVE UNITS

All students must complete a minimum of three selective units from the five options listed below:

HSH744	Epidemiology 1
HSH763	Financing Health Care
HSH765	Health Technology assessment 2
HSH766	Economics and Health Policy Analysis
HSH767	Economic Modelling

Students must choose up to six additional credit points of elective study (can include selective units above not already taken) completed as either Option A or Option B. It is also possible to undertake elective units from any other faculty subject to approval of the Course Director. Students interested in pursuing this option should seek the advice of the Course Director before proceeding.

Option A

HSH731	Minor Project A (1 credit point)
HSH732	Minor Project B (1 credit point)

Plus four elective units

Option B (for students with a WAM 70%*)

HSH733	Major Project A (2 credit points)
HSH734	Major Project B (2 credit points)

Plus two elective units

* WAM applies to core units

ELECTIVE UNITS

Can include selective units above not already taken, as well as any of the units below:

AIP740	Public Policy Analysis
HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment ^
HSH739	International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning ^
HSH740	People, Health and Planning ^
HSH768	Health Economics in an International Context
HSH769	Comparative Health Systems

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Master of Child Play Therapy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Child Play Therapy
Campus	Cloud (online) mode, however there are significant placement and campus requirements
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H705

Course overview

Develop your interpersonal, creative and expressive skills to work effectively with children and their families as a child play therapist.

Child play therapy is a growing specialist area within the mental health and early childhood sectors. It is an evidence-based profession in which play is used to transform children's lives when they have experienced abuse or trauma, have a developmental disorder, or are experiencing a mental health issue.

This two year Master degree provides specialist training for students with relevant prior experience and qualifications. The orientation of the course is primarily Humanistic but other approaches will be presented in the course materials. Placement units are an important component of the program.

You will also become eligible to become a registered play therapist with the Australasian Pacific Play Therapy Association. This course is primarily delivered online with occasional intensive study sessions.

Study the first play therapy course offered by an Australian university and make a significant difference in people's lives.

Professional recognition

Graduates will be eligible to become a Registered Play Therapist with the Australasia Pacific Play Therapy Association (APPTA).

Note: All information regarding professional recognition is accurate at the date of publication. Enquiries regarding accreditation and professional membership should be directed to the School of Health and Social Development in order to ascertain the current status of accreditation at any future point in time beyond publication. Representations about accreditation apply only to the course, and the relevant professional body retains discretion as to who they admit as members of their association. Deakin University cannot exercise any control over membership of an external body.

Career opportunities

Graduates will be eligible to work in professional healthcare teams, in individual private practice, and in a range of health, education and community contexts.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Therapeutic Child Play (H505)
Graduate Diploma of Therapeutic Child Play (H605)

Course rules

To complete the Master of Child Play Therapy **students must attain 16 credit points**. Units may be worth 1 or 2 credit points – check each unit for its credit point value in the course structure below. 15 credit points are core (these are compulsory) plus 1 selective credit point (you can choose which one to study from the list provided) in Year 1 Trimester 2.

Students may exit the course after completing a specified sequence of 4 units for the award H505 Graduate Certificate of Play and Childhood, or after completing the specified sequence of 8 units for the award H605 Graduate Diploma of Play and Childhood.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1
HSO710   Foundations of Play Therapy
HSO711   Child Attachment Environment and Trauma
HSO713   Assessment and Measurement in Play Abilities
HSO715   Childhood Developmental Neuroscience and Psychopathology

Trimester 2
HSO709   Therapeutic Use of Self
HSO712   Child Centred/Non-Directive Play Therapy
HSH725   Research Literacy for Health Practice
and one selective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1
HSO714   Child Play Therapy Research Project A
HSO719   Coursework Intensive A
HSO721   Coursework Intensive B

Trimester 2
HSO716   Child Play Therapy Research Project B
HSO717   Professional Practice and Behaviour
HSO723   Coursework Intensive C

SELECTIVE UNIT

One unit to be chosen from the list below:

ALL743   Foundations in Narrative Theory
HPS772   Child and Adolescent Development

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Master of Optometry

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Optometry
Campus	Offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1.5 years accelerated full time program delivered over four consecutive trimesters commencing in Trimester 1
Deakin course code	H710

Course overview

Develop the knowledge and attributes required to practise as an optometrist within Australia and New Zealand.

This course gives lets you build upon the knowledge and applied skills acquired throughout the Bachelor of Vision Science (or equivalent). Throughout this course, you will continue to develop an understanding of optometric clinical assessment and procedures; ethical, legal and professional standards of practice; and acquire high levels of inter-personal and inter-professional communication and commercial awareness. You will develop and refine skills in patient-centred care and evidence-based practice, enabling you to practise as a professional in this field.

Clinical placements are an integral part of Deakin's optometry program. You will undertake a variety of short-term industry placements during the Master of Optometry and spend the final six months of the course as a 'student resident' in a range of clinical optometric and medical settings.

These extensive clinical rotations will enable you to consolidate your skills under the supervision of qualified optometrists. Clinical rotations will include time in both metropolitan and regional or rural settings.

As a Deakin optometry student, you have access to cutting-edge facilities within the new, purpose-built Regional Community Health Hub (REACH).

Work-Integrated Learning

Clinical placements are an integral part of Deakin's optometry program. You will undertake a variety of short-term industry placements during the Master of Optometry and spend the final six months of the course as a 'student resident' in a range of clinical optometric and medical settings. These extensive clinical rotations will enable you to consolidate your knowledge and skills in supported environments under the supervision of qualified optometrists.

Clinical rotations will include time in both metropolitan and regional or rural settings.

Professional recognition

Students who successfully complete H710 Master of Optometry can apply for registration to practise as an optometrist in Australia. Completion of the Bachelor of Vision Science alone does not meet the registration requirements for professional practice as an optometrist and must be completed in combination with Deakin's Master of Optometry (or equivalent program).

Students who successfully complete the Master of Optometry can apply for registration to practise as an optometrist in Australia. Deakin Optometry has been awarded 'accreditation with conditions' by the Optometry Board of Australia, following assessment by the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand (OCANZ). Graduates of the Master of Optometry will therefore be eligible to apply for registration with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA), and to Medicare as service providers, making them able to pursue employment opportunities throughout Australia and New Zealand.

Note: This course is currently accredited with conditions as at the date of publishing.

Career opportunities

Optometrists are primary eye care practitioners who are involved in assessing the health and function of the eyes and visual system and the diagnosis and management of a wide range of ocular conditions, Optometrists work in a variety of health care settings, with the great majority working in a private practice environment – which itself can be very diverse. On a given day, an Australian optometrist may perform a primary visual assessment, manage a newly identified eye disease, prescribe a prescription medicine, or prescribe, fit and dispense optical aids. At the same time, many optometrists are business owners and retailers.

Some optometrists use their qualification to engage in other employment opportunities, such as research, other para-medical practice and work within vision-related non-government organisations.

Following successful completion of the Deakin Bachelor of Vision Science/Master of Optometry, Deakin graduates are well prepared for employment in a diverse range of work settings including, but not limited to: hospitals, clinics, health services, state and local governments, non-government organisations, research institutes, tertiary education institutions, private practice, and corporate and community settings. Career and employment opportunities for qualified optometrists include private and public eye care, practice ownership, research and teaching, other ophthalmic practices, and recognised specialties within optometry such as low vision, paediatric vision, and behavioural optometry.

Requirements for Clinical Placements and Registration

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placements will not be able to undertake any placements. Students are also required to undertake a Working with Children Check at the commencement of the course, and are required to read, understand and comply with the School of Medicine Infectious Diseases and Immunisation Policy. Failure to comply with this policy, or obtain a Working with Children Check, may also prevent students from undertaking clinical placements.

Several clinical placement agencies require that students are vaccinated/blood tested before undertaking clinical placement and/or graduate employment. Deakin University Medical Centres provides detailed advice, blood testing and administer all necessary vaccinations prior to commencement of clinical placements and/ or employment.

*   Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety-screening-checks**

Course rules

To complete the Master of Optometry **students must attain 16 credit points** completed over four consecutive trimesters. All the units in the course are core (these are compulsory) and each unit is worth 4 credit points. Graduates of H310 Bachelor of Vision Science are eligible to articulate directly into this course.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1

HMO701   Advanced Optometric Studies 1

Trimester 2

HMO702   Advanced Optometric Studies 2

Trimester 3

HMO703   Community Optometry 1

Year 2

Trimester 1

HMO704   Community Optometry 2

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Master of Human Nutrition

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Human Nutrition
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H714

Course overview

Learn the skills to work effectively as a nutritionist in a range of employment settings.

Deakin's Master of Human Nutrition draws content from related disciplines such as food science, biochemistry, physiology, epidemiology, psychology, sociology and politics and policy.

In this course, you will develop an advanced understanding of the role of nutrition and diet in the health of individuals and the population. You will also learn about the biological, social and policy related aspects of human nutrition along with skills to evaluate the findings of human nutrition studies and undertaking research.

This course also provides you with the opportunity to undertake a diverse range of elective study options, giving you the ability to pursue topic areas that align with your interests and career aspirations.

Professional recognition

Growing public interest in the relationship between diet and health is evident and, as a result, there are increasing demands from the public for reliable and trustworthy information. In response, the Nutrition Society of Australia (NSA) has developed a 'Register of Nutritionists' to establish a list of appropriately qualified nutrition professionals.

As a graduate of this course, you may be eligible for registration as an 'Associate Nutritionist'. Following three years of relevant work experience, Associate Nutritionists are able to apply for 'Registered Nutritionist' status. For details about the registration process, please refer to the Nutrition Society of Australia website.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition (H511)
Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition (H616)

Course rules

To complete the Master of Human Nutrition **students must attain 12 credit points** comprising:

- 6 core units (these are compulsory) worth 1 credit point each
- 6 credit points of electives (units worth 1 or 2 credit points, 6 credit points in total).
- At least 4 of the 6 elective credit points must be selected from the Nutrition elective list included in the course structure.
- Up to 2 credit points may be chosen from postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to unit rules and approval by the course director).
- Option A: 1 additional core unit in research and 5 electives (6 credit points in total)
OR
- Option B: 2 additional core units in research (totalling 4 credit points) and 2 electives (6 credit points in total).

For students completing both a postgraduate human nutrition course (H511 or H714) and the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition (H517), a maximum of 2 credit points of credit for prior learning can be shared between both awards.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2015 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to **previous online handbooks** or consult your course enrolment officer.

From 2015 onwards, students who completed an undergraduate degree from a non-cognate area and have completed H511 Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition, will be granted preclusions for HSN701, HSN702, HSN749 and HSN735.

From 2015 onwards, students who have previously completed an undergraduate degree in the cognate area and have completed H511 Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition, will be granted credit for prior learning for HSN701, HSN702, HSN749 and HSN735.

Trimester 1
HSN701   Principles of Nutrition (also available in Trimester 3)
HSN749   Nutritional Biochemistry and Physiology

Trimester 2
HSN702   Lifespan Nutrition
HSN715   Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies
HSN735   Essentials of Food Science

Trimester 3
HSN719   Assessment Methods for Nutrition and Physical Activity Research
AND
Research Based Project Option A

Trimester 3
HSN753   Research Practice in Human Nutrition

Students would need to complete an additional 5 elective units to complete the 12 credit points for the H714 Master of Human Nutrition.
OR
Research Based Project Option B

Trimester 1
HSN750   Nutrition Research Project Part A (2 credit points core unit)

Trimester 2
HSN751   Nutrition Research Project Part B (2 credit points core unit)

Students would need to complete an additional 2 elective units to complete the 12 credit points for the H714 Master of Human Nutrition.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Trimester 1
HSN703   Diet and Disease
HSN705   Public Health Nutrition
HSN708   Nutrition Promotion
HSN709   Sports Nutrition
HSN713   Food, Nutrition and Behaviour

Trimester 2
HSN706   Food Policy and Public Health
HSN714   Advanced Public Health Nutrition
HSN734   Obesity Prevention
HSN741   Postgraduate Nutrition Practicum
HSN746   Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence

Trimester 3
HSN738   International Nutrition (not offered 2016)
HSN743   Nutrition for Healthy Ageing

Master of Dietetics

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Dietetics
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1.5 years full time. Teaching, placements and assessment tasks may take place outside of Deakin University teaching periods.
CRICOS course code	056059G
Deakin course code	H718

Course overview

This three-trimester course builds on your undergraduate knowledge in nutrition and gets you professionally accredited in just 18 months.

Deakin was the first university to offer a course in dietetics in Australia and has been proudly offering Dietitians Association of Australia accredited courses for more than 35 years.

This course develops your knowledge of physiology and biochemistry and enhances your skills in dietary management.

Deakin's program is one of the few dietetics Masters degrees in Australia of 18 months duration, allowing you start your career sooner. As an Accredited Practising Dietitian, you will be eligible to work in all areas of dietetics, including clinical (hospital) dietetics, community nutrition, private practice, food industry, sports nutrition and more.

Job growth in this sector is strong and continues to increase as public health issues such as obesity, heart disease, diabetes, sedentary lifestyles and ageing populations affect health care systems not only in Australia but around the world.

Professional recognition

The Master of Dietetics is accredited by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA). Students graduating from accredited courses are eligible for full membership of the DAA and the Accredited Practising Dietitian (APD) program and to work in all areas of dietetics.

Work-Integrated Learning

Throughout the course you will have the opportunity to develop specialist skills related to the professional practice of nutrition and dietetics, and achieve competency in dietetic practice through extensive professional practice placements.

Professional practice placements provide you with applied experience in clinical, community and food service settings to develop discipline specific knowledge. You will also develop research, critical thinking and communication skills throughout the course.

^ Indicates compulsory practicum core units students need to complete in this course – refer course structure.

Department of Human Services policy

In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to professional placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of any professional placement will not be able to undertake that placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their professional placement.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: **http:// www.dhs.vic.gov.au/about-the-department/our-organisation/careers/applying-for-a-job/application-process/step-4-safety- screening-checks**

Course rules

To complete the Master of Dietetics **students must attain 12 credit points**. All units are core (these are compulsory). Units may be worth 1 or 2 credit points – check each unit for its credit point value in the course structure below. One of the units, HBS745 Collaborative Practice in Healthcare , is studied in Cloud (online). Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with practicum units, including any transportation or accommodation costs are the responsibility of the student.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Teaching, placements and assessment tasks may take place outside of Deakin University teaching periods.

^ Indicates compulsory practicum core units required to complete in this course.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HSN740	Nutrition Research Skills
HSN744	Principles of Dietetics
HSN754	Dietary Modification to Improve Health

Trimester 2
| HSN742 | Food Service Management ^ |

and one of:
HSN745	Community Nutrition ^
OR	
HSN747	Clinical Dietetic Practice ^

Level 2

Trimester 1
| HBS745 | Collaborative Practice in Healthcare |
| HSN752 | Professional Dietetic Practice |

and one of
HSN747	Clinical Dietetic Practice ^
OR	
HSN745	Community Nutrition ^

Preclusions

Where a preclusion is granted, students must select another HSN7xx unit from the list below. For example if you were given a preclusion for HSN740 Nutrition Research Skills, it means that you are not required to enrol into HSN740, and instead you have to choose another HSN7xx unit from the following options:

Trimester 1
HSN709   Sports Nutrition
HSN713   Food, Nutrition and Behaviour

Trimester 2
HSN706   Food Policy and Public Health
HSN708   Nutrition Promotion
HSN734   Obesity Prevention
HSN746   Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence

Trimester 3
HSN738   International Nutrition
HSN743   Nutrition for Healthy Ageing

Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H743

Course overview

Study an exercise physiology course that's achieved outstanding levels of teaching excellence, clinical supervision, learning outcomes and employment in the sector.

Deakin's Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology is the first clinical exercise course in Victoria to get accredited by Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA).

The course provides graduates with a simple pathway to accreditation as Accredited Exercise Physiologists (AEP) and access to Provider Numbers with Medicare Australia, WorkSafe Victoria, DVA, TAC, and other compensable funds and schemes.

The teaching team has expertise across all of the pathology areas needed for clinical exercise practice. The program covers all of the requirements for AEP accreditation and features the award-winning Clinical Exercise Learning Centre at Burwood (Melbourne), where you will develop your practice skills under close supervision and mentoring.

You will then embark on a range of external clinical practicum experiences designed to optimise your exposure to a wide range of clientele, practitioners and institutions. Some of these placements lead directly to future employment.

You will develop knowledge and expertise to prevent and treat many chronic medical conditions, injuries and disabilities. You will also learn the effects of acute and chronic exercise on physiological and pathophysiological processes in individuals with injury and disease.

This course, along with our graduates, has received a number of ESSA awards, including runner-up exercise physiology practice of the year (2012), supervisor of the year (2014) and graduate of the year (2014).

Professional recognition

The Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology (H743) is the first AEP course in Victoria to be accredited by Exercise and Sports Science Australia (ESSA). Students are eligible to apply for accreditation as AEPs upon completion of the course, and are then eligible for Provider Numbers with Medicare Australia, WorkSafe Victoria, DVA, TAC, and other compensable funds and schemes.

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing. The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of ESSA. Deakin University makes no representation that students will meet those requirements.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology **students must attain 12 credit points**. All units are equal to 1 credit point completed over three trimesters (minimum 18 months) of full-time study and/or part-time equivalent undertaken in campus mode of study. All units are core units (these are compulsory). There are no elective units.

Students cannot complete the course in less than 18 months.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Course structure applies to students commencing in 2016 onwards.
Teaching, placements and assessment tasks may take place outside of Deakin University teaching periods.

Year 1

Trimester 1

HSE703	Exercise Behaviour and Motivation
HSE705	Exercise Physiology for Cardiopulmonary Disease
HSE707	Exercise Physiology for Musculoskeletal Injury and Disease
HSE711	Pre Clinical Practice 1

Trimester 2

HSE702	Exercise Physiology for Neurological and Neuromuscular Disease
HSE704	Exercise Physiology for Metabolic Disease
HSE712	Pre Clinical Practice 2
HSE714	Clinical Practicum 1

Trimester 3

HSE714	Clinical Practicum 1 *
HSE715	Clinical Practicum 2 *
HSE717	Clinical Practicum 3 *

* Trimester 3 clinical practicums available for flexibility and to accommodate part time students

Year 2

Trimester 1

HSE706	Research in Clinical Exercise Physiology (for students commencing 2016)
OR	
HBS745	Collaborative Practice in Healthcare (for continuing students)
HSE709	Exercise Physiology for Special Populations
HSE715	Clinical Practicum 2
HSE717	Clinical Practicum 3

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Master of Health and Human Services Management

Award granted	Master of Health and Human Services Management
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056060C
Deakin course code	H746

Offered to continuing students only. Students commencing in 2015 onwards should refer to the H756 Master of Health and Human Services Management course entry.

Course overview

The Master of Health and Human Services Management will prepare you to be an effective manager and leader and is particularly well suited to those interested in working in the health and human services sector as well as those who currently hold senior positions in this industry.

The course will provide students with opportunities to develop core competencies required for leadership and strategic planning, evidence-based decision making, health needs assessment and evaluation, program planning and monitoring, resource and project management, communication and negotiation.

The course focuses on evidence based decision making and health service delivery outcomes and allows you to choose elective study options that align with your career aspirations and interest areas. Elective units can be chosen from specialty areas such as health economics, public health research, health promotion, and business administration. There is also flexibility of choice between research and coursework – enabling you to construct a study program that best meets your interests and career aspirations.

Pathways

The Master of Health and Human Services Management is constructed to provide you with the opportunity to gain a second masters degree with only one additional trimester of full-time study. You may choose to combine the Master of Health and Human Services Management with the Master of Health Promotion or Master of Public Health. Enrolment in a second masters degree is subject to application and selection. To take advantage of this opportunity, eligible students are advised to speak to the course director regarding how to structure their course to ensure the appropriate subjects are chosen early and allow this option to develop.

Career opportunities for graduates of the Master of Health and Human Services Management exist in hospitals and health services, welfare organisations, government departments and agencies and non-government organisations. Employment opportunities exist locally and overseas.

The course is designed within an international context.

Course rules

The course comprises of 12 credit points including eight core units (8 credit points) and four elective units (4 credit points).

Course structure

CORE UNITS

HSH701   Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH717   Health Economics 1
HSH719   Economic Evaluation 1
MPA702   Financial Interpretation
MPK732   Marketing Management
MPM701   Business Process Management
MPM722   Human Resource Management

ELECTIVE UNITS

You may choose to complete the 4 credit points of elective units according to one of the three options outlined below. To add flexibility and diversity to your studies, you may choose to undertake your elective units in management and public health, or select elective units of study from approved postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to availability and approval from the course coordinator).

Option A – Minor research project

This option requires the completion of a minor research project and two elective units which you may choose from the Master of Public Health or the Master of Business Administration (see Option C below). If you undertake your two elective units from the Master of Public Health, this option will provide you with the opportunity to obtain a Master of Public Health in addition to a Master of Health and Human Services Management, by undertaking an additional 4 credit points of study to cover the remaining core and appropriate selective/elective units from the Master of Public Health.

HSH731   Minor Project A
HSH732   Minor Project B
plus two electives from the MPH or MBA elective streams

Option B – Major research project

This option requires the completion of a major research project. If you undertake your research project in a topic area relevant to public health, this option will provide you with the opportunity to obtain a Master of Public Health in addition to a Master of Health and Human Services Management, by undertaking an additional 4 credit points of study to cover the remaining core and appropriate selective/elective units from the Master of Public Health.

HSH733   Major Project A
HSH734   Major Project B

Option C elective units from the elective unit listed

Students who wish to undertake the second Master option, please note that:

- For the Master of Business Administration as a second Master, choose four units from the MBA elective list and also ensure that core unit requirements are met.
- For the Master of Public Health as a second Master, choose four units from the Health elective list and also ensure that core unit requirements are met.
- For the Master of Health Promotion as a second Master, choose four units from the Health elective list and also ensure that core unit requirements are met as far as possible.

HEALTH ELECTIVE LIST

HMF701	Agricultural Health and Medicine *
HSH703	Health Promotion
HSH704	Health Communication
HSH705	Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning
HSH706	Unit description is currently unavailable
HSH707	Health Promotion in a Global Context
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment
HSH715	Qualitative Health Research
HSH724	Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities
HSH725	Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH736	Community Consultation and Participation
HSH739	International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning
HSH740	People, Health and Planning
HSH744	Epidemiology 1
HSH745	Health Program Evaluation
HSH746	Biostatistics 1
HSH760	International Perspectives in Health and Social Development
HSN701	Principles of Nutrition
HSN702	Lifespan Nutrition
HSN705	Public Health Nutrition
HSN706	Food Policy and Public Health
HSN713	Food, Nutrition and Behaviour
HSN734	Obesity Prevention

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA) ELECTIVE LIST

MPA751	Financial Reporting and Analysis
MPE781	Economics for Managers
MPF753	Finance
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis ^
MPM706	Strategy Capstone
MPM721	People Management
MPM735	International Business Management

*   HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive seminar held in February

^   This unit should be completed by those interested in the Master of Business Administration (International)

Master of Public Health

Award granted	Master of Public Health
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	020018B
Deakin course code	H747

Offered to continuing students only. Students commencing in 2015 onwards should refer to the H757 Master of Public Health course entry.

Course overview

The Master of Public Health focuses on improving existing health-promoting environments, identifying public health priorities, generating initiatives for policy and action, and developing strategies and interventions to ensure equity in the health system. It aims to:

- assist students to appreciate the historical foundations of public health and lessons learned from history;
- develop a broad-based understanding of the determinants of health in populations;
- develop knowledge, skills and understanding of the broad public health endeavours
- develop the knowledge and skills necessary to maintain and improve upon existing health-promoting environments
- develop critical thinking about efforts to promote health and prevent disease
- carry out research to identify public health priorities and generate initiatives for policy and action, public health program planning and evaluation
- develop strategies to ensure equity in the health system and interventions to promote the health of disadvantaged groups.
- possess an appreciation of the complex challenges in public health and the need for multidimensional solutions;
- develop the skills necessary to generate and use research data related to public health issues, endeavours and interventions.

Pathways

The Master of Public Health is constructed to provide you with the opportunity to gain a second masters degree with only one additional trimester of full-time study. You may choose to combine the Master of Public Health with the Master of Health and Human Services Management or the Master of Health Promotion. Enrolment in a second masters degree is subject to application and selection. To take advantage of this opportunity, eligible students are advised to speak to the course director regarding how to structure their course to ensure the appropriate subjects are chosen early and allow this option to develop.

Course rules

This course consists of 12 credit points of study, comprising a combination of core units (4 credit points), selective units (at least 2 credit points) and elective units that can be chosen according to the desired career pathway.

The majority of core, selective and elective units will be offered in Cloud (online) and campus mode. Some units may also be offered in block mode.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

All students must complete the following core units:

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH744	Epidemiology 1
HSH746	Biostatistics 1

SELECTIVE UNITS

All students must complete a minimum of two selective units from the five options listed below:

HSH703	Health Promotion
HSH717	Health Economics 1
HSH725	Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights
HSN705	Public Health Nutrition

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must chose up to six additional credit points of elective study completed as either Option A or Option B. Elective credit points may be chosen from within or across the 'career pathways' listed. It is also possible to undertake elective units from any other faculty subject approval of the course coordinator. Students interested in pursuing this option should seek the advice of the course coordinator before proceeding.

Option A

HSH731	Minor Project A (1 credit point)
HSH732	Minor Project B (1 credit point)

Plus four elective units from the career pathways listed.

Option B

HSH733	Major Project A (2 credit points)
HSH734	Major Project B (2 credit points)

Plus two elective units from the career pathways listed.

Career pathways

Health Promotion and Community Development

HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH703	Health Promotion
HSH704	Health Communication
HSH705	Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning
HSH707	Health Promotion in a Global Context *
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment ~
HSH715	Qualitative Health Research *
HSH724	Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities *
HSH725	Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH736	Community Consultation and Participation *
HSH739	International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH740	People, Health and Planning *
HSH745	Health Program Evaluation

Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH703 Health Promotion selective unit.

Environments for Health

HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH707	Health Promotion in a Global Context *
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment ~
HSH724	Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities *
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH736	Community Consultation and Participation *
HSH739	International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH740	People, Health and Planning *
HMF701	Agricultural Health and Medicine +

Note: Students undertaking his career pathway should take the HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights selective unit.

Public Health Practice

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment ~
HSH717	Health Economics 1
HSH719	Economic Evaluation 1
HSH724	Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities *
HSH725	Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH739	International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH744	Epidemiology 1
HSH745	Health Program Evaluation
HSH746	Biostatistics 1
HMF701	Agricultural Health and Medicine +

Note: Students undertaking his career pathway should take the HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights selective unit.

Health Economics and Management

HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment ~
HSH717	Health Economics 1
HSH719	Economic Evaluation 1
HSH739	International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH744	Epidemiology 1
HSH745	Health Program Evaluation
HSH746	Biostatistics 1
MPM721	People Management

Note 1: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH717 Health Economics 1 selective unit.
Note 2: Students may also select a unit from the Master of Business Administration offered at Deakin University subject to approval from the course leader.

Public Health Nutrition

HSN701   Principles of Nutrition
HSN702   Lifespan Nutrition
HSN705   Public Health Nutrition
HSN706   Food Policy and Public Health
HSN713   Food, Nutrition and Behaviour
HSN734   Obesity Prevention
HSN738   International Nutrition

Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSN705 Population Health and Food Issues selective unit.

Applied Research

HSH715   Qualitative Health Research *
HSH719   Economic Evaluation 1
HSH725   Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH744   Epidemiology 1
HSH745   Health Program Evaluation
HSH746   Biostatistics 1

Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH725 Research for Health Practice selective unit.

*   Unit offered in alternate years
~   HSH709 includes a 4 day intensive program held in June
\+   HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive seminar held in February

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Master of Health Promotion

Award granted	Master of Health Promotion
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	069327G
Deakin course code	H749

Offered to continuing students only. Students commencing in 2015 onwards should refer to the H759 Master of Health Promotion course entry.

Course overview

Preventing illness and promoting health are major aspects of the work of health agencies in all developed and developing countries. Deakin's Master of Health Promotion is designed to enable students from varying backgrounds to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to develop appropriate and evidence-based health promotion programs. You will obtain a broad-based understanding of the determinants of health in populations and of the range of strategies that practitioners and organisations can implement to make a difference in creating healthier communities. The course addresses strategies that seek to help people take action about their own health, to strengthen community action and to create environments that are more supportive of health – policy environments, physical environments, social environments and economic environments.

The Master of Health Promotion provides you with the opportunity to extend your study of health promotion to undertake a major or minor project. These projects allow you to apply the knowledge and skills developed in the coursework component of the degree to a significant health issue by undertaking a comprehensive literature review, industry-linked project or a research project.

Professional recognition

Graduates may be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA) and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.

Note: All information regarding professional recognition is accurate at the date of publication. Enquiries regarding accreditation and professional membership should be directed to the School of Health and Social Development in order to ascertain the current status of accreditation at any future point in time beyond publication. Representations about accreditation apply only to the course, and the relevant professional body retains discretion as to who they admit as members of their association. Deakin University cannot exercise any control over membership of an external body.

Pathways

The Master of Health Promotion is constructed to provide you with the opportunity to gain a second masters degree with only one additional trimester of full-time study. You may choose to combine the Master of Health Promotion with the Master of Health and Human Services Management or the Master of Public Health. Enrolment in a second masters degree is subject to application and selection. To take advantage of this opportunity, eligible students are advised to speak to the course director regarding how to structure their course to ensure the appropriate subjects are chosen early and allow this option to develop.

Course rules

This course comprises 12 credit points. All students must complete the seven core units.
The additional five credit points are made up as follows:

- A minor project – HSH731/732 Minor Project (2 credit points) – PLUS three units (3 credit points) that complement health promotion practice.
  OR
- A major project – HSH733/734 Major Project (4 credit points) – PLUS one unit (1 credit point) from the list of electives linked below.

Note: To undertake a major project, students are required to have a WAM of 70 or above and subject to Course Leader's approval.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

First Trimester of study
HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH703   Health Promotion
HSH704   Health Communication
Plus one elective credit point

Second Trimester of study
HSH705   Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning
HSH725   Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728   Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH745   Health Program Evaluation

Third Trimester of study

Option A
HSH731   Minor Project A
HSH732   Minor Project B
Units may be taken concurrently (full time study) or sequentially (part time study)
Plus two elective credit points

OR

Option B
HSH733   Major Project A
HSH734   Major Project B

(Note: To undertake a major project, students are required to have a WAM of 70 or above and subject to Course Leader's approval.)

ELECTIVE UNIT OPTIONS

Trimester 1
HSH707   Health Promotion in a Global Context
HSH717   Health Economics 1
HSH719   Economic Evaluation 1
HSH744   Epidemiology 1
HSH746   Biostatistics 1
HSN701   Principles of Nutrition
HSN705   Public Health Nutrition
HSN713   Food, Nutrition and Behaviour
HMF701   Agricultural Health and Medicine

Trimester 2

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment
HSH724	Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities
HSH769	Comparative Health Systems
HSN702	Lifespan Nutrition
HSN706	Food Policy and Public Health
HSN734	Obesity Prevention

Trimester 3

Trimester 3 elective units are available – please seek advice from the Post graduate course advisor.

Master of Psychology (Clinical)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Psychology (Clinical)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years full-time only. The course is not available part-time.
Deakin course code	H750

Course overview

Become a specialist in the diagnosis and treatment of psychological and mental health conditions. Based on an integrative approach to clinical psychology that emphasises evidence-based practice, this course has been designed in consultation with industry partners. Interrelated steams of theory, research and practice provide the skills needed to become a registered psychologist.

Our award winning teaching strategies and learning resources, include simulation and competency-based Assessment approaches.

The course is based on the scientist/practitioner model that rests firmly on a foundation of established knowledge and current evidence-based research.

As a student in our clinical training programs, you will have opportunities to develop clinical skills in our unique clinics embedded in our public mental health partners, Eastern Health and Barwon Health and through placements in an array of community agencies. This lets you put your academic knowledge into real-life application, as well as develops your professional identity and practice through early adoption of supervision and professional learning plans.

Most clinical psychologists develop expertise in specific areas or practise in sub-specialisations of clinical psychology. In addition to professional practice, clinical psychologists may be involved in research, teaching and supervision, program development and evaluation, public policy and other activities that promote psychological health in individuals, families and groups.

Deakin's psychology courses are well regarded in the workplace, as are our graduates, with Deakin psychology students highly successful in gaining employment after graduation, and a significant number employed prior to the completion of their studies.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), and recognised by Psychology Board of Australia, the Australian Psychological Society (APS) and its College of Clinical Psychologists. On completion of the course you may apply to the Psychology Board of Australia for registration as a psychologist and to the APS for full membership. To obtain membership of the Clinical College of the APS and endorsement by the Psychology Board of Australia as a clinical psychologist, students are required to complete two years of approved supervised practice and fulfil professional development requirements.

Note: This course is currently accredited at the date of publishing. The eligibility of students for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia, and for membership of the APS and its Clinical College is subject to meeting the requirements of the regulatory body and the professional association. Deakin University makes no representation that students will meet those requirements.

Placement program

The clinical placements are designed to equip students with a range of professional skills and an awareness of professional issues. You will have placements in at least three different settings, so that you can gain experience of adult, adolescent and child problems; community and institutional care; and medical and non-medical agencies. Your placement program will be determined jointly by you, the placement coordinators, and the practitioners supervising the placements. Contracts will be drawn up which will clearly specify the skills to be taught and the responsibilities of the student and placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered and endorsed clinical psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Clinical Psychologists of the Australian Psychological Society. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Psychology (Clinical) **students must attain 16 credit points** covering three strands: theory, research and practice. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years. All units are core (these are compulsory).

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
HPS714	Studies in Psychopathology
HPS776	Issues in Professional Psychology
HPS777	Psychological Intervention 1
HPS779	Psychological Assessment

Trimester 2
HPS706	Clinical Placement and Case Analysis 1
HPS708	Psychological Intervention 2
HPS766	Research Thesis A
HPS778	Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder

Level 2

Trimester 1
HPS707	Advanced and Applied Research Methods
HPS705	Advanced Clinical assessment
HPS709	Clinical Placement and Case Analysis 2
HPS767	Research Thesis B

Trimester 2
HPS711	Psychological Intervention 3
HPS712	Clinical Placement and Case Analysis 3
HPS787	Research Thesis C

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80 per cent attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.

Master of Psychology (Organisational)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Psychology (Organisational)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H752

Course overview

Work with organisations, teams and individual employees to improve their performance and increase effectiveness and productivity in the workplace.

Organisational psychology is the fastest growing area of psychology in Australia and the United States. You will be sought-after for your ability to analyse organisations and their people, and devise strategies to recruit, motivate, develop, change and inspire.

The Master of Organisational program at Deakin has very strong research, placement and consulting connections with a large number of external organisations. Deakin regularly welcomes international and local guest lecturers and speakers throughout the year.

Deakin's psychology courses are well regarded in the workplace, and our graduates are highly successful in gaining employment shortly after graduation. A significant number become employed prior to the completion of their studies.

The Master of Psychology (Organisational) will equip you with the academic, practical and research skills required for accreditation and registration, and for employment in of one of the many organisations employing psychologists. The degree also qualifies you for entry to a Board approved registrar program to practice as an organisational psychologist.

Professional recognition

The Master of Psychology (Organisational) meets the requirements for graduates to register as generalist psychologists with the Psychology Board of Australia, and for membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS). Graduates will be eligible to apply for membership of the College of Organisational Psychologists and endorsement as an Organisational Psychologist following two years of work experience supervised by an organisational psychologist, together with completion of stipulated professional development requirements.

Placement program

The placement program is designed to provide you with a wide range of organisational problems and experiences in a variety of settings. The placements are designed to equip you with a range of professional skills and to develop an awareness of professional issues. You will be exposed to the workings of organisations and of industries and the types of issues that arise in an organisational and industrial psychological context. You will be involved in placements in different sectors including manufacturing, retail, finance, public service and consultancies. Contracts will be drawn up that will clearly specify the skills to be mastered, your responsibilities and the responsibilities of the placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Organisational Psychologists. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Unsatisfactory progress in any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Psychology (Organisational) **students must attain 16 credit points** covering three inter-related strands: theory, research and practice. All units are core (these are compulsory). The course has a strong emphasis on a practical problem-solving approach within a structure of organisational psychology units. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years for full time study or part time equivalent.

Students are required to complete a minimum of 125 days of professional work experience within an organisational setting.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

2016 course title change only. Students enrolled in H752 Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational) can follow this course structure.

Level 1

Trimester 1
HPS722	Facilitation, Training and Evaluation in Organisations
HPS726	An Introduction to Organisational Psychology
HPS759	Issues in Professional Organisational Psychology
HPS785	Research Thesis A

Trimester 2
HPS723	Organisational Placement 1
HPS724	Applied Methodology for Organisational Analysis
HPS758	Psychological Assessment in Organisations
HPS792	Research Thesis B

Level 2

Trimester 1
HPS721	Organisational Development and Change Management
HPS725	Organisational Placement 2
HPS793	Research Thesis C
HPY701	Leadership Assessment, Development and Coaching

Trimester 2
HPS727	Organisational Intervention Strategies and Skills
HPS728	Organisational Placement 3
HPS730	Occupational Health and Wellbeing
HPS794	Research Thesis D

Students are also expected to attend the weekly School Research Colloquia.

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Master of Health and Human Services Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Health and Human Services Management
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056060C
Deakin course code	H756

Course overview

This course sets you on track for the next step in your health career toward management and leadership. Learn to make evidence-based decisions that focus on improving the quality of health service delivery – a sector that has seen strong growth in recent years.

Deakin's Master of Health and Human Services Management focuses on business and management issues within health, making it the most relevant business administration course for the health sector.

This course is particularly well suited to those interested in working in the health and human services sector as well as those who currently hold senior positions in the industry.

You will develop core skills required for leadership and strategic planning, health needs assessment and evaluation, program planning and monitoring, resource and project management, communication and negotiation.

This course offers enormous flexibility, allowing you to choose elective study options that align with your career aspirations and interest areas. Elective units can be chosen from specialty areas such as health economics, public health research and business administration.

There is also flexibility of choice between research and coursework, enabling you to construct a study program that best meets your interests and career aspirations.

Career opportunities

Career opportunities for graduates of the Master of Health and Human Services Management exist in hospitals and health services, welfare organisations, government departments and agencies and non-government organisations. Employment opportunities exist locally and overseas.

The course is designed within an international context.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Health and Human Services Management **students must attain 16 credit points**. All units are equal to 1 credit point.

The course comprises 10 core units (these are compulsory) and 6 elective units (you can choose which ones to study from the options in the course structure below).

Course structure

CORE UNITS

This course is offered to students commencing in 2015 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2015 should refer to the **H746 Master of Health and Human Services Management** course entry.

CORE UNITS

HSH701   Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH717   Health Economics 1
HSH719   Economic Evaluation 1
HSH725   Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH762   Resource Allocation and Priority Setting
MPA702   Financial Interpretation
MPK732   Marketing Management
MPM701   Business Process Management
MPM722   Human Resource Management

ELECTIVES

Option A: Public Health specialisation

HSH731   Minor Project A
HSH732   Minor Project B
HSH744   Epidemiology 1
HSH746   Biostatistics 1
HSH769   Comparative Health Systems

Plus one credit point from:
HSH703   Health Promotion
HSH709   Health and Social Impact Assessment
HSH728   Health Equity and Human Rights

Option B: Health Economics specialisation

HSH731   Minor Project A
HSH732   Minor Project B
HSH766   Economics and Health Policy Analysis
MPE781   Economics for Managers

Plus
EITHER two credit points from:
HSH763   Financing Health Care
HSH764   Economic Evaluation – Theory and Practice
HSH768   Health Economics in an International Context
HSH769   Comparative Health Systems

OR both the following:
HSH746   Biostatistics 1
HSH761   Health Technology assessment 1
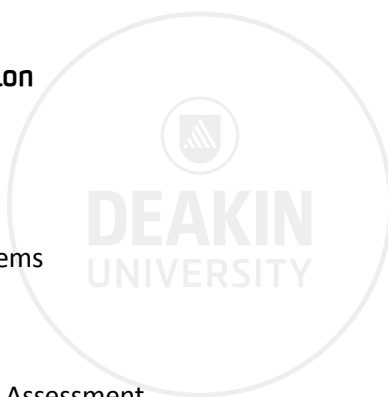
Option C: Business Administration specialisation

MPE781   Economics for Managers
MPM703   Business Strategy and Analysis
MPM732   Critical Thinking for Managers

Plus one credit point from:
MWL702   Business Practicum
MWL703   Team Internship
MWL704   Work Based Learning

Plus two credit points from:
HSH763   Financing Health Care
HSH766   Economics and Health Policy Analysis
MPM721   People Management
MPM731   Business Communication for Managers

Option D: Business Administration specialisation with Practicum *

MPM703   Business Strategy and Analysis
MPM731   Business Communication for Managers
MPM732   Critical Thinking for Managers
MWL704   Work Based Learning

Plus two credit points from:
MMH707   Organisational Development and Change
MMH709   Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness
MPE781   Economics for Managers
MPM721   People Management

*   Students choosing this option must obtain approval from the Course Director

Other combinations of elective units within the specialisation options are possible with the approval of the Course Director.

Master of Public Health

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Public Health
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	020018B
Deakin course code	H757

Course overview

Help develop and activate solutions to improve health and wellbeing.

This postgraduate degree is perfect for medical professionals, allied health workers and clinicians who are looking for 'bigger picture' approaches that improve the health of individuals, populations, the environment and communities.

The Master of Public Health focuses on improving existing health-promoting environments, identifying public health priorities, generating initiatives for policy and action, and developing strategies and interventions to ensure equity in the health system.

The degree's flexible structure (half core, half elective) allows you to tailor your degree across a number of career pathways to suit your interests and career aspirations.

Career pathways are offered in six areas: applied research, environments for health, health economics and management, health promotion and community development, public health nutrition, public health practice.

Study public health at Deakin to kickstart your career in this important, rapidly-growing industry.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Public Health **students must attain 16 credit points**.

The course comprises 8 core units (these are compulsory) and 8 elective units (you can choose which ones to study according to the desired career pathway).

The majority of core and elective units will be offered in Cloud (online) and campus mode. Some units may also be offered in block mode.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

This course is offered to students commencing in 2015 onwards. Continuing students should refer to the **H747 Master of Public Health** course entry.

All students must complete the following core units:

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH703	Health Promotion
HSH725	Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH744	Epidemiology 1
HSH746	Biostatistics 1
HSH769	Comparative Health Systems

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must chose up to eight additional credit points of elective study completed as either Option A or Option B. Elective credit points may be chosen from within or across the 'career pathways' listed. It is also possible to undertake elective units from any other faculty subject approval of the course coordinator. Students interested in pursuing this option should seek the advice of the course coordinator before proceeding.

Option A

HSH731   Minor Project A (1 credit point)
HSH732   Minor Project B (1 credit point)
Plus six elective units from the career pathways listed.

Option B

HSH731   Minor Project A (1 credit point)
HSH732   Minor Project B (1 credit point)
HSH733   Major Project A (2 credit points)
HSH734   Major Project B (2 credit points)
Plus two elective units from the career pathways listed.

Career pathways

Health Promotion and Community Development

HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH703   Health Promotion
HSH704   Health Communication
HSH705   Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning
HSH707   Health Promotion in a Global Context *
HSH709   Health and Social Impact Assessment ~
HSH715   Qualitative Health Research
HSH724   Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities *
HSH725   Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728   Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH736   Community Consultation and Participation *
HSH739   International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH740   People, Health and Planning *
HSH745   Health Program Evaluation

Environments for Health

HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH707   Health Promotion in a Global Context *
HSH709   Health and Social Impact Assessment ~
HSH724   Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities *
HSH728   Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH736   Community Consultation and Participation *
HSH739   International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH740   People, Health and Planning *
HMF701   Agricultural Health and Medicine +

Note: Students undertaking his career pathway should take the HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights selective unit.

Public Health Practice

HSH701	Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment ~
HSH717	Health Economics 1
HSH719	Economic Evaluation 1
HSH724	Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities *
HSH725	Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728	Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH739	International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH744	Epidemiology 1
HSH745	Health Program Evaluation
HSH746	Biostatistics 1
HMF701	Agricultural Health and Medicine +

Note: Students undertaking his career pathway should take the HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights selective unit.

Health Economics and Management

HSH702	Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment ~
HSH717	Health Economics 1
HSH719	Economic Evaluation 1
HSH739	International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning *
HSH744	Epidemiology 1
HSH745	Health Program Evaluation
HSH746	Biostatistics 1
MPM721	People Management

Note 1: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH717 Health Economics 1 selective unit.
Note 2: Students may also select a unit from the Master of Business Administration offered at Deakin University subject to approval from the Course Director.

Public Health Nutrition

HSN701	Principles of Nutrition
HSN702	Lifespan Nutrition
HSN705	Public Health Nutrition
HSN706	Food Policy and Public Health
HSN713	Food, Nutrition and Behaviour
HSN734	Obesity Prevention
HSN738	International Nutrition

Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSN705 Population Health and Food Issues selective unit.

Applied Research

HSH715	Qualitative Health Research
HSH719	Economic Evaluation 1
HSH725	Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH744	Epidemiology 1
HSH745	Health Program Evaluation
HSH746	Biostatistics 1

* Unit offered in alternate years
~ HSH709 includes a 4 day intensive program held in June
+ HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive seminar held in February

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Master of Health Promotion

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Health Promotion
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	069327G
Deakin course code	H759

Course overview

Get the knowledge and skills to develop evidenced-based health promotion programs.

Preventing illness and promoting health are major aspects of the work of health agencies in all developed and developing countries. You will examine strategies that help people take action about their own health, strengthen community action and create environments that are more supportive of health. These include policy environments, physical environments, social environments and economic environments.

This course also offers you the option of undertaking a major or minor project. These projects allow you to apply the knowledge and skills developed in the coursework component of the degree to a significant health issue by commencing a comprehensive literature review, industry-linked project or a research project.

Deakin's Master of Health Promotion focuses on your professional development. Our partnerships with local industry give you access to cutting-edge health promotion practice, enhance your health promotion skills and help you develop attributes valued by employers such as critical analysis, creativity, reflective practice and lifelong learning.

Professional recognition

Graduates may be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA) and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.

Note: All information regarding professional recognition is accurate at the date of publication. Enquiries regarding accreditation and professional membership should be directed to the School of Health and Social Development in order to ascertain the current status of accreditation at any future point in time beyond publication. Representations about accreditation apply only to the course, and the relevant professional body retains discretion as to who they admit as members of their association. Deakin University cannot exercise any control over membership of an external body.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion (H515)
Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion (H615)

Course rules

To complete the Master of Health Promotion **students must attain 16 credit points**.

All students must complete 8 core units (these are compulsory, worth 8 credit points) and then choose either:

- 2 credit point minor project (2 credit points) and 6 elective units (6 credit points) or
- 6 credit point research project that includes both the minor and major project (6 credit points) and two elective units (2 credit points).

To undertake a major project, students are required to have a WAM of 70 or above and subject to Course Director's approval.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

This course is offered to students commencing in 2015 onwards. Continuing students should refer to the H749 Master of Health Promotion course entry.

TWO CREDIT POINT OPTION

First year

First trimester of study

HSH703   Health Promotion
HSH704   Health Communication
Plus two elective credit points

Second trimester of study

HSH705   Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning
HSH725   Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH745   Health Program Evaluation
Plus one elective credit point

Second year

First trimester of study

HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH715   Qualitative Health Research
Plus two elective credit points

Second trimester of study

HSH728   Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH731   Minor Project A
HSH732   Minor Project B
Plus one elective credit point

OR

SIX CREDIT POINT OPTION

First year

First trimester of study

HSH703   Health Promotion
HSH704   Health Communication
HSH731   Minor Project A
Plus one elective credit point

Second trimester of study

HSH705   Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning
HSH725   Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH745   Health Program Evaluation
HSH732   Minor Project B

Second year

First trimester of study

HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH715   Qualitative Health Research
HSH733   Major Project A

Second trimester of study

HSH728   Health Equity and Human Rights
HSH734   Major Project B

To undertake a major project, students are required to have a WAM of 70 or above and subject to Course Leader's approval.

ELECTIVE UNIT OPTIONS

Trimester 1

HSH707   Health Promotion in a Global Context
HSH717   Health Economics 1
HSH719   Economic Evaluation 1
HSH744   Epidemiology 1
HSH746   Biostatistics 1
HSN701   Principles of Nutrition
HSN705   Public Health Nutrition
HSN713   Food, Nutrition and Behaviour
HMF701   Agricultural Health and Medicine

Trimester 2

HSH701   Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH709   Health and Social Impact Assessment
HSH724   Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities
HSH769   Comparative Health Systems
HSN702   Lifespan Nutrition
HSN706   Food Policy and Public Health
HSN734   Obesity Prevention

Trimester 3

Trimester 3 elective units are available – please seek advice from the Postgraduate course advisor

Master of Nursing Practice

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Nursing Practice
Campus	Cloud (online) mode. Specialty practice courses Graduate Certificate/Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care, Cardiac Care – including Interventional Cardiology, Emergency Care, Critical Care, Perioperative) are offered in Cloud (online) mode with significant campus requirements at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full time or up to 4 years part time
Deakin course code	H771

Course overview

The Master of Nursing Practice aims to broaden and deepen theoretical and practice knowledge of registered nurses who work in a variety of specialty health care settings, such as Intensive Care, Cardiac Care, Emergency Care, Critical Care, and Perioperative nursing.

The course is predicated on the notion that registered nurses should practise in ways that extend beyond the technical and practical concerns of nursing and to provide leadership, research-based practice and advanced decision making as part of the multidisciplinary health team. This course therefore provides research training as well as leadership and specialty expertise to equip students for leadership roles, and the requirements to undertake higher degrees by research. The course has been designed with a flexible structure that allows students to choose from several sequences of study and/or from a range of units that support their career aspirations in nursing management, governance and leadership.

The Master of Nursing Practice aims to prepare graduates to practise effectively at an advanced practice level. Graduates will demonstrate ethical, safe, high quality, expert clinical decision making within an interdisciplinary team, and psychomotor skills commensurate with specialised theoretical knowledge, evidence-based practice and person or client-centred care. The course provides research training, as well as leadership and specialty expertise, to equip graduates for management, governance and leadership roles, and the requirements to undertake higher degrees by research.

Studies can be undertaken in a variety of general acute care wards, educational, managerial, community and specialty critical care settings. The latter includes Intensive Care Units, Cardiac Catheter Laboratories, Cardiac Care Units, Emergency Departments, Critical Care Units, Operating Suites and Post Anaesthetic Care Units. Registered nurses not working within specialty practice areas will have the opportunity to extend their practice skills in the areas of advanced patient assessment skills, clinical decision making and diagnostic reasoning

Career opportunities

Deakin's postgraduate courses have been developed in collaboration with our industry partners, making the teaching relevant to today's industry needs. After successfully completing your chosen course you will have a qualification that is highly respected by industry and academia, and you will be qualified to gain employment within your chosen specialty in all states and territories of Australia, as well as overseas.

Health care reforms and workforce restructure in Australia, are clearly on the agenda of health policy makers to ensure the health workforce is appropriate for health care delivery in the 21st century. Increasingly it is evident to governments that registered nurses with advanced knowledge, complex decision making skills and clinical competencies for advanced practice can make a significant contribution to health care delivery and the sustainability of the Australian health system. Masters level preparation will further develop nurses' skills to solve novel problems, think critically, autonomously exercise professional judgement and assume new roles which will enable them to contribute to the provision of safe, high quality, innovative and flexible health care delivery. Nurses with Masters level qualifications, working collaboratively in multidisciplinary teams, complement care provided by other health professionals, thereby promoting better patient outcomes.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Nursing Practice **students must attain 12 credit points**, two of which are core: HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (2 credit points). At least 6 of the 12 credit points must normally be level 7 nursing units from the list below.

Up to 4 credit points may be selected from the elective units listed below or approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin. Alternatively, students may undertake the 4 credit-point thesis (HNN725 and HNN726), which articulates with PhD studies.

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (2 credit points) prior to enrolling in HNN725 Research Thesis A and HNN726 Research Thesis B.

Course structure

Leadership and Management

These units are tailored to prepare students with the capacities and capabilities required for an extended role in their clinical domain with a strong focus on leadership, quality and risk management.

NURSING UNITS

Trimester 1
HNN714   Ethical Dimensions of Nursing
HNN746   Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care
HNN749   Patient Safety and Risk Management

Trimester 2
HNN715   Leadership and Management in Nursing
HNN727   Research in Nursing and Midwifery (2 credit points)
Minor thesis (4 credit points)
HNN725   Research Thesis A
HNN726   Research Thesis B

ELECTIVE UNITS

Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified.
Offering is subject to demand and resources

Trimester 1
HMF701   Agricultural Health and Medicine ~
HND732   Diabetes in Social and Psychological Contexts
HNN730   Advanced Health assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning

~   HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive seminar held in February

Trimester 2
HND731   Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals
HNN733   Clinical Excellence in Nurse Practitioner Practice

Advanced Clinical Practice

This study option will provide students employed in non-specialty acute clinical practice areas (such as general medical/surgical nursing, orthopaedic, gastro-enterology, respiratory or neurology etc.) with the opportunity to extend their practice skills in the areas of advanced patient assessment, clinical decision making and diagnostic reasoning. This pathway will prepare students to meet complex and contemporary challenges in non-specialty practice areas.

NURSING UNITS

Trimester 1

HNN730   Advanced Health assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning
HNN749   Patient Safety and Risk Management

Trimester 2

HNN715   Leadership and Management in Nursing
HNN727   Research in Nursing and Midwifery

ELECTIVE UNITS

Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified. Offering is subject to demand and resources.

Trimester 1

HNN714   Ethical Dimensions of Nursing
HNN746   Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care
HNN780   Quality and Safety in Medication Management
HND701   Pathophysiology of Diabetes
HND732   Diabetes in Social and Psychological Contexts
HNN730   Advanced Health assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning

Trimester 2

HNN732   Clinical Research Methods
HNN733   Clinical Excellence in Nurse Practitioner Practice
HNN781   Therapeutic Medication Management
HND702   Management of Diabetes
HND731   Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals

THESIS UNITS

HNN725   Research Thesis A (2 credit points)
HNN726   Research Thesis B (2 credit points)

Specialty Practice Critical Care Units

Applicants wishing to undertake the intensive care, cardiac care or emergency care specialty streams must also independently apply for and seek permanent employment with a collaborating hospital within their specialty area. Offers to undertake these specialty streams will not be issued until written confirmation of this support by a collaborating hospital has been received by Deakin University.

Students must be employed on a permanent basis undertaking at least 24 hours clinical practice per week in their specialty area.

SPECIALTY UNITS (CORE)

Trimester 1

HNN751   Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (not available to international students)
HNN752   Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (not available to international students)
HNN750   Inquiry Into Specialty Nursing Practice (required if taking alternative exit at Graduate Diploma level – not available to international students)

Trimester 2

HNN765	Cardiac Care Nursing 1 * (not available to international students)
HNN775	Cardiac Care Nursing 2 * (not available to international students)
HNN767	Critical Care Nursing 1 ** (not available to international students)
HNN777	Critical Care Nursing 2 ** (not available to international students)
HNN766	Emergency Care Nursing 1 + (not available to international students)
HNN776	Emergency Care Nursing 2 + (not available to international students)
HNN764	Intensive Care Nursing 1 # (not available to international students)
HNN774	Intensive Care Nursing 2 # (not available to international students)
HNN788	Advanced Concepts in Specialty Nursing Practice (required if taking alternative exit at Graduate Diploma level – not available to international students)

MASTER UNITS (CORE)

HNN727	Research in Nursing and Midwifery (2 credit points)^

MASTER ELECTIVE UNITS – MAXIMUM 6

Trimester 1

HNN714	Ethical Dimensions of Nursing
HNN730	Advanced Health assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning
HNN746	Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care
HNN749	Patient Safety and Risk Management
HNN780	Quality and Safety in Medication Management
HND701	Pathophysiology of Diabetes
HND732	Diabetes in Social and Psychological Contexts

Trimester 2

HNN715	Leadership and Management in Nursing
HNN732	Clinical Research Methods
HNN733	Clinical Excellence in Nurse Practitioner Practice
HNN781	Therapeutic Medication Management
HND702	Management of Diabetes
HND731	Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals

THESIS UNITS

HNN725	Research Thesis A (2 credit points)
HNN726	Research Thesis B (2 credit points)

*   Core specialty units for Cardiac Care specialty
** Core specialty units for Critical Care specialty
\+   Core specialty units for Emergency Care specialty
\#   Core specialty units for Intensive Care specialty
^   Core unit for Master of Nursing Practice (by minor thesis or coursework). This core unit must be undertaken by students who intend to graduate with a Master of Nursing Practice (by minor thesis or coursework)

Specialty Practice Perioperative Units

Applicants wishing to undertake the perioperative specialty stream must also independently apply for and seek permanent employment with a collaborating hospital within their specialty area. Offers to undertake these specialty streams will not be issued until written confirmation of this support by a collaborating hospital has been received by Deakin University.

Students must be employed on a permanent basis undertaking at least 24 hours clinical practice per week in their specialty area.

SPECIALTY UNITS (CORE)

Trimester 1
HNN755   Core Principles of Perianaesthesia Nursing Care (not available to international students)
HNN740   Core Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care (not available to international students)

Trimester 2
HNN742   Principles of Complex Perianaesthesia Nursing Care (not available to international students)
HNN743   Principles of Complex Intraoperative Nursing Care (not available to international students)

MASTER UNITS (CORE)
HNN727   Research in Nursing and Midwifery (2 credit points)^

^   This unit must be undertaken by students who intend to enrol in the Thesis units

MASTER ELECTIVE UNITS – MAXIMUM 6

Trimester 1
HNN714   Ethical Dimensions of Nursing
HNN730   Advanced Health assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning
HNN746   Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care
HNN749   Patient Safety and Risk Management
HNN780   Quality and Safety in Medication Management
HND701   Pathophysiology of Diabetes
HND732   Diabetes in Social and Psychological Contexts

Trimester 2
HNN715   Leadership and Management in Nursing
HNN732   Clinical Research Methods
HNN733   Clinical Excellence in Nurse Practitioner Practice
HNN781   Therapeutic Medication Management
HND702   Management of Diabetes
HND731   Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals

THESIS UNITS
HNN725   Research Thesis A (2 credit points)
HNN726   Research Thesis B (2 credit points)

Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or up to 4 years part-time
Deakin course code	H773

Course overview

Extend your scope of practice as a registered nurse and your theoretical knowledge as it relates to your specialty practice setting.

This course lets you plan a course of study that supports your chosen career path in the specialty practice of your clinical domain. The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) (equivalent to 12 credit points) is designed to prepare you for a higher level of clinically focused care required for autonomous practice with capability in research, education and leadership. Following successful course completion, you will be eligible to apply for endorsement as a Nurse Practitioner, through the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia of the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA). The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) also equips you to undertake research degree studies.

Admission standards include that you hold a Bachelor of Nursing or equivalent approved qualification and a Registered Nurse with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA), through the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia. You are required to have a minimum of five years full-time experience (FTE) as a Registered Nurse, including three years FTE in a specialty area and one year FTE at an advanced practice level in your speciality practice.

During course enrolment you will be required to undertake clinical practice for your specialty domain, for at least 20 hours each week to support the extension of your advanced practice role. You will also be required to maintain records such as placement agreements, your placement experiences, assessment for competency; and clinical supervision.

Professional recognition

On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for endorsement as a nurse practitioner from AHPRA through the NMBA.

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing. The eligibility of students for endorsement is subject to meeting the requirements of the NMBA. Deakin University makes no representation that students will meet those requirements.

Department of Human Services policy

Students should be engaged in practice for their clinical domain as a registered nurse or midwife on at least a half-time basis while undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units of study. During the course, evidence of role extension must be maintained as specified by the NMBA, for endorsement as a Nurse Practitioner.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) **students must attain 12 credit points** and may be taken over either a minimum of 2 years or up to 4 years part time study.

Applicants are required to hold a postgraduate qualification in a specialty field as preparation for advanced practice.

Credit for prior learning will be considered on an individual basis for applicants who have completed postgraduate tertiary studies.

A minimum of five years appropriate postgraduate experience, three years full time equivalent experience in a specialty area of practice, and one year full time equivalent at an advanced level in a specialty are of practice is required as per Admission and Selection requirements.

Applicants are required to hold a postgraduate qualification in a specialty field that has prepared them for advanced practice.

Course structure

CORE UNITS
Course structure for the core units of the Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner), equivalent to 8 credit points of study, and where two units of study are completed concurrently. This load is part time. The Course structure is:

Year 1

Trimester 1
HNN730   Advanced Health assessment and Diagnostic Reasoning (1cp)
HNN731   Contemporary Nurse Practitioner Role (1cp)

Trimester 2
HNN780   Quality and Safety in Medication Management (1cp)
HNN704   Clinical Leadership and Collaborative Practice (1cp)

Year 2

Trimester 1
HNN749   Patient Safety and Risk Management (1cp)
HNN781   Therapeutic Medication Management (1cp)

Trimester 2
HNN732   Clinical Research Methods (1cp)
HNN733   Clinical Excellence in Nurse Practitioner Practice (1cp)

Note: All units in the Nurse Practitioner sequence, together with the Medication modules, must be completed to be eligible for endorsement as Nurse Practitioner.

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Master of Social Work (Research)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Social Work (Research)
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H803

Course overview

If you are a qualified social worker, undertake further research training to develop expertise relevant to your practice.

A Masters by Social Work (Research) degree is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in up to two years of full-time study (or two to four years of part-time candidature).

Research areas include social work theory and practice, critical social work, evidence bases in social work, social work education, human services provision, child and family welfare, mental health, diversity and inclusivity, religion and spirituality, masculinities, gender relations and gender violence.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

A Masters by Research degree is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in up to two years of full-time study (or up to four years of part-time study).

Master of Applied Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Campus	
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018826K
Deakin course code	H817

Course overview

Research in health promotion; education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality. Public Health research in nutrition includes measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit Deakin's website.

Master of Nursing

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Nursing
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H821

Course overview

Make a significant contribution to nursing by undertaking research that is grounded in clinical practice.

This degree is conducted in the School of Nursing and Midwifery who through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program in quality and patient safety research.

A major foci of the research programs are organized into three themes that apply to all practice environments: Patient Experience, Patient Safety and Workforce Development.

A Master of Nursing degree is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in up to two years of full-time study (or two to four years of part-time candidature).

The Master of Nursing is an approved program of research involving a substantial written thesis on the topic of your choice and under expert supervision. The degree is assessed on the result of thesis, with minimal or no coursework component required.

This degree is ideal if you're looking to embark on a career in research and academia.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

A Masters by Research degree is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in up to two years of full-time study (or up to four years of part-time study).

Master of Applied Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075374E
Deakin course code	H860

Course overview

Undertake research into the molecular basis of health and disease.

Research spans basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functional genomics and pre-clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms.

Key areas of research include immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, exercise physiology and metabolism, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

A Masters by Research degree is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in up to two years of full-time study (or two to four years of part-time candidature).

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation. This degree is perfect if you are looking to kickstart your career in research and academia.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

A Masters by Research degree is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in up to two years of full-time study (or up to four years of part-time study).

Master of Applied Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075373F
Deakin course code	H861

Course overview

Undertake research in a health related topic under the supervision of an academic staff member.

Research may be supported in areas including Exercise and Sports Science, Food and Nutrition Sciences, Health and Medicine, Nursing and Midwifery, Occupational Science and Therapy public health, Clinical and Forensic Psychology, Public Health and Health Promotion, Health Economic and Program Evaluation, and Social Work.

A Masters by Research degree is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in up to two years of full-time study (or two to four years of part-time candidature).

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation. This degree is perfect if you are looking to kickstart your career in research and academia.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

A Masters by Research degree is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in up to two years of full-time study (or up to four years of part-time study).

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	090790G
Deakin course code	H902

Course overview

Candidates for H902 PhD will undertake research in a public health related topic under the supervision of academic staff members at Deakin University and University of Copenhagen. They will spend at least six months at each institution to allow them to be provided with exposure to international health systems and research.

Research areas supported include Public Health and Health Promotion, Health Economics and Program Evaluation, Public Health Nutrition, Health Service Management, Medicine and Allied Health.

A Doctor of Philosophy is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in up to four years of full-time study (or four to eight years of part-time candidature).

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation. This degree is perfect if you are looking to kick start your career in research and academia.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

A Doctor of Philosophy is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in three years of full-time study (or six years of part-time study).

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018830C
Deakin course code	H910

Course overview

Make a significant contribution to an important public health field by undertaking PhD research.

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is a supervised research program where you will make a substantial, original contribution to knowledge in your chosen field.

Public health research in nutrition includes: measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; physiology and metabolism; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

A Doctor of Philosophy is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in three years of full-time study (or six years of part-time study).

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006256E
Deakin course code	H920

Course overview

Make a significant contribution to your chosen field by undertaking PhD research that is grounded in clinical practice.

This degree is run by the School of Nursing and Midwifery, which through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program that embraces the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing.

A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts.

The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

A Doctor of Philosophy is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in three years of full-time study (or six years of part-time study).

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018832A
Deakin course code	H930

Course overview

Make a significant contribution to health promotion, public health, and health services by undertaking PhD research.

There are opportunities to commence PhD research in areas such as health promotion; health economics and program evaluation, health Impact Assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

You can also commence research in: health promotion; health education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; and social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality.

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

A Doctor of Philosophy is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in three years of full-time study (or six years of part-time study).

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018829G
Deakin course code	H940

Course overview

Make a significant contribution to exercise science/sport by undertaking PhD research.

You can commence PhD research in areas such as exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition. This includes epidemiological, behavioural and social science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle.

Other study areas include movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and fitness in older adults.

Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with particular interest in cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

A Doctor of Philosophy is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in three years of full-time study (or six years of part-time study).

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H950

Course overview

Make a significant contribution to one of many areas within health and psychology by undertaking PhD research.

You can commence research in the areas of clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; reproductive health; healthy ageing and depression among older people; cognitive neurosciences and neurodevelopmental disorders; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation.

Professional recognition

This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

Note: This will not lead to Registration as a Psychologist or Area of Practice endorsement.
Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

A Doctor of Philosophy is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in three years of full-time study (or six years of part-time study).

Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time
CRICOS course code	022556D
Deakin course code	H951

Course overview

Interrelated steams of theory, research and practice provide the skills needed to become a registered psychologist.

Our award winning teaching strategies and learning resources, include simulation and competency-based Assessment approaches.

The course is based on the scientist/practitioner model that rests firmly on a foundation of established knowledge and current evidence-based research.

Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) covers clinical psychology across the lifespan and also includes a focus on the Assessment and treatment of children, adolescents and families.

You will have opportunities to develop clinical skills in our unique clinics imbedded in public mental health and through placements in an array of community agencies.

You will undertake a program of independent supervised research that makes a significant and original contribution to the knowledge and practice of clinical psychology.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), and recognised by Psychology Board of Australia, the Australian Psychological Society (APS) and its College of Clinical Psychologists. On completion of the course you may apply to the Psychology Board of Australia for registration as a psychologist and to the APS for full membership. To obtain membership of the Clinical College of the APS and endorsement by the Psychology Board of Australia as a clinical psychologist, students are required to complete one year of approved supervised practice and fulfil professional development requirements.

Note: This course is currently accredited at the date of publishing. The eligibility of students for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia, and for membership of the APS and its Clinical College is subject to meeting the requirements of the regulatory body and the professional association. Deakin University makes no representation that students will meet those requirements.

Placement program

Each individual student's placement program will be worked out jointly by you, the placement coordinator, and the practitioners supervising the placements. The placements are designed to equip you with a range of professional skills and develop your awareness of professional issues. You will have placements in different settings, and will work with different populations, including adults and children. Contracts will be drawn up that specify goals, your responsibilities and the responsibilities of the placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered and endorsed psychologists, with expertise in supervision. Each placement requires the completion of the full component of days. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. deakin.edu.au/handbook

Thesis

The Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) is a research degree, and requires students to complete a thesis equivalent in conceptual complexity to the traditional research PhD, but of somewhat lesser size and scope. The thesis consists of two components: 1) a Major Investigative Project, involving a report on an empirical study or series of studies on a topic of relevance to clinical psychology and that can be undertaken by publication or in traditional form; and 2) a separate Portfolio of Case Reports that are written up in relation to a particular theme and in the context of a critical appraisal of relevant literature. Each student will work with a supervisory team to complete their thesis.

Course rules

To complete the Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) **students must attain 24 credit points** covering three strands: theory, research and practice.

This is a full time course, designed for completion within 4 years. It is comprised of three inter-related strands of theory, research, and practice.

The coursework units are in the first and second trimesters, with placement and thesis components undertaken throughout the entire year (Trimesters 1, 2 and 3). In the later part of the third year and into the fourth year, students will focus on completion of their thesis. Some students will be ready to submit their thesis early.

The course formally commences in early February, when students are required to attend an orientation session and commence work on their thesis.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1

HPS914	Studies in Psychopathology
HPS977	Psychological Intervention 1
HPS976	Issues in Professional Psychology
HPS979	Psychological Assessment

Trimester 2

HPS906	Clinical Placement and Case Analysis 1
HPS908	Psychological Intervention 2
HPS924	Research Thesis A
HPS978	Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder

Level 2

Trimester 1

HPS905	Advanced Clinical assessment
HPS907	Advanced and Applied Research Methods
HPS909	Clinical Placement and Case Analysis 2
HPS925	Research Thesis B

Trimester 2

HPS912	Clinical Placement and Case Analysis 3
HPS915	Psychological Intervention 3
HPS926	Research Thesis C

Level 3

Trimester 1
HPS916   Psychological Intervention 4
HPS917   Clinical Placement and Case Analysis 4
HPS927   Research Thesis D

Trimester 2
HPS918   Clinical Placement 5
HPS928   Research Thesis E

All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.

Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)

Award granted	Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)
Duration	4 years full-time
CRICOS course code	040945G
Deakin course code	H952

Offered to continuing students only.

Course overview

The Doctor of Psychology (Forensic) aims to provide those who have completed a recognised four year psychology sequence/degree with the opportunity to obtain professional training in forensic psychology and develop the academic, practical and research skills required to register and practise as a forensic psychologist.

Throughout the course you will undertake a range of core units which are divided across coursework, placement and thesis requirements. Coursework includes units on applied methodology, interview and intervention skills, assessment and treatment of forensic clients, psychology and the law, psychopathology, and children and the legal system. You will have at least 200 days practical experience with forensic clinicians in four or more agencies and undertake supervised client work as appropriate. You will also have the opportunity to design, conduct and present a major thesis that reports the results of original research. This thesis is externally examined and is expected to reflect the program's status as a research degree. In addition to the coursework, placement and research components of the program, you will complete a professional portfolio, which is examined externally and based on cases from their placement work.

Throughout the course you will develop:

* specialist knowledge of forensic psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners
* specialist knowledge of psychology and the law and assessment and treatment of offenders and victims
* knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment
* knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, with particular relation to the practice of forensic psychology
* experience of the practice of forensic psychology within a range of forensic settings
* advanced levels of competence in the design and conduct of research in the area of child or family forensic psychology
* an appreciation of the multidisciplinary practice of psychology through cooperation with professionals from other related disciplines during practicum placements.

You will also gain advanced knowledge and practical experience in the assessment and treatment of children and their families within a forensic setting.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and meets the requirements for graduates to register as generalist psychologists with the Psychology Board of Australia, and for membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

Graduates will be eligible to apply for membership of the College of Forensic Psychologists and endorsement as a Forensic Psychologist following one year of work experience supervised by a forensic psychologist, together with completion of stipulated professional development requirements.

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing. The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of the APS and College of Forensic Psychologists. Deakin University makes no representation that students will meet those requirements.

Placement program

Your placement program will be worked out jointly by you, the placement coordinator and the practitioners supervising the placements. Forensic placements are tailored to your interests, skills and career aspirations and are designed to provide you with a range of professional skills, and to develop your awareness of ethical and professional issues. It is desirable that you gain experience with a range of client groups in a variety of organisational and correctional settings. Contracts will be drawn up that will clearly specify the skills to be mastered, your responsibilities and the responsibilities of the placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered and endorsed psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Forensic Psychologists. Each placement requires completion of the full complement of days and failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

Course rules

The doctorate course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

HPS914	Studies in Psychopathology
HPS977	Psychological Intervention 1
HPS978	Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder
HPS979	Psychological Assessment

Trimester 2

HPS924	Research Thesis A
HPS934	Psychology and the Law – last offered 2015
HPS948	Forensic Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 – last offered 2015
HPS976	Issues in Professional Psychology

Level 2

Trimester 1

HPS907	Advanced and Applied Research Methods
HPS932	Forensic Placement 2 – last offered 2015
HPS933	Assessment and Treatment of Forensic Clients – last offered 2015
HPS925	Research Thesis B

Trimester 2

HPS926	Research Thesis C
HPS935	Forensic Placement 3 – last offered 2015
HPS936	Psychosocial Issues in Forensic Psychology and Case Analysis Seminar 2 – last offered 2015

Level 3

Trimester 1

HPS927	Research Thesis D
HPS943	Child and Family Forensic Placement 1 and Case Conference Seminar A
HPS944	Children and the Law

Trimester 2

HPS928	Research Thesis E
HPS945	Child and Family Forensic Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.

Doctor of Psychology (Health)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Psychology (Health)
Duration	4 years full time
CRICOS course code	040946G
Deakin course code	H953

Offered to continuing students only

Course overview

The Doctor of Psychology (Health) provides you with the opportunity to obtain professional training in health psychology and develop the academic, practical and research skills required to register and practise as a health psychologist. After successfully completing this course you will be qualified for employment as a psychologist in any area of health psychology, including clinical health and health promotion.

Throughout the course, you will develop:

1. specialist knowledge of health psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners;
2. advanced knowledge and practical experience in the areas of health promotion and preventative health strategies;
3. knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological
Assessment relevant to health psychology;
4. knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, and in particular in relation to health psychology; and
5. advanced levels of competence in the design and conduct of research through completion of a major thesis.

The course is based on the scientist/professional model: before engaging in any clinical intervention, prevention or health promotion strategy it is essential to evaluate the present situation and set appropriate goals that can also be evaluated. The evaluation and definition of the presenting situation is followed by the formulation of the goals of the intervention or health promotion strategy, an assessment of the approach most appropriate to achieve these goals, implementation of the chosen strategies, and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the chosen approach in achieving the stated goals. From this major thrust, students will be equipped with a range of different therapeutic interventions and health promotion strategies, with an emphasis on research findings that relate to the effectiveness of different interventions and strategies across different problems and areas of need.

The units in the program have been developed so that they provide the input to achieve the general aims of any health psychology program, that is, the development of skills in the areas of health promotion and prevention, together with relevant diagnostic, assessment, intervention and evaluation skills. In-depth coverage will be achieved in the third year units to provide an understanding of issues related to health promotion and preventative health strategies and extended placements will be undertaken in agencies specialising in these areas. Students will design, undertake and present a major thesis reporting the results of a piece of original research of appropriate quality on a relevant topic. As part of their thesis requirements, students also complete a professional portfolio which is examined externally and is based on cases from their placement.

Professional recognition

The course has been accredited by the Australian Psychological Accreditation Council (APAC) and meets the requirements for graduates to register as generalist psychologists with the Psychology Board of Australia, and for membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS). Graduates will be eligible to apply for membership of the College of Health Psychologists and endorsement as a Health Psychologist following one year of work experience supervised by a health psychologist, together with completion of stipulated professional development requirements.

Note: This course is currently accredited as at the date of publishing. The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of the APS and College of Health Psychologists. Deakin University makes no representation that students will meet those requirements.

Placement program

Your placement program will be worked out jointly by you, the placement coordinator and the practitioners supervising the placements. The placements are designed to equip you with a range of professional skills and to develop an awareness of professional issues. You will have placements in a range of community, hospital and health promotion settings. Contracts will be drawn up that will clearly specify the skills to be mastered, your responsibilities and the responsibilities of the placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered and endorsed psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Health Psychologists. Each placement requires completion of the full complement of days and failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

Course rules

The course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

HPS914	Studies in Psychopathology
HPS977	Psychological Intervention 1
HPS976	Issues in Professional Psychology
HPS979	Psychological Assessment

Trimester 2

HPS907	Advanced and Applied Research Methods
HPS924	Research Thesis A
HPS937	Health Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 – last offered 2015
HPS978	Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder

Level 2

Trimester 1

HPS925	Research Thesis B
HPS951	Advanced Health assessment – last offered 2015
HPS938	Health Placement and Case Analysis 2 – last offered 2015
HPS939	Health Care Interventions – last offered 2014

Trimester 2

HPS926	Research Thesis C
HPS940	Health Placement and Case Analysis 3 – last offered 2015
HPS941	Psychosocial Issues in Health – last offered 2015

Level 3

Trimester 1
HPS927   Research Thesis D
HPS946   Health Placement and Case Analysis 4
HPS947   Health Promotion Psychology

Trimester 2
HPS942   Health Placement 5
HPS928   Research Thesis E

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H960

Course overview

Undertake research into the molecular basis of health and disease under the supervision of an academic staff member in the School of Medicine.

Research spans basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functional genomics and pre-clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms.

Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, psychiatric disorders, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas of rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

A Doctor of Philosophy is awarded for a substantial, original contribution to knowledge achieved in three years of full-time study (or six years of part-time study).

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	H961

Course overview

Undertake research in a health and health services related topic under the supervision of an academic staff member in the School of Medicine.

Research may be supported across broad range of disciplines including rural and regional general practice; chronic disease management, health service evaluation, health and wellbeing, public health, medical education, and optometry.

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), visit Deakin's website.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, visit **Deakin's website**.

Course rules

Undertake research in a health and health services related topic under the supervision of an academic staff member in the School of Medicine.

Research may be supported across broad range of disciplines including rural and regional general practice; chronic disease management, health service evaluation, health and wellbeing, public health, medical education, and optometry.

Deakin currently has around 1600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation.

Bachelor of Commerce

Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce
CRICOS course code	001838A
Deakin course code	M300

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

*Students commencing in 2016, please refer to the new version of the **M300 Bachelor of Commerce** course.*

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to **Deakin's website**.*

Bachelor of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool* Hume Global Learning Centre Craigieburn, Deakin Learning Centre Dandenong, Werribee Learning Centre
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001838A
Deakin course code	M300
Deakin Learning Centre course codes	Students who wish to study this course at the Deakin Learning Centres, must enrol into the following course codes: Hume Global Learning Centre-Craigieburn – course code M300CR, Deakin Learning Centre Dandenong – course code M300DA, Werribee Learning Centre – course code M300WE

*Students who commenced this course prior to Trimester 1 2016, please refer to **Deakin's website**.*

* Not all major sequences are available via Campus study at Warrnambool. Students undertaking units in major sequences that are not available in Campus mode may enrol in units offered in Cloud (online) mode.

Course overview

From accounting, to economics, to marketing, tailor your degree and open up opportunities in every area of business and government.

After spending your first year studying key business disciplines, you'll then choose from a wide range of specialist major sequences. You can also choose from specialised areas offered by other faculties such as journalism, sociology, politics and policy studies, languages, and psychology.

Studying Commerce at Deakin gives you more than a world-class degree. You have the flexibility to design the course around areas you're interested in – within Commerce and in other fields.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Graduates who complete the accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units, provides an opportunity for students to be eligible to apply for admission to the:

- CA Program of the **Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ)**
- Associate membership for the CPA Program, **CPA Australia**
- IPA Program of the **Institute of Public Accountants (IPA)** and
- Exemptions may apply for the **Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)**.

Students should consult with a Faculty course adviser to identify the units required by each professional body, and also consult with the professional body. Eligibility may depend on work place experience.

Unit selection

Students admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) will be given advice on unit selection, however students must take responsibility for planning their own studies within the course structure and course rules.

Part-time studies

Part-time study is available via Campus and Cloud (online) mode. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline Specific knowledge and capabilities	Apply a broad and coherent theoretical and technical knowledge of commerce and its applications
Communication	Communicate commerce concepts and information effectively including in oral, written and visual forms in a cohesive and understandable manner to academic audiences, business professionals and laypersons.
Digital Literacy	Use technologies to Identify, locate, evaluate, synthesise and disseminate and communicate information in the field of commerce.
Critical thinking	Evaluate and critically analyse academic, professional and business information and values.
Problem Solving	Identify solutions to a diverse range of authentic problems in commerce.
Self-management	Take personal responsibility for actions, self- reflect and critique own performance and identify and plan future professional development.
Teamwork	Interact and collaborate with others from a range of disciplines and backgrounds.
Global Citizenship	Engage effectively in different environments and contexts reflecting social, sustainable, ethical, economic, and global perspectives in the field of commerce. Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Commerce students must attain 24 credit points. The 24 credit points include 8 credit ponts of core units, 8 credit points of units from a major (you will be required to complete at least one major) and 8 credit points of elective units (you may choose to undertake another 8 unit major). Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

To complete the course you must include the following:

- at least 16 credit points from Business and Law undergraduate units
- 8 credit points of core Bachelor of Commerce units
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
- at least one 8 credit point Bachelor of Commerce major
- Level 1 – no more than 10 credit points
- Level 3 – at least 6 credit points (at least 4 must be Business and Law undergraduate units)

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from the following:

- Accounting^
- Business Analytics
- Commercial Law
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning^
- Human Resource Management
- International Trade
- Management
- Management Information Systems
- Marketing

^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making
MAE101	Economic Principles
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance
MIS171	Business Analytics
MLC101	Business Law
MMK101	Marketing Fundamentals
MMM132	Management
MWL101	Personal Insight
MCA010	Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students may choose up to eight credit points of electives. These may constitute a second commerce major, or a major available in another Faculty (provided any prerequisites can be met), or a combination of units (again pre-requisites allowing) chosen by the student.

These may include the following Work Integrated Learning (WIL) units and general elective units offered by the Faculty which are specifically designed to enhance a student's experience of the workplace:

MWL201	Community Based Volunteering
MWL202	Team Projects
MWL203	Work Based Learning
MWL204	Global Business Experience ~
MWL301	Team Internship
MWL302	Advanced Team Internship
MWL303	Business Internship
MWL304	Advanced Business Internship
MWL311	Industry Based Learning (3mth)
MWL312	Industry Based Learning (6mth)

OTHER ELECTIVE UNIT:

| MAF367 | Treasury Operations |

~ new unit offered as part of the course structure from Trimester 3 2016:

Details of major sequences

Accounting^ – Unit set code MJ-M30041

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)

Overview
Accountants are information specialists. They provide information, which is the only means of summarising the activities and worth of an organisation in a manageable form, as the basis for all review, decision and action throughout virtually every layer of business and government. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition
Graduates who complete the accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units will be eligible to apply for admission to the CA Program of the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ), the CPA Program of CPA Australia, the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA) and the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA).

Career outcomes
You may find employment in accounting positions in the business community, industry, commerce, the service sector or private practice, or work in management consulting, the financial services sector or with government bodies.

UNITS
MAA250	Ethics and Financial Services #
MAA261	Financial Accounting
MAA262	Management Accounting
MAA303	Auditing
MAA363	Corporate Accounting
MAF203	Business Finance
MLC301	Principles of Income Tax Law
MAA310	Accounting and Society

Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition. The eligibility of students for membership of any of the accounting accrediting bodies is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

\#   This unit was previously coded MAA350
^   M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

Business Analytics – Unit set code MJ-M30036

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)*, Cloud (Online)

Overview
The demand for business decision makers who are able to use analytics tools to shape their decisions continues to grow across the globe. Business analytics focuses on unlocking insights contained in information to improve operational efficiency, financial performance and strategic management.

UNITS

MIS203	Making Sense of Information #
MIS201	Business Requirements Analysis
MIS202	Managing Data and Information
MIS271	Business Intelligence and Data Warehousing
MAE256	Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance >
MIS372	Predictive Analytics
MIS384	Marketing Analytics
MIS379	Applied Analytics Project

\#   This unit was previously coded MIS102

>   This unit was previously coded MAE356

*   Waterfront (Geelong) students will be required to undertake units in Cloud (online) mode.

Commercial Law – Unit set code MJ-M30042

Burwood (Melbourne), Warrnambool*, Cloud (online)

Overview

This major sequence is designed to provide business professionals with a foundation in commercial law. Specialised units such as Sport and the Law, Employment Law and International Commercial Law enable you to work in areas such as sport management, HR management or in an international environment.

Career outcomes

Career opportunities exist as commercial law experts in private and public companies, government bodies, public service and real estate.

UNITS

MLC203	Corporations Law
MLC206	Marketing Law
MLC301	Principles of Income Tax Law
MLC305	Business Tax Law
MLC309	Employment Law
MAA255	Financial Planning
MLL344	Chinese Commercial Law
MLC302	Applied Commercial Law Project

From Trimester 2 2016

MLC203	Corporations Law
MLC206	Marketing Law
MLC301	Principles of Income Tax Law
MLC305	Business Tax Law
MLC309	Employment Law
MAA255	Financial Planning
MLL329	Financial Services Regulation
MLC302	Applied Commercial Law Project

*   Warrnambool students will be required to undertake units in Cloud (online) mode.

Economics – Unit set code MJ-M30043

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)*, Cloud (online)

Overview
Economics is an important element of any business career or the basis of a specialist career in economic research and policy. Economics is relevant to the study of a whole range of other disciplines: business; finance; international markets and trade; health; transport; democracy and voting patterns; the environment – including policies on global warming; as well as social equity and wellbeing. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition
Graduates are eligible for membership of the Economics Society of Australia.
Professional recognition by the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance is also available.

Career outcomes
An economics major sequence can provide the background for many versatile careers in industry and finance in roles such as an analyst, forecaster, researcher and manager. In government, you may work as a policy researcher and administrator, and in education.

Units
MAE201   Competition and Industry
MAE203   The Global Economy #
MAE213   International Trade ~
MAE256   Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance >
MAE312   National Economic Policy ^
MAE307   Techniques for Business and Economic Analysis

plus one unit from:
MAE301   Microeconomic Theory and Policy
MAE304   Labour Economics

plus one unit from:
MAE305   Business and Financial Forecasting
MAE306   Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance

\#   This unit was previously coded MAE102
~   This unit was previously coded MAE303
>   This unit was previously coded MAE356
^   This unit was previously coded MAE202
*   Waterfront (Geelong) students will be required to undertake units in Cloud (online) mode.

Finance – Unit set code MJ-M30045

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)*, Warrnambool*, Cloud (online)

Overview
Finance is all about decision making. Do I buy or sell, invest or borrow? Finance specialists research and analyse the financial aspects of organisations and markets. They provide advice on investments and other areas of financial management. Studying finance will give you a broad understanding of the structure and operations of financial markets in Australia, plus the theory and techniques underlying financial decision-making. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Career outcomes
You may find employment opportunities in banking, brokering, credit analysis, funds management, insurance, international finance, risk management and securities analysis.

UNITS

MAA250	Ethics and Financial Services ^
MAF202	Money and Capital Markets
MAF203	Business Finance
MAE256	Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance >
MAF307	Equities and Investment Analysis
MAF306	International Finance and Investment
MAF308	Derivative and Fixed Interest Securities
MAF302	Corporate Finance

^   This unit was previously coded MAA350

>   This unit was previously coded MAE356

*   Waterfront (Geelong) and Warrnambool students will be required to undertake units in Cloud (online) mode.

Financial Planning – Unit set code MJ-M30044

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)*, Warrnambool*, Cloud (online)

Overview

Choosing a major sequence in financial planning will provide you with the skills you need to attain your own personal financial goals and to develop the expertise to advise others in a professional capacity. Financial planners specialise in key financial areas, including retirement taxation, investment and estate planning.
You will examine both the theoretical framework of financial planning, plus the practical application of the theories and strategies.

Professional recognition

Graduates who complete the Financial Planning major sequence in the Bachelor of Commerce are eligible to join the Financial Planning Association (FPA).

Career outcomes

Financial planners are innovative and lateral in their thinking, they are up to date with the latest changes and they are committed to providing sound, independent and ethical advice.

UNITS

MAA215	Building Client Relationships <
MAA255	Financial Planning ^
MAA317	Superannuation Planning ~
MAA318	Advanced Financial Planning >
MAA319	Estate Planning #
MLC301	Principles of Income Tax Law
MAF202	Money and Capital Markets
MAF307	Equities and Investment Analysis

<   This unit was previously coded MAF315

^   This unit was previously coded MAF255

~   This unit was previously coded MAF311

>   This unit was previously coded MAF312

This unit was previously coded MAF316

i   Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must complete the Finance major sequence.

*   Waterfront (Geelong) and Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in Cloud (online) mode.

Human Resource Management – Unit set code MJ-M30046

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Cloud (online)

Overview

People management is one of the fastest growing fields of professional employment. HR management includes recruitment, selection, training and development, workplace diversity, employee relations, performance and change management, and remuneration. You will also gain invaluable counselling, mediation and negotiation skills that will stand you in good stead in any field you enter in the future. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Career opportunities

Career options include working in training and development in a variety of areas such as an equal employment opportunity officer, or a human resources practitioner or officer in business, industry and government.

UNITS

MMH230	Fundamentals of Human Resource Management
MMH232	Human Resource Development
MMH231	Managing and Rewarding Performance
MMH250	Workplace Counselling and Negotiation #
MMH356	Change Management
MMH352	International Human Resource Management
MMH349	Employment Relations
MMH331	Strategic Human Resource Management

\#   This unit was previously coded MMH350

International Trade – Unit set code MJ-M30037

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (Online)

Overview

Acquire a sound understanding of the economic basis to trade and the institutions and market structures underlying global commerce. Gain the essential background in economics and, in particular, international trade, which business operators need to be successful participants in the global economy.   You will study the economic, political and cultural characteristics of the major trading regions, including North America, Western and Eastern Europe and the Middle East, but with a strong emphasis on Asian trade.

Career outcomes

Graduates can be found working in all aspects of international business, both in Australia and overseas, undertaking roles in trade promotion, government departments, banking and general business management.

UNITS

MAE201	Competition and Industry
MAE203	The Global Economy #
MAE213	International Trade ~
MAE207	International Welfare Economics
MAE312	National Economic Policy ^
MAE302	Macroeconomics of Open Economies
MAE314	Economic Strategy for Business
MAE315	International Banking and Finance

\#   This unit was previously coded MAE102
~   This unit was previously coded MAE303
^   This unit was previously coded MAE202

Management – Unit set code MJ-M30038

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Cloud (online)

Overview

Examine change, innovation and technology, globalisation, quality service cultures, participation and performance to develop the management skills of communication, problem solving, planning, organising, managing change and working cooperatively.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

Graduates may be eligible for affiliate status membership of the Australian Institute of Management (AIM).

Career outcomes

You may find employment in management positions in the private and public sectors, operations or strategic management.

UNITS

MMM240	Organisational Behaviour
MMM241	Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MMH230	Fundamentals of Human Resource Management
MMM267	Business Logistics #
MMM343	Business Ethics
MMM306	Global Strategy and International Management
MMH356	Change Management
MMM308	Applied Management Capabilities

\#   This unit was previously coded MMM367

Management Information Systems – Unit set code MJ-M30039

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)*, Cloud (online)

Overview

Supplement your business studies with knowledge of the underlying information systems that support modern business processes. Learn about the business applications of information systems and gain the skills and knowledge relevant to understand this dynamic area.

Career outcomes

You may find work as an IT professional, business systems programmer, member of implementation teams within corporations or within specialist systems development companies, business analyst or as an adviser to companies who have outsourced their IT function.

UNITS

MIS201	Business Requirements Analysis
MIS202	Managing Data and Information
MIS231	Professional Ethics in the Digital Age
MIS352	Business Process Management
MIS398	Project Management
MIS313	Strategic Supply Chain Management
MIS312	Social Media and Mobile Strategies
MIS399	Applied Business Project

*   Waterfront (Geelong) students will be required to undertake units in Cloud (online) mode.

Marketing – Unit set code MJ-M30040

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)*, Cloud (online)

Overview

Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both.

You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition

The Marketing major sequence in the Bachelor of Commerce is accredited by the Australian Marketing Institute (AMI).

Career outcomes

Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design, sales management, e-commerce marketing specialist, advertising director, art director, creative director, public relations director, media relations director, SEO manager, social media marketing manager, internet marketing coordinator, director of digital marketing, territory manager, marketing director, senior sales representative, promotions director, relationship manager, account executive, media director, product marketing manager, creative assistant, marketing data analyst marketing communications director, inside sales representative, marketing analyst, brand manager, online product manager, account coordinator, marketing specialist, market research analyst, digital brand manager, promotions coordinator, e-mail marketer, marketing consultant, project manager and media planner.

UNITS

MIS384	Marketing Analytics
MMK265	Marketing Research
MMK266	Consumer Behaviour
MMK251	Services Marketing ~
MMK280	Brand Management #
MMK368	Business Marketing
MMK393	Integrated Marketing Communications in the Digital Age
MMK325	Strategic Marketing

~ This unit was previously coded MMK351
\# This unit was previously coded MMK380
* Waterfront (Geelong) students will be required to undertake one or more units in Cloud (online) mode.

Bachelor of Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Management
Cloud Campus	No
Deakin course code	M302

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Continuing students can refer to the **handbook archive** page for the M302 course structure.

The course structure for the new M325 Bachelor of Management can be viewed on Deakin's website.

Bachelor of Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Management
Cloud Campus	No
Deakin course code	M303

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Bachelor of Commerce – Sport Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce
Cloud Campus	No
Deakin course code	M304

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Bachelor of Business Information Systems

Award granted	Bachelor of Business Information Systems
Deakin course code	M305

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Bachelor of Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Management
Cloud Campus	No
Deakin course code	M309

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Bachelor of Laws

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Laws
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool (first three years of course only)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent (or 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent – graduate entry^)
CRICOS course code	026686F
Deakin course code	M312

^ Please note that graduate entry is subject to Deakin's Credit Transfer and Recognition Policy.

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws (LLB) is designed to turn you into a first-class lawyer with a commercial focus. The course provides the robust training and recognised qualifications you need to launch your career as a first-class legal practitioner. You'll get sound university training in all of the major areas of legal practice, such as contract, torts, business, and criminal law. Throughout the degree you'll develop legal skills including negotiation, mediation, preparing for court appearances, legal drafting, and statutory interpretation. You will also benefit from professional work experience and law clinics.

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws satisfies the university component of the requirements to become an Australian Lawyer. You will then complete an additional year of work placement as a legal trainee, or undertake a practical legal training course.

This comprehensive course provides in-depth studies in each of the major areas of legal practice, and emphasises practical legal skills training.

You'll study many areas of law including core units in commercial law, criminal law, criminal procedure, constitutional law, contract, legal practice and ethics, taxation, civil rights, property, and more.

A law degree gives you enormous flexibility and the ability to work in a huge variety of professions.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become an Australian Lawyer set by the **Victorian Legal Admissions Board** (VLAB). In addition to completing an approved LLB degree, a person seeking entry is required to work for one year as a legal trainee, or to undertake a practical legal training (PLT) course.

Features of the program

Orientation towards commercial law

A distinctive feature of the Law Program is its deliberate orientation towards commercial law. The Deakin LLB degree course is one of the few in Australia with a specific and exclusive focus. This has been achieved by including several core commercial units in the course, plus offering an elective program that consists predominantly of units drawn from the area of commercial law.

Practical course requirements
Professional experience

You will be required to complete 30 days professional work experience in a legal environment to gain experience on how the law operates in practice. This practical experience will provide you with an enriched formal legal education and prepare you for employment in the industry.

For more information **http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/students/professional-exp/index.php**

Legal internship

In conjunction with Community Legal Centres and other legal organisations, Deakin Law School offers a clinical skills unit. This involves students working in private law firms, companies employing in-house counsels, public legal centres and statutory bodies under the supervision of a legal practitioner. You will assist the practitioner to take instructions and to advise and represent clients. Clinical training of this nature is designed to teach you skills such as interviewing, counselling, negotiation, communication and advocacy. Deakin's Legal Internship enables you to gain an appreciation of certain aspects of legal practice and to extend and deepen your theoretical knowledge and critical thinking skills while working in a legal environment. Quotas apply and enrolment is via application.

For more information, please visit: **http://www.deakin.edu.au/law/students/legal-internship**

Admission to legal practice

At present, to qualify for admission as a barrister and solicitor in Victoria, university graduates are required to complete legal traineeships (previously known as articles of clerkship) for one year or to complete a legal practice course. Institutes that offer Practical Legal Training are:

- The College of Law Victoria: Victorian Professional Program
- The Leo Cussen Institute [which holds a seven month full-time practical legal training course], plus an alternative on-line course.
- Australia National University Practical Legal Training Course offered in Melbourne.

Course of study

The Deakin Law Program is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become a barrister and solicitor in Victoria set by the Victorian Legal Admissions Board. Study may be undertaken on either a full-time or part-time basis.

LLB combined with another degree

Students enrolled in a Law degree combined with another degree in Arts, International Studies, Commerce, Criminology, Information Systems, Property and Real Estate or Science, must complete units totalling 40 credit points for the combined course. For the LLB degree component of the combined course students must complete 24 credit points of Law units, including 21 credit points of core units, 3 credit points of elective Law units and professional experience requirements.

For the other degree component students must complete 16 credit points as prescribed for the relevant degree. Refer to course structures for combined courses and for bachelor degrees in Arts, International Studies, Commerce, Criminology, Information Systems, Property and Real Estate or Science.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Integrate theoretical knowledge and understanding of a coherent body of knowledge, including: (a) the fundamental areas of legal knowledge, the Australian legal system, and underlying principles and concepts, including international and comparative contexts, (b) the broader contexts within which legal issues arise, and (c) the principles and values of justice and of ethical practice in lawyers' roles
Communication	Justify and communicate well developed communication skills, including: a) communicate orally, in writing, and by any interpersonal means effectively, appropriately, and persuasively for both legal and non-legal audiences, and b) collaborate effectively, using technologies where the demonstration of autonomy, well developed judgement and responsibility takes place.
Digital literacy	Use technologies to identify, locate, evaluate information for problem solving scenarios as well as communicating legal solutions, including: a) identify, research, evaluate and synthesise relevant factual, legal and policy issues, effectively using technologies where appropriate. b) find, use, and disseminate information using technologies. c) the use of digital sources to organize and present information in authentic and complex legal situations.
Critical thinking	Exercise critical judgement with the ability to problem-solve in unpredictable and sometimes complex scenarios, including: (a) identifying and articulating legal issues, (b) applying legal reasoning and research to generate accurate and relevant responses to legal issues, (c) engaging in critical analysis and making a choice amongst alternatives using legal reasoning, and (d) thinking creatively in approaching legal issues and generating appropriate legal responses.
Problem solving	Create solutions to a wide range of legal problems, utilizing analytical and critical thinking with the ability to problem-solve, including: (a) identifying and articulating legal issues, (b) applying legal reasoning and research to generate accurate and relevant responses to legal issues, (c) engaging in critical analysis and making a choice amongst alternatives using legal reasoning, and (d) thinking creatively in approaching legal issues and generating appropriate responses
Self-management	Reflect on performance feedback to demonstrate long term development and to facilitate self-improvement, including: (a) lifelong learning and working independently, (b) reflecting on and assessing capabilities and performance, and making use of feedback as appropriate, to support personal and professional development. (c) taking responsibility for personal actions.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Teamwork	Collaborate and communicate in teams, including: (a) communicate in ways that are effective, appropriate and persuasive for legal and non-legal audiences; and (b) collaborate effectively with others from different disciplines and backgrounds
Global citizenship	To be aware of and apply legal knowledge in different environments and global contexts, including: (a) an understanding of approaches to ethical decision-making, (b) an ability to recognise and reflect upon with a developing ability to respond to ethical issues likely to arise in complex professional contexts, (c) an ability to recognise and reflect upon the professional responsibilities of lawyers in promoting justice and in service to the community, (d) an ability to exercise professional judgement, (e) an ability to recognise and reflect upon cultural and community diversity.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Laws, students must attain a total of 32 credit points. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

To complete the course you must include:

- 21 credit points of Core units
- 11 credit points of Elective units
- a zero credit point induction unit
- prescribed Professional Experience

The 11 credit points of elective units must include:

- a minimum of 3 credit points of law electives
- a minimum of 4 credit points of non-law electives (these may be selected from any undergraduate units offered by the University, subject to eligibility)

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MCA010	Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
MLL110	Legal Principles and Skills
MLL111	Contract
MLL213	Torts
MLL214	Criminal Law
MLL215	Commercial Law
MLL217	Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts
MLL218	Criminal Procedure
MLL221	Corporate Law
MLL323	Constitutional Law
MLL324	Administrative Law
MLL325	Land Law
MLL327	Property
MLL334	Evidence

MLL335	Legal Practice and Ethics
MLL342	Workplace Law
MLL391	Civil Procedure and Dispute Resolution
MLL405	Equity and Trusts
MLL406	Taxation
MLL409	Competition Law and Policy
MLL410	Intellectual Property
MLL411	Legal Problem Solving and Persuasion

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 8 credit points of elective units, 4 of which must be non-law elective units:
Law elective units:

MLL301	International Litigation and Dispute Settlement- Jessup Moot
MLL302	Human Rights Law
MLL315	Personal Injuries Compensation Schemes
MLL316	Mining and Energy Law
MLL317	Superannuation Law
MLL319	Sentencing Law and Practice
MLL328	Alternative Dispute Resolution: Principles and Practice
MLL329	Financial Services Regulation
MLL330	Health Law
MLL336	International Commercial Law
MLL344/MLT344	Chinese Commercial Law #
MLL412	Civil and Commercial Law Clinic
MLL413	Venture Law Clinic
MLT345	Criminal Justice Study Tour #
MLL351	Legal Internship
MLL355	International Litigation and Dispute Settlement
MLL377	International Law
MLL382	Indian Law
MLL408	Family Law
MLT366	International Alternative Dispute Resolution #

\#   MLT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Note: Law electives are offered on a rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.

NON-LAW ELECTIVE UNITS:

Students select non-law elective units from the Faculty of Business and law and from other faculties within the University.

Bachelor of Laws

Award granted	Bachelor of Laws
Deakin course code	M313

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Bachelor of Sport Development

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Sport Development
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058665B
Deakin course code	M320

Course overview

Learn about sports coaching, marketing, and management, and turn your passion for sport into a rewarding career with Deakin's Bachelor of Sport Development.

Deakin is one of Australia's foremost universities in the delivery of sports courses. The Bachelor of Sport Development draws on three streams of study: sport management and marketing, coaching, and exercise and sport science. You will gain a solid understanding of sport systems, sports business management, contemporary health approaches, and the organisation and governance of sport organisations.

You'll learn how to develop coaching and sport development philosophies, and examine the theoretical aspects of the science of coaching. The communication skills you learn will add to the repertoire of behaviours you need for effective professional coaching. You'll undertake analyses on a variety of agencies and organisations with specific reference to the sports industry; at the same time examining and developing skills utilised by professional sport managers.

This course will prepare you for roles in sports coaching, sports science, the leisure industry, and community sports development. Career opportunities also exist in sports administration, facility management, and sports policy development.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate core knowledge of the distinction between the development of and through sport by analysis and application of theory in sport development, coaching, and allied disciplines in order to provide effective management in the development and delivery of sport.
Communication	Develop written, oral and visual communication skills around complex concepts for diverse stakeholders with interests in sport development and coaching including organisations in government and corporate sectors, and those involved in delivery of sport at community through to elite settings.
Digital literacy	Select and use a range of digital technologies in appropriate ways to manage and disseminate relevant information to stakeholders engaged in sport development and coaching.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Critical thinking	Demonstrate the ability to exercise reasoned judgement and reflection in relation to managing sport development and coaching.
Problem solving	Identify and address issues, formulate solutions related to the development and design of sport policy, systems, pathways and practices to implement efficient strategic and operational outcomes for enhancing the development of and through sport.
Self management	Demonstrate skills to work independently and take responsibility for continuing professional development.
Teamwork	Constructively engage in teams to contribute to collaborative outcomes and be able to take on roles towards demonstration of sound management of sport development and coaching.
Global citizenship	Engage as a professional in the sport industry with the skills that are applicable to a variety of contexts (sport science, coaching, sport management) and issues (global, social, ethical, cultural) in the development of and through sport.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Sport Development, students must attain a total of 24 credit points. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

To complete the course you must include:

- 10 credit points of Business and Law Core units
- 10 credit points of Faculty of Health Core units
- a zero credit point academic induction unit
- a zero credit point safety induction unit
- 4 credit points of Elective units

Course structure

UNITS

Year 1

Trimester 1
MCA010   Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
HBS107   Understanding Health
HSE105   Principles of Sport Coaching
MMM240   Organisational Behaviour
MMS100   Sport Organisation
HSE010   Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit point unit)

Trimester 2
HBS109   Human Structure and Function
MMK101   Marketing Fundamentals
MMS201   Sport in Society
Plus one HBS/HSE elective

Year 2

Trimester 1
HSE201   Exercise Physiology
HSE205   Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice
MLC310   Sport and the Law
MMK393   Integrated Marketing Communications in the Digital Age

Trimester 2
HSE204   Motor Learning and Development
MWL101   Personal Insight
MMS308   Sport Marketing
Plus one Business and Law elective

Year 3

Trimester 1
HSE301   Exercise Prescription for Fitness and Health
HSE305   Issues in Sport Coaching
MMS307   Sport Facility and Event Management
Plus one HBS/HSE elective

Trimester 2
HSE302   Exercise Programming
HSE321   Sport Coaching and Development Practicum
MMS314   Planning for Sport Policy and Development
Plus one Business and Law elective

ELECTIVE UNITS
Recommended HBS/HPS and HSE electives:

HBS108   Health Information and Data
HBS110   Health Behaviour
HPS121   Psychology B: Individual and Social Development
HSE102   Functional Human Anatomy
HSE106   Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice
HSE202   Biomechanics
HSE203   Exercise Behaviour
HSE309   Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise

OTHER GENERAL ELECTIVE UNITS
SHD201   Creating Sustainable Futures
SHD301   Creating Sustainable Futures

Bachelor of Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Management
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M325

Course overview

The Bachelor of Management has a strong practical focus, provides work integrated learning opportunities and equips you with the skills you need to get the job you want!

The course is designed to encourage you to learn through real experiences, which will help you integrate your knowledge, consolidate skills, tackle real problems, and reflect on the experience to develop your professional identity.

This degree will challenge you to take responsibility for your own learning, to engage with people through community and business, and to see yourself as a global citizen.

You can select from a range of sector-focused major sequences from Deakin Business School (including financial planning and project management) and from other faculties in the University (including organisational psychology).

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

By choosing appropriate units within the Bachelor of Management, you may be able to meet entry requirements of professional associations, such as the Financial Planning Association (FPA).

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Evaluate, analyse and apply management theory and practice for real world management problems.
Communication	Communicate in a coherent manner using a variety of platforms for a range of purposes and audiences.
Digital literacy	Use a range of digitally based technologies to communicate and create solutions to management issues
Critical thinking	Evaluate information, exercise and express sound judgement, ideas and reflection in relation to a range of management issues.
Problem solving	Create solutions to a diverse range of authentic management challenges and problems.
Self management	Manage independent work and study, reflect on own performance, take personal responsibility for actions, and plan for future development needs.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Teamwork	Interact and collaborate with others from a range of disciplines and backgrounds.
Global citizenship	Engage and apply management knowledge in different environments and contexts reflecting social, sustainability, ethical, economic and global perspectives.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Management, students must attain a total of 24 credit points. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

To complete the course you must include:

- 13 credit points of core units
- a one credit point Work Integrated Learning unit
- one 6 credit point Bachelor of Management major
- 4 credit points of elective units
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
- Level 3 – at least 6 credit points (4 credit points must be course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree)
- Level 1 – no more than 10 credit points

The 13 credit points of core units must include:

- 8 credit points of foundation units
- 4 credit points of Personal Edge (transferrable skills) units
- a one credit point capstone unit.

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.
Major sequences that may be chosen include:

- Construction Management^
- Event Management
- Financial Planning
- Organisational Psychology
- People Management
- Project Management
- Property and Real Estate
- Sustainable Business Management

^   Offered to continuing students only

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Eight credit points of Foundation units:

MCA010	Communication for Academic Studies *
MAA104	Financial Literacy
MAE103	Managerial Economics
MIS203	Making Sense of Information ^
MLC101	Business Law
MMK101	Marketing Fundamentals
MMM102	Global Mindset
MMM132	Management
MMM267	Business Logistics

^   This unit was previously coded MIS102
*   MCA010 Communication for Academic Skills is a 0 credit point stand alone unit to be completed by all students.

Plus four credit points of Personal Edge units:

MMM111	Intrapersonal Skills
MMM112	Interpersonal Skills
MMM211	Team Dynamics
MMM311	Global Citizenship

Plus a one credit point Capstone unit:

MMM315	Business Management Capstone

Work Integrated Learning (WIL):

One credit point unit of Work Integrated Learning chosen from:

MWL201	Community Based Volunteering
MWL203	Work Based Learning
MWL301	Team Internship
MWL303	Business Internship
MWL311	Industry Based Learning (3mth)
MWL312	Industry Based Learning (6mth)

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 10 credit points comprise of 6 credit points from Major Sequence units as listed and any 4 general elective units (up to 4 credit points).

Details of major sequences

*Construction Management – Unit set code MJ-M32508^*

Waterfront (Geelong)

Overview

Units in this major stream are offered at the Waterfront (Geelong) campus and provides the introductory technical skills required of a Construction Management professional including elementary concepts of construction management methodology, safety and estimating.

Career outcomes

Students will need to complete a further 24 construction management units to complete the Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) which is professionally accredited by international and national industry institutions. Roles in these industries include construction manager, estimator, project manager or quantity surveyor in a range of industry organisations such as contractors, property developers and consulting firms. Deakin Bachelor of Management (M325) graduates are not eligible for direct entry into the Master of Construction Management. Further information regarding construction management pathways can be obtained from the School of Architecture and Built Environment.

UNITS

SRT141	Building Safety
SRT151	Construction and Structures 1
SRT251	Construction and Structures 2
SRT351	Construction and Structures 3
SRT257	Building Environmental Studies 1
SRT358	Building Environmental Services

^   Offered to continuing students only

Event Management – Unit set code MJ-M32505

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Overview

Events are a feature of modern life. They are used to make cities and regions distinctive; mark milestones in our lives and families; promote products, companies and organisations; enable learning, professional development and networking; and celebrate our culture and identity. Not surprisingly, event management is a growing area of work that incorporates diverse fields such as business, government, education and the community sector.

The work of event managers is dynamic and challenging. They design events that appeal to diverse audiences, ensure the safety of participants, manage diverse stakeholders, limit the environmental impact of their activity, and deliver events on time and to budget. Event management is both a growing and evolving area of management practice. Underpinning this work are complex skills and knowledge involving design, marketing, communication, innovation and planning.

This major sequence draws together Bachelor of Management students' learning within the context of the design, planning, organisation and operation of an event. Event management practice is used to enable students' to apply and develop their management knowledge, understanding and skills. It also encourages students to consider management practice in diverse fields and contexts, and understand the innovative and dynamic role of managers.

Career outcomes

Event management is a growing area of work, practiced in diverse sectors and industries. Event managers are employed by business, government, education and not-for-profit organisations. This work is undertaken by staff working in marketing, public relations, fundraising, professional development, human resources, economic development, tourism, sport, community development and the arts. Event management work includes a range of team member, manager and consultancy roles.

UNITS

MIS398	Project Management
MMK393	Integrated Marketing Communications in the Digital Age
MMM312	Event Management
MMM233	Business and the Environment
MMM241	Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MMM267	Business Logistics ^

^   This unit was previously coded MMM367

Financial Planning – Unit set code MJ-M32501

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool*, Cloud (online)

Overview

Choosing a major sequence in financial planning will provide you with the skills you need to attain your own personal financial goals and to develop the expertise to advise others in a professional capacity. Financial planners specialise in key financial areas, including retirement taxation, investment and estate planning. You will examine both the theoretical framework of financial planning, plus the practical application of the theories and strategies.

Career outcomes

Financial planners are innovative and lateral in their thinking, they are up to date with the latest changes and they are committed to providing sound, independent and ethical advice.

UNITS

MAF202	Money and Capital Markets
MAA255	Financial Planning >
MAA317	Superannuation Planning *
MAA318	Advanced Financial Planning ^
MLC301	Principles of Income Tax Law
MAF307	Equities and Investment Analysis

*   This unit was previously coded MAF311
^   This unit was previously coded MAF312
>   This unit was previously coded MAF255

Note: Students will be required to undertake the two elective units listed below in addition to the units listed in the major sequence if seeking FPA accreditation.

MAA215	Building Client Relationships ~
MAA319	Estate Planning <

~   This unit was previously coded MAF315
<   This unit was previously coded MAF316
*   Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in Cloud (online) mode.

Organisational Psychology – Unit set code MJ-M32504

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool, Cloud (online)

Overview

Psychology is concerned with understanding human personality, behaviours, emotions, underlying mental processes and the factors that lead people to differ in the way they think and behave. In the Psychology major sequence you will be exposed to a contemporary integrative approach to psychology and human relationships, one that recognises the importance of, and interrelationships between personality, culture, and cognition, as well as the psychological functions and dysfunctions that shape behaviour in the real world.

Professional recognition

Deakin's undergraduate Psychology courses are recognised for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA), accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and enable you to undertake additional study in pursuit of professional registration. However, students who complete the 6-credit Psychology unit set who intend to pursue advanced training and registration to become psychologists must first take the following four additional credit points of psychology at undergraduate level: HPS201, HPS202, HPS205, and HPS301.

The current requirements for registration as a provisional psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA). The academic program usually consists of an approved undergraduate psychology sequence followed by an approved fourth-year of study. Following successful completion of the approved fourth-year of psychology study, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

In order to gain full registration, provisional psychologists must then complete either two years of supervised practice, or a minimum two years of further study, which may include: Master of Psychology, Doctor of Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (with supervised practice completed outside the degree).

UNITS

HPS111   Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour
HPS121   Psychology B: Individual and Social Development
HPS203   The Human Mind
HPS204   Human Social Behaviour
HPS307   Personality
HPS308   Psychopathology

People Management – Unit set code MJ-M32509

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)

Overview

An understanding of how to manage human resources is critical for all managers. This major provides skills and understanding of the critical dimensions required to successfully manage people. Students develop an understanding of strategic human resource management, human resource development, organisational behaviour and change management. In addition, the major also provides skills in workplace counselling and negotiation as well as an understanding of employment relations.

UNITS

MMH230   Fundamentals of Human Resource Management
MMH232   Human Resource Development
MMH250   Workplace Counselling and Negotiation
MMH349   Employment Relations
MMH356   Change Management
MMM240   Organisational Behaviour

Project Management – Unit set code MJ-M32506

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)*, Cloud (online)

Overview

Project management is a growing, dynamic profession that involves planning, coordinating, costing and evaluating projects of all sizes, as well as managing the people and risks involved. In a globalised economy project management is central to develop and deliver new products, services and infrastructure as well as implement new techniques and processes to facilitate change. Project management studies at Deakin are based on key project management methodologies to provide a holistic viewpoint with the aim to deliver generic project management skills that can be applied across most sectors and industries.

Career outcomes

The purpose of the Project Management major is to improve business and project management competencies, to provide students with professional development opportunities as project management practitioners, and to enhance the prospect for continued advancement in the chosen industry or sector.

Professional recognition

AIPM is the professional accreditation in Australia – which can be explored as a student, affiliate membership – with the onus on the student to continue to gain experience to move to a full membership. It does take certain level of experience and continuous learning/certifications/professional development, post the degree and five years' work experience to be able to attain an associate or full membership. Our understanding currently is that many organisations/work places are willing to support continuous learning today – for graduates to attain full memberships, while gaining work experience. Another option is the PMI (global- also has a Melbourne Chapter) offers student memberships – which is also recognised globally. The student membership can be offered, however, again the onus to continue gaining experience to next level and further certifications are left to students after graduation.   The School may offer further training and units for accreditation in a Masters level degree, following the review of our Masters programs.

UNITS

MIS201	Business Requirements Analysis
MIS276	Design Thinking
MIS352	Business Process Management
MIS398	Project Management
MIS399	Applied Business Project
MMH356	Change Management

*   Waterfront (Geelong) students will be required to undertake one unit in Cloud (online) mode.

Property and Real Estate – Unit set code MJ-M32502

Burwood (Melbourne)*, Cloud (online)

Overview

The property industry is one of the largest employment areas and is truly global. This major provides the skills and knowledge relating to a broad overview of property and real estate fundamentals.

Professional recognition

Professional recognition by the Australian Property Institute and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors can be attained by completing M348 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate degree, D325 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce degree, D396 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Laws or D336 Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)/Bachelor of Property and Real Estate.

UNITS

MMP111	Introduction to Property
MMP122	Introduction to Property Development
MMP212	Property Investment
MMP221	Property Management
MMP311	Advanced Property Valuation
MMP321	Advanced Property Analysis

*   Burwood (Melbourne) students will be required to undertake one unit in Cloud (online) mode.

Sustainable Business Management – Unit set code MJ-M32503

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Overview

It is now widely recognised that sustainability and corporate social responsibility have become mission critical to all organizations. This requires that organizations address the 'three pillars' or 'triple bottom line' of sustainability, and seek to reconcile environmental, social, and economic demands. In order to achieve 'sustainable development' (i.e. '… development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs'), sustainability will become embedded in the core strategies and operations of organizations globally. This major sequence aims to equip future leaders with the knowledge, mindset and skills for them to be able to manage sustainability, in accordance with the United Nations' Principles for Responsible Management Education. In doing so it focuses on developing an understanding of the globalised context of contemporary management, and approaches this from a cross-disciplinary perspective by drawing on philosophy, economics, and management theory.

Career outcomes

There are varied management careers which this major sequence could lead to including roles such as a Business Development Manager, a Business Operations Supervisor, a Procurement Manager, a Sustainability Product Manager, a Small Business Owner, a Sustainability Consultant or a Sustainability Officer.

UNITS

MMH356   Change Management
MMM233   Business and the Environment
MMM240   Organisational Behaviour
MMM241   Entrepreneurship and Innovation

plus any two of the following units:
MMM343   Business Ethics
SHD301   Creating Sustainable Futures
SLE308   Policy Instruments for Sustainability
SRT112   Sustainable Construction ^

^   This unit was previously coded MMP112

Please note:
The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

Bachelor of Information Systems

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M340

Course overview

Information systems (IS) refers to the business side of technology. It looks at the way businesses structure their systems of information and the various ways that people and organisations make use of technology to improve their processes ad workflows. This course gives you the skills to analyse existing information systems, develop new systems and find solutions to common IS management issues.

Digital information has revolutionised the way the world does business. The discipline of information systems is about the capture, strategic use and associated technology of digital information in the business environment. The role of an information systems professional focuses on applying technology and strategic decision-making to the job of managing vast quantities of a business's information.

In this course you'll focus on developing and applying information technology solutions to real-life business problems. For example, you'll learn how to perform basic SQL (Structured Query Language) queries and develop the ability to critically analyse an organisation's information needs so that you can decide on the best information management approach.

To get a broad understanding of the context of IS in a modern business setting, you'll cover areas such as data storage, professional ethics in the digital age, IS strategies relating to social media and mobile technology, infrastructure and the Cloud.

Work-integrated learning is a core component of this degree. Our 'Industry Campus' program gives you the opportunity to work with real-life IS problems in real-life workplaces with real-life IS professionals. This means you'll broaden your professional networks, boost your employability and get a chance to explore the various career paths available to you.

IS graduates are in high demand globally, and with high graduate salaries on offer an IS degree can set you up for a satisfying and rewarding career. Diverse career opportunities include specialist information systems roles, such as project manager, business analyst, security analyst, database developer, web designer and information systems project leader.

Professional accreditation by the Australian Computer Society (ACS) means your degree is recognised in industry, resulting in better job outcomes.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Develop and apply broad and coherent knowledge of the foundation theories, concepts and practice of Information Systems within an organisation or social setting.
Communication	Communicate ideas and concepts, with consideration to impacts and outcomes, to specialist and non-specialist audiences (using appropriate tools, technologies and techniques).
Digital literacy	Use appropriate technologies to source, evaluate and analyse information relevant to a variety of issues and contexts in information systems.
Critical thinking	Apply critical and creative thinking skills in a variety of information systems settings.
Problem solving	Identify and model problems and articulate broad solutions related to authentic situations in the field of Information Systems.
Self-management	Demonstrate intellectual independence and reflect on self-performance to identify and plan future professional development.
Teamwork	Work collaboratively in diverse teams to produce and share solutions to information systems or other business or social problems.
Global citizenship	Demonstrate ethical, legal, and responsible behaviour in the development and deployment of information systems to meet stakeholder needs.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Information Systems, students must attain a total of 24 credit points. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

To complete the course you must include:

- Up to 17 credit points of core units (including one Work Integrated Learning unit)
- Up to 8 credit points of elective units (which may include a 6 or 8 credit point major sequence)
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
- MIS010 Academic Induction for the Bachelor of Information Systems (0 credit point unit)

Course structure

CORE UNITS
MCA010	Communication for Academic Studies (0 cp)
MIS010	Academic Induction for the Bachelor of Information Systems (0 cp)
MIS203	Making Sense of Information >
MIS171	Business Analytics
MIS201	Business Requirements Analysis
MIS202	Managing Data and Information
MIS211	IS Services, Infrastructure and the Cloud
MIS231	Professional Ethics in the Digital Age
MIS271	Business Intelligence and Data Warehousing
MIS276	Design Thinking
MWL201	Community Based Volunteering ~
MIS312	Social Media and Mobile Strategies
MIS313	Strategic Supply Chain Management
MIS352	Business Process Management

MIS372   Predictive Analytics
MIS398   Project Management
MIS399   Applied Business Project

plus one unit of Work Integrated Learning chosen from:
MWL202   Team Projects
MWL203   Work Based Learning #
MWL301   Team Internship *
MWL303   Business Internship ^
MWL311   Industry Based Learning (3mth) +
MWL312   Industry Based Learning (6mth) <

>   This unit was previously coded MIS102
~   This unit replaced MIS291 from T1 2016
#   This unit replaced MIS293 from T1 2016
^   This unit replaced MIS390 from T1 2016
*   This unit replaced MIS392 from T1 2016
+   This unit replaced MIS394 from T1 2016
<   This unit replaced MIS396 from T1 2016

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus eight credit points of general elective units or if you have completed the 2 credit point unit, MWL312, 7 credit points of general elective units.
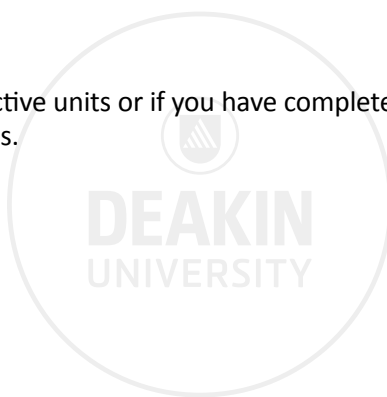
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Property and Real Estate
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060343B
Deakin course code	M348

Course overview

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate prepares graduates for a career in property development, property valuation, financial management and a wide array of property-related professions.

The course offers core streams in property development, valuation and property market analysis with supporting units comprising business law, accounting and economic principles. Major sequences are available in financial management, global finance or sustainability.

The course has close links with professional bodies and is well regarded by industry. Students in this course undertake 'real life' education with a focus on current issues and relevant topics in the property industry.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has professional accreditation by the Australian Property Institute (API) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Graduates will meet the academic requirements to be eligible for registration as a Certified Practising Valuer (CPV).

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Employ broad and coherent theoretical and technical knowledge in the fields of property development, investment, property valuation, and property management in private and commercial real estate markets, both nationally and internationally. Apply stringent legal and ethical standards to all valuation, development, investment and management scenarios, including simulated and real world applications.
Communication	Prepare and present a selection of well developed, English proficient written, oral and visual analysis and reports comprised of property concepts and information to a range of stakeholders including investors, developers, regulators, clients, and colleagues.
Digital literacy	Identify, locate, evaluate, and synthesise information about market and submarket trends and forecasts, economic influences, statutory requirements and industry practices and communicate information and solutions to stakeholders utilising a range of diagnostic, analytical and report ing technologies.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Critical thinking	Evaluate and critically analyse data on property markets and indicators for the planning, design and development of commercial, industrial, retail and residential property.
Problem solving	Apply property evaluation and appraisal methodologies to identify solutions and sustainability strategies for a diverse range of authentic problems in property.
Self-management	Self manage and construct a body of evidence which demonstrates skills acquired. Self reflect and critique own performance and implement an action plan for continuing and future professional development.
Teamwork	Collaborate with others to undertake research which examines contemporary issues in property.
Global citizenship	Apply the interconnected principles of property planning, design, construction, management, maintenance and transference to a range of different environments and contexts reflecting social, sustainable, ethical, economic, and global perspectives.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate, students must attain a total of 24 credit points. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

To complete the course you must include:

- 16 credit points of Core units
- 8 credit points of electives (which may include a major sequence in either financial management, global finance or sustainability)
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
- Level 1 – no more than 10 credit points
- Level 3 – at least 6 credit points

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

- Financial Management
- Global Finance
- Management ^
- Marketing ^
- Sustainability

^ Offered to continuing students only

Course structure

UNITS

Level 1

Trimester 1
MCA010   Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit points)
MAF101   Fundamentals of Finance
MMP111   Introduction to Property
MLC101   Business Law
SRT112   Sustainable Construction *

*   This unit was previously coded MMP112

Trimester 2
MAE101   Economic Principles #
MMP121   Property Law and Practice
MMP122   Introduction to Property Development
MAA103   Accounting for Decision Making

\#   MAE101 is also available in Campus mode at Waterfront (Geelong) and in Cloud (online) mode in Trimester 1.

Level 2

Trimester 1
MMP211   Statutory Valuation
MMP212   Property Investment
MMP213   Property Economics
SRT214   Commercial Property Construction Studies ^

^   This unit was previously coded MMP214

Trimester 2
MMP221   Property Management
MMP222   Advanced Property Development
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
MMP321   Advanced Property Analysis
plus three elective units

Trimester 2
MMP311   Advanced Property Valuation
plus three elective units
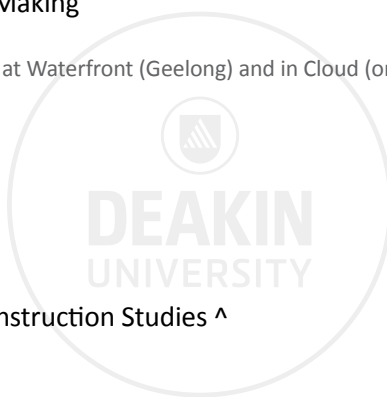
Details of major sequences

Financial Management – Unit set code MJ-M34806

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)*, Warrnambool*, Cloud (online)

Overview

This major introduces financial and superannuation planning, client relationships, and provides an understanding of financial institutions and instruments. It equips students with skills in client development and management, professional services processes, the financial planning process and its implementation, and the legal requirements for financial planning.

Career outcomes

There are employment opportunities in superannuation and investment industries, stock broking, and banking in addition to most property and real estate areas.

UNITS

MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance
MAF202	Money and Capital Markets
MAA215	Building Client Relationships
MAA255	Financial Planning
MAA317	Superannuation Planning
MAA318	Advanced Financial Planning

*   Waterfront (Geelong) and Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in Cloud (online) mode.

Global Finance – Unit set code MJ-M34805

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)*, Warrnambool*, Cloud (online)

Overview

This major empowers property and real estate students with the basic theoretical finance knowledge required in property markets. It develops the ability to make informed choices about investment in different asset classes including property and sources of funds, and understanding of the national and international financial markets.

Career outcomes

There are employment opportunities in banking, credit analysis, funds management, insurance, international finance, risk management, securities analysis or treasury, management, investment broking, and financial advising, in addition to most property and real estate areas.

UNITS

MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance
MAF202	Money and Capital Markets
MAF203	Business Finance
MAA250	Ethics and Financial Services
MAF302	Corporate Finance
MAF306	International Finance and Investment

*   Waterfront (Geelong) and Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in Cloud (online) mode.

Management – Unit set code MJ-M34803

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Marketing – Unit set code MJ-M34802

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Sustainability – Unit set code MJ-M34804

Burwood (Melbourne)

Overview

Sustainability is a huge issue. From a global perspective, it has rapidly become one of the most important areas affecting our society. Learn about the broader effects of climate change and how sustainability affects both private, business and government organisations. Give yourself a competitive edge – a property and real estate degree with a sustainability major sequence.

UNITS

SLE121   Environmental Sustainability
SLE303   Managing Environmental Projects
SLE308   Policy Instruments for Sustainability
MMP221   Property Management
MMP222   Advanced Property Development

Plus one unit from:
SLE201   Society and Environment
or
SHD201/SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures

Please note: The Sustainability major sequence is subject to continued offering of units by the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment.

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M391

Course overview

People working behind the scenes in sport are often just as important as the players on the pitches, courts and fields.

Deakin's Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) teaches you about the business aspects of sport including sport systems and organisations finance, promotion, management, and law

Ever considered managing an organisation that holds sporting competitions and major events? What about working in community programs that encourage participation in sport?

From national and state organisations to sporting goods manufacturers, facility designers to player agents and beyond, the Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) degree is perfect for anyone who'd love to work in the exciting world of sport.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate core knowledge of the elements of management that are unique to sport business through analysis and application of theory from business and allied disciplines in order to provide effective management in sport organisations.
Communication	Develop written, oral and visual communication skills around complex concepts for diverse stakeholders involved in the sport industry including organisations in government and corporate sectors, and those involved in delivery of sport at community through to elite settings.
Digital literacy	Select and use a range of digital technologies in appropriate ways to manage and disseminate relevant information to stakeholders in the sport industry.
Critical thinking	Demonstrate the ability to exercise reasoned judgement and reflection in relation to managing in the sport industry.
Problem solving	Identify and address issues, formulate solutions related to commercial and social improvements in the sport industry and implement efficient strategic and operational outcomes for organisations in the sport industry.
Self-management	Demonstrate skills to work independently and take responsibility for continuing professional development.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Teamwork	Constructively engage in teams to contribute to collaborative outcomes and be able to take on roles towards demonstration of sound management within the sport industry.
Global citizenship	Engage as a professional in the sport industry with the skills that are applicable to a variety of contexts (professional, amateur) and issues (global, social, ethical, cultural).
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Business (Sport Management), students must attain a total of 24 credit points. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake 2 trimesters each year.

To complete the course you must include:

- 16 credit points of core units (8 credit points of sport management units and 8 credit points of business units)
- 8 credit points of elective units selected from any undergraduate units offered by the University, subject to eligibility (the 8 credit points of electives may include a major sequence)
- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
- Level 1 – no more than 10 credit points
- Level 3 – at least 6 credit points (4 credit points must be course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree)

Course structure

CORE UNITS

SPORT MANAGEMENT CORE UNITS

MLC310	Sport and the Law
MMS100	Sport Organisation
MMS201	Sport in Society
MMS202	Management of Sport Performance
MMS306	Sport Management Practicum
MMS307	Sport Facility and Event Management
MMS308	Sport Marketing
MMS313	Sport Leadership and Governance

BUSINESS CORE UNITS

MCA010	Communication for Academic Studies (0 credit point unit)
MAA103	Accounting for Decision Making
MAE101	Economic Principles
MAF101	Fundamentals of Finance
MIS171	Business Analytics
MLC101	Business Law
MMK101	Marketing Fundamentals
MMM132	Management
MWL101	Personal Insight

ELECTIVE UNITS

The 8 credit points of elective units enable students to complete a major sequence of their choice, or students may choose any units offered by the University including the elective unit listed below:

MMS314	Planning for Sport Policy and Development

Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	002395D
Deakin course code	M400

Course overview

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) allows high-performing undergraduate students to extend on their undergraduate Commerce qualification.

If you're keen to undertake a higher degree by research, this course is ideal for you.

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) permits candidates with a three-year degree to complete additional studies and qualify for an honours degree. Students may graduate with the Bachelor of Commerce first, or complete further study and qualify for the award of the degree with honours.

The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) degree is a suitable qualification for students who wish to proceed to a higher degree by research and is available both full and part-time.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcomes	Course learning outcomes
Discipline Specific knowledge and capabilities	Develop advanced knowledge that facilitates critical understanding of the fundamental principles, concepts and techniques of a discipline area of commerce enabling application of research principles and methods to undertake a substantial research project in a specialised discipline area.
Communication	Communicate and explain effectively advanced commerce concepts and ideas to an academic audience orally and in writing.
Digital Literacy	Use technologies to Identify, locate, evaluate, synthesise and disseminate research information and findings in a specialised area of commerce.
Critical thinking	Evaluate and critically analyse a range of ideas, arguments, theories and values to generate new understandings.
Problem Solving	Using intellectual independence, identify solutions to a diverse range of complex research problems in a specialised area of commerce.
Self-management	Take initiative to undertake own independent and original research by planning and managing own learning towards the achievement of established aims and objectives, including the recognition of knowledge limitations.

Graduate learning outcomes	Course learning outcomes
Teamwork	Interact and collaborate with others from a range of disciplines and backgrounds which leads to reflective, adaptive and collaborative learning.
Global Citizenship	Reflect social, sustainable, ethical, economic, and global dimension/perspectives in a piece of independent research.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours), students must attain a total of 8 credit points consisting of a program of honours coursework and a research report. The research report must be prepared in the same field as the specialisation selected.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Accounting
- Economics
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- Information Systems
- Management
- Marketing
- Sport Management

Course structure

UNITS

There may be core units in the course, as well as other requirements, and these will vary according to the specialisation. Specialisations are offered in Accounting, Economics, Finance, Management, Marketing and Information Systems.

Details of specialisations

Accounting – Unit set code SP-M400002

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

Core research component:
MAA427   Research Methods
MAR411   Research Report 1
MAR412   Research Report 2
MAR413   Research Report 3
MAR414   Research Report 4

Plus three coursework units from:
MAA428   Contemporary Issues in Accounting
MAA451   Advanced Auditing
MAA456   Advanced Management Accounting

Economics – Unit set code SP-M400003

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

Core research component:
MAA427   Research Methods
MAR411   Research Report 1
MAR412   Research Report 2
MAR413   Research Report 3

CORE COURSEWORK COMPONENT:

MAE403   Advanced Issues in Economics
MAE406   Business and Financial Econometrics
or
MAE901   Advanced Econometrics
MAE411   Advanced Economic Theory
MAE413   Macroeconomic Theory and Policy

Note: Students who do not satisfy the prerequisite requirements for the above units may study up to 1 credit point at level 3, or up to 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

Finance – Unit set code SP-M400001

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

Core unit component:
MAA427   Research Methods
MAE406   Business and Financial Econometrics

Plus core research component:
MAR411   Research Report 1
MAR412   Research Report 2
MAR413   Research Report 3
MAR414   Research Report 4

Plus 2 out of 3 elective coursework units from:
MAF421   Advanced Investments
MAF430   Advanced Derivative Securities
MAF453   Advanced Corporate Finance

Note:
Students may take no more than 1 credit point at level 3, or 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

Human Resource Management – Unit set code SP-M400004

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

Core research component:
MMC410   Research Project

Core coursework component:
MMC401   Qualitative Research for Business
MMC402   Research Design Strategies for Business
MMC403   Quantitative Research Methods for Business
MMC404   Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management

Management – Unit set code SP-M400006

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

Core research component:
MMC410   Research Project

Core coursework component:
MMC401   Qualitative Research for Business
MMC402   Research Design Strategies for Business
MMC403   Quantitative Research Methods for Business
MMC404   Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management

Marketing – Unit set code SP-M400007

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

Core research component:
MMC410   Research Project

Core coursework component:
MMC401   Qualitative Research for Business
MMC402   Research Design Strategies for Business
MMC403   Quantitative Research Methods for Business
MMK468   Research Paradigms in Marketing

Sport Management – Unit set code SP-M400008

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

Core research component:
MMC410   Research Project

Core coursework component:
MMC401   Qualitative Research for Business
MMC402   Research Design Strategies for Business
MMC403   Quantitative Research Methods for Business
MMS435   Research Paradigms in Sport Management

Information Systems – Unit set code SP-M400005

Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool

UNITS

Core research component:

MSC401	Research Report 1
MSC402	Research Report 2
MSC403	Research Report 3
MSC404	Research Report 4

Core coursework component

MSC411	Research Paradigms and Contemporary Issues in Information Systems
MMC401	Qualitative Research for Business
MMC402	Research Design Strategies for Business
MMC403	Quantitative Research Methods for Business

Bachelor of Laws (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Laws (Honours)
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M412

Course overview

The Bachelor of Laws (Honours) equip you with an understanding of law and the context in which it operates, together with high-level research skills gained through conducting independent legal research. The honours degree will give you an advantage in establishing your career and provide foundations for postgraduate study. To be awarded the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) students must complete Deakin's Bachelor of Laws (M312) with an average of 65%, then successfully complete two units – one in research methods and the other, a research project.

The program satisfies the academic component to be admitted as a legal practitioner in Australia.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Laws (Honours), like the Deakin Bachelor of Laws, satisfies the academic requirements needed to become an Australian Lawyer set by the **Victorian Legal Admissions Board** (VLAB). In addition to completing an approved LLB degree, a person seeking entry is required to work for one year as a legal trainee, or to undertake a practical legal training (PLT) course.

Career opportunities

Obtaining a law degree is normally the first step towards becoming a barrister or solicitor, and most students entering law school aspire to enter one of these branches of the legal profession. A Law degree, especially when combined with a degree in Arts, Commerce, Management or Science, is a qualification that offers unequalled career opportunities. As an alternative to practising as a barrister or solicitor, you may choose to enter business (eg. as a corporate lawyer, company administrator or business manager); government service (as a lawyer with departments or authorities as diverse as the Attorney Generals Department, the office of Parliamentary Counsel, the Director of Public Prosecutions, and the Australian Securities Commission); industrial relations; public administration; teaching (at a university); or in law reform (as a research officer).

The Bachelor of Laws (Honours) degree provides students with demonstrated research skills, which are highly prized in legal practice, government, policy, and corporate roles. In particular, students who complete the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) will have a strong foundation for entry into postgraduate study and potential careers in academia, legal practice, and government roles.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Integrate theoretical knowledge and understanding of a coherent body of knowledge, including: (a) the fundamental areas of legal knowledge, the Australian legal system, and underlying principles and concepts, including international and comparative contexts, (b) the broader contexts within which legal issues arise, and (c) the principles and values of justice and of ethical practice in lawyers' roles, (d) applying such integrated knowledge to researching a major legal issue, (e) developing a specialised knowledge in the area of law researched.
Communication	Justify and communicate well developed communication skills, including: (a) communicating orally, in writing, and by any interpersonal means effectively, appropriately, and persuasively for both legal and non-legal audiences, (b) collaborating effectively, using technologies where the demonstration of autonomy, well developed judgement and responsibility takes place, (c) demonstrating high level written communication skills in the preparation and presentation of legal research.
Digital literacy	Use technologies to identify, locate, evaluate information for problem solving scenarios as well as communicating legal solutions, including: (a) identifying, evaluating and synthesising relevant factual, legal and policy issues, effectively using technologies where appropriate, (b) effectively using online law databases and other digital law resources in undertaking a research thesis on an important law matter, (c) finding, using, and disseminating information using technologies, (d) using digital sources to organize and present information in authentic and complex legal situations.
Critical thinking	Exercise critical judgement with the ability to problem-solve in unpredictable and sometimes complex scenarios, including: (a) identifying and articulating legal issues, (b) applying legal reasoning and research to generate accurate and relevant responses to legal issues, (c) demonstrating skills in research methods and undertaking a significant and novel legal research thesis, (d) engaging in critical analysis and making a choice amongst alternatives using reasoning, (e) thinking creatively in approaching legal issues and generating appropriate responses.
Problem solving	Create solutions to a wide range of legal problems, utilizing analytical and critical thinking with the ability to problem-solve, including: (a) identifying and articulating legal issues, (b) applying legal reasoning and research to generate accurate and relevant responses to legal issues, (c) acquiring legal research skills to undertake a significant research project on a mjor law problem, (d) engaging in critical analysis and making a choice amongst alternatives using reasoning, (e) thinking creatively in approaching legal issues and generating appropriate responses.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Self-management	Reflect on performance feedback to demonstrate long term development and to facilitate self improvement, including: (a) lifelong learning and working independently, (b) reflecting on and assessing capabilities and performance, and making use of feedback as appropriate, to support personal and professional development, (c) taking responsibility for personal actions, (d) undertaking a significant piece of independent research on a major law issue.
Teamwork	Collaborate and communicate in teams, including: (a) communicating in ways that are effective, appropriate and persuasive for legal and non-legal audience, (b) collaborating effectively with others from different disciplines and backgrounds, (c) working effectively with parties providing specialised services in support of independent legal research.
Global citizenship	To be aware of and apply legal knowledge in different environments and global contexts, including: (a) an understanding of approaches to ethical decision-making, (b) an ability to recognise and reflect upon with a developing ability to respond to ethical issues likely to arise in complex professional contexts, (c an ability to recognise and reflect upon the professional responsibilities of lawyers in promoting justice and in service to the community, (d) an ability to exercise professional judgement, and as applying to undertaking a significant piece of legal research incorporating comparative and international perspectives, (e) an ability to recognise and reflect upon cultural and community diversity.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Laws (Honours), students must attain a total of 36 credit points, consisting of 4 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) (M412) and 32 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (M312).

To complete the requirements of the course you must include:

- 4 credit points of Bachelor of Laws (Honours) units consisting of:
  – MLH401 Legal Research Training (2 credit points)
  – MLH402 Legal Research Project (2 credit points)
- 32 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws (M312) or associated courses*, with a minimum Weighted Average Mark (WAM) of 65% across the course.

Students will be enrolled in the Bachelor of Laws course (M312) and Bachelor of Laws (Honours) (M412) course concurrently.

Final Honours Grades will be determined as follows (65% and above is the minimum for Honours award – no rounding up):

- H2B 65 – 69%
- H2A 70% – 79%
- H1 80% and above

If a student successfully maintains a WAM of 65% in Bachelor of Laws (M312) or associated course, but fails one or more units in Bachelor of Laws (Honours) (M412), they may either repeat the failed unit(s) or choose to graduate with Bachelor of Laws (M312) or associated course.

*   Associated course(s) refers to the double degree law courses:

- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws (D312)
- Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws (D322)
- Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws (D335)
- Bachelor of Information Systems /Bachelor of Laws (D367)
- Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of International Studies (D323)
- Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Laws (D396)
- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws (D331)

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Bachelor of Laws (Honours) core units:

MLH401   Legal Research Training (2cp)
MLH402   Legal Research Project (2cp)

Graduate Certificate of Business Administration

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	020031E
Deakin course code	M501

Course overview

Improve your business skills, perform your current job more effectively and expand you career options.

The Graduate Diploma of Business Administration covers topics relating to organisational management, teaches you how to be a more effective business leader and expands your career options.

On successful completion of this course, students may enrol in the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration, Master of Business Administration (MBA), and combined MBA courses.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Interpret fundamental and complex organisational issues by applying business theories and concepts to existing professional knowledge and experience.
Communication	Demonstrate advanced skills in communicating to a range of business audiences.
Digital literacy	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Critical thinking	Critically analyse complex business ideas and theories.
Problem solving	Apply problem solving skills to analyse, develop and recommend solutions for complex business issues.
Self-management	Work and learn independently and take responsibility for personal actions.
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Global citizenship	Demonstrate understanding of global business issues.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Business Administration, students must attain a total of 4 credit points, consisting of 3 credit points of core units and 1 credit point of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPR751/MPA751	Financial Reporting and Analysis *
MPR721/MPM721	People Management *
MPT732/MPK732	Marketing Management ^

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students may select any 1 credit point postgraduate unit.

Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M506

M506 was previously titled Graduate Certificate of Accounting.

Course overview

Learn the principles of accounting and finance or take the first step towards becoming a qualified accountant. Our Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting gives you the flexibility to choose units that are right for you. For example, if you're just looking to add accounting skills to progress your career, learn units that interest you. If you're hoping to apply for the CA program for Chartered Accountants Australia, you might undertake the units required for that pathway.

Once you complete this course, you can progress to the Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting, Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce or Master of Accounting and International Finance.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Students who wish to enter the:

- CA Program of the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ)
- Associate membership for the CPA Program, CPA Australia
- IPA Program of the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA) and
- Exemptions may apply for the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)

are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of any of the accounting accrediting bodies is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

Pathways

Upon completing the Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting you can progress to the Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting, Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate conceptual knowledge on basic accounting, and techniques in auditing and financial management including simplified applications to real world problems.
Communication	Draft user-friendly reports that clarifies the merits of alternate solutions and makes simple recommendations.
Digital literacy	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Critical thinking	Identify potential alternative solutions and evaluate the financial costs and benefits of such solutions.
Problem solving	Determine ways to resolve a firm's financial constraints through appropriate match with the theoretical solutions.
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting, students must attain a total of 4 credit points of core units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

UNITS

Select a minimum of 2 credit points of units from:
MAA703	Accounting for Management [1, 2, 4]
MAA716	Financial Accounting [1, 2]
MAA725	Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice [1, 2, 4]
MPA701	Accounting [1, 2]
MPT753/MPF753	Finance [1, 2, 4] ^

Select a maximum of 2 credit points of units from:
MAA705	Corporate Auditing [2, 3, 4]
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law [2, 3, 4]
MLC707	Commercial and Corporations Law [1, 2]
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers [1, 2] ^
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management [1, 2] *

Or any unit(s) not previously studied as listed in the Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting. Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. These tour units are not available from trimester 2 2016
* MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.
1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2 Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ) for entry to the CA Program.
3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.
4 For candidates who would like to obtain exemptions to the ACCA program.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Credit for Prior Learning

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056892G
Deakin course code	M507

Course overview

This course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of organisational management and the development of core capabilities crucial to business leadership.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Apply advanced organisational management principles and concepts to current business practice
Communication	Demonstrate high level skills to effectively communicate orally and in writing to business and professional audiences
Digital literacy	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award
Critical thinking	Critically analyse, evaluate and express sound judgement, ideas and reflection in relation to a range of business issues relevant to the workplace.
Problem solving	Apply problem solving skills to analyse, develop and recommend solutions for complex and real- world business issues.
Self management	Utilise learning in own work practices and to advance own professional development needs
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management, students must attain a total of 4 credit points, consisting of 1 core unit and 3 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPM731   Business Communication for Managers

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus three units from:

MPM721/MPR721	People Management (Residential) *
MPM771/MPR771	Principles of Leadership (Residential) *
MMH733	Ethics for Managers
MPM707/MPR707	Leading Change (Residential) *
MPF753	Finance
MPK701	Research Design and Analysis
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management ^
MPM712	Managing Innovation
MPM722/MPR722	Human Resource Management (Residential) *
MPM792	Operations Management
MPM732	Critical Thinking for Managers
MPP701	Research Project 1A

Or any other postgraduate unit with approval of the Course Director

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	M515

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management provides skills and knowledge for a career in human resources in business, government or industry. Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate students will be eligible for admission into the Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilites	Demonstrate an advanced understanding of a contemporary body of knowledge in human resource management.
Communication	Apply appropriate communication skills within the context of human resource management.
Digital literacy	Use appropriate digital technologies to identify and disseminate complex information, concepts and theories in human resource management.
Critical thinking	Analyse critically, evaluate and express sound judgement, ideas and reflection in relation to a range of management issues.
Problem solving	Apply problem solving skills necessary to conceptualise and solve complex human resource issues in the workplace.
Self-management	Operate successfully as an independent learner in an on-line learning environment
Teamwork	Apply team working skills in addressing human resource issues in the contemporary workplace.
Global citizenship	Identify and respond to authentic ethical and cultural issues faced by HR professionals in organisations.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Human Resources, students must attain a total of 4 credit points of core units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

UNITS

MMH701   Human Resource Strategy
MMH702   Strategic Staffing
MMH704   Performance Management and Reward
MMH709   Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness

Graduate Certificate of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	059821J
Deakin course code	M516

Course overview

This course is designed for students who have not completed an undergraduate degree and who wish to articulate into the Master of Commerce.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline Specific knowledge and capabilities	Develop and synthesise a brief base of critical commerce knowledge and apply this in contemporary business contexts.
Communication	Demonstrate business communication techniques to convey complex commerce concepts and proposals.
Digital Literacy	Apply appropriate digital technologies to find, use, manage and disseminate complex commerce knowledge and ideas.
Critical thinking	Critically analyse a range of complex business related information to make informed business decisions and to provide informed recommendations and courses of action.
Problem Solving	Conceptualise, construct and recommend solutions to real world and ill-defined problems faced by decision-makers in a business environment.
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Teamwork	Work with and learn with others from different disciplines and backgrounds.
Global Citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Commerce, students must attain a total of 4 credit points, consisting of 3 credit points of core units and 1 credit point of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPA701	Accounting
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management ^
MPM731	Business Communication for Managers

^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select one unit from:

MAA763	Governance and Fraud
MIS770	Analytical Skills Foundations
MMH733	Ethics for Managers
MPT753/MPF753	Finance ^
MPK704	Sustainable Environmental Marketing
MPM732	Critical Thinking for Managers
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers ^

^   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. These tour units are not available from trimester 2 2016.

Credit for Prior Learning

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year part-time
Deakin course code	M518

Course overview

Learn about the business aspects of sport including management, marketing, events, facilities, or finance.

The Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) gives you an overview of the sport management industry and how sport is delivered in Australia. Get a strong foundation in understanding the sport business combined with the unique knowledge and skills required by sport managers.

Studying this course will give you the ability to work within the Australian sporting landscape and is a gateway for further studies including the Master of Business (Sport Management).

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Develop a comprehensive understanding of the elements of management that are unique to the sport business through analysis and application of theory from business and allied disciplines in order to provide effective management and leadership in sport organisations.
Communication	Develop advanced written, oral and visual communication skills around complex concepts for diverse stakeholders involved in the sport industry including organisations in government and corporate sectors, and those involved in delivery of sport at community through to elite settings.
Digital literacy	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Critical thinking	Demonstrate a specialised set of high order cognitive and technical skills including critical analysis and problem solving skills for managing sport in the industry.
Problem solving	Identify and address issues, create high quality solutions towards commercial and social improvements and implement efficient strategic and operational outcomes in the sport industry.
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Global citizenship	Engage as a professional in the sport industry with the skills that are applicable to a variety of contexts (professional, amateur) and issues (global, social, ethical, cultural) in the sport industry.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management), students must attain a total of 4 credit points of core units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

UNITS

Trimester 1
MMS711   Introduction to the Sport Industry
MMS714   Management (Sport)

Trimester 2
MMS712   Sport Marketing

Plus one unit selected from:
MMS774   Facility and Event Management
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis *

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management
Deakin course code	M519

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Graduate Certificate of Arts and Cultural Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Arts and Cultural Management
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year part-time
Deakin course code	M519

Course overview

This course provides arts leaders and managers with vital skills in managing arts and cultural organisations, facilities and programs. Students develop the ability to build relationships with audiences, and to tackle common industry challenges.

You'll be taught by staff with extensive practical experience in management and leadership in the arts and cultural sectors. Take advantage of the opportunity to engage with industry representatives, and be exposed to the work of cutting edge practitioners.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate, students are able to enter the Master or Graduate Diploma of Arts and Cultural Management.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Assess a broad range of specialised management approaches and their application to arts organisations.
Communication	Develop appropriate communication strategies and techniques in the practice of arts management.
Digital literacy	Employ technologies to find, use and disseminate information, concepts and theories in relation to arts management.
Critical thinking	Appraise and analyse information in order to understand and apply theories of arts management.
Problem solving	Formulate solutions to a diverse range of current and emerging arts management challenges and issues.
Self-management	Personalise observations of arts management practice.
Teamwork	Analyse the contributions made to arts management from a range of disciplines and backgrounds.
Global citizenship	Translate arts management theory and practice from a range of cultural and international contexts.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Cultural Management, students attain a total of 4 credit points of core units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK792   Arts Marketing
MMM790   Arts Management
MMM793   Managing Cultural Projects and Events
MMM796   Managing Arts in Community Settings
MMM799   Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship

Graduate Certificate of Information Systems

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052305G
Deakin course code	M522

Note: Students may undertake this course part time only in Trimester 2.

Course overview

Take your understanding of information systems and commerce to the next level with Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Information Systems.

Designed as an introductory course for professionals working in business and government, this course gives you a strong technical background in specific areas of eCommerce, eBusiness and supply chain management.

Whether you're a graduate of business, management, marketing, social policy or public administration, you can increase your employability with our Graduate Certificate of Information Systems.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate advanced knowledge needed to perform duties as a highly skilled information systems professional within an organisation or social setting.
Communication	Effectively transmit models, frameworks and management theory to both specialists and non-specialists.
Digital literacy	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Critical thinking	Apply critical thinking relative to complex information systems settings.
Problem solving	Formulate and recommend well developed solutions based on organisational needs and a critical evaluation of alternatives
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Information Systems, students must attain a total of 4 credit points of core units and one zero credit point academic induction unit.

Course structure

UNITS

MIS070   Academic Induction for Postgraduate Information Systems (0cp)
MIS701   Business Requirements Analysis
MIS761   Enterprise Information Management
MIS770/MIS770A   Analytical Skills Foundations ^
MIS741   Analysing the Impact of Digital Business

^   MIS770A is a Start Anytime unit.

Graduate Certificate of Marketing

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Marketing
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055072G
Deakin course code	M528

Commencing trimester 3 2016 students: Please note the change of Course structure from trimester 3 2016.

Course overview

Learn the theoretical, practical and research frameworks that play major roles in successful marketing strategies and tactics.

This course lets you build skills in market research and data analysis, as well as in areas such as consumer behaviour, brand management, online marketing, and international marketing.

A strong understanding of marketing concepts and techniques is valuable in a wide range of industries. Whether you'd like to enhance your expertise in marketing, or learn the fundamentals, this course can help you reach your professional goals.

If you'd like to continue your marketing studies, undertaking the Graduate Certificate of Marketing also allows you to enter Deakin's Master of Marketing.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate specialised and experience-based knowledge of advanced concepts and theories relating to marketing and business management.
Communication	Apply and demonstrate advanced communication skills in marketing and business contexts.
Digital literacy	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Critical thinking	Analyse and apply critical analysis skills to the (business) marketing environment.
Problem solving	Apply a range of problem solving techniques to create solutions to real-world and complex marketing applications.
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

Students commencing prior to Trimester 3 2016:

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Marketing, students must attain a total of 4 credit points, consisting of 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Students commencing from Trimester 3 2016:

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Marketing, students must attain a total of 4 credit points, consisting of 4 credit points of core units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

Students commencing prior to Trimester 3 2016:

CORE UNITS

MPT732/MPK732 Marketing Management #

plus one unit from:
MPK701   Research Design and Analysis
MPK713   Consumer Behaviour

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units not already studied from:

MMK737   Online Marketing
MMK738   Integrated Marketing Communication
MMK751   Services Marketing
MPK701   Research Design and Analysis
MPK713   Consumer Behaviour
MPT736/MPK736   International Marketing #

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Students commencing from trimester 3 2016:

CORE UNITS

MPT732/MPK732   Marketing Management #
MPK701   Research Design and Analysis
MPK713   Consumer Behaviour
MMK738   Integrated Marketing Communication

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Or any other unit with the approval of the Course Director

Graduate Certificate of International Finance

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of International Finance
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M530

Course overview

Gain a specialist qualification in finance with an emphasis on international trade and associated financial markets.

If you're already working in the finance industry, studying this course will enhance your expertise in a range of business domains. If your background isn't in finance, this course will help you develop advanced knowledge of financial markets.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate of International Finance, you can apply for, and gain credit towards, the Graduate Diploma of International Finance and Master of International Finance.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an understanding and application of International Finance in real world situations.
Communication	Demonstrate the ability to communicate basic nuances of international finance to both finance specialists and non-specialists.
Digital literacy	Apply appropriate digital technologies to use financial data, information and ideas.
Critical thinking	Analyse critically, evaluate and express judgement, ideas and reflection in relation to a range of core international finance issues.
Problem solving	Summarise and explain the international finance issue of semi-complex problems to reach a solution.
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of International Finance, students must attain a total of 4 credit points, consisting of 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MAF702   Financial Markets
MPT753/MPF753   Finance ^

^   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MAF703   Applied Corporate Finance
MAF704   Treasury and Risk Management
MAF707   Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF759   Analytical Methods
MFT760/MAF760   International Finance ^
MAF767   Treasury Dealing
MPT781/MPE781   Economics for Managers ^

^   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. These tour units are not available from trimester 2 2016

From Trimester 3 2016:

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MAF703   Applied Corporate Finance
MAF704   Treasury and Risk Management
MAF707   Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF759   Analytical Methods
MAF767   Treasury Dealing
MPE707   International Banking and Finance
MPE781   Economics for Managers
MPA702   Financial Interpretation
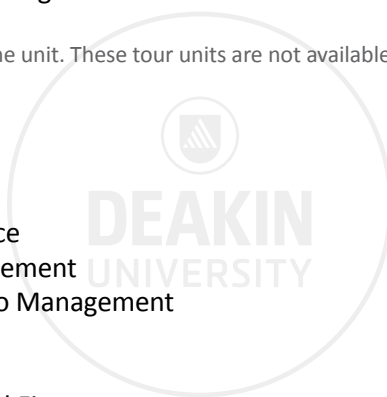
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International)
Deakin course code	M531

Offered to continuing students only.

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the 2014 handbook via the **handbook archive** for their course structure.*

Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)
Deakin course code	M534

Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
*Continuing students can refer to the **2014 handbook** for the M534 course structure.*

Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations
Deakin course code	M537

Offered to continuing students only.

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2014 handbook** for their course structure.*

Graduate Certificate of Leadership

Year	2015 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Leadership
Deakin course code	M538

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

*Students commencing in 2016, please refer to the current version of the **M538 Graduate Certificate of Leadership course**. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2015 handbook**.*

Graduate Certificate of Leadership

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Leadership
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year part-time
Deakin course code	M538

*Please note: Students who commenced this course prior to Trimester 2 2015 please refer to **Deakin's website**.*

Course overview

Challenge yourself to become a highly-innovative and influential leader by undertaking a course that embraces real-world learning and cutting-edge research.

Our Master of Leadership offers extensive experiential learning options. You'll take part in intensive residential units, immersing yourself in a subject and building your professional networks, and our outdoor 'adventure' program (known as the Audacious Leadership unit).

Combined with the latest research in behavioural and cognitive thinking, this course truly gives you the tools and experience to take your leadership skills to the next level.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an understanding of foundational leadership theories, issues, and practice, and apply these to personal and professional circumstances.
Communication	Employ a variety of media demonstrating a high-level of communication skills to inform, motivate and influence business/ professional audiences.
Digital literacy	Use digital technologies to produce cutting-edge communication messages.
Critical thinking	Critically analyse leadership in contemporary professional and personal spaces, and develop appropriate adjustments to behaviour.
Problem solving	Manage a range of leadership-related issues to shape perceptions of audiences and present solutions to address complex challenges
Self-management	Demonstrate an understanding of self, personal biases, values, beliefs, and mental models to create and realise a professional or personal vision.
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Leadership, students must attain a total of 4 credit points, consisting of 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS
MPR771/MPM771   Principles of Leadership *

Plus 1 credit point unit from:
MPM772   An Act of Leadership
MPM773   Contemporary Issues in Leadership
MPR707/MPM707   Leading Change *
MPR779   Leadership in the Real World *

which may also include one unit from:
MPM778   The Leadership Adventure
MPT738   Audacious Leadership #

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS
Students may select any two postgraduate units.
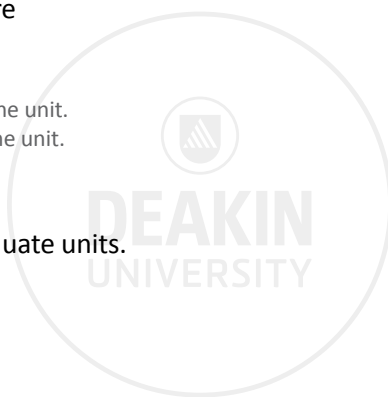
Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning
Deakin course code	M540

Offered to continuing students only.
*Please refer to the **handbook archive** for your course structure.*
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M540

Please note: core units not available in Trimester 3.

Course overview

Help clients achieve business goals and financial objectives by offering practical solutions.

The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning is a professionally-oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry.

This financial planning course is perfect for those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate the application of core financial planning concepts and theories in authentic contexts
Communication	Apply appropriate communication skills within the context of providing advice on financial matters.
Digital literacy	Effectively and critically navigate, evaluate and create information using a range of digital technologies.
Critical thinking	Analyse critically, evaluate and express sound judgement, ideas and reflection in relation to a range of core financial planning issues.
Problem solving	Summarise and explain the financial planning issue to be solved and apply the financial tools necessary to reach a solution.
Self-management	Develop skills necessary for independent study and learning in the field of financial planning.
Teamwork	Develop skills necessary for independent study and learning in the field of financial planning.
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning, students must attain a total of 4 credit points, consisting of 3 credit points of core units and a one credit point elective unit chosen from a specified list. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MAF702   Financial Markets
MAF708   Superannuation and Retirement Planning
MAF765   Financial Planning Fundamentals

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus a 1 credit point elective unit from:
MAF707   Investments and Portfolio Management
MLC703   Principles of Income Tax Law
MPS701   Principles of Risk Management and Insurance

Graduate Certificate of Accounting and Law

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Accounting and Law
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	092026F
Deakin course code	M549

Course overview

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Accounting and Law is designed for graduates who need specialist legal knowledge in their roles (regulatory, compliance or risk management positions), and who wish to combine this knowledge with an accounting qualification.

Graduates will have gained knowledge of accounting and commercial law, which may be built on through undertaking a graduate diploma or Master of Accounting and Law.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

The course offers graduates, units of study recognised by the professional accounting bodies such as CPA Australia, the Institute of Public Accountants, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand and exemptions from the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA).

Students who wish to enter the:

- CA Program of the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ)
- Associate membership for the CPA Program, CPA Australia
- IPA Program of the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA) and
- Exemptions may apply for the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)

Students are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of any of the accounting accrediting bodies is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate conceptual knowledge of accounting and legal issues and applications to complex real-world problems
Communication	Draft user-friendly reports that clarify the merits and weaknesses of alternate solutions and makes defensible recommendations
Digital literacy	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award
Critical thinking	Identify potential alternative solutions and evaluate the financial costs and benefits of such solutions
Problem solving	Determine ways to resolve practical constraints through appropriate match with the theoretical solutions
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Accounting and Law, students must complete the three day Law Orientation Program and attain a total of 4 credit points. The 4 credit points consists of 2 credit points of core units, a 1 credit point Accounting elective and a 1 credit points Law elective unit chosen from a list. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

The three day Orientation Program

The three day Orientation Program will build the foundational knowledge and skills required to undertake the law units in the program. The Orientation will contain interactive sessions on how law is made, applied and advanced in the Australian legal system; the skills needed to use and reference legal sources of information effectively (with involvement of the Deakin Law School Librarian); and on how legal reasoning methods can be acquired and applied to analyse and solve commercial-law focused legal problems. These face-to-face, in-person sessions will be augmented by Cloud-based learning resources and opportunities for online discussions.
A common theme running through the Orientation will be the importance of understanding the law and regulatory regimes in the conduct of business and accounting in both domestic and international settings.

CORE UNITS

MLC707   Commercial and Corporations Law [1,2]
MPA701   Accounting [1,2]

1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2   Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand for entry to the CA Program.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select a 1 credit point unit from the Accounting elective list:

ACCOUNTING ELECTIVES:

MAA703   Accounting for Management [1,2,4]
MAA705   Corporate Auditing [2,3,4]
MAA716   Financial Accounting [1,2]
MAA725   Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice [1,2]
MPE781   Economics for Managers [1,2]
MPF753   Finance [1,2,4]
MPM701/MPM701A   Business Process Management *

*   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit

Plus a 1 credit point unit from the Law elective list:

LAW ELECTIVES:

MLC709   Business Taxation Law and Policy
MLM717   Financial Services Regulation
MLM718   Venture Law Clinic

1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2   Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand for entry to the CA Program.
3   For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.
4   For candidates who would like to obtain exemptions to the ACCA program.

Graduate Certificate of Professional Practice (Financial Planning)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Professional Practice (Financial Planning)
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Deakin course code	M559

Course overview

Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Professional Practice (Financial Planning) is designed as an alternative entry to the Master of Professional Practice (Financial Planning) degree. The course will suit those without an undergraduate degree but with significant professional experience providing financial product advice.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Pathways

This course been specifically designed to provide an alternative entry pathway into the Master of Professional Practice (Financial Planning).

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline Specific knowledge and capabilities	Apply an advanced and integrated knowledge about the financial planning development process for clients requiring financial planning advice of varying degrees of complexity and contexts as described by national financial planning curriculum
Communication	Demonstrate advanced interpersonal and networking skills to communicate effectively with clients to gather and interpret personal data and transmit knowledge to clients through the preparation and presentation of financial plans including financial goal achievement and risk minimisation
Digital Literacy	Select and apply appropriate digital technology to find, use, manage and disseminate complex wealth creation and risk minimisation knowledge and ideas to both clients and professional colleagues
Critical thinking	Systematically and critically analyse and evaluate a range of complex information on wealth creation and risk minimisation to create personalised and contextualised financial plans for clients
Problem Solving	Develop strategies for wealth creation and risk minimisation for individuals by generating innovative and contextualised solutions for financial goal achievement
Self-management	Demonstrate advanced skills in working independently and taking responsibility for continuing professional development
Teamwork	Collaborate with peers to prepare, present, justify and defend financial planning related information and decisions

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Global Citizenship	Make financial planning recommendations in the best interest of the client that critically consider relevant social, cultural, legal and ethical issues
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Professional Practice (Financial Planning), students must successfully complete 2 credit points of units and four Professional Practice credentials (including at least one Knowledge based credential). For further information on credentials refer to the Credentials tab below.

Course structure

INTRODUCTORY UNIT

MAF709   Financial Planning Development

Credentials

Students must successfully complete four Professional Practice credentials (including at least one Knowlege credential). Successful attainment of Professional Practice credentials is based on evidence provided from professional practice, hence recognition through authentic learning experiences. All professional practice credentials are linked to the Deakin Graduate Learning Outcomes and will be assessed within the context of the financial planning discipline. The credentials may be attempted separately or simultaneously and are assessed by an assessment panel that includes both academic and industry representatives. Please refer to the table below for the list of credentials.

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE CREDENTIALS

CRCOM-A1 Communication 5 (Advanced) 5 years
CRDIL-A1 Digital literacy 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRCRI-A1 Critical thinking 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRPSV-A1 Problem solving 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRSMA-A1 Self Management 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRTWK-A1 Teamwork 5 (Advanced) 5 years
CRGCZ-A1 Global citizenship 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRPRE-A1 Professional ethics 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016

KNOWLEDGE BASED CREDENTIALS

CRFPT-A1 Financial Planning technical Knowledge and Expertise 5 (Advanced) 3 years
CRFPS-A1 Financial Planning Strategy Development and Application 5 (Advanced) 3 years

Additional credentials may be selected as required to demonstrate additional outcomes required for particular areas of professional practice.

CAPSTONE UNIT

MAA753   Professional Research and Analysis

Graduate Certificate of International Business

Award granted	Graduate Certificate of International Business
CRICOS course code	018308K
Deakin course code	M572

Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the 2014 handbook via the **handbook archive** *for their course structure.*

Graduate Diploma of Business Administration

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035038G
Deakin course code	M601

Course overview

Enhance your undergraduate degree with versatile business expertise. Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Business Administration is designed to provide you with a global business perspective, broadening your career options and paving the way to take on our Master of Business Administration (MBA) – ranked the best online MBA in Australia.

This one-year course covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management, as well as the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership, including people management and marketing.

The course will prepare you for roles relating to business management and marketing across a range of settings. The business skills gained in this qualification can also lead to progression in your current career. The Graduate Diploma of Business Administration allows articulation into the Master of Business Administration (MBA) and combined MBA courses.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Interpret fundamental and complex organisational issues by applying business theories and concepts to existing professional knowledge and experience.
Communication	Demonstrate advanced skills in communicating to a range of business audiences.
Digital literacy	Use digital technologies to obtain, organise and disseminate complex business ideas.
Critical thinking	Critically analyse complex business ideas and theories.
Problem solving	Apply problem solving skills to analyse, develop and recommend solutions for complex business issues.
Self-management	Work and learn independently and take responsibility for personal actions.
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Global citizenship	Demonstrate understanding of global business issues.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration, students must attain a total of 8 credit points, consisting of 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPR751/MPA751	Financial Reporting and Analysis *
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers ~
MPR721/MPM721	People Management *
MPT732/MPK732	Marketing Management #

Plus one unit from:

MPT753/MPF753	Finance ~
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management ^

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
~   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. These tour units are not available from trimester 2 2016.
*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students may select any three postgraduate units.
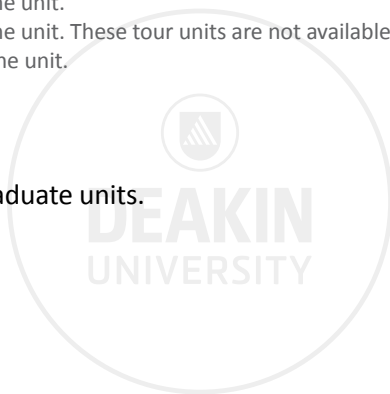
Graduate Diploma of Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Management
CRICOS course code	056891G
Deakin course code	M607

Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the
2014 handbook *for their course structure.*

Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management
Deakin course code	M615

Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the
2014 handbook *for their course structure.*

Graduate Diploma of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	062715G
Deakin course code	M616

Course overview

Gain real-world business expertise that you can apply to a range of careers or to the management of your own business. Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Commerce will give you a foundation in commerce and business theories with opportunities to put them into practice through hands-on industry experience.

The Graduate Diploma of Commerce builds on an undergraduate qualification in any discipline. This one-year program is designed to give you advanced knowledge of the key business disciplines, which can then be applied to business-related careers across any field.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma of Commerce you may progress to Deakin's Master of Commerce.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcomes	Course learning outcomes
Discipline Specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an advanced knowledge of a contemporary body of commerce and business theories and their application.
Communication	Apply appropriate communication skills within the context of commerce and business.
Digital Literacy	Apply appropriate digital technologies to find, use, manage and disseminate complex commerce knowledge and ideas.
Critical thinking	Critically analyse a range of business related information to make informed business decisions, and to provide informed recommendations and courses of action.
Problem Solving	Conceptualise, construct and recommend solutions to real world and ill-defined problems faced by decision-makers in a business environment.
Self-management	Demonstrate independent study and learning the field of commerce.
Teamwork	Work with and learn from others from different business disciplines and backgrounds.
Global Citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Commerce, students must attain a total of 8 credit points, consisting of 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Electives may be selected from the full range of units available in the Master of Commerce (see M755 Master of Commerce entry for list of units available).

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPA701	Accounting
MPF753/MPT753	Unit description is currently unavailable ~
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management ^
MPM731	Business Communication for Managers
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers ~

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

~   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. These tour units are not available from trimester 2 2016.

^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units from the full range of units available in M755 Master of Commerce.

Advanced Standing/Credit for Prior Study

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

Graduate Diploma of Information Systems

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052315F
Deakin course code	M622

Course overview

Combine your passions for new technology and business when you study information systems (IS) at Deakin. You'll get skills in project management and learn about eCommerce principles, relational database management, data warehousing, and big data analysis. Job prospects are booming, with IS professionals in demand around the world.

The course also serves as a foundation for advanced studies via Deakin's Master of Information Systems.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate advanced knowledge needed to perform duties as a highly skilled information systems professional within an organisation or social setting.
Communication	Effectively transmit models, frameworks and management theory to both specialists and non-specialists.
Digital literacy	Professionally apply advanced information application skills relative to information systems settings.
Critical thinking	Apply critical thinking relative to complex information systems settings.
Problem solving	Formulate and recommend well developed solutions based on organisational needs and a critical evaluation of alternatives.
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Teamwork	Work collaboratively in teams to produce and share advanced solutions to complex information systems problems.
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Information Systems, students must attain a total of 8 credit points of core units and one zero credit point academic induction unit.

Course structure

UNITS

MIS070   Academic Induction for Postgraduate Information Systems (0cp)
MIS701   Business Requirements Analysis
MIS761   Enterprise Information Management
MIS770/MIS770A   Analytical Skills Foundations ^
MIS781   Business Intelligence
MIS782   Value of Information
MIS798   Project Management
MIS741   Analysing the Impact of Digital Business
MPM701   Business Process Management

^   MIS770A is a Start Anytime unit.

Graduate Diploma of Marketing

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Marketing
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	092728J
Deakin course code	M628

This new course commences intake from Trimester 1 2017.

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Marketing is a well-balanced course that gives mid-career professionals a solid grounding in the key functional areas of professional market management. This specialist program will impart skills to plan and implement marketing strategies. You will learn ways to systematically:

- communicate with customers,
- build brands,
- enhance your customers' experiences and
- deal with the intricacies of marketing online and to international audiences.

This is a very practical course. You will get significant exposure to industry professionals who present as guest lecturers. Coursework may include field visits to businesses, "live" projects that help real corporations solve some of their marketing problems, internships and international study tours where you get to visit the world's top corporations. These activities will give you useful and practical experience to build your CV and professional network.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to find entry level positions in areas of general marketing (e.g., junior marketing manager, product manager, and client manager), branding (brand manager), research (junior researcher), and marketing communications management.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate specialised and experience-based knowledge of advanced concepts and theories relating to marketing and business management.
Communication	Apply and demonstrate advanced communication skills in marketing and business contexts.
Digital literacy	Obtain, manage, interpret and disseminate appropriate marketing information using digital technologies.
Critical thinking	Analyse and apply critical analysis skills to the (business) marketing environment.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Problem solving	Apply a range of problem solving techniques to create solutions to real-world and complex marketing applications.
Self-management	Demonstrate advanced skills to work and learn independently, and take responsibility for personal and professional development.
Teamwork	Collaborate with people from different backgrounds and contribute to the management of business and marketing teams.
Global citizenship	Engage as a marketing professional in a manner reflective of an understanding of ethical principles, professional codes of conduct and cultural variations.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Marketing, students must attain a total of 8 credit points, consisting of 8 credit points of core units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPT732/MPK732	Marketing Management #	
MPK701	Research Design and Analysis	
MPK713	Consumer Behaviour	
MMK737	Online Marketing	
MMK738	Integrated Marketing Communication	
MMK739	Strategic Brand Management	
MMK751	Services Marketing	
MPT736/MPK736	International Marketing #	

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Or any other unit with the approval of the Course Director

Graduate Diploma of International Finance

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of International Finance
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054576B
Deakin course code	M630

Course overview

Get a highly-valued qualification in finance, with a particular emphasis on international trade and financial markets.

Get a specialist qualification in finance, with a focus on foreign markets with Deakin's Graduate Diploma of International Finance. You'll graduate with a broad understanding of international finance and a versatile skill set that can take you around the world.

Finance professionals will be especially interested in Deakin's Graduate Diploma of International Finance as the coursework and research components have been designed to enhance professional practice in a range of financial domains.

The course may also be attractive to you if you have an undergraduate degree, or you're keen to acquire a professional qualification in finance.

Successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of International Finance may allow articulation into the Master of International Finance.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an advanced understanding and application of International Finance, especially of foreign exchange products and markets
Communication	Demonstrate the ability to communicate international finance terminology to both specialists and non-specialists.
Digital literacy	Apply appropriate digital technologies to find and use complex financial data, information and ideas.
Critical thinking	Develop research and critical thinking skills to analyse a range of complex finance related information to make informed investing decisions for the investing community in a global market set up.
Problem solving	Apply problem solving skills necessary to conceptualise and solve emerging issues in international finance.
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Global citizenship	Reflect on different international and regulatory perspectives in financial markets.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of International Finance, students must attain a total of 8 credit points, consisting of 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

From Trimester 3 2016:

To complete the Graduate Diploma of International Finance, students must attain a total of 8 credit points, consisting of 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MAF702	Financial Markets
MAF759	Analytical Methods
MFT760/MAF760	International Finance ^
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers ^
MPT753/MPF753	Finance ^

^   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. These tour units are not available from trimester 2 2016

From Trimester 3 2016:

MAF702	Financial Markets
MAF759	Analytical Methods
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management
MPE707	International Banking and Finance
MPE781	Economics for Managers
MPF753	Finance

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAF703	Applied Corporate Finance
MAF704	Treasury and Risk Management
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF708	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
MAF709	Financial Planning Development
MAF711	Modelling Techniques for Finance
MAF713	Futures, Options and other Derivatives
MAF723	Business and Financial Econometrics
MAF765	Financial Planning Fundamentals
MAF767	Treasury Dealing
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets

From Trimester 3 2016:

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MAF703	Applied Corporate Finance
MAF704	Treasury and Risk Management
MAF708	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
MAF709	Financial Planning Development
MAF711	Modelling Techniques for Finance
MAF713	Futures, Options and other Derivatives
MAF723	Business and Financial Econometrics
MAF765	Financial Planning Fundamentals
MAF767	Treasury Dealing
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets
MPA702	Financial Interpretation

Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International)

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International)
Campus	
CRICOS course code	069121K
Deakin course code	M631

Offered to continuing students only.
*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the 2014 handbook via the **handbook archive** for their course structure.*

Graduate Diploma of Property

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Property
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M633

Please note: This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode and is only available in Trimester 1 and 2

Course overview

Boost your existing property knowledge with expertise in valuation and property development, or get the qualifications you need to start a new career in the property industry. Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Property will prepare you for a range of roles including property development, property management and valuation.

The Graduate Diploma of Property has been designed for professionals such as architects, surveyors and construction managers looking to broaden their careers in the built environment. The course is also ideal for graduates with degrees in commerce, management or law disciplines wishing to move into the property field.

The course aims to develop and refine your core professional skills, particularly related to the fields of property development and valuation. You'll establish an understanding of the various stakeholders in the property and real estate market, and how they collaborate to develop and manage property.

The course brings together a range of built environment disciplines, from sustainable construction to property management. There is a focus on sustainability and its economic, social and environmental relevance in the context of property development.

Other study areas include statutory valuation, property investment, property law and practice, property development, and advanced property valuation.

The Graduate Diploma of Property is recognised and professionally accredited by the Australian Property Institute (API). This accreditation ensures that the course is of the highest quality as required by the API.

The Graduate Diploma of Property is academically accredited for Certified Practising Valuer (CPV) and Certified Property Practitioner (CPP), providing there has been prior study in the knowledge field areas of:

1. Finance and Accounting
2. Commercial Law
3. Property Economics or Economics

Professional association recognition means that your qualifications will be professionally recognised by employers and clients across Australia.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

The Graduate Diploma of Property is recognised and professionally accredited by the Australian Property Institute (API). Graduates have satisfied the academic requirements for Certified Property Practitioner (CPP) status, Certified Property Manager (CPM) status and Certified Development Practitioner (CDP) status. In addition graduates who commenced study with a cognate undergraduate degree will satisfy the academic requirements for Certified Practising Valuer (CPV) status of the API.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Property (M511)

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Employ specialised knowledge apply professional, legal and ethical standards in the fields of property development, investment, property valuation, property management and sustainable construction, in private and commercial real estate markets, both nationally and internationally.
Communication	Prepare and communicate (orally, visually and in writing) complex property information and analysis to a range of stakeholders including investors, developers, regulators, clients, and colleagues in order that informed decisions may be made.
Digital literacy	Use a range of advanced digitally based technologies in professional practice and scholarly activities within the property related environment.
Critical thinking	Critically analyse, evaluate and synthesise complex data and specialist information on property markets and indicators for the planning, design and development of commercial, industrial, retail, residential property and other specialist property, e.g. property for educational purposes.
Problem solving	Apply property theories and concepts to evaluate and appraise methodologies to critically identify and develop sustainable solutions and strategies for a diverse range of complex and authentic problems in property industry.
Self-management	Demonstrate autonomy, well developed judgment and responsibility to undertake self-directed work and learning relating to specialist property concepts.
Teamwork	Collaborate with others to undertake research which examines and evaluate contemporary issues in property.
Global citizenship	Examine and evaluate the ethical, sustainability, economic and global factors that impact the interconnected theories and principles of property development, investment, construction, management, and maintenance.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Property, students must attain a total of 8 credit points of core units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

UNITS

Trimester 1
MMP713   Property and Real Estate Context
MMP712   Rating and Statutory Valuation
SRT722   Sustainable Construction Studies *
MMP742   Investment Valuation

*   This unit was previously coded MMP722

Trimester 2
MMP721   Property and Real Estate Law and Practice
MMP731   Management of Real Estate
MMP732   Property Development
MMP741   Property and Real Estate Valuation

Please note:
The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.
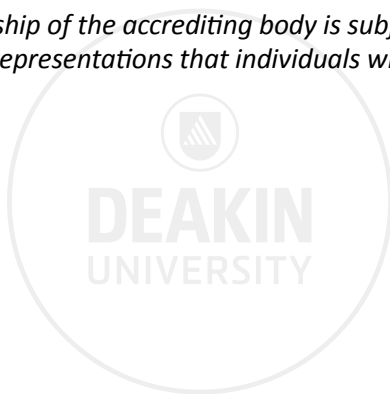
Graduate Diploma of Leadership

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Leadership
Deakin course code	M638

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

*Students commencing in 2016, please refer to the current version of the **M638 Graduate Diploma of Leadership** course. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2015 handbook**.*

Graduate Diploma of Leadership

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Leadership
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M638

*Please note: Students who commenced this course prior to Trimester 2 2015 please refer to **Deakin's website**.*

Course overview

Great leaders are ambitious, open to challenge, and willing to step outside their comfort zones. Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Leadership is designed to give you the knowledge, theory and practical opportunities you need to prepare for your role as a future leader.

Leadership is important at every organisational level and may become more important than technical skills as you rise up the chain of command. Deakin's leadership program is designed with the learning needs of mid-career professionals in mind. There's a strong emphasis on learning from experience through work-based projects and intensive residential placements that provide a 'hot-house' learning environment.

Your learning will be largely experiential and is aimed at developing innovative and influential leadership skills. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

You'll explore the relevance of leadership theory to real world issues. In particular, you'll focus on the ethical behaviour of leaders, leadership under pressure and in times of crisis, and leadership in response to global issues such as sustainability and terrorism. You will be encouraged to develop case studies of contemporary issues that allow you to apply course theories and explore leadership in 'real' situations.

Elective units may include corporate governance and ethics, research design and analysis, human resource management and international business management. There are opportunities to include elective units from other disciplines, or to link studies to your employer's interests (and your career) through leadership-related projects.

As a graduate of the course you will have developed an awareness of your own leadership styles, strengths and weaknesses. You'll also cultivate an appreciation of the way leadership operates at different levels, and in different contexts, as a key factor in enterprises. You'll be able to apply these skills to your current career, or pursue senior leadership positions across a range of different work settings.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Integrate advanced leadership theories, concepts into leadership practice in a range of personal and professional circumstances.
Communication	Employ a variety of advanced communication skills to alter the perceptions of people in leadership environments.
Digital literacy	Use digital technologies to source information, data and images to produce persuasive messages.
Critical thinking	Critically analyse leadership situations to assess how leadership perceptions are formed and might be influenced.
Problem solving	Manage a range of complex leadership-related issues to shape perceptions of audiences and present solutions to address complex leadership challenges.
Self-management	Demonstrate an understanding of self, personal biases, values, beliefs, and mental models and extrapolate from it to others in leadership situations.
Teamwork	Possess a sophisticated understanding of people and demonstrate an ability to shape perceptions when faced with complex leadership situations and challenges.
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Leadership, students must attain a total of 8 credit points including 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Electives may be selected from any postgraduate units offered by the University, subject to eligibility.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPR771/MPM771	Principles of Leadership *
MPM772	An Act of Leadership

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MPM773	Contemporary Issues in Leadership
MPM775	Personal Leadership
MPR707/MPM707	Leading Change *
MPR721/MPM721	People Management *
MPR779	Leadership in the Real World *

which may also include one unit from:

MPT738	Audacious Leadership #
MPM778	The Leadership Adventure

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students may select any four Postgraduate units.

Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning
Deakin course code	M640

Offered to continuing students only.
*Students who commenced this course prior to 2015, please refer to the **handbook archives**.*
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M640

Please note: core units not available in Trimester 3

Course overview

Launch or advance your career as a financial planner, and advise clients how to get the most out of their investments. Learn about portfolio management, investment, securities and retirement planning when you study financial planning at Deakin.

The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning is a professionally-oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The course is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry wishing to advance their knowledge.

On completion you may wish to articulate into Deakin's Master of Financial Planning.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an advanced understanding and application of core financial planning concepts and theories.
Communication	Apply appropriate communication skills within the context of providing advice on financial matters.
Digital literacy	Use appropriate digital technologies to identify and disseminate complex information, concepts and theories.
Critical thinking	Apply a systematic research process and develop a clearly articulated argument to support a view and use it to justify one or more conclusions.
Problem solving	Apply problem solving skills necessary to conceptualise and solve complex issues in financial planning.
Self-management	Demonstrate independent study and learning in the field of financial planning.
Teamwork	Identify challenges associated with organising and managing teams in professional contexts and the importance of providing an instructional framework to nurture teamwork.
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning, students must attain a total of 8 credit points consisting of 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units chosen from a specified list. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MAF702   Financial Markets
MAF707   Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF708   Superannuation and Retirement Planning
MAF765   Financial Planning Fundamentals
MLC703   Principles of Income Tax Law
MPS701   Principles of Risk Management and Insurance

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 2 credit points of elective units from:

MAF704   Treasury and Risk Management
MAF711   Modelling Techniques for Finance
MMH733   Ethics for Managers
MMP742   Investment Valuation
MPA701   Accounting
MPT732/MPK732 Marketing Management #
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers ^

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
^   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.

Graduate Diploma of Accounting and Law

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Accounting and Law
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	092025G
Deakin course code	M649

Course overview

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Accounting and Law is designed for graduates who need specialist legal knowledge in their roles (regulatory, compliance or risk management positions), and who wish to combine this knowledge with an accounting qualification.

Graduates will have gained a solid grounding in accounting and commercial law, through undertaking a selection of specialised accounting and law elective units. You may then be eligible to articulate into the Master of Accounting and Law.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

The course offers graduates units of study recognised by professional accounting bodies such as the CPA Australia, the Institute of Public Accountants, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand and exemptions from the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA).

Students who wish to enter the:

- CA Program of the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ)
- Associate membership for the CPA Program, CPA Australia
- IPA Program of the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA) and
- Exemptions may apply for the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA)

Students are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of any of the accounting accrediting bodies is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate conceptual knowledge of accounting and legal issues and applications to complex real-world problems
Communication	Draft and present user-friendly reports that clarify the merits and weaknesses of alternate solutions and makes defensible recommendations
Digital literacy	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award
Critical thinking	Identify potential alternative solutions and evaluate both financial and legal aspects to such solutions
Problem solving	Determine ways to resolve practical constraints through appropriate match with the potential accounting and legal remedies
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Accounting and Law, students must complete the three day Law Orientation Program and attain a total of 8 credit points. The 8 credit points consists of 2 credit points of core units, 3 credit points of Accounting elective units and 3 credit points of Law elective units chosen from a list. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MLC707   Commercial and Corporations Law [1,2]
MPA701   Accounting [1,2]

1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2   Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand for entry to the CA Program.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 3 credit points of units from the Accounting elective list:

ACCOUNTING ELECTIVES:

MAA703   Accounting for Management [1,2,4]
MAA705   Corporate Auditing [2,3,4]
MAA716   Financial Accounting [1,2]
MAA725   Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice [1,2]
MPE781   Economics for Managers [1,2]
MPF753   Finance [1,2,4]
MPM701/MPM701A   Business Process Management *

*   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit

Plus 3 credit points of units from the Law elective list:

LAW ELECTIVES:
MLC703   Principles of Income Tax Law
MLC709   Business Taxation Law and Policy
MLM717   Financial Services Regulation
MLM718   Venture Law Clinic
MLM727   Superannuation Law and Policy

1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2   Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand for entry to the CA Program.
3   For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.
4   For candidates who would like to obtain exemptions to the ACCA program.

Graduate Diploma of International Business

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of International Business
CRICOS course code	018313B
Deakin course code	M651

Offered to continuing students only.

*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the 2014 handbook via the **handbook archive** for their course structure.*

Graduate Diploma of Professional Practice (Financial Planning)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Professional Practice (Financial Planning)
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Deakin course code	M659

Course overview

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Professional Practice (Financial Planning) is a professionally-oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Pathways

This course provides an alternative entry pathway into the Master of Professional Practice (Financial Planning) and is also an exit point for those not wishing to progress to the Master's course.

Alternative exits

M559.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline Specific knowledge and capabilities	Apply an advanced and integrated knowledge about the financial planning development process for clients requiring financial planning advice of varying degrees of complexity and contexts as described by national financial planning curriculum
Communication	Demonstrate advanced interpersonal and networking skills to communicate effectively with clients to gather and interpret personal data and transmit knowledge to clients through the preparation and presentation of financial plans including financial goal achievement and risk minimisation
Digital Literacy	Select and apply appropriate digital technology to find, use, manage and disseminate complex wealth creation and risk minimisation knowledge and ideas to both clients and professional colleagues
Critical thinking	Systematically and critically analyse, synthesise and evaluate a range of complex information on wealth creation and risk minimisation to create personalised and contextualised financial plans for clients
Problem Solving	Develop strategies for wealth creation and risk minimisation for individuals by generating innovative and contextualised solutions for financial goal achievement
Self-management	Demonstrate advanced skills in working independently and taking responsibility for continuing professional development

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Teamwork	Collaborate with peers to prepare, present, justify and defend financial planning related information and decisions
Global Citizenship	Make financial planning recommendations in the best interest of the client that critically consider relevant social, cultural, legal and ethical issues
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Professional Practice (Financial Planning), students must successfully complete 2 credit points of units and six Professional Practice credentials (including two Knowledge based credentials). For further information on credentials refer to the Credentials tab below.

Course structure

INTRODUCTORY UNIT

MAF709   Financial Planning Development

Credentials

Students must complete six Professional Practice credentials (including two Knowlege credentials). Successful attainment of Professional Practice credentials is based on evidence provided from professional practice, hence recognition through authentic learning experiences. All professional practice credentials are linked to the Deakin Graduate Learning Outcomes and will be assessed within the context of the financial planning discipline. The credentials may be attempted separately or simultaneously and are assessed by an assessment panel that includes both academic and industry representatives. Please refer to the table below for the list of credentials.

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE CREDENTIALS

CRCOM-A1 Communication 5 (Advanced) 5 years
CRDIL-A1 Digital literacy 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRCRI-A1 Critical thinking 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRPSV-A1 Problem solving 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRSMA-A1 Self Management 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRTWK-A1 Teamwork 5 (Advanced) 5 years
CRGCZ-A1 Global citizenship 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRPRE-A1 Professional ethics 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016

KNOWLEDGE BASED CREDENTIALS

CRFPT-A1 Financial Planning technical Knowledge and Expertise 5 (Advanced) 3 years
CRFPS-A1 Financial Planning Strategy Development and Application 5 (Advanced) 3 years

Additional credentials may be selected as required to demonstrate additional outcomes required for particular areas of professional practice.

CAPSTONE UNIT

MAA753   Professional Research and Analysis

Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics

Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics
CRICOS course code	079918A
Deakin course code	M660

*Students commencing in 2016, please refer to the new version of the **M661 Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics** course. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2015 handbook** for their course structure.*

Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	088855C
Deakin course code	M661

Course overview

Learn advanced skills and analytics techniques to interpret data, analyse business environments, and develop solutions for authentic problems. Complementing your undergraduate degree in any discipline, Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics is designed to provide you with the most up-to-date skills for business performance analysis.

Businesses and governments now have access to massive volumes of data and require skills and expertise to analyse this information for strategic decision making. This course is designed to provide you with the knowledge and skills to build predictive models and use data mining tools with 'big data'. You'll get the opportunity to gain hands-on experience with one of the most widely used predictive analytics software tools globally.

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics is a collaborative education program developed with industry. You'll be trained with a broad skill set that enables you to develop analytics based solutions for business.

The course introduces you to a range of internationally-recognised business intelligence and analytics tools and you'll have access to analytics certification programs by market leaders IBM, SAS and Microsoft.

You'll find out how to take data driven, evidence-based approaches to business decision making and business performance analysis. Plus, you'll get an understanding of business metrics and the analytical techniques that transform both structured and unstructured data into meaningful information for the purpose of decision making and understanding and reviewing business performance.

Other skills you'll develop include problem solving, business metrics, and quantitative reasoning so that you can review business performance to find problems or areas of opportunities, and identify patterns and trends in data using descriptive analytics. You'll also learn how information and communication technologies (ICT) investments including business analytics generate value for a business.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics you will have developed a broad set of business analytic skills highly sought after in every industry sector, particularly within professional services firms and government.

The course allows articulation into Deakin's Masters of Business Analytics.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an advanced understanding of contemporary body of knowledge of business analytics to work in professional contexts
Communication	Interpret and effectively communicate complex business analytics findings to both specialists and non-specialists
Digital literacy	High level of use of business analytics technologies to source information, analyse complex business data and disseminate findings
Critical thinking	Evaluate complex business information using critical and analytical thinking and judgment
Problem solving	Use advanced skills and analytics techniques to interpret data, analyse business environments, and develop solutions for authentic (real world and ill-defined) problems.
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Global citizenship	Engage ethically in a business analytics professional context with diverse communities and cultures in a global context.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics, students must attain a total of 8 credit points, consisting of 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units which may be selected from any postgraduate units offered by the University, subject to eligibility. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Students are encouraged to use the electives units to gain depth or sector expertise.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MIS770/MIS770A Analytical Skills Foundations ^
MIS784   Customer Analytics
MIS771   Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MIS772   Predictive Analytics
MIS781   Business Intelligence
MIS782   Value of Information

^   MIS770A is a Start Anytime unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 2 credit points of general postgraduate elective units.

Graduate Diploma of Arts and Cultural Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Arts and Cultural Management
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M665

Please note that this course is not offered in Trimester 3

Course overview

Develop business expertise, tap into your leadership potential, and follow your passion for the arts when you study arts and cultural management at Deakin. You'll learn about everything from marketing strategy and cultural policy to fundraising and volunteer management.

Highly effective arts and cultural managers need expertise in management, marketing, finance and law as well as leadership and innovation. This course combines the structure of a business education with focused industry expertise from the arts and cultural sectors.

The program is designed to give you a tailored business education emphasising management, marketing, and finance skills – all of which are essential for the success of arts and cultural organisations as they work to stay culturally relevant and financially viable.

You'll develop strategic marketing skills relating to audience development, branding, market segmentation, promotions and e-marketing. Other areas of study include: cultural policy and its context, strategic planning, volunteer management, fundraising, sponsorship and philanthropy, consumer behaviour, and law and ethics.

The course is led by staff with extensive practical experience in management and leadership in the arts and cultural sectors. You'll have the opportunity to engage with a range of industry representatives, gain exposure to the work of cutting edge practitioners and thinkers, and integrate your work and learning through work placement opportunities.

This program prepares you for leadership roles across a range of cultural organisations, including: festivals, large-scale events, community events, music venues, performing arts, visual arts, media, cultural heritage and museums, and communications technology organisations. Opportunities also exist within private leisure, arts management and marketing companies.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Assess a broad range of specialised management approaches and their application to arts organisations.
Communication	Develop appropriate communication strategies and techniques in the practice of arts management.
Digital literacy	Employ technologies to find, use and disseminate information, concepts and theories in relation to arts management.
Critical thinking	Appraise and analyse information in order to understand and apply theories of arts management.
Problem solving	Formulate solutions to a diverse range of current and emerging arts management challenges and issues.
Self-management	Personalise observations of arts management practice.
Teamwork	Analyse the contributions made to arts management from a range of disciplines and backgrounds.
Global citizenship	Translate arts management theory and practice from a range of cultural and international contexts.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Arts and Cultural Management, students must attain a total of 8 credit points, consisting of 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MMK792	Arts Marketing
MMM790	Arts Management
MMM793	Managing Cultural Projects and Events
MMM796	Managing Arts in Community Settings
MMM799	Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship
MPA702	Financial Interpretation

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 2 credit points of elective units from:

AIM704	Heritage, Development and Tourism in the Asia-Pacific Region
MLC771	Law for Managers
MMH733	Ethics for Managers
MMK737	Online Marketing
MPK713	Consumer Behaviour
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis
MPM722	Human Resource Management

Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M696*

*   M696 was previously titled Graduate Diploma of Accounting.

Course overview

Accountants are finance and information specialists, and the major decision-makers in a wide range of organisations. This course offers the opportunity to complement your overall management knowledge and expertise, or to establish a pathway to further studies towards membership of CPA Australia or entry into the CA Program.

Complex global markets and reporting requirements mean that never before has accounting been a more dynamic and exciting profession. Accountants are finance and information specialists who inform business decision making within a wide range of organisations.

This course provides pathways to professional accounting qualifications for graduates of any discipline. You'll get the skills, technical knowledge and understanding required in accounting and finance, and their application within the broader world of business.

Among the areas covered are topics such as cost concepts and cost-volume-profit relationships, financial performance analysis, and contemporary approaches to measuring performance. You'll gain an understanding of the regulatory and conceptual frameworks that underpin accounting for corporate entities and of the logic behind existing accounting rules.

You'll explore complex areas of financial accounting, including accounting for income tax, impairments of assets, various assets and expenses, and foreign currency issues. In addition to the more technical areas of accounting, the fundamentals of accounting theory and of accounting for corporate social responsibility are introduced.

Deakin Business School's Work Integrated Learning program gives you the opportunity to enhance your job prospects with real world experience. In the finance unit you'll have the opportunity to engage with business within the workplace and in doing so develop practical and analytical finance skills by participating in real-world projects.

You'll develop analytical skills for making key financial management decisions, including time-value-of money and risk-return analytics. The unit will offer useful 'take-home' skills and knowledge relevant both if you are running (or are planning to run) your own business or for roles in managerial positions within large companies.

As an accounting graduate you may find employment in major international accounting firms, investment banks and virtually every area of business and government.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

The Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting may provide eligibility to join in the programs of CPA Australia, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia, the Institute of Public Accountants and the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA).

Completion of the Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting and selecting the correct combination of units in one of our professionally accredited courses, provides the opportunity for students to be eligible to apply for admission to the:

- CA Program of the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ)
- Associate membership for the CPA Program, CPA Australia
- IPA Program for the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA) and
- Exemptions may apply for the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA).

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA, CPA programs or exemptions to the ACCA program are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of any of the accounting accrediting bodies is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

Pathways

Upon completing the Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting you can progress to the Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce, or Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate conceptual knowledge of advanced accounting and techniques in auditing and financial management including applications to complex real-world problems.
Communication	Draft and present user- friendly reports that clarifies the merits and weaknesses of alternate solutions and makes defensible recommendations.
Digital literacy	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Critical thinking	Identify potential alternative accounting and financial solutions and evaluate both financial and non-financial costs and benefits of such solutions.
Problem solving	Determine ways to resolve a firm's financial and non-financial constraints through appropriate match with the theoretical solutions and develop a structured implementation plan.
Self-management	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Teamwork	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
Global citizenship	Not explicitly addressed as a learning outcome in this award.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting, students must attain a total of 8 credit points, consisting of 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MAA703	Accounting for Management [1, 2, 4]	
MAA716	Financial Accounting [1, 2]	
MAA725	Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice [1, 2]	
MLC707	Commercial and Corporations Law [1, 2]	
MPA701	Accounting [1, 2]	
MPT753/MPF753	Finance [1, 2, 4] #	

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.

1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.

2   Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand for entry to the CA Program.

3   For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

4   For candidates who would like to obtain exemptions to the ACCA program.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points of units from:

MAA705	Corporate Auditing [2, 3, 4]
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law [2, 3, 4]
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers [1, 2] #
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management [1, 2] ^

or units from the Master of Professional Accounting, Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning. Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.

^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.

2   Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand for entry to the CA Program.

3   For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

4   For candidates who would like to obtain exemptions to the ACCA program.

Credit for Prior Learning

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

Master of Business Administration

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Business Administration
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035037J
Deakin course code	M701

Course overview

Deakin's distinctive business administration course is one of Australia's premier business education programs. For over 30 years, the Deakin MBA has been offering relevant skills, contemporary knowledge, and real experience, while developing the business leaders of tomorrow.

The Deakin MBA is rated 5 stars by QS and is internationally recognized and EPAS accredited by the European Foundation for Management Development. Further, the online program is ranked in the Top 20 globally, and number 1 in Australia.

Our MBA is designed to meet your professional needs and to fit around your work, your family and your lifestyle. The Deakin MBA offers you the option to study on campus, in the Cloud (online) and through experiential delivery options.

Our teaching staff are experts in integrating theory into professional practice and in developing coursework that is current and relevant to today's workplace. By choosing the Deakin MBA you will enjoy professional academic support services including writing workshops, mentoring programs and seminars.

Over 30 years of experience delivering an MBA program means we understand your needs, the needs of your current and prospective employers, and the importance of matching one to the other. Our program is not just about 'knowledge' and 'skills' – but also about networking, career enhancement, and professional development. Our active alumni and industry partners work with us inside and outside the classroom to ensure your learning is grounded in the everyday reality of business, and the issues it faces.

The Deakin MBA will challenge you. It will capture your imagination and enthusiasm. It will be a lifelong benefit to your career and to your professional development.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (M501)
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management (M507)
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (M601)

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline Specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an advanced and integrated understanding of a complex body of knowledge and apply research skills and theories to the evaluation of business issues.
Communication	Demonstrate expert cognitive and technical communication skills in delivering complex business information and recommendations
Digital Literacy	Select and use digital technologies to find, organise, analyse and disseminate complex business ideas.
Critical thinking	Apply critical analysis skills to evaluate complex ideas in an organisational environment.
Problem Solving	Apply problem solving skills to conceptualise, construct and recommend solutions for complex business issues.
Self-management	Demonstrate advanced skills to work and learn independently and to take responsibility for personal actions.
Teamwork	Demonstrate advanced team work skills in a wide range of learning and business contexts.
Global Citizenship	Demonstrate a critical understanding of global business issues.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Business Administration, students must attain a total of 12 credit points, consisting of 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units and may include a specialisation. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Electives may be selected from an MBA specialisation or from any postgraduate units offered by the University, subject to eligibility.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Accounting
- Arts and Cultural Management
- Business Analytics
- Business Consulting
- Corporate Governance
- eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
- Electronic Business ^
- Enterprise Security Management ^
- Enterprise Systems ^
- Environmental Sustainability
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Health and Human Services Management
- Human Resource Management
- Information Systems Management ^
- Information Systems Project Management ^
- Innovation
- Insurance and Risk Management ^
- International and Community Development
- International Trade and Business

- Law ^
- Leadership
- Marketing
- Project-Based Management ^
- Project Management
- Property and Real Estate
- Public Management
- Research Project
- Retail Management
- Risk Management ^
- Strategy and Planning
- Supply Chain Management ^

^ Offered to continuing students only

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPR751/MPA751	Financial Reporting and Analysis *
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers ~
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management ^
MPT753/MPF753	Finance ~
MPR706/MPM706	Strategy Capstone *
MPR721/MPM721	People Management *
MPT732/MPK732	Marketing Management #
MPR771/MPM771	Principles of Leadership *

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
\# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
~ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. These tour units are not available from trimester 2 2016.
^ MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 4 credit points may be selected in one of the specialisations listed or students may choose any four postgraduate units.

Details of specialisations

Accounting – Unit set code SP-M70114

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPA701	Accounting
MAA703	Accounting for Management
MAA716	Financial Accounting
MPR751/MPA751	Financial Reporting and Analysis *

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

Arts and Cultural Management – Unit set code SP-M70102

Cloud (online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MMK792   Arts Marketing
MMM790   Arts Management
MMM793   Managing Cultural Projects and Events
MMM796   Managing Arts in Community Settings
MMM799   Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship

Business Analytics – Unit set code SP-M70136

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MIS771   Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MIS772   Predictive Analytics

Plus two credit points of units from:
MIS761   Enterprise Information Management
MIS775   Decision Modelling for Business Analytics
MIS779   Decision Analytics in Practice
MIS781   Business Intelligence

Business Consulting – Unit set code SP-M70133

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

MPM715   Management and Organisational Consulting

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLM706   Corporate Governance
MPK701   Research Design and Analysis
MPM701/MPM701A   Business Process Management ^
MPM712   Managing Innovation
MPR705   Entrepreneurship (Residential) *
MIS798   Project Management
MPR707/MPM707   Leading Change *

*   MPR code denotes Residential version of the unit
^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

Corporate Governance – Unit set code SP-M70121

Cloud (online)

UNITS

MLM706   Corporate Governance
MMH733   Ethics for Managers

plus two units from:
AIP777   Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility
MAA754   Enterprise Risk Management
MAA763   Governance and Fraud
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management *

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management – Unit set code SP-M70137

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MIS712   eBusiness Strategies
MIS713   Supply Chain Management and Logistics
MIS731   Information Security and Governance
MIS781   Business Intelligence

Electronic Business – Unit set code SP-M70120

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Enterprise Security Management – Unit set code SP-M701022

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Enterprise Systems – Unit set code SP-M70120

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Environmental Sustainability – Unit set code SP-M70126

Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPK704   Sustainable Environmental Marketing
SLE721   Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development

plus 2 credit points of units from:
AIP740   Public Policy Analysis
AIP773   Governance and Accountability
AIP748   Intergovernmental Relations
AIP777   Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility
SLE720   Risk Assessment and Control
SLE725   Environmental Management Systems

Or an alternative unit upon prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

Finance – Unit set code SP-M70115

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAA754   Enterprise Risk Management
MAF702   Financial Markets
MAF703   Applied Corporate Finance
MAF704   Treasury and Risk Management
MAF707   Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF767   Treasury Dealing
MPT753/MPF753 Finance #

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.

Financial Planning – Unit set code SP-M70116

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MAF765   Financial Planning Fundamentals
MAF708   Superannuation and Retirement Planning

plus 2 credit points of units from:
MAF702   Financial Markets
MAF707   Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF709   Financial Planning Development
MAF714   Managing Client Relationships
MAF715   Estate Planning Strategies
MLC703   Principles of Income Tax Law

Note: Students will be required to complete all eight units to satisfy the Financial Planning Association's approved degree requirement for entry into the CFP Certification Program.

Health and Human Services Management – Unit set code SP-M70128

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

HSH701   Principles and Practice of Public Health
HSH702   Contemporary Health Issues and Policies
HSH703   Health Promotion
HSH739   International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning

Human Resource Management – Unit set code SP-M70106

Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPR722/MPM722   Human Resource Management *
MMH709   Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness
MMH753   Human Resource Management in the Global Context
MMH707   Organisational Development and Change
or
MPR707   Leading Change (Residential) *

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

Information Systems Management – Unit set code SP-M70119

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Information Systems Project Management – Unit set code SP-M70118

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Innovation – Unit set code SP-M70107

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPM712   Managing Innovation

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MPM701/MPM701A   Business Process Management ^
MPM715   Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR705   Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MIS798   Project Management
SEB711   Managing and Developing Innovation
SLE720   Risk Assessment and Control
MMH707   Organisational Development and Change
or
MPR707/MPM707   Leading Change *

*   MPR code denotes Residential version of the unit.
^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

Insurance and Risk Management – Unit set code SP-M701023

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

International and Community Development – Unit set code SP-M70132

Cloud (online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:
ADS704   Community Development Theory and Practice A
ADS705   Community Development Theory and Practice B
ADS714   Gender and Development
ADS715   Cross Cultural Communication and Practice
ADS733   The Economic Development Record
ADS734   Political Development Record

International Trade and Business – Unit set code SP-M70123

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAA716   Financial Accounting
MPE707   International Banking and Finance
MPE711   Global Trade and Markets
MPT736/MPK736   International Marketing #
MPT735/MPM735   International Business Management #

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Law – Unit set code SP-M70109

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Leadership – Unit set code SP-M70110 ~

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

MPM771/MPR771   Principles of Leadership (Residential) *

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MPM773   Contemporary Issues in Leadership
MPR779   Leadership in the Real World *
MPM772   An Act of Leadership
MPR774   The Leadership Retreat *
MPM778   The Leadership Adventure #
or
MPT738   Audacious Leadership #
MMH707   Organisational Development and Change
or
MPR707   Leading Change (Residential) *

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
~   Previously titled Leadership and Communication. Students who commenced this specialisation prior to 2013 please contact a student adviser to discuss unit selection.

Marketing – Unit set code SP-M70111

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:
MMK751   Services Marketing
MMK738   Integrated Marketing Communication
MMK739   Strategic Brand Management
MPK701   Research Design and Analysis
MPK713   Consumer Behaviour
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing #

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Project-Based Management – Unit set code SP-M70122

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Project Management – Unit set code SP-M70138

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MIS701   Business Requirements Analysis
MIS798   Project Management

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MIS771   Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MIS782   Value of Information
MPR707   Leading Change (Residential)
or
MMH707   Organisational Development and Change

Property and Real Estate – Unit set code SP-M70134

Cloud (online)

UNITS

MMP713   Property and Real Estate Context

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MMP712   Rating and Statutory Valuation
SRT722   Sustainable Construction Studies *
MMP742   Investment Valuation
MMP721   Property and Real Estate Law and Practice
MMP731   Management of Real Estate
MMP732   Property Development
MMP741   Property and Real Estate Valuation

*   This unit was previously coded MMP722

Public Management – Unit set code SP-M70112

Cloud (online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:
AIP740   Public Policy Analysis
AIP773   Governance and Accountability
AIP748   Intergovernmental Relations
AIP781   Political Communication
AIP784   Executive Government

Research Project –Unit set code SP-M70129

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPK701   Research Design and Analysis
MPP701   Research Project 1A
MPP703   Research Project 2 ^

^   2 credit points

Retail Management – Unit set code SP-M70131

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPM705   Retailing
MPM716   Merchandise Management
MPT732/MPK732   Marketing Management #

plus 1 credit point from:

MLM790	Marketing Law
MMK737	Online Marketing
MPM712	Managing Innovation
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management ^
MPM715	Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR721/MPM721	People Management *
MPR722/MPM722	Human Resource Management *
MIS713	Supply Chain Management and Logistics

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

Risk Management – Unit set code SP-M70127

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Strategy and Planning – Unit set code SP-M70113

UNITS

MPR706/MPM706	Strategy Capstone *
MPM792	Operations Management
MPR705	Entrepreneurship (Residential) *
MPR707/MPM707	Leading Change *

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

Supply Chain Management – Unit set code SP-M70117

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Master of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Commerce
CRICOS course code	027129E
Deakin course code	M705

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the
2014 handbook *for their course structure.*

Master of Business Administration

Award granted	Master of Business Administration
Deakin course code	M708

Joint program with Engineering Education Australia.

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Master of Business (Sport Management)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Business (Sport Management)
CRICOS course code	078035M
Deakin course code	M718

Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the
2014 handbook *for their course structure.*

Master of Professional Accounting

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Professional Accounting
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073435B
Deakin course code	M720

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Course overview

Deakin's Master of Professional Accounting covers engaging areas such as corporate and management accounting, commercial law, corporations law, accounting theory, economics, and finance.

Open to graduates from both accounting and non-accounting background, you'll be given the opportunity to become associate members of CPA Australia or to enter the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand to undertake the CA program.

The accounting profession has recently seen a fundamental shift from a role that was seen as providing financial information and number crunching towards a wide-ranging advisory role. Graduating with a Master of Professional Accounting from Deakin opens the door to a huge variety of business careers.

Today's accountants are now seen as providers of business management information – a role perfectly suited to graduates of this professional accounting course.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Completion of the appropriate selection of units within the Master of Professional Accounting grants eligibility for entry as an associate member of CPA Australia, and meets the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ), the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA), Professional Accounting Program (PEP). Upon completion of appropriate program units, it is also possible to receive exemptions from the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) towards the ACCA qualification.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA, CPA programs or exemptions to the ACCA program are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of any of the accounting accrediting bodies is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an advanced and integrated understanding of current and emerging accounting concepts and practices in contemporary business.
Communication	Use advanced communication skills to justify and communicate complex accounting concepts and ideas to both accountants and non-accountants
Digital literacy	Select and apply appropriate digital technologies to find, use, manage and disseminate complex accounting and business data, information and ideas.
Critical thinking	Use a specialised set of high order cognitive and critical analysis skills expected of accounting professionals in contemporary business to evaluate, synthesise and justify complex ideas and recommendations.
Problem solving	Develop solutions to real world and ill-defined problems faced by accounting professionals in business.
Self-management	Use acquired skills to undertake own work and learning and conduct independent research.
Teamwork	Collaborate and communicate in teams to interpret decision-relevant information and develop accounting and business advice and ideas.
Global citizenship	Engage ethically, professionally and productively in a professional accounting and business context in light of changing global perspectives.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Professional Accounting, students must attain a total of 12 credit points, consisting of 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MAA703   Accounting for Management [1, 2, 4]
MAA716   Financial Accounting [1, 2]
MAA725   Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice [1, 2]
MAA753   Professional Research and Analysis
MAA763   Governance and Fraud
MLC707   Commercial and Corporations Law [1, 2]
MPA701   Accounting [1, 2]
MPT753/MPF753 Finance [1, 2, 4] #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.
1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2   Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand for entry to the CA Program.
3   For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.
4   For candidates who would like to obtain exemptions to the ACCA program.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA705	Corporate Auditing [2, 3, 4]
MAA744	Strategic Management Accounting
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law [2, 3]
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management [1, 2] *
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers [1, 2] #

or units from the **Master of International Finance** and the **Master of Financial Planning**.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.
*   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.
1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2   Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand for entry to the CA Program.
3   For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.
4   For candidates who would like to obtain exemptions to the ACCA program.

Master of Information Systems

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Information Systems
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052316E
Deakin course code	M722

Course overview

The Master of Information Systems has been developed in response to the rapid growth in the use of information systems and eCommerce applications by businesses and governments internationally.

The mass adoption of social media, the advances of new technologies, and the accumulation of large amounts of data has made information central to many aspects of work and life.

Digital information has revolutionised the way we do business. Its capture, strategic use and associated technology in the business environment, is the discipline of information systems.

The course provides specialist skills in business-oriented principles and practices of information systems and eCommerce. It focuses on the strategic use of information in a business and policy context, supported by a sound technical understanding and capability in specific areas of information systems, particularly eBusiness, supply chain management, and project management.

The course will give you an understanding of the principles and practices of stakeholder analysis, identification of business needs, problems and opportunities, analysis, negotiation and specification of requirements for any solution that may involve technology-inspired change.

You'll learn quantitative reasoning skills so that you can review business performance to find problems, areas of opportunities, and trends in data using descriptive analytics. You'll learn data-driven, evidence-based approaches to business decision making and business performance analysis, and you'll get an understanding of business metrics.

Your project management skills will be developed to ensure that you are able to implement best practice relationship building, communication and resourcing to support your project aims.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate specialised knowledge and research skills needed to lead and manage the resources and processes associated with information systems within an organisation or social setting.
Communication	Effectively transmit models, frameworks and management theory with consideration to impacts and outcomes to both specialists and non-specialists.
Digital literacy	Expertly apply specialised information application skills relative to information systems settings.
Critical thinking	Apply critical thinking, analytical research skills relative to complex information systems settings.
Problem solving	Formulate and recommend expert solutions based on organisational needs and a critical evaluation of alternatives.
Self-management	Demonstrate autonomy, adaptability and responsibility, self- reflect and critique own performance and identify and plan future development as a professional.
Teamwork	Work collaboratively in teams to produce and share specialised and integrated solutions to complex information systems problems.
Global citizenship	Demonstrate a high standard of ethical, legal, and responsible behaviour in the development and deployment of information systems to meet organisational needs.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Information Systems, students must attain a total of 16 credit points, consisting of 12 credit points of core units, 4 credit points of elective units and one zero point credit unit.
Electives may be selected to complete any 4 credit point postgraduate specialisation offered by the University, subject to eligibility.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Accounting
- Business Analytics
- eBusiness and Social Media Strategies^
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human Resource Management
- IT Security #
- IT Services #
- Marketing

^   Offered to continuing students only
#   From trimester 3 2016, offered to continuing students only

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MIS070   Academic Induction for Postgraduate Information Systems (0 cp)

MIS701   Business Requirements Analysis

MIS731   Information Security and Governance

MIS761   Enterprise Information Management

MIS770/MIS770A Analytical Skills Foundations ^

MIS782   Value of Information

MIS798   Project Management

MIS799   Information Systems in Practice

MIS781   Business Intelligence

MPM701   Business Process Management

MIS712   eBusiness Strategies

MIS713   Supply Chain Management and Logistics

MIS741   Analysing the Impact of Digital Business

^   MIS770A is a Start Anytime unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

4 credit points of general postgraduate elective units.

Electives may be used to complete any 4 credit point specialisation offered by the University, subject to meeting eligibility requirements.

Details of specialisations

Accounting – Unit set code SP-M70114

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPA701   Accounting

MPA751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *

MAA703   Accounting for Management

MAA716   Financial Accounting

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

Business Analytics – Unit set code SP-M72213

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MIS771   Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation

MIS772   Predictive Analytics

MIS775   Decision Modelling for Business Analytics

MIS784   Customer Analytics

eBusiness and Social Media Strategies – Unit set code SP-M72215

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Finance – Unit set code SP-M70115

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA754   Enterprise Risk Management
MAF702   Financial Markets
MAF703   Applied Corporate Finance
MAF704   Treasury and Risk Management
MAF707   Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF767   Treasury Dealing
MPT753/MPF753 Finance #

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.

Financial Planning – Unit set code SP-M755011

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702   Financial Markets
MAF707   Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF708   Superannuation and Retirement Planning
MAF709   Financial Planning Development
MAF714   Managing Client Relationships
MAF715   Estate Planning Strategies
MAF765   Financial Planning Fundamentals
MLC703   Principles of Income Tax Law

Note: Students will be required to complete all eight units to satisfy the Financial Planning Association's approved degree requirement for entry into the CFP Certification Program.

Human Resource Management – Unit set code SP-M70106

Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management *
MMH709   Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness
MMH753   Human Resource Management in the Global Context
MMH707   Organisational Development and Change
or
MPR707   Leading Change (Residential) *

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

IT Security – Unit set code SP-S000028

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to Information Technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. In conjunction with work experience, the units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by **The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)2**.

UNITS

SIT703	Advanced Digital Forensics
SIT704	Advanced Topics in Digital Security
SIT735	Communications Network Security
SIT763	IT Security Management

IT Services – Unit set code SP-S000048

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

UNITS

SIT737	Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies
SIT775	IT Services in Organisations
SIT794	Services Management
SIT717	Enterprise Business Intelligence

Marketing – Unit set code SP-M75509

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPT732/MPK732 Marketing Management #

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MMK738	Integrated Marketing Communication
MMK739	Strategic Brand Management
MMK751	Services Marketing
MPK701	Research Design and Analysis
MPK713	Consumer Behaviour
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing #	

\# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Social Media and Mobile Strategies – Unit set code SP-M72214

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MIS712	eBusiness Strategies
MIS721	Unit description is currently unavailable
MIS771	Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MMK737	Online Marketing

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management – Unit set code SP-M72202

UNITS

MIS712	eBusiness Strategies
MIS713	Supply Chain Management and Logistics
MIS781	Business Intelligence
MPM701	Business Process Management

Master of International Business

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of International Business
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	037927C
Deakin course code	M723

Course overview

Extend your understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, to successfully develop international business strategies.

Global business and international trade are conducted in a growing and ever-changing environment. Deakin's Master of International Business is relevant across the spectrum of business and government, and is especially designed for executives directly engaged with international markets or seeking to maximise their overseas potential.

The course provides an integrated perspective by combining units on economic and financial management with those dealing with strategy, marketing, law and international relations.

You'll develop technical knowledge and skills, political and cultural awareness and an international perspective to qualify you to take up a wide range of career opportunities.

This course is suitable for those involved in importing and exporting, line managers, government advisers, consultants, academics, marketing professionals and those with international interests. The international business environment is fundamental to the operation of all organisations.

As a graduate, you'll excel in the global business environment – wherever your international careers takes you.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of International Business (M572)
Graduate Diploma of International Business (M651)

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Synthesise, integrate and apply expertise from a wide range of international business disciplines in an international context and creation of new knowledge through research activities.
Communication	Apply and demonstrate advanced communication skills in a wide range of international business contexts.
Digital literacy	Use research skills to interpret complex data, analyse the international business environment, and identify new business opportunities
Critical thinking	Analyse, synthesize and apply knowledge across a number of disciplines to generate strategies for running an international business.
Problem solving	Apply a range of techniques, including research and analysis skills, from economics, marketing, international trade, finance and management to create solutions to real-world and complex international business problems.
Self-management	Reflect on and develop a high level of self-awareness and ability to work independently to develop confidence and knowledge to plan and manage personal career aspirations.
Teamwork	Develop teamwork skills and facilitate a positive team environment by working with and learning from others on professional international business issues
Global citizenship	Apply theoretical ideas to solve specific complex real world problems in international business.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of International Business, students must complete a total of 12 credit points, consisting of 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers ^
MPT753/MPF753	Finance ^
MPT732/MPK732	Marketing Management #
MPK736/MPT736	International Marketing #
MPT735/MPM735	International Business Management #
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis
MPE707	International Banking and Finance
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets

\# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. Thee units are not available from trimester 2 2016.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 4 credit points of units from:

AIR728	Global Political Economy
AIR742	International Relations Theory
AIR747	Contemporary International Politics
MIS712	eBusiness Strategies
MIS771	Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MLM703/MLT703	Chinese Commercial Law #
MLM782	Indian Law
MPR751/MPA751	Financial Reporting and Analysis *
MPK704	Sustainable Environmental Marketing
MPR722/MPM722	Human Resource Management *
MPM778	The Leadership Adventure
OR	
MPT738	Audacious Leadership #
MWL702	Business Practicum
OR	
MWL703	Team Internship

Or any other unit with the approval of the Course Team Chair

\#   MPT/MLT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

Master of Commercial Law

Award granted	Master of Commercial Law
CRICOS course code	042688D
Deakin course code	M725

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer

Master of Laws

Award granted	Master of Laws
CRICOS course code	042690K
Deakin course code	M726

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

This document is uncontrolled if printed or electronically reproduced. **deakin.edu.au/handbook**

Master of Laws

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Laws
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	042690K
Deakin course code	M726

Please note: Not all elective units are available in each trimester. Depending on the commencing study period, there may be limited elective choices.

Course overview

Deakin's Master of Laws has a focus on international commercial law and corporate regulation. The course will equip you with fundamental disciplinary knowledge on important areas of the Australian and international legal system and recent professional practice developments.

The course covers new developments in major areas of human activity (internet technology, health, financial services), and increased regulation in traditional areas (natural resources, dispute resolution, human rights) to equip you with a high level of knowledge for an advanced legal career.

The eight credit point course can be completed in one year (full time). On completion you will have developed advanced research, analytical, evaluative and communication skills to prepare you for leadership roles in a variety of global careers.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline Specific knowledge and capabilities	Develop a fundamental, advanced and integrated understanding of a complex body of legal knowledge relevant to Australian and international legal jurisdictions.
Communication	Develop high level communication skills in different forms relevant to different legal and non-legal audiences.
Digital Literacy	Use technologies to identify, locate, and evaluate information for complex problem solving scenarios as well as communicating legal solutions.
Critical thinking	Exercise critical thinking capacities in defining complex legal problems and in examining major legal policy issues.
Problem Solving	Develop sophisticated problem solving capacities by developing intellectual and practical skills needed to justify and interpret theoretical propositions, legal methodologies, conclusions and professional decisions.
Self-management	Develop high level capacities to undertake major independent research and policy-related work in law.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Teamwork	Develop high level capacities in communicating and working effectively with others in collaborative exercises requiring sophisticated legal thinking and problem solving.
Global Citizenship	Develop a sophisticated awareness of, and a high level capacity to, apply legal knowledge in different environments and global contexts.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

The Master of Laws requires the completion of 4 credit points of core units and 4 elective units chosen from a list.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MLM704   Foundations of Law
MLM705   Research Methodology
MLM707   Research Thesis ^

^   2 credit points

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining 4 credit points may be slected from the below list:
MLC703   Principles of Income Tax Law
MLC707   Commercial and Corporations Law
MLC709   Business Taxation Law and Policy
MLM706   Corporate Governance
MLM715   Health Law
MLM716   Alternative Dispute Resolution: Principles and Practice
MLM717   Financial Services Regulation
MLM718   Venture Law Clinic
MLM727   Superannuation Law and Policy
MLM785   Public International Law
MLM788   International Financial Crime

New elective units offered from Trimester 1 2017:
MLC713   Corporate Insolvency and Policy
MLM719   Human Rights Law and Policy
MLM728   Civil and Commercial Law Clinic

Master of Marketing

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Marketing
CRICOS course code	055073F
Deakin course code	M728

Offered to continuing students only.
*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officerand refer to the **2014 handbook** for their course structure.*

Master of International Finance

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of International Finance
CRICOS course code	054577A
Deakin course code	M730

Offered to continuing students only.
*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2014 handbook** for their course structure.*

Master of Business Administration (International)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Business Administration (International)
CRICOS course code	056889B
Deakin course code	M731

Offered to continuing students only.
*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2014 handbook** for their course structure.*

Master of Management (Personal Injury)

Award granted	Master of Management (Personal Injury)
Deakin course code	M734

Offered to continuing students only
*Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer. Continuing students can refer to the **2014 handbook** for the M734 course structure.*

Master of Arts and Entertainment Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Arts and Entertainment Management
Deakin course code	M735

*Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2014 handbook** for their course structure.*

Master of Leadership

Award granted	Master of Leadership
Deakin course code	M738

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer. Students who commenced this course prior to Trimester 2 2015 please refer to **Deakin's website**.

Master of Leadership

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Leadership
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M738

*Please note: Students who commenced this course prior to Trimester 2 2015 please refer to **Deakin's website**.*

Course overview

Become a highly innovative and influential leader by undertaking a course that embraces real-world learning and cutting-edge research.

Our Master of Leadership is a largely experiential course, meaning you'll actively learn through experience. You'll attend intensive residential programs; immersing yourself in a subject and building your professional networks. This includes our outdoor 'adventure' program (known as the Audacious Leadership unit).

Drawing on the latest research in behavioural and cognitive thinking, this course gives you the tools and experience to take your leadership skills to the next level.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Possess an advanced and integrated understanding of and ability to work and demonstrate a contemporary body of knowledge of leadership
Communication	Possess advanced knowledge of and be able to apply and demonstrate advanced communication skills in a wide range of environments where they might be expected to perform as leaders.
Digital literacy	Possess advanced knowledge of and be able to apply and demonstrate advanced digital communication skills to environments where they might be expected to perform as leaders.
Critical thinking	Possess knowledge of and be able to apply leadership theory critically to complex and diverse leadership situations.
Problem solving	Possess and be able to demonstrate a specialised set of high order cognitive and technical skills including critical analysis and problem solving skills for leading in contemporary environments.
Self-management	Possess advanced knowledge of and be able to demonstrate advanced skills to enhance self-awareness and independent learning about themselves as leaders.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Teamwork	Possess an advanced understanding of people and be able to demonstrate an advanced ability to shape others' perceptions in a wide range of environments where they might be expected to perform as leaders.
Global citizenship	Enhance students' understanding and appreciation of, and ability to apply a set of skills and capabilities needed for leading effectively.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Leadership, students must attain a total of 12 credit points consisting of 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Electives may be selected from any postgraduate units offered by the University, subject to eligibility.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPM772	An Act of Leadership
MPM773	Contemporary Issues in Leadership
MPM775	Personal Leadership
MPR771/MPM771	Principles of Leadership *

Plus 4 credit points of units from:

MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management ^
MPE781	Economics for Managers
MPM732	Critical Thinking for Managers
MPR707/MPM707	Leading Change *
MPR721/MPM721	People Management *
MPR774	The Leadership Retreat *
MPR779	Leadership in the Real World *
MPT732/MPK732	Marketing Management #

which may include one unit from:

MPT738	Audacious Leadership #
MPM778	The Leadership Adventure

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Students may select any four postgraduate units.

Master of Financial Planning

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Financial Planning
Deakin course code	M740

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Master of Business (Sport Management)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Business (Sport Management)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	078035M
Deakin course code	M748

Please note: There will be one core unit on offer in Trimester 3, MPE781 – Economics for Managers.

Course overview

Enter a leadership role in the sport industry by studying a course ranked in the world's top 10.

Deakin is a leader in sport management education according to the prestigious SportBusiness International (SBI) journal. Deakin's Master of Business (Sport Management) is the only Australian program to make the top 25 in SBI's rankings.

Importantly, graduates of the Master of Business (Sport Management) rank in the top 5 for average salaries three years after graduation, compared with their peers working in sport business around the globe.

Australia has one of the strongest sporting sectors in the world. Underpinning this multi-billion dollar industry are the business professionals who provide direction and leadership to sporting organisations across the country. You can study at Deakin's Melbourne Burwood Campus, or online through Deakin's Cloud Campus.

This course develops business and leadership skills to effectively manage sport organisations. Whether it's at the elite, semi-elite or recreational levels, sport management at Deakin prepares you to deliver on all strategic dimensions of the industry – in areas such as marketing and promotions, governance and management, facilities and events, as well as participation development.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Develop a comprehensive understanding of the elements of management that are unique to the sport business through analysis and application of theory from business and allied disciplines in order to provide effective management and leadership in sport organisation.
Communication	Develop advanced written, oral and visual communication skills around complex concepts for diverse stakeholders involved in the sport industry including organisations in government and corporate sectors, and those involved in delivery of sport at community through to elite settings.
Digital literacy	Select and use appropriate digital technologies to manage and disseminate relevant information to stakeholders in the sport industry.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Critical thinking	Demonstrate a specialised set of high order cognitive and technical skills including critical analysis and problem solving skills for managing in the sport industry.
Problem solving	Identify and address issues, create high quality solutions towards commercial and social improvements and implement efficient strategic and operational outcomes in the sport industry.
Self management	Demonstrate advanced skills to work independently and take responsibility for continuing professional development.
Teamwork	Work with others to contribute to collaborative outcomes and be able to take on roles towards demonstration of leadership within the sport industry.
Global citizenship	Engage as a professional in the sport industry with the skills that are applicable to a variety of contexts (professional, amateur) and issues (global, social, ethical, cultural) in the sport industry.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Business (Sport Management), students must attain a total of 16 credit points, consisting of 10 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Electives may be selected from any postgraduate units offered by the University, subject to eligibility.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MMS711	Introduction to the Sport Industry
MMS714	Management (Sport)
MLC710	Sport and the Law
MPR751/MPA751	Financial Reporting and Analysis *
MMS712	Sport Marketing
MMS715	Sport Promotions and Public Relations
MMS716	Sport Organisation Theory
MMS736	Strategic Management
MMS774	Facility and Event Management
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers #

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

\# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 6 credit points of general postgraduate elective units:

RECOMMENDED SPORT MANAGEMENT ELECTIVE UNITS:

MMS701	Athlete Management
MMS773	Sport Broadcasting

Master of Accounting and Law

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Accounting and Law
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	092027E
Deakin course code	M749

Course overview

The accounting profession has recently seen a fundamental shift from a role that was seen as providing financial information and number crunching towards a multi-disciplinary advisory role. Similarly, many law firms increasingly favour graduates who display accounting and financial acumen.

Deakin's Master of Accounting and Law (MAL) course provides an advanced, integrated, and coherent set of multidisciplinary studies in a range of business and law disciplines, encompassing areas such as accounting, finance, commercial law and business taxation. Graduates will possess a skill-set covering accounting and related business law subjects, including superannuation, business taxation and financial services regulation.

The course offers graduates a pathway to gain entry to professional accounting bodies such as the CPA Australia, the Institute of Public Accountants, Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand and exemptions from the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA).

Graduates with a Master of Accounting and Law will have multi-disciplinary skills with the ability to solve complex business issues in multiple markets.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

Completion of the appropriate selection of units within the Master of Accounting and Law grants eligibility for entry as an associate member of CPA Australia, and meets the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ), the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA) and exemptions from the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) towards the ACCA qualification.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA, CPA and IPA programs or exemptions to the ACCA program are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting, law or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organization to ensure they complete the correct units.

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of any of the accounting accrediting bodies is subject to meeting the requirements of that body.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an integrated understanding of current and emerging accounting and related legal concepts and practices
Communication	Demonstrate skills to justify and analyse complex accounting and legal problems and present to both accountants and lawyers
Digital literacy	Apply appropriate software and internet technologies to analyse financial and regulatory information
Critical thinking	Apply in-depth analytical skills to evaluate financial and regulatory information expected of business professionals within a legal framework
Problem solving	Develop solutions to real world problems faced by accounting and legal professionals in business environment
Self-management	Use acquired skills to organise own learning including the conduct of independent research and justification of decision choices
Teamwork	Collaborate and communicate in groups to interpret decision-relevant information and develop suitable business recommendations
Global citizenship	Engage ethically, professionally and productively in a professional accounting and business context in light of changing global perspectives.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Accounting and Law, students must complete the three day Law Orientation Program and attain a total of 16 credit points. The 16 credit points consists of 15 credit points of core units and a 1 credit point elective unit chosen from a list. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS
Three day Orientation Program (Australian Legal System and Methods) #

Plus
MAA703   Accounting for Management [1,2,4]
MAA705   Corporate Auditing [2,3,4]
MAA716   Financial Accounting [1,2]
MAA725   Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice [1,2]
MAA730   Accounting and Legal Research Methods
MLC703   Principles of Income Tax Law
MLC707   Commercial and Corporations Law [1,2]
MLC709   Business Taxation Law and Policy
MLM717   Financial Services Regulation
MLM718   Venture Law Clinic
MLM727   Superannuation Law and Policy
MPA701   Accounting [1,2]
MPE781   Economics for Managers [1,2]
MPF753   Finance [1,2,4]
MPM701/MPM701A   Business Process Management *

*   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit
#   Orientation program is compulsory for all students
1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2   Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand for entry to the CA Program.
3   For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.
4   For candidates who would like to obtain exemptions to the ACCA program.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select a 1 credit point unit from the Accounting or Law elective list:

ACCOUNTING ELECTIVES:

MAA744   Strategic Management Accounting
MAA763   Governance and Fraud

LAW ELECTIVES:

MLM706   Corporate Governance
MLM716   Alternative Dispute Resolution: Principles and Practice
MLM731   Corporations Law
MLM788   International Financial Crime

Master of International Finance

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of International Finance
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	054577A
Deakin course code	M750

For commencing trimester 2 students, please check with the Faculty of Business and Law for the availability of specialisations.

Course overview

Finance professionals will be especially interested in Deakin's Master of International Finance as the coursework and research components have been designed to enhance professional practice in a range of financial domains.

The course will give you an understanding of the modern financial techniques underpinning investment, financing and risk management decisions of multinational corporations. You'll cover international financial markets, international corporate governance, alternative investments, derivative securities and international portfolio management.

You'll develop analytical skills for making key financial management decisions, including time-value-of money and risk-return analysis, plus you'll learn how to apply basic mathematics to solve real-world financial decision problems. Through practice, you'll become adept to various digital technologies used to process complex financial data, information and ideas.

This course aims to provide a high-level education in finance issues and research methodologies. Depending on your unit choice, you may be eligible for membership to Finance and Treasury Association, Financial Planning Association and the Financial Services Institute of Australasia.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Develop an advanced and integrated understanding of finance theory, financial models and demonstrate how this specialised knowledge can be applied in the field of international financial markets to optimise financial outcomes
Communication	Convey complex financial information and recommendations in writing and orally for both financial specialists and non-financial audiences
Digital literacy	Apply appropriate digital technologies to find, use, manage and disseminate complex financial data, information and ideas.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Critical thinking	Conduct research to critically analyse a range of complex finance related information to make informed investing and financing decisions for corporates, the investing community and business at large.
Problem solving	Apply a range of techniques, including research and analytical skills, from finance, accounting and business to create solutions to real-world and complex finance issues.
Self-management	Demonstrate the ability to work and learn independently and show personal responsibility.
Teamwork	Foster a constructive environment through ongoing academic collaboration
Global citizenship	Reflect on different international, ethical and regulatory perspectives in addressing issues faced by finance professionals
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of International Finance, students must attain a total of 16 credit points, consisting of 8 credit points of core units and 8 credit points of elective units (including 4 from a specified list) that may include a specialisation. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

4 credit points of electives must be selected from the specified list of electives.

The remaining 4 credit points of electives may be selected from:

- a specialisation (and may form a specialisation), or
- the remaining units in the specified list of electives, or
- any Business and Law postgraduate units, subject to prior written approval of the Course Director, or
- a combination of the above.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Advanced Finance
- Finance Research Project
- Financial Planning
- Risk Management

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MAF702	Financial Markets
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF759	Analytical Methods
MFT760/MAF760	International Finance #
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers #
MPT753/MPF753	Finance #
MPA702	Financial Interpretation
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets

\# MPT and MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit. These tour units are not available from trimester 2 2016.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 4 credit points of units from:

MAF703	Applied Corporate Finance
MAF704	Treasury and Risk Management
MAF711	Modelling Techniques for Finance
MAF713	Futures, Options and other Derivatives
MAF723	Business and Financial Econometrics
MAF767	Treasury Dealing
MWL702	Business Practicum

Select 4 credit points of units from the remaining electives, or from the range of listed specialisations, or a combination of both.

Students may study other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to approval by the Course Team Chair.

Details of specialisations

Advanced Finance – Unit set code SP-M75003

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

MAF723	Business and Financial Econometrics
MAF761	Advanced Investments
MAF762	Advanced Derivative Securities
MAF764	Advanced Corporate Finance

Finance Research Project – Unit set code SP-M75004

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

Please note that all 4 credit points under the Finance Research Project specialisation must be undertaken together and cannot be studied separately.

MAR725	Research Methods
MPP701	Research Project 1A
MPP703	Research Project 2 ^

^   2 credit points

Financial Planning – Unit set code SP-M75001

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MAF708	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
MAF709	Financial Planning Development
MAF765	Financial Planning Fundamentals

plus a 1 credit point unit not previously studied in the Master of International Finance

Risk Management – Unit set code SP-M75002

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

MAA754	Enterprise Risk Management
MAF762	Advanced Derivative Securities
MPE707	International Banking and Finance

plus a 1 credit point unit not previously studied in the Master of International Finance

Master of Business Administration (International)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Business Administration (International)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	056889B
Deakin course code	M751

Course overview

Learn how to manage and lead an organisation in an international context with one of Australia's premier business education programs.

This internationally-focused version of the MBA provides a business internship experience, and offers opportunities to participate in overseas study tours where academic study is integrated with visits to professional bodies in host countries. This enables you to develop a real appreciation of key aspects of business in a global environment.

For 30 years, the Deakin MBA has offered relevant skills, contemporary knowledge and real experience, while developing the business leaders of tomorrow.

Teamwork, sustainability, globalisation and social and regulatory responsibility are themes that run through the entire MBA program. The course has a strong focus on people, profit, and the environment, which means you'll graduate with an understanding of the importance of ethical behaviour and sustainable decision-making.

Research, scholarship and industry engagement heavily inform the content of the course. This enables the course to always stay up to date with current and future business trends.

The Deakin MBA program is renowned for its learning opportunities based on experience and observation. Innovative teaching techniques include our intensive residential units where you can complete a unit in one week.

Deakin's MBAi currently holds a 5-star rating from the Graduate Management Association of Australia (GMAA).

Our MBA has been ranked the number 1 online MBA in Australia. Both campus and online modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

Our MBA (International) is designed to be a stimulating study experience. You will be able to develop the analytical, creative, and interpersonal skills that are key to a successful career in business.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International) (M531)
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International) (M631)

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an advanced and integrated understanding of a contemporary body of knowledge and apply research skills and theories to the evaluation of complex business issues in a global context.
Communication	Demonstrate advanced communication skills and intercultural understanding in a diverse range of business and management contexts.
Digital literacy	Select and use digital technologies to find, organise, analyse and disseminate complex business ideas.
Critical thinking	Apply critical analysis skills to evaluate complex ideas in business and international contexts.
Problem solving	Apply problem solving skills to conceptualise, construct and recommend solutions for complex business issues facing local and international organisations.
Self-management	Work and learn independently and take responsibility for personal and professional actions.
Teamwork	Demonstrate advanced team work skills in diverse organisational contexts.
Global citizenship	Analyse and interpret the impact of ethics, culture and internationalisation on contemporary business.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Business Administration (International), students must attain a total of 16 credit points, consisting of 12 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units (which may include a specialisation). Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Electives may be selected from:

• an MBAi specialisation (and may form an MBAi specialisation, or
• the specified list of electives, or
• other postgraduate units subject to prior written approval of the Course Director.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

• Business Consulting
• eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
• Finance
• Human Resource Management
• Insurance and Risk Management ^
• International Business
• Marketing
• Project Management
• Research
• Retail Management
• Social Media and Mobile Strategies

^   Offered to continuing students only

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPM731	Business Communication for Managers
MPM732	Critical Thinking for Managers
MIS770/MIS770A	Analytical Skills Foundations ^
MMH733	Ethics for Managers
MPA702	Financial Interpretation
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management ^
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers ~
MPT735/MPM735	International Business Management #
MPT732/MPK732	Marketing Management #
MPE707	International Banking and Finance
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis
MWL701	Business Internship Experience

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

~   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.

^   MPM701A and MIS770A are Start Anytime units.

ELECTIVE UNITS

The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed above, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations or the general elective units listed below:

MLM782	Indian Law
MPK704	Sustainable Environmental Marketing
MPM792	Operations Management
MPT738	Audacious Leadership #
OR	
MPM778	The Leadership Adventure

or any other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Details of specialisations

Business Consulting – Unit set code SP-M75111

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

MPM715	Management and Organisational Consulting

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MLM706	Corporate Governance
MPK701	Research Design and Analysis
MPM701	Business Process Management
MPM712	Managing Innovation
MPR705	Entrepreneurship (Residential) *
MIS798	Project Management
MPR707/MPM707	Leading Change *

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

Business Law – Unit set code SP-M75101

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MLC771   Law for Managers
MLM703   Chinese Commercial Law
MLM706   Corporate Governance
MLM721   International Competition Law and Policy
MLM785   Public International Law
MLM792   Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management – Unit set code SP-M75115

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MIS712   eBusiness Strategies
MIS713   Supply Chain Management and Logistics
MIS731   Information Security and Governance
MIS781   Business Intelligence

Finance – Unit set code SP-M75106

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPE711   Global Trade and Markets

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MAF702   Financial Markets
MAF703   Applied Corporate Finance
MAF707   Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF767   Treasury Dealing
MPT753/MPF753 Finance #

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.

Human Resource Management – Unit set code SP-M75108

Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management *
MMH709   Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness
MMH753   Human Resource Management in the Global Context
MMH707   Organisational Development and Change

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

Information Management – Unit set code SP-M73102

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Insurance and Risk Management – Unit set code SP-M751071

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

International Business – Unit set code SP-M75103

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPE711 Global Trade and Markets

plus 3 credit points of units from:

AIR747	Contemporary International Politics
MAA716	Financial Accounting
MPR722/MPM722	Human Resource Management *
MPT735/MPM735	International Business Management #

* MPR denotes residential version of the unit

\# MPT denotes study tour version of the unit

Marketing – Unit set code SP-M75104

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK738	Integrated Marketing Communication
MMK739	Strategic Brand Management
MMK751	Services Marketing
MPK701	Research Design and Analysis
MPK713	Consumer Behaviour
MPT736/MPK736	International Marketing #

\# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Project Management – Unit set code SP-M75114

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MIS701	Business Requirements Analysis
MIS798	Project Management
MIS771	Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MIS782	Value of Information

Research – Unit set code SP-M75105

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPP704 Research Project 4 ~

~ 4 credit points

Retail Management – Unit set code SP-M75109

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPM705   Retailing
MPM716   Merchandise Management

plus 2 credit points from:
MLM790   Marketing Law
MMK737   Online Marketing
MPM712   Managing Innovation
MPM701/MPM701A   Business Process Management ^
MPM715   Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR721/MPM721   People Management *
MPR722/MPM722   Human Resource Management *
MPT732/MPK732   Marketing Management #
MIS713   Supply Chain Management and Logistics

*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

Social Media and Mobile Strategies – Unit set code SP-M75113

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MIS712   eBusiness Strategies
MIS771   Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MIS784   Customer Analytics
MMK737   Online Marketing

Project Management – Unit set code SP-M73114

UNITS

MIS701   Business Requirements Analysis
MIS798   Project Management

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MIS771   Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MIS782   Value of Information

Research – Unit set code SP-M73105

UNITS

MPK701   Research Design and Analysis
plus
MPP704   Research Project 4 ~

~   4 credit points

Supply Chain Management – Unit set code SP-M73110

Offered to continuing students only. Please see a student adviser for further advice.

Master of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne),
Cloud (online)	
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	027129E
Deakin course code	M755

Course overview

This course is designed for graduates of any field of study as a first qualification in business.

Deakin's Master of Commerce is a discipline-based coursework degree with six core units: Accounting, Finance, Economics for Managers, Business Process Management, Business Communication for Managers, and Business Strategy and Analysis. You'll also complete units, which will lead to the completion of a specialisation of your choice.

The course is intended to give you a solid introduction to the theoretical principles of finance and the practical requirements of financial management within for-profit corporate organisations.

Learning through classes, conferences, group work and debates among students, graduates will possess highly-developed computer and technology skills for employees in today's commerce and related industries.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Commerce (M516)
Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting (M506)
Graduate Diploma of Commerce (M616)
Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting (M696)

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcomes	Course learning outcomes
Discipline Specific knowledge and capabilities	Synthesise a broad base of critical commerce knowledge with specialised discipline knowledge and apply this in contemporary business contexts, drawing from this to explore advanced concepts through conducting independent research on a chosen commerce-related issue.
Communication	Demonstrate business communication techniques to convey complex commerce concepts and proposals to both specialists and non-specialists.
Digital Literacy	Apply appropriate digital technologies to find, use, manage and disseminate complex commerce knowledge and ideas.
Critical thinking	Critically analyse a range of complex business related information to make informed business decisions in regard to investment, ethical, economical, and business management issues, and to provide informed recommendations and courses of action.

Graduate learning outcomes	Course learning outcomes
Problem Solving	Conceptualise, construct and recommend solutions to real world and ill-defined problems faced by decision-makers in a business environment.
Self-management	Demonstrate initiative and independence in learning and research in both a broad and a specialised field of commerce.
Teamwork	Work and learn with others from different disciplines and backgrounds.
Global Citizenship	Interpret and reflect on the impact of ethics, culture and internationalization on contemporary business issues.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Commerce, students must attain a total of 16 credit points, consisting of 8 credit points of core units, at least one specialisation of 4 credit points (which may include a core unit) and 4 credit points of electives. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Students may choose to complete more than one specialisation.

Electives may be selected from:

• a Master of Commerce specialisation, or
• other postgraduate units offered by the University subject to eligibility and approved by the Course Director.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

• Accounting
• Arts and Cultural Management
• Business Analytics
• eBusiness and Supply Chain Management ^
• Finance
• Financial Planning
• Information Systems
• Insurance and Risk Management ^
• International Trade and Business
• Marketing
• Project Management
• Public Sector Studies
• Retail Management ^
• eBusiness and Social Media Strategies

^   Offered to continuing students only

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MPA701	Accounting
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management ^
MPM731	Business Communication for Managers
MPM755	Building Success in Commerce
MPT753/MPF753	Finance #
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers #

Plus 2 credit points from:

MAA763	Governance and Fraud
MPM732	Critical Thinking for Managers
MMH733	Ethics for Managers
MIS770	Analytical Skills Foundations *
MPK704	Sustainable Environmental Marketing

which may also include one unit from:

MWL702	Business Practicum
MWL703	Team Internship
MWL704	Work Based Learning

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.
* Students intending to complete the Business Analytics specialisation, must complete co-core unit, MIS770.

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining credit points are selected from any unit listed in the MCom specialisations. Selection of elective units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation. Students may choose other postgraduate units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

The below unit is a recommended elective for students undertaking the Accounting specialisation to fulfil CPA requirements.

MLC707	Commercial and Corporations Law

Details of specialisations

Accounting – Unit set code SP-M75501

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MAA703	Accounting for Management
MAA705	Corporate Auditing
MAA716	Financial Accounting
MAA725	Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice

From 1 January 2004, candidates who complete an accredited degree in Australia have the option of either completing Auditing and/or Taxation at university OR at postgraduate level in the CPA Program. All other core curriculum areas must be completed for entry as an Associate member.

Arts and Cultural Management – Unit set code SP-M755013

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK792   Arts Marketing
MMM790   Arts Management
MMM793   Managing Cultural Projects and Events
MMM796   Managing Arts in Community Settings
MMM799   Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship

Business Analytics – Unit set code SP-M75519

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (Online)

UNITS

MIS771   Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation *
MIS772   Predictive Analytics *
MIS775   Decision Modelling for Business Analytics *
MIS781   Business Intelligence

Please note: Students intending to complete the Business Analytics specialisation, must complete co-core unit, MIS770

*   Students must complete MIS770 prior to enrolling into units, MIS771, MIS772 and MIS775

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management

Offered to continuing students only. For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

Information Systems – Unit set code SP-M75502

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (Online)

UNITS

MIS701   Business Requirements Analysis
MIS761   Enterprise Information Management
MIS731   Information Security and Governance
MIS782   Value of Information

Finance – Unit set code SP-M75505

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (Online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702   Financial Markets
MAF703   Applied Corporate Finance
MAF704   Treasury and Risk Management
MAF707   Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF711   Modelling Techniques for Finance

Financial Planning – Unit set code SP-M755011

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (Online)

UNITS

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAF702	Financial Markets
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF708	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
MAF709	Financial Planning Development
MAF714	Managing Client Relationships
MAF715	Estate Planning Strategies
MAF765	Financial Planning Fundamentals
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law

Note: Students will be required to complete all eight units to satisfy the Financial Planning Association's approved degree requirement for entry into the CFP Certification Program.

Insurance and Risk Management – Unit set code SP-M755018

Offered to continuing students only. For all enquiries contact a student adviser

International Trade and Business – Unit set code SP-M75514

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (Online)

UNITS

MPE707	International Banking and Finance
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis
MPT735/MPM735	International Business Management #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Marketing – Unit set code SP-M75509

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (Online)

UNITS

MPT732/MPK732	Marketing Management #

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MMK738	Integrated Marketing Communication
MMK739	Strategic Brand Management
MMK751	Services Marketing
MPK701	Research Design and Analysis
MPK713	Consumer Behaviour
MPT736/MPK736	International Marketing #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Project Management – Unit set code SP-M75522

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (Online)

UNITS

MIS701   Business Requirements Analysis
MIS798   Project Management
MPM721   People Management

plus 1 credit point from:
MWL702   Business Practicum
MWL703   Team Internship
MWL704   Work Based Learning

Public Sector Studies – Unit set code SP-M75517

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (Online)

UNITS

AIP740   Public Policy Analysis
AIP747   Policy and Program Evaluation
AIP748   Intergovernmental Relations
AIP773   Governance and Accountability
AIP780   Managing Public Expenditure
AIP784   Executive Government

eBusiness and Social Media Strategies – Unit set code SP-M75520

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (Online)

UNITS

MIS712   eBusiness Strategies
MIS713   Supply Chain Management and Logistics
MIS784   Customer Analytics
MMK737   Online Marketing

Retail Management – Unit set code SP-M75516

Offered to continuing students only. For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Credit for Prior Learning

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.

Master of Marketing

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Marketing
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055073F
Deakin course code	M758

This course structure applies to students who commenced prior to trimester 3 2016.
*Students who commenced the course from trimester 3 2016, please refer to the **M788 Master of Marketing** course.*

Course overview

Diversify your skills by studying the practical and theoretical frameworks that underpin great marketing. The Master of Marketing is designed for graduates looking for a specialist, professional course that builds on their current experience.

You'll develop the research, strategy and communication skills crucial in key areas of marketing. These skills are complemented by business studies in areas such as leadership, process management and financial interpretation.

You'll also get a deeper understanding of marketing research and integrated marketing communication. This enables you to analyse, plan, implement and control marketing activities in a variety of organisations. Distinctive electives are available in sports marketing, arts marketing and retailing. Plus, you'll have the exciting opportunity to undertake an internship.

A good understanding of marketing concepts and techniques is valuable in a wide range of industry, government and community contexts. This marketing course equips you with the skills and qualification to thrive in a marketing career.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

The Master of Marketing is accredited by the Australian Marketing Institute (AMI).

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an advanced and integrated understanding and application of current and emerging marketing concepts and practices in contemporary business.
Communication	Apply advanced communication skills to convey complex marketing concepts in a range of business settings to expert and non-expert audiences.
Digital literacy	Obtain, manage, interpret and disseminate appropriate marketing information using digital technologies.
Critical thinking	Demonstrate a specialised set of high order cognitive and technical skills around critical analysis for managing in a marketing environment.
Problem solving	Formulate solutions to real world problems faced by marketing professionals that seek improved efficiencies, quality, innovation and/or customer responsiveness.
Self-management	Demonstrate advanced skills to work and learn independently, and take responsibility for personal and professional development.
Teamwork	Collaborate with people from different backgrounds and contribute to the management of business and marketing teams.
Global citizenship	Engage as a marketing professional in a manner reflective of an understanding of ethical principles, professional codes of conduct and cultural variations.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Marketing, students must attain a total of 12 credit points consisting of 10 credit points of core units (including 6 credit points of marketing units and 4 credit points of business units) and 2 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MARKETING CORE UNITS

MPK733	Applied Strategic Marketing	
MMK751	Services Marketing	
MMK739	Strategic Brand Management	
MPK701	Research Design and Analysis	
MPK713	Consumer Behaviour	
MPT732/MPK732	Marketing Management #	

BUSINESS CORE UNITS

MPA702   Financial Interpretation
MPM701/MPM701A   Business Process Management ^
MPR771/MPM771   Principles of Leadership *

Plus one unit from:
MMH733   Ethics for Managers
MPM712   Managing Innovation
MPM735   International Business Management
MPR705   Entrepreneurship (Residential) *
MWL702   Business Practicum

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
*   MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
^   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Select 2 credit points from:
MIS712   eBusiness Strategies
MLM790   Marketing Law
MMK737   Online Marketing
MMK738   Integrated Marketing Communication
MPK704   Sustainable Environmental Marketing
MPK736/MPT736 International Marketing #
MPM705   Retailing

which may also include one unit from:
MMS712   Sport Marketing
MMK792   Arts Marketing

Or any other unit with approval of the Course Team Chair

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Master of Professional Practice (Financial Planning)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Professional Practice (Financial Planning)
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Deakin course code	M759

Course overview

Deakin's Master of Professional Practice (Financial Planning) is specifically designed for experienced financial planning professionals seeking to progress their career through a professionally recognised postgraduate qualification. The course will suit financial planners with significant professional experience within the industry who seek recognition for their prior learning, skills, demonstrated expertise and experience. Through a combination of Deakin Digital credentialing and coursework units, students gain a postgraduate qualification sooner, and at a greatly reduced cost – saving time and money.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Pathways

The Graduate Certificate in Professional Practice or Graduate Diploma in Professional Practice are alternative entry pathways into the Master of Professional Practice (Financial Planning).

Alternative exits

M659., M559.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline Specific knowledge and capabilities	Apply an advanced and integrated knowledge about the financial planning development process for clients requiring financial planning advice of varying degrees of complexity and contexts as described by national financial planning curriculum
Communication	Demonstrate advanced interpersonal and networking skills to communicate effectively with clients to gather and interpret personal data and transmit knowledge to clients through the preparation and presentation of financial plans including financial goal achievement and risk minimisation
Digital Literacy	Select and apply appropriate digital technology to find, use, manage and disseminate complex wealth creation and risk minimisation knowledge and ideas to both clients and professional colleagues
Critical thinking	Systematically and critically analyse, synthesise, evaluate and transform a range of complex information on wealth creation and risk minimisation to create personalised and contextualised financial plans for clients
Problem Solving	Develop strategies for wealth creation and risk minimisation for individuals by generating innovative and contextualised solutions for financial goal achievement

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Self-management	Demonstrate advanced skills in working independently and taking responsibility for continuing professional development
Teamwork	Collaborate with peers to prepare, present, justify and defend financial planning related information and decisions
Global Citizenship	Make financial planning recommendations in the best interest of the client that critically consider relevant social, cultural, legal and ethical issues
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Professional Practice (Financial Planning), students must successfully complete 4 credit points of units and ten Professional Practice credentials. For further information on credentials refer to the Credentials tab below.

Course structure

INTRODUCTORY UNITS

MAF709   Financial Planning Development
MAA753   Professional Research and Analysis

Credentials

Students must complete ten Professional Practice credentials. Successful attainment of Professional Practice credentials is based on evidence provided from professional practice, hence recognition through authentic learning experiences. All professional practice credentials are linked to the Deakin Graduate Learning Outcomes and will be assessed within the context of the financial planning discipline. The credentials may be attempted separately or simultaneously and are assessed by an assessment panel that includes both academic and industry representatives. Please refer to the table below for the list of credentials.

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE CREDENTIALS

CRCOM-A1 Communication 5 (Advanced) 5 years
CRDIL-A1 Digital literacy 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRCRI-A1 Critical thinking 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRPSV-A1 Problem solving 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRSMA-A1 Self Management 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRTWK-A1 Teamwork 5 (Advanced) 5 years
CRGCZ-A1 Global citizenship 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016
CRPRE-A1 Professional ethics 5 (Advanced) 5 years NOT OFFERED IN 2016

KNOWLEDGE BASED CREDENTIALS

CRFPT-A1 Financial Planning technical Knowledge and Expertise 5 (Advanced) 3 years
CRFPS-A1 Financial Planning Strategy Development and Application 5 (Advanced) 3 years

Additional credentials may be selected as required to demonstrate additional outcomes required for particular areas of professional practice.

CAPSTONE UNIT

MPP703   Research Project 2 (2 credit points)

Master of Business Analytics

Award granted	Master of Business Analytics
CRICOS course code	079919M
Deakin course code	M760

*Students commencing in 2016, please refer to the new version of the **M761 Master of Business Analytics** course. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **2015 handbook** for their course structure.*

Master of Business Analytics

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Business Analytics
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	088856B
Deakin course code	M761

Course overview

Become a business analytics professional capable of driving business growth through analytics-based solutions.

Deakin's business analytics program has been developed in partnership with industry needs. These are drawn from course partners including IBM, Microsoft, SAS, Altis Consulting, Deloitte, Ernst & Young, PBT Group and PwC.

This course introduces you to a range of internationally-recognised business intelligence and analytics tools and has a very strong practical focus. You'll learn how decision-making problems in business can be solved using modern modelling and solution techniques.

Big data concepts and issues are integrated across the curriculum and you'll have access to state-of-the-art business analytics software tools, such as IBM Cognos, SAS Enterprise Miner, Microsoft Excel and Tableau.

You'll also have direct access to analytics certification programs offered by IBM, Microsoft and SAS.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate a specialised and integrated understanding of contemporary body of knowledge of business analytics to research, design and implement projects with creativity and initiative.
Communication	Interpret specialised knowledge and effectively communicate complex business analytics findings to both specialists and non-specialists.
Digital literacy	Expertise in using business analytics technologies to independently source information, analyse complex business data and disseminate findings
Critical thinking	Evaluate complex business information using specialised and advanced critical and analytical thinking and judgment.
Problem solving	Use research skills and analytics techniques to interpret data, analyse business environments, and develop advanced solutions for authentic (real world and ill-defined) problems.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Self-management	Demonstrate autonomy, adaptability and responsibility, self- reflect and critique own performance and identify and plan future development as a business analytics professional.
Teamwork	Collaborate constructively in teams to produce and share specialised and integrated analytic solutions to complex business problems.
Global citizenship	Engage ethically and productively in a business analytics professional context with diverse communities and cultures in a global context.
	Approved by Faculty Board November 2015.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Business Analytics, students must attain a total of 16 credit points, consisting of 12 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units which may be selected from any postgraduate units offered by the University, subject to eligibility. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Students are encouraged to use the electives units to gain depth or sector expertise.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MIS770/MIS770A Analytical Skills Foundations ^

MIS782	Value of Information
MIS771	Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MIS772	Predictive Analytics
MIS775	Decision Modelling for Business Analytics
MIS779	Decision Analytics in Practice
MIS781	Business Intelligence
MIS784	Customer Analytics
SIT772	Database and Information Retrieval
SIT718	Real World Analytics
SIT719	Security and Privacy Issues in Analytics
SIT720	Machine Learning

^   MIS770A is a Start Anytime unit.

Elective units

Plus 4 credit points of general postgraduate elective units selected from the Faculty of Business and Law and from other faculties within the University; which may include the general elective units listed below:

MIS793	Business Analytics Project A
MIS794	Business Analytics Project B

Master of Arts and Cultural Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Arts and Cultural Management
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M765

Please note that this course is not offered in Trimester 3

Course overview

The arts and cultural sectors are booming, creating a demand for qualified graduates to manage arts organisations, festivals, publishing houses, performance venues, heritage sites, and performing and visual arts programs.

This Masters program emphasises skills in innovation and leadership gained through practical experience in the arts and cultural sector.

This course provides you with a tailored business education emphasising management, marketing and finance skills. These skill sets are vital for the success of arts and cultural organisations as they face common challenges such as organisational sustainability, enhancing cultural vitality and building relationships with their audiences.

You'll be taught by staff with extensive practical experience in management and leadership in the arts and cultural sectors. You'll also have the opportunity to engage with a range of industry representatives, get exposed to the work of cutting-edge thinkers, and integrate their work and learning.

Our course is structured within the framework of a business education and enhanced through a series of industry-specific projects ideal for those working in the arts and cultural sectors.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilites	Assess a broad range of specialised management approaches and their application to arts organisations, while contributing to new discipline knowledge and extending current arts management practice.
Communication	Determine appropriate communication strategies and techniques in the practice of arts management.
Digital literacy	Use technologies to find, use and disseminate complex information, concepts and theories in relation to arts management.
Critical thinking	Appraise and critically analyse information in order to understand and apply theories of arts management and extend current practice.
Problem solving	Determine solutions to a diverse range of current and emerging arts management challenges and issues.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Self-management	Personalise reflections on arts management practice.
Teamwork	Facilitate interaction between others from a range of disciplines and backgrounds.
Global citizenship	Incorporate arts management theory and practice from a range of cultural and international contexts in order to contribute to engagement with the profession.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Arts and Cultural Management, students must attain a total of 12 credit points, consisting of 10 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MMK792   Arts Marketing
MMM790   Arts Management
MMM793   Managing Cultural Projects and Events
MMM796   Managing Arts in Community Settings
MMM799   Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship
MPA702   Financial Interpretation
MPM712   Managing Innovation
MPM771   Principles of Leadership
MPM722   Human Resource Management

and one unit from:
MWL702   Business Practicum
MWL704   Work Based Learning

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 2 credit points of elective units from:
AIM704   Heritage, Development and Tourism in the Asia-Pacific Region
MLC771   Law for Managers
MMK737   Online Marketing
MPK713   Consumer Behaviour
MPK732   Marketing Management
MPM703   Business Strategy and Analysis
MPR705   Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MWL703   Team Internship

Master of Financial Planning

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Financial Planning
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M770

Please note: core units not available in Trimester 3

Course overview

This professionally-oriented course is specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry.

Over the past two decades, superannuation has become an industry of great economic significance to Australia, with its size now greater than the nation's annual Gross Domestic Product, the market capitalisation of the ASX and total cash deposits held by Australian banks.

The Master of Financial Planning is ideal for both those aspiring to join the financial planning industry and those currently employed in the industry. This degree seeks to build your financial planning abilities, skills and knowledge.

You will collect, analyse and synthesise financial planning information and use your skills to prepare financial planning solutions for clients. The course emphasises the professional responsibilities of the financial planner both in an ethical and in a compliance sense.

The course will give you an overall understanding of investment management in relation to different asset classes, plus the skills to construct, manage and evaluate portfolios using the key principles of modern portfolio theory. You'll learn how to apply, analyse and relate the key principles of modern portfolio theory and asset pricing models using different portfolios of financial assets.

You'll get an introduction to superannuation and retirement planning with a focus on the major trends and features of the industry and the framework in which the industry operates. The course will look at issues relating to superannuation contributions, different types of superannuation funds, the rules relating to the taxation and accessing of benefits, a consideration of alternative retirement income stream products and strategies designed to enhance superannuation and retirement income benefits.

The Master of Financial Planning has been assessed as an approved degree by the Financial Planning Education Council. Graduates are eligible for entry into the Certified Financial Planner Certification Program which is offered by the Financial Planning Association of Australia.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Apply an advanced and integrated knowledge about the financial planning development process for clients requiring financial planning advice of varying degrees of complexity and contexts.
Communication	Demonstrate advanced interpersonal and networking skills to communicate persuasively with clients to gather and interpret personal data and transmit knowledge to clients through the preparation and presentation of financial plans including financial goal achievement and risk minimisation.
Digital literacy	Select and apply appropriate digital technology to find, use, manage and persuasively disseminate complex wealth creation and risk minimisation knowledge and ideas to both clients and professional colleagues.
Critical thinking	Systematically and critically analyse, synthesise, evaluate and transform a range of complex information on wealth creation and risk minimisation to create personalised and contextualised financial plans for clients.
Problem solving	With creativity and autonomy, systematically develop strategies for wealth creation and risk minimisation for individuals by critically evaluating methods of inquiry, action planning and/or problem solving thereby generating innovative and contextualised solutions for financial goal achievement.
Self-management	Demonstrate advanced skills to work and learn independently, for taking responsibility for continuing professional development, personal actions and to critically reflect and analyse own personal motivations, aspirations and actions.
Teamwork	Lead and be accountable for the strategic management of group or team learning and outputs, demonstrating initiative in professional contexts and the ability to actively facilitate a positive team environment and to be open to working with and learning from others from different disciplines and backgrounds
Global citizenship	Engage ethically, professionally and productively in work, professional and the global contexts including with diverse communities and cultures, in a manner reflective of a critical understanding of ethical principles, a systematic knowledge of professional codes of conduct and an understanding of various worldviews and the complexity of elements important to members of other cultures.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Financial Planning, students must attain a total of 16 credit points consisting of 10 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

4 credit points of electives may be selected from a list of 7 units and 2 credit points of electives may be selected from any units in the Master of Commerce and/or the Master of International Finance.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MAF702   Financial Markets
MAF707   Investments and Portfolio Management
MAF708   Superannuation and Retirement Planning
MAF714   Managing Client Relationships
MAF715   Estate Planning Strategies
MAF765   Financial Planning Fundamentals
MLC703   Principles of Income Tax Law
MLC707   Commercial and Corporations Law
MPS701   Principles of Risk Management and Insurance

CORE CAPSTONE UNIT:

MAF709   Financial Planning Development

Plus 4 credit points from:
MPA701   Accounting
MAF704   Treasury and Risk Management
MAF711   Modelling Techniques for Finance
MMH733   Ethics for Managers
MMP742   Investment Valuation
MPT781/MPE781   Economics for Managers ^
MPT732/MPK732   Marketing Management #

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
^   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not offered from trimester 2 2016.

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus 2 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the **Master of Commerce** and/or **Master of International Finance**.

Note: Students should consult with the Financial Planning Association or their website for professional recognition. Students seeking professional recognition may be required to undertake additional units.

Master of Insurance and Risk Management

Award granted	Master of Insurance and Risk Management
Deakin course code	M773

Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Master of International Accounting

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of International Accounting
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	M780

Course overview

This flexible course lets you take your accounting career in a wide range of directions.

Deakin's Master of International Accounting (MIA) provides graduates of any discipline with the opportunity to undertake studies towards gaining membership of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA). An ACCA accounting qualification is highly regarded by employers in many countries.

As part of the MIA course, you will study subjects such as introductory accounting, financial reporting, management accounting, commercial and taxation law, corporate auditing, accounting theory, information systems for business, governance, finance, and business economics.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

On successful completion of the MIA course, you will not only gain exemption from all nine 'fundamental' level ACCA papers, but also have the necessary knowledge to undertake ACCA's six 'professional' level examinations. It is important to note that each MIA unit that is aligned with ACCA's professional examinations (MAA726, MAA763, MPM708, MAF755, MAA764, MAA765), will be delivered in six-hour segments each teaching week, totalling 66 contact hours over the trimester. At the end of Trimesters 2 and 3, those who wish to sit the ACCA exam will be required to attend intensive master classes over one week for each of the six units. These master classes are valuable and designed to help you succeed in your ACCA examinations.

In addition to the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA) qualification, completion of the appropriate selection of units within the MIA also grants eligibility for entry into alternate professional bodies including an associate member of CPA Australia, and meets the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ) and the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA).

Alternative exits

M580., M680.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outome	Course learning outcome
Discipline Specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an advanced and integrated understanding of current and emerging accounting concepts and practices within the broad context of contemporary business environment.
Communication	Demonstrate advanced skills to justify and communicate complex financial and non-financial information to diverse stakeholders within and outside corporate bodies.
Digital literacy	Apply relevant and state-of-art digital technologies to analyse financial and non-financial information.
Critical thinking	Apply in-depth analytical skills to evaluate financial and non-financial information expected of accounting professionals in the contemporary business environment.
Problem solving	Develop solutions to real world problems faced by accounting and other professionals in business environment.
Self-management	Use acquired skills to organise own learning including the conduct of independent research.
Teamwork	Contribute and learn by collaborating in teams in order to interpret and communicate accounting and related information
Global citizenship	Engage ethically and professionally in accounting and business context in light of dynamic global perspectives.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of International Accounting, students must attain a total of 16 credit points consisting of 12 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Core units to be completed by students who commenced the course before Trimester 1 2016:

MAA703   Accounting for Management [1, 2, 4, 5]
MAA705   Corporate Auditing [2, 3, 4, 5]
MAA717   Introductory Accounting [1, 2, 4, 5]
MAA718   Financial Accounting and Reporting [1, 2, 4, 5]
MAA720   Accounting Theory [1, 2, 4, 5]
MAA726   Corporate Reporting [6]
MAA753   Professional Research and Analysis
MAA763   Governance and Fraud [6]
MLC703   Principles of Income Tax Law [2, 3, 4, 5]
MLC707   Commercial and Corporations Law [1, 2, 4, 5]
MPT753/MPF753 Finance [1,2,4,5] #
MPM701   Business Process Management [1, 2, 5, 6]

Core units to be completed by students who commenced the course in Trimester 1 2016:

MAA703   Accounting for Management [1, 2, 4, 5]
MAA705   Corporate Auditing [2, 3, 4, 5]
MAA717   Introductory Accounting [1, 2, 4, 5]
MAA718   Financial Accounting and Reporting [1, 2, 4, 5]
MAA720   Accounting Theory [1, 2, 4, 5]

MAA726   Corporate Reporting [6]
MAA753   Professional Research and Analysis
MAA763   Governance and Fraud [6]
MLC703   Principles of Income Tax Law [2, 3, 4, 5]
MLC707   Commercial and Corporations Law [1, 2, 4, 5]
MPT753/MPF753 Finance [1, 2, 4, 5] #
MPM708   Business Process Analysis [1, 2, 5, 6]

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.
1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2   Required by Chartered Accountants in Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ) for entry to the CA Program.
3   For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.
4   Required for exemptions to the ACCA fundamentals level program.
5   Required for entry to the Institute of Professional Accountants (IPA)
6   Unit covering required content to prepare students for the equivalent ACCA Professional level program exam.

Students who wish to obtain membership of CPA Australia, CAANZ, IPA or ACCA, or obtain any applicable exemptions, are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required.

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of any of the accounting accrediting bodies is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

ELECTIVE UNITS
Select 4 credit points of elective units from:

MAF755   Advanced Financial Management [6]
MAA764   Advanced Performance Management [6]
MAA765   Advanced Audit and Assurance [6]
MAA766   Issues in International Accounting
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers [1, 2, 5] #

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. This tour unit is not available from trimester 2 2016.
1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2   Required by Chartered Accountants in Australia and New Zealand (CAANZ) for entry to the CA Program.
3   For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.
4   Required for exemptions to the ACCA fundamentals level program.
5   Required for entry to the Institute of Professional Accountants (IPA)
6   Unit covering required content to prepare students for the equivalent ACCA Professional level program exam.

Students who wish to obtain membership of CPA Australia, CAANZ, IPA or ACCA, or obtain any applicable exemptions, are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required.

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of any of the accounting accrediting bodies is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

Master of Human Resource Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Human Resource Management
Campus	This course is only offered in Cloud (online) mode
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years part-time
Deakin course code	M782

Course overview

This course meets the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management.

Accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute, this is a specialised course designed to provide enhance qualifications for graduates in business, government and industry.

Human resource management is no longer regarded as the sole responsibility of a special department. An understanding of HR management is now generally a requirement of managers throughout organisations.

This course offers specialist units in change management, employee relations, business strategy and analysis, together with elective study options from the key business disciplines of marketing, management, accounting, economics, finance and information systems.

This human resource management course will help enhance your existing employment experience in the field of human resources, enabling you to progress to managerial-level positions in human resources.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

The Master of Human Resource Management is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI). Graduates may be eligible for entry into the AHRI Practising Certification (APC) Program.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Integrate advanced understanding of a contemporary body of knowledge in human resource management to operate as a skilled HR professional in business.
Communication	Select and apply advanced appropriate communication skills within the context of human resource management.
Digital literacy	Select and apply appropriate digital technologies to identify and disseminate complex information, concepts and theories in human resource management.
Critical thinking	Review, critically analyse, consolidate and synthesize human resource related knowledge to respond to specialised and authentic contexts encountered by human resource professionals.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Problem solving	Relate and develop advanced problem solving skills necessary to conceptualise and solve human resource issues in the workplace.
Self-management	Employ a range of advanced skills in undertaking independent learning in human resource management.
Teamwork	Apply team working skills in addressing human resource issues in the contemporary workplace.
Global citizenship	Evaluate emerging global human resource issues as they effect organisations.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Human Resource Management, students must attain a total of 12 credit points, consisting of 11 credit points of core units and a one credit point elective unit. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

The elective may be selected from:

• any Business and Law postgraduate unit, or
• any postgraduate unit offered by the University subject to eligibility and approved by the Course Director.

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MMH701   Human Resource Strategy
MMH702   Strategic Staffing
MMH703   Developing People and Organisations
MMH704   Performance Management and Reward
MMH709   Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness
MMH710   Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management
MMH753   Human Resource Management in the Global Context
MPK701   Research Design and Analysis
MMH707   Organisational Development and Change
MMH754   Applied Research Project in Human Resource Management (2 credit points)

ELECTIVE UNITS

Plus one general postgraduate elective unit (1 credit point) offered by the Faculty of Business and Law or as approved by the Master of Human Resource Management Course Director.

Master of Marketing

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Marketing
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	092727K
Deakin course code	M788

This 16 credit point course structure commences from Trimester 3 2016.
*Students who commenced prior to Trimester 3 2016 should refer to the **2016 handbook** for their course structure and consult with their enrolment officer.*

Course overview

Diversify your skills by studying the practical and theoretical frameworks that underpin great marketing. The Master of Marketing is designed for graduates looking to invest in a specialist, professional course that builds on their current experience and skill sets.

You will develop the research, strategy and communication skills crucial to be a marketer. These skills are complemented by business studies in areas such as leadership, process management and financial interpretation.

You will also get a deeper understanding of marketing research and integrated marketing communication. This enables you to analyse, plan, implement and control marketing activities in organisations.

Distinctive electives are available in sports marketing, arts marketing and retailing. Plus, you will have the exciting opportunity to undertake an internship.

A good understanding of marketing concepts and techniques is valuable in a wide range of industry, government and community contexts. This marketing course equips you with the skills and qualification to thrive in a marketing career.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Professional recognition

The Master of Marketing is accredited by the Australian Marketing Institute (AMI).

Career opportunities

Graduates currently in management roles can expect to find move to more senior managerial positions that require market savvy, market management and entrepreneurship. These can be in general marketing (e.g., marketing manager, product manager, and client manager), branding (brand manager), research (Market Intelligence Officer), and marketing communications management, customer experience manager. The Master of Marketing gives you a springboard that you can use to launch your career into senior management. Use the academic and industry links and networks you are exposed to so that you can increase your visibility and value as a business leader.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate specialised and experience-based knowledge of advanced concepts and theories relating to marketing and business management.
Communication	Apply and demonstrate advanced communication skills in marketing and business contexts.
Digital literacy	Obtain, manage, interpret and disseminate appropriate marketing information using digital technologies.
Critical thinking	Analyse and apply critical analysis skills to the (business) marketing environment.
Problem solving	Apply a range of problem solving techniques to create solutions to real-world and complex marketing applications.
Self-management	Demonstrate advanced skills to work and learn independently, and take responsibility for personal and professional development.
Teamwork	Collaborate with people from different backgrounds and contribute to the management of business and marketing teams.
Global citizenship	Engage as a marketing professional in a manner reflective of an understanding of ethical principles, professional codes of conduct and cultural variations.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Marketing, students must attain a total of 16 credit points consisting of:

- 12 credit points of core units (including 10 credit points of marketing units and 2 credit points of business units)
- one specialisation of 4 credit points and
- 2 credit points of business elective units selected from the Faculty of Business and Law

Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Customer and Digital Marketing Analytics
- Public Relations and Image Marketing
- Research Project

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MARKETING CORE UNITS

MMK737	Online Marketing
MMK738	Integrated Marketing Communication
MMK751	Services Marketing
MMK739	Strategic Brand Management
MPK701	Research Design and Analysis
MPK713	Consumer Behaviour
MPK733	Applied Strategic Marketing
MPM705	Retailing
MPT732/MPK732	Marketing Management #
MPT736/MPK736	International Marketing #

Or any other unit with the approval of the Course Director

\#   MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

ELECTIVE UNITS

The remaining credit points of electives must be selected as follows:

* One 4 credit point Marketing specialisation and
* 2 credit points of business elective units selected from the Faculty of Business and Law

Details of specialisations

Customer and Digital Marketing Analytics – Unit set code SP-M78801

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MIS771   Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MIS772   Predictive Analytics
MIS782   Value of Information
MIS784   Customer Analytics

Public Relations and Image Marketing – Unit set code SP-M78802

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

ALR704   Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility
ALR718   Public Relations, Activism and Social Change
ALR731   Public Relations Theory and Practice

Plus one credit point from:
ALR700   Public Relations Campaigns
ALR782   Public Affairs and Opinion Formation

Research Project – Unit set code SP-M78803

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

UNITS

MPP704   Research Project 4 (4cp)

Please note: Students must achieve an average of 70% in their first four units of study in the course to undertake the Research Project specialisation. Acceptance is also contingent on availability of supervisors.

Master of Accounting and International Finance

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Accounting and International Finance
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	082677J
Deakin course code	M794

Course overview

Complete a combined Masters while achieving a recognised professional accounting and/or finance qualification.

Specialising in Accounting and Finance, this course meets the needs of employers and professional bodies operating in this area.

Aside from core units in areas such as portfolio management and international finance, you can choose electives relevant to your career and personal goals. For example, you can learn more about income tax law, business strategy, superannuation and more.

Studying appropriate units within this course will also help make you eligible for entry as an associate member of CPA Australia among other professional recognition.

Indicative student workload

As a student in the Faculty of Business and Law, you can expect to participate in a range of teaching activities each week. This could include classes, seminars, practicals and online interaction. You can refer to the individual unit details in the course structure for more information. You will also need to study and complete assessment tasks in your own time.

Course learning outcomes

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Discipline specific knowledge and capabilities	Demonstrate an advanced and integrated understanding of current and emerging accounting and finance concepts and practices in contemporary business.
Communication	Use advanced communication skills to justify and communicate complex accounting and finance concepts and ideas to accountants, finance professionals and other business related occupations
Digital literacy	Be able to apply appropriate digital technologies to find, use, manage and disseminate complex financial and accounting data, information and ideas.
Critical thinking	Use a specialised set of high order cognitive and critical analysis skills expected of accounting and finance professionals in contemporary business to evaluate, synthesise and justify complex ideas and recommendations.
Problem solving	Develop solutions to real world and ill-defined problems faced by accounting and finance professionals in business.
Self-management	Use acquired skills to undertake own work and learning and conduct independent research.

Graduate learning outcome	Course learning outcome
Teamwork	Develop teamwork skills and facilitate a positive team environment by working with and learning from others on accounting and international finance issues.
Global citizenship	Engage ethically, professionally and productively in a professional accounting, international finance and business context in light of changing global perspectives.
	Approved by Faculty Board October 2014

Course rules

To complete the Master of Accounting and International Finance, students must attain a total of 16 credit points consisting of 10 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point.

Electives may be selected from:

- a specified list
- the Master of International Finance (and may form a specialisation from the Master of International Finance)
- the Master of Financial Planning
- any postgraduate unit offered by the University subject to eligibility and approved by the Course Director

Course structure

CORE UNITS

MAA703	Accounting for Management [1, 2, 4]	
MAA716	Financial Accounting [1, 2]	
MAA725	Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice [1, 2, 4]	
MAF702	Financial Markets	
MAF707	Investments and Portfolio Management	
MAF759	Analytical Methods	
MFT760/MAF760	International Finance #	
MPA701	Accounting [1, 2]	
MPT753/MPF753	Finance [1, 2, 4] #	
MPT781/MPE781	Economics for Managers [1, 2,] #	

MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit. These tour units are not available from trimester 2 2016.
1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2   Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand for entry to the CA Program.
3   For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.
4   For candidates who would like to obtain exemptions to the ACCA program.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs or exemptions to the ACCA program are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

Please note: The eligibility of students for membership of the accrediting body is subject to meeting the requirements of that body and that Deakin makes no representations that individuals will meet those requirements.

ELECTIVE UNITS

These units may be selected to form a Master of International Finance specialisation – see **M750 Master of International Finance** course entry for details of specialisation.

Select 6 credit points of units from:

MAA705	Corporate Auditing [2, 3, 4]
MAA753	Professional Research and Analysis
MAA754	Enterprise Risk Management
MAA763	Governance and Fraud
MAF703	Applied Corporate Finance
MAF704	Treasury and Risk Management
MAF708	Superannuation and Retirement Planning
MAF709	Financial Planning Development
MAF711	Modelling Techniques for Finance
MAF713	Futures, Options and other Derivatives
MAF723	Business and Financial Econometrics
MAF761	Advanced Investments
MAF762	Advanced Derivative Securities
MAF764	Advanced Corporate Finance
MAF767	Treasury Dealing
MAR725	Research Methods
MLC703	Principles of Income Tax Law [2, 3, 4]
MLC707	Commercial and Corporations Law [1, 2]
MPM701/MPM701A	Business Process Management [1, 2, *]
MPM703	Business Strategy and Analysis
MPE707	International Banking and Finance
MPE711	Global Trade and Markets
MPP701	Research Project 1A
MPP702	Research Project 1B
MPP703	Research Project 2
MIS771	Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

*   MPM701A is a Start Anytime unit.
1   Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership
2   Required by the Chartered Accountants Australia and New Zealand for entry to the CA Program.
3   For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.
4   For candidates who would like to obtain exemptions to the ACCA program.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Master of Commerce

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Commerce
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006248E
Deakin course code	M800

Course overview

Research master degrees may be undertaken in both Schools of the Faculty: Deakin Business School and Deakin Law School. They are available full time or part time, and in Campus or Cloud (online) mode (if appropriate). Research degrees undertaken in the Deakin Law School lead to the award of Master of Laws (by major thesis) or Doctor of Philosophy.

A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

Research information

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Research Administration Group
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University scholarships officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

Master of Laws – Major Thesis

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Laws
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	018210J
Deakin course code	M810

Course overview

Complete a thesis that makes a significant contribution to research in law. A member of the School of Law's academic staff will be appointed as your principal supervisor.

Research information

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Research Administration Group
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Research scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University scholarships officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3–4 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006249D
Deakin course code	M900

Course overview

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is a supervised research program where you'll make a substantial, original contribution to knowledge in your chosen field.

This degree may be undertaken in Deakin Business School or Deakin Law School. An expert member of the academic staff will be appointed as your principal supervisor. As well as your thesis, you'll also be required to complete a number of coursework units and meet certain attendance requirements.

Deakin currently has around 1,600 higher degree by research candidates – intelligent people making the most of our excellent facilities, partnerships, strategic research centres and excellent reputation.

Research information

For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:

Research Administration Group
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Research Scholarships

Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research doctoral degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:

University Scholarships Officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

Doctor of Business Administration

Award granted	Doctor of Business Administration
Deakin course code	M901

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer and refer to the **handbook archive** *for their course structure.*

Bachelor of Engineering Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering Science
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S302

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The Bachelor of Engineering Science is designed to develop technology-focused scientists capable of creating engineering solutions to sport and medical related problems. The course provides you with the theoretical foundation, technical skills and expertise needed to design and develop sports equipment, instrumentation and other sports related products as well as medical and physiological instrumentation, prosthetics, and other healthcare devices.

The course is designed for technically-minded students who are seeking a modern and specialised educational experience unique in Australia. You have the opportunity to take part in industry-based learning, internships and a final-year project to help you gain workplace experience and develop valuable networks. The units are mostly prescribed, with engineering, physiology and exercise and sport science units studied at each level.

The course has a common first year that will allow you to make an informed decision when choosing one of the areas listed below to specialise in.

- Sports technology – electrical
- Sports technology – mechanical
- Medical technology

Graduating students have the opportunity to undertake further studies in honours (research) and PhD programs.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

Graduates will be able to work in a wide range of industries, such as equipment manufacturers, professional sports associations, research institutions, medical instrumentation, prosthetics and health organisations.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- Ten credit points of core units (HBS109, SED102, SEE103, SEP122, SIT190, SLE111, SLE131, HSE202, SLE251, SEJ344)
- Three Safety Induction Program units (0 credit points)
  - HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety;
  - SEE010 Safety Induction Program; and
  - SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program
- At least one major study from:
  - Sports Technology – Electrical (10 credit points)
  - Sports Technology – Mechanical (10 credit points)
  - Medical Technology (9 credit points)

- The remaining units can be undertaken as elective units chosen from any units across the University, provided unit rules (including prerequisites and campus restrictions) have been met, and noting the following:
  – No more than 10 credit points at level 1, and
  – At least 6 level 3 units, of which 4 must be course grouped.
  – Elective offerings can be used to broaden the focus from sport performance to include physical activity and public health applications of engineering to assessment of physical activity and also development of tools/technologies to promote physical activity. Such electives may include HSE203, HSE316 and HSE212.

Course structure

Sports technology – electrical (unit set code MJ-S000055)

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

In this major, you will specialise in electrical engineering studies. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. You can access state-of-the-art robotics and sensor systems, and through your final-level projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research and sensors area. Graduates may be employed as electronic control systems scientists or robotics scientists, and work in areas including human performance monitoring and control system design.

Level 1

Trimester 1
SEE010	Safety Induction Program *
SLE010	Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program *
HBS109	Human Structure and Function
SED102	Engineering Graphics and CAD
SLE111	Cells and Genes
SLE133	Chemistry in Our World ^ **or** one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT190	Introductory Mathematical Methods #
SEE103	Electrical Systems
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences
SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences ^ **or** one elective unit

^ Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

Students who have completed VCE Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSE201	Exercise Physiology
SEE202	Digital Electronics
SEE206	Measurement and Instrumentation
SLE251	Research Methods and Data Analysis
HSE010	Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety *

Trimester 2
SEM111	Engineering Materials 1
SEE215	Microcontroller Principles
HSE202	Biomechanics
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HSE323   Clinical and Sport Biomechanics
SEE320   Microcontroller System Design
HSE311   Applied Sports Science 1
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HSE304   Physiology of Sport Performance
HSE314   Applied Sports Science 2
SEJ344   Technology Project
plus one elective unit

*   HSE010, SEE010 and SLE010 are compulsory 0-credit-point units

Sports technology – mechanical (unit set code MJ-S000056)

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Product development and innovation are important drivers for the Australian sports industry. To help meet this need, this course provides a relevant degree that brings together knowledge of leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials. The course draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in design and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on various research projects in your final year and gain a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability. Graduates may find career opportunities as sports equipment designers, in support roles in engineering organisations and in Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) roles.

Level 1

Trimester 1
SEE010   Safety Induction Program *
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program *
HBS109   Human Structure and Function
SED102   Engineering Graphics and CAD
SLE111   Cells and Genes
SLE133   Chemistry in Our World ^ **or** one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT190   Introductory Mathematical Methods #
SEE103   Electrical Systems
SEP122   Physics for the Life Sciences
SLE155   Chemistry for the Professional Sciences ^ **or** one elective unit

^   Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

\#   Students who have completed VCE Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling

Level 2

Trimester 1
HSE010   Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety *
HSE201   Exercise Physiology
SEP101   Engineering Physics
SEE206   Measurement and Instrumentation
SLE251   Research Methods and Data Analysis

Trimester 2

SEM111   Engineering Materials 1
SED202   Mechanical Design and CAM
HSE202   Biomechanics
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1

HSE323   Clinical and Sport Biomechanics
SEM223   Engineering Mechanics
HSE311   Applied Sports Science 1
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

HSE304   Physiology of Sport Performance
HSE314   Applied Sports Science 2
SEJ344   Technology Project
plus one elective unit

*   HSE010, SEE010 and SLE010 are compulsory 0-credit-point units

Medical technology (unit set code MJ-S000057)

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

In this major, you will specialise in medical technology studies. The medical device and diagnostics industry is the focus of this major. This is an industry that is expected to advance rapidly into new fields of science and engineering, facilitating new innovations in biomedical and health care systems. Graduates of this program may find career opportunities in technology sectors with a focus on human health, including medical devices and diagnostics systems intended to be used for the prevention, monitoring and treatment of a disease, injury or physiological process.

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEE010   Safety Induction Program *
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program *
HBS109   Human Structure and Function
SED102   Engineering Graphics and CAD
SLE111   Cells and Genes
SLE133   Chemistry in Our World ^ **or** one elective unit

Trimester 2

SIT190   Introductory Mathematical Methods #
SEE103   Electrical Systems
SEP122   Physics for the Life Sciences
SLE155   Chemistry for the Professional Sciences ^ **or** one elective unit

^   Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.
#   Students who have completed VCE Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling

Level 2

Trimester 1

SLE211	Principles of Physiology
SEE202	Digital Electronics
SEP101	Engineering Physics
SLE251	Research Methods and Data Analysis

Trimester 2

HSE010	Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety *
SEE215	Microcontroller Principles
SLE221	Systems Physiology
HSE202	Biomechanics

plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEE321	Electro-Mechanical Systems
SLE234	Microbiology
SEE320	Microcontroller System Design

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SLE352	Community Science Project
SEJ344	Technology Project

plus two elective units

* HSE010, SEE010 and SLE010 are compulsory 0-credit-point units

Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	077406G
Deakin course code	S303

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development) focuses on theories, technologies and skills required to design and develop apps on modern mobile platforms, giving you the knowledge to help you thrive in this fast-growing field. It is designed for students who are interested in the broad aspects of mobile apps design and development – from frontend mobile devices all the way to the backend systems that support mobile apps.

The course provides you with suitable foundation training in key IT skills, specialised skills in mobile apps design and development, as well as generic professional skills such as writing, communication and ethical skills. It covers key mobile apps technologies from two major platforms: Android and iOS (Apple's mobile operating system). In addition to technology-specific skills, you will also learn cross-platform development skills through the latest HTML5, backend cloud computing services (e.g. maps) and frontend JavaScript frameworks.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

As the uptake of broadband and mobile devices increases, industries of all types are developing new mobile apps to satisfy the needs of its customers. Developments in mobile devices are also shaping the way businesses and their employees work. Collectively, these consumer-to-consumer, business-to-consumer and business-to-business needs are driving a demand for mobile apps developers.

Graduates of this course may find career opportunities in roles such as iOS developer, iPhone application developer, Android developer, iOS web developer, mobile developer, mobile applications architect, mobile deployment officers and mobile applications programmer.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 credit points of core (prescribed) units
- 8 credit points of Elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- Level 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- Level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

SIT101   Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT105   Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT120   Introduction to Apps Design
SIT010   Safety Induction Program *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SIT102   Introduction to Programming
SIT103   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104   Introduction to Web Development
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1

SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT206   iOS Programming
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2

SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT203   Web Programming
SIT207   Android Programming
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1

SIT374   Project Management
SIT305   Advanced Apps Development
SIT365   Interface Design (previously SIT263)
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SIT302   Project
SIT313   Mobile Computing
Plus two elective units

*   Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

\# Recommended elective units:

SIT151   Game Fundamentals
SIT153   Introduction to Game Programming
SIT162   Interactive Media Systems
SIT182   Introduction to Computer Security
SIT322   Distributed Systems
SIT323   Practical Software Development

\#   Recommended elective units may have their individual prerequisites that students must satisfy through either completing the units within the course and/or by undertaking additional elective units.

Bachelor of Architectural Technology

Year	There will be no intake into this course in 2016.
Award granted	Bachelor of Architectural Technology
Campus	The Gordon – East Geelong Campus/Deakin University – Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	081313A
Deakin course code	S304

Students commence this course at The Gordon in East Geelong and then complete the requirements of the course at Deakin University's Waterfront (Geelong). You will commence your first year studies at The Gordon in February. Under normal, full-time progression, second year studies are undertaken concurrently at The Gordon and Deakin, and third year studies are undertaken at Deakin. As the course is delivered by two institutions, start and end dates for study periods will vary. Please expect classes to commence early February.

*   There will be no intake into this course in 2016.

Course overview

This unique course offering enables you to study concurrently through Deakin and The Gordon in East Geelong, to combine your interest in traditional architecture, design and project management to become a qualified architectural technologist capable of employment across commercial, industrial and domestic projects.

You'll commence your studies at The Gordon, where you'll learn a combination of theory and hands-on skills, and undertake field trips.

Your final year at Deakin will enhance your studies with a focus on theoretical learning. With this combination of learning experiences and attractive blend of knowledge, you'll be set to play a pivotal role in the construction phase of architectural project delivery.

As a graduate of this course you'll have the skills required for employment in commercial, industrial and domestic projects across the entire scope of construction – from project planning to design to contract management and beyond. Following successful completion of this course, you'll graduate with a degree from Deakin.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Graduates of this programme meet the Chartered Institute of Architectural Technologists (CIAT) requirements for Associate membership.

Course rules

The course comprises 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- equivalent of 14 credit points from units undertaken at The Gordon's East Geelong Campus;
- equivalent of 10 credit points from units undertaken at Deakin University including:

Note: you must complete the requirements of The Gordon component within years one and two of enrolment while completing 2 credit points of study at Deakin in the second year as a campus student. You will complete a further 8 credit points of study as a campus student at Deakin in your third year of study.

Course structure

Year 1

Semester 1 (The Gordon)

BSBPMG415A	Apply project risk management techniques (40 hrs)^
CPCCBC5006A	Apply site surveys and set???out procedures to medium rise building projects (110 hrs)^
CPCCBC5004A	Supervise and apply quality standards to the selection of building and construction materials (60 hrs^)
VU21599	Provide design solutions for residential and commercial buildings (50 hrs)^
VU21597	Produce working drawings for residential buildings (90 hrs)^
VU21600	Integrate digital applications into architectural workflows (70 hrs)^
CPCCBC4010A	Apply structural principles to residential low rise constructions (80 hrs)^
CPCCBC5001B	Apply building codes and standards to the construction process for low rise building projects (100 hrs)^

Semester 2 (The Gordon and Deakin)

CPCCBC4004A	Identify and produce estimated costs for building and construction projects (60 hrs)^
VU21593	Design sustainable buildings (50 hrs)^
VU21601	Present architectural designs (60 hrs)^
VU21599	Provide design solutions for residential and commercial buildings (50 hrs)^
VU21596	Produce working drawings for residential buildings (90 hrs)^
VU21600	Integrate digital applications into architectural workflows (70 hrs)^
CPCCBC4010A	Apply structural principles to residential low rise constructions (80 hrs)^
CPCCBC4013A	Prepare and evaluate tender documentation (20 hrs)^
CPCCBC5003A	Supervise the planning of on-site medium rise building or construction work (200 hrs)^
CPCCBC4003A	Select and prepare a construction contract
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (0 cp)

Year 2

Semester/Trimester 1 (The Gordon and Deakin)

CPCCBC5018A	Apply structural principles to the construction of medium rise buildings (150 hrs)^
VU21599	Provide design solutions for residential and commercial buildings (50 hrs)^
VU21601	Present architectural designs (30 hrs)^
VU21600	Integrate digital applications into architectural workflows (50 hrs)^
VU21592	Design safe buildings (40 hrs)^
CPCCBC5001B	Apply building codes and standards to the construction process for medium rise building projects (100 hrs)^
VU21593	Design sustainable buildings (40 hrs)^
SRM281	Project Management 2

Semester/Trimester 2 (The Gordon and Deakin)

CPCCBC50018A	Apply structural principles to the construction of medium rise buildings (150 hrs)^
VU21599	Provide design solutions for residential and commercial buildings (50 hrs^)
VU21601	Present architectural designs (30 hrs)^
VU21600	Integrate digital applications into architectural workflows (50 hrs)^
VU21597	Produce working drawings for commercial buildings (180 hrs)^
CPCCBC5009A	Identify services layout and connection methods to medium rise construction projects (140 hrs)^
CPCCBC5002A	Monitor costing systems on medium rise building and construction projects (60 hrs)^
SRM261	Contract Administration 2

Year 3 (Deakin)

Trimester 1

SRD263	Studio 03: Earthscapes
SRC362	Project Documentation
SRT358	Building Environmental Services

Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SRM381	Project Management 3
SRT351	Construction and Structures 3
SRE372	Measurement and Estimating 2
SRA341	The City

^   Requirements for this unit are completed at The Gordon Institute of TAFE

Global Science and Technology Program

Year	2016 course information
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waterfront (Geelong), Geelong Waurn Ponds, Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	No
VTAC Codes	1400116141 – Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Commonwealth Supported Place (HECS)

Course overview

The Global Science and Technology Program aims to recognise, reward and support high-achieving students in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment who would like to conduct part of their studies overseas through an exchange or study abroad program.

A minimum ATAR of 80.00 is required for entry into this course. Applicants must also meet the published VTAC prerequisites for their specific course preference. Successful applicants will be offered a monetary scholarship to assist with travel costs and will be required to participate in the Deakin Global Citizenship Program.

Scholarships will be awarded across the faculty to students undertaking any course offered by the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment.

Further information can be found at **http://www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/global/**

Bachelor of Computer Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Computer Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083695K
Deakin course code	S306

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Computer Science will equip you with the knowledge and practical skills required to design and develop innovative software solutions to complex information and technology problems faced by communities, businesses and industries.

The course is ideally suited to those who are passionate about solving problems and creating solutions, curious about how something works, rather than simply what it does and interested in working at the leading edge of technology innovation and development.

This course provides a comprehensive and systematic study of computer systems and networks, data management and information processes, human computer interaction, programming and software development, computing theory, mathematical methods, and algorithm design and analysis.
Choose from major sequences in Data Science, Robotics and Cyber-Physical Computing, or Cognitive Computing to focus your expertise in areas such as machine learning, artificial intelligence, robotics, smart devices and autonomous systems.

As a student you'll gain hands-on experience and a practical understanding of theory through learning activities in our modern computing laboratories, working with the latest hardware and software technologies alongside our internationally recognised academic staff. Our world-class research programs in computer science feed directly into our classrooms, meaning that you'll be learning at the cutting edge of industry expectations and capabilities.

Deakin's Bachelor of Computer Science has been accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS), ensuring a high quality of education and providing you with international recognition as an ICT industry professional.

Computer science graduates are in high demand in Australia and internationally and find employment in a variety of roles, such as data scientist, software developer, software engineer, systems or network administrator, database administrator or developer, solutions architect, systems analyst, or project manager. Computer scientists also work in specialist research and development roles, in both public and private organisations.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Computer Science is provisionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities

You will be suited to find employment in organisations engaged in software development, Big Data analysis, cloud computing infrastructure. Initial graduates are typically employed as a software developer, software analyst and design, database and web developer, network and systems manager, and IT consultant. As your experience develops, you will also be well prepared for progression into project management positions.

Equipment requirements

For information regarding hardware and software requirements, please refer to the School of Information Technology's website, **www.deakin.edu.au/information-technology/students** or telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Computer Science, **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, **you'll need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core IT units (which includes a compulsory internship unit)
- 2 Elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- Completion of STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- At least one 6-credit point Computer Science major sequence from: Cloud Computing, Cognitive Science, Data Science or Robotics and Cyber-physical Computing.
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

- Cloud Computing
- Cognitive Science
- Data Science
- Robotics and Cyber-physical Computing (available from 2017)

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1

SIT010	Safety Induction Program (0 credit point unit)
SIT105	Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT190	Introductory Mathematical Methods **
SIT111	Introduction to Computer Science
One SIT-coded unit (major)	

Trimester 2

SIT102	Introduction to Programming
SIT103	Database and Information Retrieval
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics
One SIT-coded unit (major)	

Level 2

Trimester 1

STP010   Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)
SIT222   Operating Systems Concepts
SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT232   Object-Oriented Development
One SIT-coded unit (major)

Trimester 2

SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT221   Data Structures and Algorithms
One elective
One SIT-coded unit (major)

Level 3

Trimester1

SIT365   Interface Design
SIT322   Distributed Systems
SIT374   Project Management
One SIT-coded unit (major)

Trimester 2

SIT302   Project
SIT306   IT Internship ^
One elective
One SIT-coded unit (major)

** Students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit
^ Offered in Trimester 1, trimester 2 and trimester 3

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Details of major sequences

Cloud Computing – Unit set code MJ-S000063

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Cloud Computing is a significant development in the IT industry that is having a major impact on how software solutions are developed, deployed, and delivered over the web. You will undertake a study of the concepts and technologies of cloud computing and acquire the necessary expertise to work effectively in this field, both by exploiting public cloud infrastructure options and through the construction of private cloud infrastructure.

The major sequence incorporates the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) curriculum that trains you in the skills needed to construct and maintain network infrastructures to effectively support organisational needs.

Subject areas include: cloud computing and virtualisation, computer security, enterprise network construction and management, system security and research and development in IT.

UNITS

SIT113	Cloud Computing and Virtualisation
SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security
SIT272	Enterprise Network Construction
SIT277	Enterprise Network Management
SIT340	Research and Development in Information Technology
SIT382	System Security

Cognitive Science – Unit set code MJ-S000073

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Effective navigation through the current flood of large-volume, unstructured data requires a new era of computing known as cognitive systems. Cognitive systems learn and interact with people to extend what either humans or machines could do on their own. IBM Watson is just one example of a cognitive system demonstrating the capacity to answer natural language questions, acquire information, process large amounts of disparate data and learn through repeat interaction.

New in 2016, this major sequence provides students with the fundamental knowledge and technical skills required to design and develop new cognitive computing applications fuelled by Watson's intelligence (as well as other types of smart machines).

Subject areas include: psychology, understanding the mind, thinking systems and cognition science, human behaviour and computer interaction, and data visualisation and decision making.

UNITS

HPS111	Psychology A: Fundamentals of Human Behaviour
HPS121	Psychology B: Individual and Social Development
HPS203	The Human Mind
SIT205	Thinking Systems and Cognition Science *
SIT308	Human Behaviour and Computer Interaction ^
SIT309	Data Visualization and Decision Making ^

*   available from 2017
^   available from 2018

Data Science – Unit set code MJ-S000060

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Data analytics is an integral part of decision making in all sectors of the society: business, finance, government, medicine, research and beyond. The Data Science major sequence provides you with the skills and knowledge that are essential for data analytics professionals. You will learn the theory, methodologies, and techniques that allow you to interpret datasets and uncover hidden patterns in order to make predictions, draw conclusions, drive successful initiatives, and make better decisions. Particular focus will be paid to meaningful analyses in the face of huge amounts of data, where traditional approaches may be impractical.

Subject areas include a wide spectrum of analytics: data science concepts, statistics and data analysis, computational decision analysis, data mining and machine learning, and advanced data science.

UNITS

SIT191	Introduction to Statistics and Data Analysis
SIT112	Data Science Concepts
SIT208	Advanced Data Science
SIT292	Linear Algebra for Data Analysis
SIT399	Computational Decision Analysis
SIT307	Data Mining and Machine Learning ^

^   available from 2017

Robotics and Cyber-physical Computing – Unit set code MJ-S000083

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Robotics and cyber-physical systems have emerged as a major commercial technology sector, combining software and hardware to enable products from autonomous vehicles to fitness trackers and smart homes. Specialists in robotics and cyber-physical computing work alongside hardware engineers and generalist application developers, employing specific skills and knowledge to integrate and control diverse hardware devices; collect, communicate and analyse sensor data streams; and develop and employ novel algorithms that allow these systems to act in response to their environment. Common development practices in this field involve rapid prototyping and iterative refinement and demand new skill sets from computing professionals.

UNITS

SIT122	Robotics Studio (offered Tri-1 from 2017)
SIT123	Data Capture Technologies *
SIT210	Embedded Device Development ^
SIT213	Social and Pervasive Computing ^
SIT310	Robotics Application Development #
SIT312	System Design and Prototyping #

*   available from 2017
^   available from 2018
#   available from 2019

Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Science
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	023646E
Deakin course code	S320

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Bachelor of Science

Award granted	Bachelor of Science
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	076198G
Deakin course code	S320

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Science allows you to start with a broad program then specialise as you progress through the course, developing your interests and career aspirations.

Science at Deakin is not just about laboratory work, but prepares you for a range of real-life settings in which today's science graduates work. You will gain experience through practical programs undertaken in modern teaching laboratories.

The course is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law and Teaching (Science). Approved major sequences within the Bachelor of Science include Biology, Biological Chemistry, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Mathematical Modelling and Zoology. See below for information on the campus of offer for major sequences.

As part of the course you will complete a Laboratory Safety and Fieldwork Induction Program, as well as Professional Practice/Science Skills units. The Professional Practice stream, plus an optional Industry-Based Learning placement, will allow you to gain valuable work experience, giving you the opportunity to apply and consolidate what you are learning in your course, as well as experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

Graduates of this course may find career opportunities in government institutions, in roles such as quality assurance, occupational health and safety, research, planning, management or marketing; science related industries, working in pharmaceutical production or pharmaceutical sales; biomedical science areas such as research or hospital and laboratory science; quality assurance in analytical and diagnostic laboratories; the food industry in quality control; environment and natural resources, teaching, information technology, mathematics or science journalism to name a few.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- at least 16 credit points from science course grouped units (which includes all core and optional core units, all units within the approved science majors)
- 7 core science units
- At least one 8 credit point approved Science major sequence
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- Level 3 – at least 6 credit points (at least 4 must be Science course grouped)
- Up to 8 cp of electives may be selected from units offered by any area of the University

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

- Biology
- Biological Chemistry
- Chemistry
- Environmental Science
- Mathematical Modelling
- Zoology

Course structure

CORE SCIENCE UNITS:

SLE111	Cells and Genes
SLE103	Ecology and the Environment
EES101	Communicating Science

CHEMISTRY

Choose one from:

SLE133	Chemistry in Our World ^
SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences ^

^   Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

PHYSICS

Choose one from:

SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences
SEP101	Engineering Physics

QUANTITATIVE SKILLS

Choose one from:

SIT191	Introduction to Statistics and Data Analysis
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
HPS201	Research Methods in Psychology A
SLE251	Research Methods and Data Analysis

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE UNIT

At least one credit point from:

SLE390	Professional Practice in Bioscience #
SLE314	Research Project
SLE352	Community Science Project
STP321	Unit description is currently unavailable

Must have successfully completed STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)

Details of major sequences

Biology – unit set code MJ-S000008

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The biology major sequence is suitable for students who wish to obtain experience in a broad range of biological sub-disciplines. It offers the flexibility to choose units from disciplines ranging from human biology to ecology and environment.

SLE111   Cells and Genes
SLE132   Biology: Form and Function

Plus 6 additional Biology course grouped units from the list below (minimum of 2 at levels 2 and 3)

Level 1
SLE136   Life On An Evolving Planet

Level 2
SLE203   Plant Biology
SLE204   Animal Diversity
SLE205   Vertebrate Structure and Function
SLE206   Cell Biology
SLE211   Principles of Physiology
SLE212   Biochemistry
SLE221   Systems Physiology
SLE222   Biochemical Metabolism
SLE234   Microbiology
SLE254   Genetics
SLE208   Forensic Biology
SLE220   Wildlife Ecology
SLE224   Animal Behaviour
SLE237   Biogeography

Level 3
SLE307   Behavioural Ecology
SLE315   Comparative Animal Physiology
SLE321   Molecular Biology Techniques
SLE334   Medical Microbiology and Immunology
SLE339   Human Genetics
SLE340   Genomes and Bioinformatics
SLE346   Molecular Basis of Disease
SLE370   Evolution
SLE395   Palaeobiology ^
SLE397   Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour
SLE312   Toxicology
SLE309   Wildlife Conservation
SLE310   Pest Plants and Animals
SLE317   Australian Vegetation and Its Management
SLE322   Landscape Ecology
SLE350   Marine Wildlife
SLE372   Evolutionary Ecology

^   not available in 2015 (available in 2016)

Biological Chemistry – unit set code MJ-SU00012

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The biological chemistry major sequence provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic for students wishing to understand the more chemically-oriented facets of modern biology.

Students must complete 8 units from the following (must include a minimum of 2 credit points at level 2 and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3):

SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences
SLE210	Chemistry the Enabling Science
SLE212	Biochemistry
SLE214	Organic Chemistry
SLE222	Biochemical Metabolism
SLE213	Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles
SLE235	Chemical Systems (Tri-3)
SLE311	Chemical Hazards
SLE312	Toxicology
SLE344	Chemistry Research Project ^*

^ Students would normally be expected to have an approved academic standard of distinction average in level 2 chemistry studies. Please contact your Course Advisor prior to enrolling in this unit.

* not available as of 2015

Chemistry – unit set code MJ-S000009

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This major sequence provides an introduction to the synthesis, separation, detection and measurement of chemical substances, their properties and reactions.

SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences
SLE210	Chemistry the Enabling Science
SLE213	Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles
SLE214	Organic Chemistry
SLE229	Introduction to Separation Science

Plus at least 3 from the following list:

SLE212	Biochemistry
SLE235	Chemical Systems *
SLE316	Analytical Chemistry
SLE318	Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry

Either:

SLE311	Chemical Hazards or
SLE312	Toxicology

* SLE235 is offered in Trimester 3 in alternate years (even numbered years)

Environmental Science – unit set code MJ-S000011

Burwood (Melbourne)

This major sequence focuses on the technical science aspects of environmental science, and aims to provide an even balance between environmental studies on the geosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere and biosphere.

SLE103	Ecology and the Environment
SLE102	Physical Geography
SLE202	Landscape Evolution
SHD301	Creating Sustainable Futures

One of:

SLE237   Biogeography or

SLE231   Hydrology and Water Resources Management

One of:

SLE322   Landscape Ecology or

SLE317   Australian Vegetation and Its Management

Plus 2 'restricted elective' units from the following list (at least 1 unit from level 2 or 3):

SLE151   Biodiversity: A Global Perspective

SLE101   Techniques in Environmental Science ^

SLE239   Introduction to Geographic Information Systems

SLE204   Animal Diversity

SLE203   Plant Biology

SLE220   Wildlife Ecology

SLE237   Biogeography

SLE231   Hydrology and Water Resources Management

SLE322   Landscape Ecology

SLE317   Australian Vegetation and Its Management

SLE342   Risks to Healthy Environments

^   recommended elective

Mathematical Modelling – unit set code MJ-S000007

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Studies in mathematical modelling provide you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability.

SIT192   Discrete Mathematics

SIT194   Introduction to Mathematical Modelling

SIT281   Cryptography

SIT291   Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling

SIT292   Linear Algebra for Data Analysis

SIT396   Complex Analysis

SIT392   Public-Key Cryptography

SIT399   Computational Decision Analysis

Sub-major sequence for D351 Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science students

For students who have not completed VCE Mathematical Methods 3 & 4

SIT192   Discrete Mathematics

SIT190   Introductory Mathematical Methods

SLE251   Research Methods and Data Analysis

SIT292   Linear Algebra for Data Analysis

OR

SIT281   Cryptography

Zoology – unit set code MJ-S000025

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Study the biology of animals from several aspects ranging from an understanding of how animals function, their evolution and their relationship with the environment.

SLE111   Cells and Genes
SLE132   Biology: Form and Function
SLE204   Animal Diversity
SLE254   Genetics
SLE205   Vertebrate Structure and Function
SLE315   Comparative Animal Physiology
SLE397   Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour

And one of:
SLE370   Evolution
SLE372   Evolutionary Ecology

Bachelor of Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool*
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083996G
Deakin course code	S320

* Please note that there is no intake into this course at the Warrnambool Campus in 2016. The Bachelor of Science will be offered at the Warrnambool Campus in 2017.

Course overview

Science at Deakin is a flexible degree that allows you to explore a diverse range of science-related study areas before you choose to specialise in at least one area of interest as you progress through the course. The degree is about more than just laboratory work, and prepares you for a diverse range of real-life settings in which today's science graduates work. Specialisations are available in Animal Biology, Cell Biology, Chemistry, Chemistry and Materials Science, Environmental Science, Human Biology, Mathematical Modelling, Natural History and Plant Biology.

Throughout the course you'll gain experience through practical programs undertaken in modern teaching laboratories, complete a Community Science Project and have an opportunity to undertake an Industry-Based Learning placement, which will provide you with valuable work experience before you graduate. This course is available as a single degree or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Law and Teaching.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

Graduates of this course may find career opportunities in government institutions, in roles such as quality assurance, occupational health and safety, research, planning, management or marketing; science related industries, working in pharmaceutical production or pharmaceutical sales; biomedical science areas such as research or hospital and laboratory science; quality assurance in analytical and diagnostic laboratories; the food industry in quality control; environment and natural resources, fisheries resource management, aquaculture management, teaching, information technology, mathematics or science journalism to name a few.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Science, **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, **you'll need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The 24 credit points include 8 core units (these are compulsory), 10 elective units (you can choose which ones to study) and 6 units from a major study (you will be required to complete at least one major).

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- at least 16 credit points from science course grouped units
- 8 core science units
- At least one 6 credit point approved Science major sequence
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- Completion of STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)
- Level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- Level 3 – at least 6 credit points (at least 4 must be Science course grouped)

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.
Students must complete at least one major from the following areas:

- Animal Biology
- Cell Biology
- Chemistry
- Chemistry and Materials Science
- Environmental Science
- Freshwater Biology*
- Fisheries and Aquaculture*
- Human Biology
- Mathematical Modelling
- Natural History
- Plant Biology

* Warrnambool campus: not available in 2016

The major sequences in **Fisheries and Aquaculture** and **Freshwater Biology** are only available at the Warrnambool Campus. Warrnambool students may also complete the Mathematical Modelling major which is offered cloud (online). Students who wish to complete the freshwater biology or fisheries and aquaculture major may commence their study at Melbourne Burwood Campus or Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and then relocate to the Warrnambool Campus to complete the requirements of these majors.

Course structure

CORE
SLE111	Cells and Genes
SLE103	Ecology and the Environment
SIT191	Introduction to Statistics and Data Analysis
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences
SLE209	History and Philosophy of Science
EES200	Communicating Science
SLE352	Community Science Project #
SLE010	Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
STP010	Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit points)

CHEMISTRY
Choose one from:
SLE133	Chemistry in Our World ^
SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences ^

^ Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

\# Must have successfully completed STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Details of major sequences

Animal Biology – Unit set code MJ-S000064

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This major sequence provides an introduction to different aspects of animal biology including animal structure and function, evolution and evolutionary biology.

UNITS

SLE132 Biology: Form and Function
SLE204 Animal Diversity
SLE205 Vertebrate Structure and Function
SLE315 Comparative Animal Physiology
SLE350 Marine Wildlife (Tri-3)

plus
SLE370 Evolution **or**
SLE372 Evolutionary Ecology

Cell Biology – Unit set code MJ-S000065

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This major sequence provides an introduction to the molecular and biochemical basis of cells, including their physiological properties, development, function and interaction with their environment. Students will also learn about the molecular basis of disease.

UNITS

SLE212 Biochemistry *
SLE254 Genetics
SLE206 Cell Biology
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism
SLE346 Molecular Basis of Disease

plus
SLE340 Genomes and Bioinformatics **or**
SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques

* prerequisite unit applies (SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences)

Chemistry – Unit set code MJ-S000009

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This major sequence provides an introduction to the synthesis, separation, detection and measurement of chemical substances, their properties and reactions.

UNITS

SLE210 Chemistry the Enabling Science *
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles
SLE214 Organic Chemistry
SLE229 Introduction to Separation Science
SLE316 Analytical Chemistry
SLE318 Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry

* prerequisite unit applies (SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences)

Chemistry and Materials Science – Unit set code MJ-S000066

Burwood (Melbourne)

This major sequence provides students with an initial grounding in chemistry and builds towards specialised skills in materials chemistry (which involves the study and design of new materials) and electrochemistry (which deals with the interaction between electrical energy and chemical change).

UNITS

SLE210	Chemistry the Enabling Science *
SLE214	Organic Chemistry
SLE235	Chemical Systems (Tri-3)
SLE212	Biochemistry
SLE330	Materials Chemistry
SLE338	Electrochemistry for a Sustainable Future

* prerequisite unit applies (SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences)

Environmental Science – Unit set code MJ-S000011

Burwood (Melbourne)

This major sequence focuses on the technical aspects of environmental science, and aims to provide a balance between environmental studies on the geosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere and biosphere.

UNITS

SLE102	Physical Geography
SLE239	Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
SLE231	Hydrology and Water Resources Management
SLE202	Landscape Evolution
SHD301	Creating Sustainable Futures
SLE322	Landscape Ecology

Freshwater Biology – Unit set code MJ-S000067

(not available in 2016)

Warrnambool

Freshwater biology is the study of freshwater ecosystems and the relationships between freshwater organisms and their physical and chemical environment. Focused on understanding and managing rivers, lakes and wetlands, you will develop the knowledge and skills to manage freshwater ecosystems and resources, whilst participating in fieldwork opportunities and industry placements. Offered as a major sequence within the Bachelor of Science, freshwater biology at Deakin focuses on real-world problem-solving, and addresses the challenges facing Australia's freshwater systems.

UNITS

SLE263	Marine and Coastal Ecosystems
SLE244	Aquatic Ecology
SLE223	Water Quality and Ecological Health
SLE348	Freshwater Biology
SEV322	Hydrology and Hydraulics
SLE304	Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments

Fisheries and Aquaculture – Unit set code MJ-S000072

(not available in 2016)

Warrnambool

This major sequence provides you with comprehensive training in fisheries resource management, aquaculture management, and fisheries biology, with a focus on environmental sustainability, particularly renewable resource exploitation and culture of marine and freshwater species. You will learn about fisheries and aquaculture from a global perspective, including topics such as fish markets, nutrition and farm certification processes, the history of Australian fisheries, fisheries methods and impacts of fishing.

UNITS

SLE134	Recreational Fisheries Science (Tri-3)
SLE262	Aquaculture and the Environment #
SLE261	Diversity of Fishes
SLE217	Aquaculture Nutrition and Seafood Quality
SLE329	Aquatic Animal Health and Reproduction
SLE343	Fisheries Management

\#   available from 2017

Human Biology – Unit set code MJ-S000068

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This major sequence enables you to discover how the body works and why it works that way through studies covering a broad range of areas relevant to human biology, including physiology and genetics, and their relationship to human disease.

UNITS

SLE132	Biology: Form and Function
SLE254	Genetics
SLE211	Principles of Physiology
SLE221	Systems Physiology
SLE323	Advanced Topics in Biomedical Science

plus
SLE339	Human Genetics **or**
SLE340	Genomes and Bioinformatics

Mathematical Modelling – Unit set code MJ-S000007

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Studies in mathematical modelling provide you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability.

UNITS

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SIT291	Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling
SIT292	Linear Algebra for Data Analysis
SIT396	Complex Analysis
SIT399	Computational Decision Analysis

Mathematical Modelling sub-major sequence for D351 Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science students

For students who have not completed VCE Mathematical Methods 3 & 4
SIT192   Discrete Mathematics
SIT190   Introductory Mathematical Methods
SLE251   Research Methods and Data Analysis
SIT292   Linear Algebra for Data Analysis
OR
SIT281   Cryptography

Natural History – Unit set code MJ-S000069

Burwood (Melbourne)

Natural history involves the study of plants and animals in their natural environment, and leans more towards observational than experimental study methods. This major sequence emphasises the biological aspects of natural history, and includes studies in zoology, botany and palaeontology.

UNITS

SLE136   Life On An Evolving Planet
SLE204   Animal Diversity
SLE203   Plant Biology
SLE237   Biogeography (Tri-3)
SLE370   Evolution
SLE395   Palaeobiology

Plant Biology – Unit set code MJ-S000070

Burwood (Melbourne)

This major sequence is ideally suited to those interested in botany and includes studies in plant morphology, identification, reproduction and evolution, as well as vegetation management and biogeography.

UNITS

SLE132   Biology: Form and Function
SLE203   Plant Biology
SLE237   Biogeography (Tri-3)
SLE310   Pest Plants and Animals
SLE317   Australian Vegetation and Its Management
SLE370   Evolution
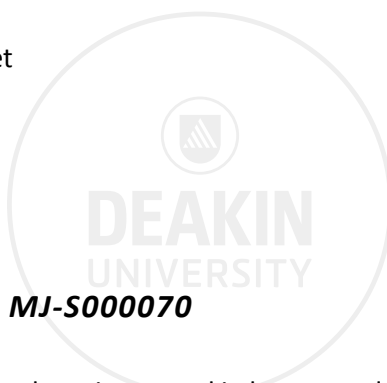
Bachelor of Biological Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Biological Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001841F
Deakin course code	S321

Course overview

Study life in all its forms, from microbes to plants and animals while learning about animal and plant biology, microbiology, genetics, molecular cell biology, biogeography and evolution. This course provides you with the knowledge and skills to tackle the biological challenges of the 21st century with a focus on experimental design and the Australian biota, and is perfect for people who are passionate about flora and fauna both big and small.

This course qualifies you to become a well-rounded, modern biologist with a knowledge of microbes, plants and animals, and the interactions these have with one another and their environments.

This course provides you with opportunities to gain real-life experience in your chosen profession and to study overseas. The Industry-Based Learning placement will allow you to apply knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and practices, explore career options, and develop a professional network before you graduate.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

You will have the opportunity to be employed in a wide range of areas including primary industries, wildlife biology, the general health and medical industry (hospital scientists, analytical and diagnostic laboratory scientists and research scientists), animal health, quarantine services, environmental consulting, museums, herbaria and the emerging biotechnology industries.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Biological Science, **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, **you'll need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 19 Core units
- 5 Elective units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- Completion of STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE111   Cells and Genes
SLE133   Chemistry in Our World ^
SLE103   Ecology and the Environment
SLE115   Essential Skills in Bioscience
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2
SLE132   Biology: Form and Function
SLE136   Life On An Evolving Planet
SLE155   Chemistry for the Professional Sciences
plus one elective unit

^   Note: Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to replace SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1 with an elective unit.

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE203   Plant Biology
SLE204   Animal Diversity
SLE234   Microbiology
SLE251   Research Methods and Data Analysis

Trimester 2
SLE254   Genetics
SLE206   Cell Biology
STP010   Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit points)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 3
SLE237   Biogeography

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE370   Evolution
SLE324   Australian Vertebrates
SLE321   Molecular Biology Techniques
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE390   Professional Practice in Bioscience #
SLE360   Australian Invertebrates
plus two elective units

Must have successfully completed STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)

ELECTIVES
Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Bachelor of Biomedical Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Biomedical Science
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	058793E
Deakin course code	S323

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Biomedical Science covers the science underpinning medical applications, from basic biology to specific disease processes. Students gain the theoretical foundation and scientific skills to expand and apply their knowledge of human biology and health, with an emphasis on causes, diagnosis and treatment of disease at the molecular, cellular and system levels. The course gives students relevant and wide-ranging practical experience in the laboratory, ensuring students have both theoretical knowledge and practical skills required for a diverse range of careers or further study. The Bachelor of Biomedical Science is a vibrant, relevant and topical program that provides a flexible, innovative and comprehensive course. Our multidisciplinary approach, and a number of electives at all levels, enable students to learn about their chosen fields of study from both scientific and health perspectives.

The course comprises core areas of study in a broad range of topics including physiology, biochemistry, biology, cell biology, medical microbiology and immunology, molecular and cell biology and molecular and human genetics.

Students will also complete a professional practice unit involving an experiential learning component and have the option to apply for an Industry Based Learning (IBL) placement, which will allow them to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in their course, experience workplace culture and workplaces practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 12 credit points of core units (you must complete all units);
- 2 credit points of optional core units at level 3 (you must choose the relevant number of units from a prescribed list);
- 3 credit points of restricted electives at level 1 (you must choose the relevant number of elective units from a prescribed list);
- 1 credit point of professional practice at level 3;
- 6 credit points of free electives (you may choose any unit offered in the University, subject to meeting the unit prerequisites, which can be used to undertake a major study in a specialised area (refer to the list of relevant majors below);
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points);
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1;
- At least 6 level 3 units, of which 4 must be course grouped to the Bachelor of Biomedical Science.

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

Students have the option of using their elective units to complete a major, to develop specialist knowledge in a given area. Recommended major sequences for students in the Bachelor of Biomedical Science include:

- Cell and Molecular Biology
- Environmental Health
- Infection and Immunity
- Medical Biotechnology
- Or any other approved major sequences, subject to meeting the course and unit set requirements.

Course structure

You must complete all units below:

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program *
SLE115 Essential Skills in Bioscience
SLE111 Cells and Genes
SLE133 Chemistry in Our World ^
plus one level 1 restricted elective unit#

* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

Trimester 2
SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences
plus two level 1 restricted elective units#
plus one elective

^ Note: Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to replace SLE133 Chemistry in Our World with an elective unit.

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE211 Principles of Physiology
SLE212 Biochemistry
SLE234 Microbiology
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE254 Genetics
SLE221 Systems Physiology
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HMM301 Principles of Pharmacology

Choose one level 3 unit from below (optional core):
SLE323 Advanced Topics in Biomedical Science
HMM302 Innovations in Medical Biotechnology
plus one/two elective units+

Trimester 2

SLE334   Medical Microbiology and Immunology
HMM304   Therapeutic Development
plus one/two elective units+

Choose one level 3 unit from below (optional core):
SLE346   Molecular Basis of Disease (+offered in Tri-2, 2015)
SLE339   Human Genetics
HMM305   Cell and Tissue Engineering

Professional Practice (please choose one Professional Practice unit from below):
SLE390   Professional Practice in Bioscience ^
SLE314   Research Project
SLE344   Chemistry Research Project *
HMM306   Unit description is currently unavailable

+   As of 2015, SLE346 will be offered T2 at Burwood (Melbourne) and Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

^   Must have successfully completed STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)

*   not available as of 2015

Level 1 restricted electives (please choose 3 level 1 restricted elective units from the list below):

HMM101   Introduction to Medical Biotechnology
HMM102   Principles of Gene and Genomic Technology
HMM103   Cell Technology
HMM104   Immunology and Haematology
SEP101   Engineering Physics
SEP122   Physics for the Life Sciences
HSE102   Functional Human Anatomy #
HBS107   Understanding Health
HBS108   Health Information and Data
HBS109   Human Structure and Function
HBS110   Health Behaviour
HSN101   Foundations of Food, Nutrition and Health
SLE103   Ecology and the Environment
SLE132   Biology: Form and Function

Must be enrolled in or have previously successfully completed HSE010 – Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit point unit)

Details of major sequences

Cell and Molecular Biology – unit set code MJ-S000031

Burwood (Melbourne)

The cell and molecular biology sequence is designed to provide a focused understanding of advanced molecular cell biology, microbiology and human molecular genetics. This sequence will also prepare you to focus and acquire theoretical and practical skills in molecular biology.

SLE111   Cells and Genes *
SLE155   Chemistry for the Professional Sciences *
SLE206   Cell Biology
SLE212   Biochemistry *
SLE222   Biochemical Metabolism *
SLE234   Microbiology *
SLE321   Molecular Biology Techniques
SLE339   Human Genetics

Environmental Health – unit set code MJ-S000059

Burwood (Melbourne)

With a focus on healthy environments and healthy people, this major is recommended for students interested in working in public health policy, environmental health and related areas.

SLE111	Cells and Genes *
HBS107	Understanding Health
HSN101	Foundations of Food, Nutrition and Health
SLE234	Microbiology *
HSH205	Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1
SLE312	Toxicology
SLE342	Risks to Healthy Environments

Infection and Immunity – unit set code MJ-S000058

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The Infection and Immunity Major will explore development and disease at a cellular level, investigate key concepts of immunity and blood cells, and introduce the world of genomics and proteomics. Students will also gain a sound understanding of the key concepts and techniques underpinning clinically-relevant microorganisms and their control.

SLE111	Cells and Genes *
HMM103	Cell Technology
HMM104	Immunology and Haematology
HMM202	Molecular Diagnostics
SLE234	Microbiology *
HMM303	Emerging Infectious Diseases and Their Control
SLE334	Medical Microbiology and Immunology *

*   core unit in the course

Medical Biotechnology – unit set code MJ-H000032

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Medical Biotechnology uses cells and cell materials to produce pharmaceutical and diagnostic products that help treat and prevent human diseases. This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning biotechnology for medical advancement.

HMM101	Introduction to Medical Biotechnology
HMM102	Principles of Gene and Genomic Technology
HMM201	Medical Nanotechnology
HMM202	Molecular Diagnostics
HMM302	Innovations in Medical Biotechnology
HMM305	Cell and Tissue Engineering

Bachelor of Biomedical Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Biomedical Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	085577M
Deakin course code	S323

Course overview

Biomedical Science at Deakin covers the science underpinning medical applications, from basic biology to specific disease processes to provide you with a thorough understanding of human biology and health, with an emphasis on causes, diagnosis and treatment of disease at the molecular, cellular and system levels.

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science is a flexible and topical program, and our multidisciplinary approach enables you to learn about your chosen field of study from both scientific and health perspectives.

Throughout the course you'll gain relevant and wide-ranging practical experience in the laboratory to ensure you graduate with both the theoretical knowledge and practical skills required across a diverse range of careers.

You also have the opportunity to participate in a global science placement overseas and to apply for an Industry-Based Learning placement. Placement opportunities enable you to apply knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and practices, explore career options, and develop a professional network before you graduate.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

As a graduate of Deakin's Bachelor of Biomedical Science you will be able to enter a vast range of health-related industries including medical research, genetic engineering, the pharmaceutical industry, pharmaceutical/medical sales and laboratory technology. You can also advance to honours or postgraduate studies, either in more specialised areas of biomedical science (which will enhance your professional development as a scientist), or in other disciplines (which will complement your scientific training and broaden your career opportunities).

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Biomedical Science, **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, **you'll need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 15 credit points of core units (which includes a compulsory professional practice unit at level 3);
- At least one 6 credit point approved major sequence from the list below;
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points);
- Completion of STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit-point compulsory unit);
- Level 1 – up to 10 credit points;
- Level 3 – at least 6 credit points (at least 4 must be Science course grouped).

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.
Students must complete one of the following major sequences:

- Environmental Health
- Infection and Immunity
- Medical Biotechnology
- Molecular Life Sciences
- Pharmaceutical Science

Course structure

CORE

You must complete all units below:

Level 1

Trimester 1

SLE115	Essential Skills in Bioscience
SLE111	Cells and Genes
SLE133	Chemistry in Our World ^
SLE010	Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

plus one elective/major unit

Trimester 2

SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences
SLE132	Biology: Form and Function
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences

plus one elective/major unit

^ Note: Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to replace SLE133 Chemistry in Our World with an elective unit.

Level 2

Trimester 1

SLE212	Biochemistry
SLE251	Research Methods and Data Analysis
SLE234	Microbiology

plus one elective/major unit

Trimester 2

STP010	Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit points)
SLE254	Genetics
SLE221	Systems Physiology
SLE206	Cell Biology +

plus one elective/major unit

+ SLE206 is offered in Trimester 2 at Burwood (Melbourne) and Trimester 3 at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Level 3

Trimester 1

SLE323	Advanced Topics in Biomedical Science

plus three elective/major units

Trimester 2

SLE334   Medical Microbiology and Immunology
SLE346   Molecular Basis of Disease
SLE390   Professional Practice in Bioscience #
plus one elective/major unit

\#   Must have successfully completed STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of electives offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Details of major sequences

Environmental Health – Unit set code MJ-S000059

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

With a focus on healthy environments and healthy people, this major is recommended for students interested in working in public health policy, environmental health and related areas.

UNITS

HBS107   Understanding Health
HSN101   Foundations of Food, Nutrition and Health
SLE234   Microbiology *
HSH205   Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1
SLE312   Toxicology
SLE342   Risks to Healthy Environments

*   Prerequisite unit applies (SLE111 Cells and Genes – core to the course)

Infection and Immunity – Unit set code MJ-S000058

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The Infection and Immunity Major will explore development and disease at a cellular level, investigate key concepts of immunity and blood cells, and introduce the world of genomics and proteomics. Students will also gain a sound understanding of the key concepts and techniques underpinning clinically-relevant microorganisms and their control.

UNITS

HMM103   Cell Technology
HMM104   Immunology and Haematology
HMM202   Molecular Diagnostics
HSH205   Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1
HMM303   Emerging Infectious Diseases and Their Control
HMM304   Therapeutic Development

Medical Biotechnology – Unit set code MJ-H000032

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Medical Biotechnology uses cells and cell materials to produce pharmaceutical and diagnostic products that help treat and prevent human diseases. This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning biotechnology for medical advancement.

UNITS

HMM101   Introduction to Medical Biotechnology
HMM102   Principles of Gene and Genomic Technology
HMM201   Medical Nanotechnology
HMM202   Molecular Diagnostics
HMM302   Innovations in Medical Biotechnology
HMM305   Cell and Tissue Engineering

Molecular Life Sciences – Unit set code MJ-S000071

Burwood (Melbourne)

This major will enable students to acquire an advanced understanding of chemical, physiological and genetic processes that determine health and disease at the molecular level. In addition, technical skills relevant for biomedical research will be obtained.

UNITS

SLE211   Principles of Physiology
SLE222   Biochemical Metabolism
SLE321   Molecular Biology Techniques
SLE339   Human Genetics
HMM301   Principles of Pharmacology
SLE312   Toxicology

Pharmaceutical Science – Unit set code MJ-S000082

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This major is recommended to students who have a strong interest in chemistry, in particular the chemistry of life, drug action, drug design and drug discovery.

UNITS

SLE210   Chemistry the Enabling Science
SLE214   Organic Chemistry
SLE222   Biochemical Metabolism
SLE318   Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry
HMM301   Principles of Pharmacology
HMM304   Therapeutic Development

Bachelor of Forensic Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Forensic Science
Campus	Offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073106G
Deakin course code	S324

Course overview

Study forensic science at Deakin and you'll get formal training across the full scope of modern forensic science, acquiring skills and authentic experiences from 'crime scene to court' by spending time in our unique crime scene training facility. Deakin is the first university in Australia, and the only university in the Asia-Pacific region, to offer a professionally-accredited forensic science course.

Deakin's Bachelor of Forensic Science combines studies in biology, chemistry, biochemical and chemical analysis, statistical analysis, and molecular biology. You'll learn how to apply forensic analysis including chemical, biological and physical techniques while also learning about the Australian legal system, including how law is developed, criminal and civil law, and the laws of evidence.

When you study forensic science at Deakin you'll also undertake studies in criminology, including the examination, interpretation and presentation of evidence.

You'll cover forensic chemistry and toxicology, arson and explosives investigations, analysis of illicit drugs, forensic toxicology and acquire courtroom skills.

The course has extensive industry links with local and Australian forensic organisations, and features guest speakers and site visits in collaboration with leading forensic organisations.

The Bachelor of Forensic Science is professionally accredited by the Australian and New Zealand Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences (ANZFSS). Graduates of the course can expect to find work in areas such as forensics, insurance investigation, risk analysis, research science, in government institutions and within chemical, food and pharmaceutical industries.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Forensic Science has been professionally accredited by the Chartered Society of Forensic Sciences.

Career opportunities

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Forensic Science, career opportunities exist in forensics, insurance investigation, risk analysis, research science, in government institutions and in chemical, food and pharmaceutical industries.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Forensic Science, **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, **you'll need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 11 core units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point compulsory unit)
- no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- at least 6 credit points at level 3 (at least 4 must be Science course grouped)
- Completion of a major sequence in either: Forensic Chemistry or Forensic Biology

With careful planning, students may use up to eight of their remaining electives on units offered outside the Faculty such as units in Criminology, for example.

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

- Forensic Biology
- Forensic Chemistry

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE111   Cells and Genes
SLE133   Chemistry in Our World
SIT191   Introduction to Statistics and Data Analysis
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit point)

Trimester 2
SLE132   Biology: Form and Function
SLE155   Chemistry for the Professional Sciences
SLE112   Fundamentals of Forensic Science
ACR102   Introducing Crime and Criminal Justice

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE212   Biochemistry
SLE213   Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles

Trimester 2
SLE208   Forensic Biology

Level 3

Trimester 2
SLE313   Forensic Analysis and Interpretation

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of electives offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Details of major sequences

Forensic Biology – Unit set code MJ-S000049

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The forensic biology major aims to provide you with the specific biological skills that are very important in the forensic science workplace. These biological-based skills complement the generic forensic science attributes developed in the core units of the course.   Study in this area may lead to a career based on entomology, human anatomy and DNA based forensic science.

Students must complete a major sequence in either Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry in addition to the core unit requirements.

UNITS

SLE211	Principles of Physiology
SLE212	Biochemistry *
SLE221	Systems Physiology
SLE254	Genetics
SLE356	Advanced Topics in Forensic Biology (Tri-3)
SLE340	Genomes and Bioinformatics

*   Already core units in the degree.

Forensic Chemistry – Unit set code MJ-SU00015

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The forensic chemistry major aims to provide you with the specific chemistry skills that are very important in the forensic science workplace. These chemically-based skills complement the generic forensic science attributes developed in the core units of the course. Study in this area may lead to a career based on toxicology, drug detection and chemical detection.

Students must complete a major sequence in either Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry in addition to the core unit requirements.

UNITS

SLE210	Chemistry the Enabling Science
SLE214	Organic Chemistry
SLE229	Introduction to Separation Science
SLE316	Analytical Chemistry
SLE318	Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry
SLE312	Toxicology

Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	069122J
Deakin course code	S325

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) has been designed for high achieving students with an interest in continuing on to a research degree in IT after completing their undergraduate studies. Successful completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) will enable you to apply to undertake a PhD in the field. You will be required to maintain a 70% average to progress to the honours year, otherwise you may exit with a Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

The course offers the option to either choose an honours project that is a continuation of your third year capstone project, or do a research project to prepare for postgraduate research, potentially leading to a career in research.

You will be assigned an academic mentor in IT for the duration of your study to guide, enrich and extend your student experience. The course also provides the opportunity to attend research seminars to broaden your knowledge in IT and experience at first- hand the cutting edge IT research happening at Deakin and in the wider research community.

The advanced coursework and research skills gained during the course are attributes highly valued by organisations seeking to employ graduates in consultancy, management, research and academia.

All Bachelor of Information Technology courses at Deakin open the door to a wide range of career opportunities in IT related fields. Students taking the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) can gain broad expertise in the field or develop specialised skills by undertaking a major sequence in a specified area of IT.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website **www.deakin.edu.au/it**, or by telephone on 03 5227 2536.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 8 core IT units
- minimum of 16 IT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one IT Major Sequence
- up to 10 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be a SIT/course-grouped units PLUS
- 8 credit points consisting of Honours (research) units

Students will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet this academic hurdle will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.
Students must complete at least one major from the following areas:

- Computer Science
- Game Development
- Interactive Media Design
- Networking
- Security
- Software Development
- Mathematical Modelling

Course structure

CORE UNITS

SIT010   Safety Induction Program
SIT101   Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT103   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104   Introduction to Web Development
SIT105   Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT302   Project
SIT374   Project Management

HONOURS (RESEARCH) UNITS

SIT420   Introduction to Information Technology Research (2cps)
SIT421   Honours Information Technology Coursework (2cps)
SIT422   Honours Information Technology Thesis A (2cps)
SIT423   Honours Information Technology Thesis B (2cps)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.
Students should consult their course advisor to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

Details of major sequences

Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This major sequence focuses on the theory of computing and information technology. The theoretical concepts provide the necessary rigor for software design and problem solving, enhancing students who are interested in possessing strong analytical skills necessary in managerial and consultancy positions.

SIT102	Introduction to Programming
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts
SIT232	Object-Oriented Development

AND two of:

SIT322	Distributed Systems
SIT323	Practical Software Development
SIT340	Research and Development in Information Technology

Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The game development major sequence provides you with the necessary foundation of skills and knowledge to develop modern computer game software. You will learn how to structure and develop solutions to the complex problems faced by professional game developers, using industry standard programming languages, libraries and development environments to create a range of games and virtual environments.

SIT151	Game Fundamentals
SIT190	Introductory Mathematical Methods *
SIT204	Mathematics and Physics for Games
SIT153	Introduction to Game Programming
SIT354	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
SIT255	Advanced Game Development
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games

* Students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit

Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043

Burwood (Melbourne)

Combining both technical IT and creative skills, this major cuts across traditional disciplines, allowing you to develop a package of complementary skills that extend the core studies in IT into the design and development of interactive media. You will learn how to design and author multimedia information, create electronic documents, design and manipulate databases and information systems, and develop in-demand interactive media project management skills.

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media
SIT162	Interactive Media Systems
SIT263	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology
SIT363	Unit description is currently unavailable

Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The networking major sequence focuses on the planning, design and management of modern day computer networks. Emphasis is on the provisioning of both local and wide area networks that carry converged data, voice and video traffic. The major sequence incorporates the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) curriculum that trains you in the skills needed to construct and maintain network infrastructures to effectively support organisational needs.

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security
SIT272	Enterprise Network Construction
SIT203	Web Programming
SIT382	System Security
SIT377	Unit description is currently unavailable

AND one of:

SIT322	Distributed Systems
SIT340	Research and Development in Information Technology

Security – unit set code MJ-S000041

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This critical aspect of IT is the focus of this major sequence. Emphasis is placed on issues such as computer security, cryptography, system security and security management.

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics
SIT281	Cryptography
SIT284	IT Security Management
SIT382	System Security
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE UNIT:

SIT190	Introductory Mathematical Methods

Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This major sequence will equip you with the hands-on skills required to implement a piece of software on different types of computing platforms from mobile devices to high performance servers. Graduates will be able to implement complex software, databases and networks in real-world rapid changing environments.

SIT102	Introduction to Programming
SIT232	Object-Oriented Development
SIT221	Data Structures and Algorithms
SIT203	Web Programming
SIT321	Software Engineering
SIT323	Practical Software Development

Mathematical Modelling – unit set code MJ-S000007

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Studies in mathematics provide you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability. This major sequence offers traditional subjects (calculus, algebra and discrete mathematics) and modern topics (information security and cryptography, operations research). It provides a solid background in the discipline and practical skills learned through applying mathematics in a variety of applications.

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SIT281	Cryptography
SIT291	Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling
SIT292	Linear Algebra for Data Analysis
SIT396	Complex Analysis
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography
SIT399	Computational Decision Analysis

Bachelor of Information Technology

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	053993D
Deakin course code	S326

Course overview

The Bachelor of Information Technology provides you with the contemporary knowledge, skills and experience required for a successful career as an IT professional capable of managing information technology, digital proficiency and technological transformations in all sectors of the community.

In addition to acquiring a core set of IT skills that are relevant in almost every industry, this diverse degree provides you with the opportunity to choose from a wide range of IT specialisations according to your interests and career aspirations. We offer a full range of IT disciplines from the technical (software development and cloud computing), to the creative (interactive media design and games design).

You'll cover areas such as security, interactive media, computer games, gaming, programming and cloud computing and gain experience constructing IT solutions to real-world problems. You also have the flexibility to diversify your studies and explore other areas of interest through elective units in IT and/or complementary study areas.

This course includes an internship unit that provides professional work experience with an approved host organisation. Students also have the opportunity to gain business skills working on real-world products.

IT is at the heart of innovation and productivity. It shapes the way we live, work, learn, communicate, socialise and entertain ourselves. It's no surprise then, that IT graduates are in high demand globally, and with high entry-level salaries on offer an IT degree can set you up for a satisfying and rewarding career. Possible roles include network officer or manager, IT security officer or manager, object-oriented or procedural programmer, database or web designer, manager, consultant, or system analyst.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Information Technology is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities

You may find employment in roles such as network officer or manager, IT security officer or manager, object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, project manager, consultant or system analyst.

Equipment requirements

For information regarding hardware and software requirements, please refer to the School of Information Technology's website, **www.deakin.edu.au/information-technology/students** or telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Information Technology, **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, **you'll need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 9 core IT units (which includes a compulsory internship unit)
- minimum of 16 SIT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- completion of STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one IT Major Sequence
- 9 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT units

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.
Students must complete at least one major from the following areas:

- Cloud Computing
- Game Development
- Interactive Media Design
- Mobile and Apps Development
- Programming
- Security

Course structure

CORE

SIT010	Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
STP010	Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit points)
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT103	Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development
SIT105	Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT202	Computer Networks
SIT223	Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT302	Project
SIT306	IT Internship ^
SIT374	Project Management

^ offered in trimester 1, trimester 2, trimester 3

Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Details of major sequences

Cloud Computing – Unit set code MJ-S000063

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Cloud Computing is a significant development in the IT industry that is having a major impact on how software solutions are developed, deployed, and delivered over the web. In completing the Cloud Computing major you will undertake a study of the concepts and technologies of cloud computing to build the necessary expertise to work effectively in this field, both by exploiting public cloud infrastructure options and through the construction of private cloud infrastructure.

UNITS

SIT113	Cloud Computing and Virtualisation
SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security
SIT272	Enterprise Network Construction
SIT277	Enterprise Network Management
SIT340	Research and Development in Information Technology
SIT382	System Security

Game Development – Unit set code MJ-S000042

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The game development major sequence provides you with the necessary foundation of skills and knowledge to develop modern computer game software. You will learn how to structure and develop solutions to the complex problems faced by professional game developers, using industry standard programming languages, libraries and development environments to create a range of games and virtual environments.

UNITS

SIT151	Game Fundamentals
SIT190	Introductory Mathematical Methods *
SIT204	Mathematics and Physics for Games
SIT153	Introduction to Game Programming
SIT354	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
SIT255	Advanced Game Development
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games

* Students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit

Interactive Media Design – Unit set code MJ-S000043

Burwood (Melbourne)

Combining both technical IT and creative skills, this major cuts across traditional disciplines, allowing you to develop a package of complementary skills that extend the core studies in IT into the design and development of interactive media. You will learn how to design and author multimedia information, create electronic documents, design and manipulate databases and information systems, and develop in-demand interactive media project management skills.

UNITS

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media
SIT162	Interactive Media Systems
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements
SIT264	Authoring of Interactive Media
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology
SIT365	Interface Design

Mobile and Apps Development – Unit set code MJ-S000061

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Development and increased use of mobile devices and applications are shaping and changing the way businesses operate and interact with their customers. This major sequence gives you the knowledge to thrive in the fast-growing field and the skills required to develop profitable apps. You will acquire the capacity to build marketable apps; develop apps for business; and plan, develop and manage app projects.

UNITS

SIT102	Introduction to Programming
SIT120	Introduction to Apps Design
SIT206	iOS Programming
SIT207	Android Programming
SIT305	Advanced Apps Development
SIT313	Mobile Computing

Programming – Unit set code MJ-S000062

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This sequence equips you with the skills to develop and implement modern computer software on different types of computing platforms, from mobile devices to high performance servers. Graduates will be able to implement complex software, databases and networks in real-world, rapidly changing environments.

UNITS

SIT102	Introduction to Programming
SIT232	Object-Oriented Development
SIT221	Data Structures and Algorithms
SIT203	Web Programming
SIT321	Software Engineering
SIT323	Practical Software Development

Security – Unit set code MJ-S000041

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT, with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available, as well as understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. You will learn in a leading-edge study environment and graduate as a qualified IT professional.

UNITS

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics
SIT281	Cryptography
SIT284	IT Security Management
SIT382	System Security
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security

Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	049956K
Deakin course code	S327

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.

Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	049956K
Deakin course code	S327

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Please refer to S306 Bachelor of Computer Science (new course commencing in 2015)

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) will provide you with an understanding of the technology on which systems are built, as well as how to develop software systems and applications, and form an environment to acquire skills needed for software development.

The course supports students who wish to master software development in the industry and reasoning and data environments.

You will learn to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments. You will also be well-prepared to pursue research and development with the computer science foundation necessary for the development of new software products such as those found on modern smart phones and smart appliances.

The course is structured so that the intellectual material will remain current for a number of years despite the fact that computer languages and technology change rapidly.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities

You may find employment as a software developer, software analyst, software engineer, database administrator, web designer, network and systems manager, component integrator, tester, system analyst, and IT consultant. You will also be suited to employment in areas of systems programming, software development, data communications, management, maintenance of computer systems and development of information systems.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website **www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it**, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

SIT101   Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT105   Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT010   Safety Induction Program *
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2

SIT102   Introduction to Programming
SIT103   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104   Introduction to Web Development
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1

SIT222   Operating Systems Concepts
SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT232   Object-Oriented Development
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

MIS201   Business Requirements Analysis
SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT221   Data Structures and Algorithms
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1

SIT374   Project Management
SIT321   Software Engineering
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2

SIT302   Project

AND two of:
SIT322   Distributed Systems (Tri-1)
SIT323   Practical Software Development (Tri-2)
SIT340   Research and Development in Information Technology (Tri-1, Tri-3)
Plus one elective unit

*   Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	069123G
Deakin course code	S329

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) is designed to recognise, reward and nurture high achieving students. The course enables you to experience full-time work in the IT industry as part of your degree.

As part of your course you will spend between six months and a year in Deakin's Industry-Based Learning (IBL) Program. This will be credited as part of your degree.

Depending on the length of the IBL placements undertaken, you can complete the course in a minimum of three years, or for students taking the option to complete a longer industry placement, the course can be completed in four years.

Courses offering work experience in industry are highly sought after by employers and students alike, as they play a critical role in the development of employability skills and job readiness of graduates. IBL gives you the opportunity to experience first-hand the day-to-day work environment as an IT professional, learn about the wide range of career outcomes available to IT graduates and apply what you learn in the classroom to an actual working environment, making you job-ready when you graduate.

Further opportunities for professional development, in the form of practical seminars and networking events, will be offered to you throughout the course to maximise your career outcomes.

You will be assigned an academic mentor from the School of Information Technology for the duration of the course to enrich and extend the student experience.

You will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course, otherwise may exit with a Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website **www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it**, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 8 core IT units
- minimum of 16 SIT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one IT Major Sequence
- up to 8 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT units

PLUS
a minimum of 2 credit points (6 months) and a maximum of 3 credit points (12 months) in IBL or Internship units:

- IBL unit – STP301 (pre-requisites apply)
- Internship unit – STP351

Students will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet this academic hurdle will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.
Students must complete at least one major from the following areas:

- Computer Science
- Game Development
- Interactive Media Design
- Networking
- Security
- Software Development
- Mathematical Modelling

Course structure

CORE UNITS

SIT010	Safety Induction Program
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT103	Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development
SIT105	Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT202	Computer Networks
SIT223	Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT302	Project
SIT374	Project Management

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.
Students should consult their course advisor to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

Details of major sequences

Computer Science – unit set code MJ-S000046

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This major sequence focuses on the theory of computing and information technology. The theoretical concepts provide the necessary rigor for software design and problem solving, enhancing students who are interested in possessing strong analytical skills necessary in managerial and consultancy positions.

SIT102	Introduction to Programming
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics
SIT222	Operating Systems Concepts
SIT232	Object-Oriented Development

AND two of:

SIT322	Distributed Systems
SIT323	Practical Software Development
SIT340	Research and Development in Information Technology

Game Development – unit set code MJ-S000042

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The game development major sequence provides you with the necessary foundation of skills and knowledge to develop modern computer game software. You will learn how to structure and develop solutions to the complex problems faced by professional game developers, using industry standard programming languages, libraries and development environments to create a range of games and virtual environments.

SIT151	Game Fundamentals
SIT190	Introductory Mathematical Methods**
SIT204	Mathematics and Physics for Games
SIT153	Introduction to Game Programming
SIT354	Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
SIT255	Advanced Game Development
SIT353	Multiplayer and Networked Games

** Students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit

Interactive Media Design – unit set code MJ-S000043

Burwood (Melbourne)

Combining both technical IT and creative skills, this major cuts across traditional disciplines, allowing you to develop a package of complementary skills that extend the core studies in IT into the design and development of interactive media. You will learn how to design and author multimedia information, create electronic documents, design and manipulate databases and information systems, and develop in-demand interactive media project management skills.

SIT161	Principles of Interactive Media
SIT162	Interactive Media Systems
SIT263	Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT253	Audio and Visual Game Elements
SIT361	Multimedia Systems and Technology
SIT363	Unit description is currently unavailable

Networking – unit set code MJ-S000047

Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

The networking major sequence focuses on the planning, design and management of modern day computer networks. Emphasis is on the provisioning of both local and wide area networks that carry converged data, voice and video traffic. The major sequence incorporates the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) curriculum that trains you in the skills needed to construct and maintain network infrastructures to effectively support organisational needs.

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security
SIT272	Enterprise Network Construction
SIT203	Web Programming
SIT382	System Security
SIT377	Unit description is currently unavailable

AND one of:

SIT322	Distributed Systems
SIT340	Research and Development in Information Technology

Security – unit set code MJ-S000041

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This critical aspect of IT is the focus of this major sequence. Emphasis is placed on issues such as computer security, cryptography, system security and security management.

SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics
SIT281	Cryptography
SIT284	IT Security Management
SIT382	System Security
SIT384	Corporate Computer and Network Security

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE UNIT:

SIT190	Introductory Mathematical Methods

Software Development – unit set code MJ-S000044

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This major sequence will equip you with the hands-on skills required to implement a piece of software on different types of computing platforms from mobile devices to high performance servers. Graduates will be able to implement complex software, databases and networks in real-world rapid changing environments.

SIT102	Introduction to Programming
SIT232	Object-Oriented Development
SIT221	Data Structures and Algorithms
SIT203	Web Programming
SIT321	Software Engineering
SIT323	Practical Software Development

Mathematical Modelling – unit set code MJ-S000007

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Studies in mathematics provide you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability. This major sequence offers traditional subjects (calculus, algebra and discrete mathematics) and modern topics (information security and cryptography, operations research). It provides a solid background in the discipline and practical skills learned through applying mathematics in a variety of applications.

SIT192	Discrete Mathematics
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SIT281	Cryptography
SIT291	Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling
SIT292	Linear Algebra for Data Analysis
SIT396	Complex Analysis
SIT392	Public-Key Cryptography
SIT399	Computational Decision Analysis

Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	049958G
Deakin course code	S331

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Bachelor of Information Technology (Interactive Media)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Interactive Media)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075360M
Deakin course code	S331

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Interactive Media) will enable you to design and author interactive and multimedia information integrating images, video, sound, animation and text to create electronic products for a range of environments. The focus of this course is on the practical application of skills and concepts. Graduates are multi-skilled people with a broad understanding of information technology with specialist expertise in the design and development of web systems, DVD authoring and information delivery.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design interactive and multimedia information and deploy media systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of animation, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts.

The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website **www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it**, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

SIT101   Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT161   Principles of Interactive Media
SIT105   Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT010   Safety Induction Program *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SIT103   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104   Introduction to Web Development
SIT162   Interactive Media Systems
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1

SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT263   Unit description is currently unavailable
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2

SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT253   Audio and Visual Game Elements
SIT203   Web Programming
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1

SIT374   Project Management
SIT361   Multimedia Systems and Technology
SIT363   Unit description is currently unavailable
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SIT302   Project
SIT364   Unit description is currently unavailable
Plus two elective units

*   Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)
Campus	
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	051580G
Deakin course code	S333

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Games Design and Development course provides you with the skills and knowledge to thrive in this dynamic and fast-growing field.

This course enhances your hands-on ability to design and develop computer games ranging in complexity from small interactive apps, larger PC and console based systems and massive multiplayer systems. Through this course you develop an understanding and appreciation for concepts in game design and software technology relevant to games. Topics include game programming, real-time computer graphics and rendering, artificial intelligence, networked games, audio/visual systems, game simulation and modelling, human computer interaction, game production, graphic design, music and sound effects, game theory, art and design principles for games, system analysis and design, software engineering, object-oriented programming, games and society and scientific concepts from computer science and related fields.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities

You will be qualified to work in a wide range of IT jobs, including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website **www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it**, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 17 core units
- 7 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT101   Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT151   Game Fundamentals
SIT190   Introductory Mathematical Methods **
SIT105   Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT010   Safety Induction Program *

Trimester 2
SIT103   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104   Introduction to Web Development
SIT153   Introduction to Game Programming
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT204   Mathematics and Physics for Games
SIT254   Game Design
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT253   Audio and Visual Game Elements
SIT255   Advanced Game Development
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT374   Project Management
SIT354   Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SIT302   Project
SIT353   Multiplayer and Networked Games
Plus two elective units

*   SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit
**   Students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit

Bachelor of Games Design and Development

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Games Design and Development
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083694M
Deakin course code	S333

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Games Design and Development provides you with the knowledge, skills and competencies required to integrate the creative abilities of the game designer with the technical mastery of the game developer. As a graduate you will be capable of producing sophisticated computer games and responsive and appealing simulations, online and mobile applications and virtual reality environments.

You'll learn how to design, build and manage computer game projects using cutting edge industry standard platforms, engines and programming languages to develop computer games ranging in complexity from small interactive apps, larger desktop systems, as well as massive multiplayer systems. You'll also have access to dynamic and interactive gaming studio environments that enable you to collaborate in multidisciplinary teams to find workable solutions to problems in game development, provide creative input to game design and turn your love of gaming into a professional career. You'll cover topics including design techniques and processes for games and interactive applications, software development and programming for games, real-time computer graphics and rendering, artificial intelligence, networked and multiplayer games, creation of audio and video assets, and game production strategies.

As a graduate, you'll be equipped with the skills to seek employment across the full scope of the gaming industry, from the design of the initial concepts through to development, programming and production of computer games. You may also find employment in project management, component integration, online and mobile multimedia systems design and consultancy, and will work collaboratively with artists, animators, audio specialists, producers and marketing professionals.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Games Design and Development is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities

You will be qualified to work in a wide range of IT jobs, including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

Equipment requirements

For information regarding hardware and software requirements, please refer to the School of Information Technology's website, **www.deakin.edu.au/information-technology/students** or telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Games Design and Development, **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, **you'll need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

- 18* core units (which includes a compulsory internship unit)
- 6 elective units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- completion of STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT101   Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT151   Game Fundamentals
SIT190   Introductory Mathematical Methods *
SIT105   Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT010   Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2
SIT103   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104   Introduction to Web Development
SIT153   Introduction to Game Programming
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT204   Mathematics and Physics for Games
SIT254   Game Design
STP010   Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit points)
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT253   Audio and Visual Game Elements
SIT255   Advanced Game Development
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT374   Project Management
SIT354   Real-Time Graphics and Rendering
SIT306   IT Internship ^
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT302   Project
SIT353   Multiplayer and Networked Games
Plus two elective units

*   Students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit.
^   offered in Trimester 1, trimester 2 and trimester 3

ELECTIVE

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055288B
Deakin course code	S334

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT, particularly in the area of IT security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security.

You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be an effective and efficient employee.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website **www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it**, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core IT units plus eight stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels

Course structure

Level 1

SIT010   Safety Induction Program *
SIT101   Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT102   Introduction to Programming
SIT192   Discrete Mathematics
SIT103   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104   Introduction to Web Development
SIT182   Introduction to Computer Security

Level 2

SIT201   Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT282   Computer Crime and Digital Forensics
SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT281   Cryptography
SIT284   IT Security Management

Level 3

SIT301   Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT384   Corporate Computer and Network Security
SIT392   Public-Key Cryptography
SIT302   Project
SIT382   System Security

*   Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)
Campus	
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055288B
Deakin course code	S334

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor IT Security will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT security and in the relevant fields.

You will learn in an active and dedicated study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security strategies and solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical, social and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on identification analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to system vulnerabilities and weakness against social engineering. You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be a competent employee.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities

Career options include work as a security analyst, project manager, security system manager, cryptographer, business analyst, consultant, security system developer or programmer, information security auditor, law enforcement personnel or IT security engineer.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website **www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it**, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

Combined courses

The Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) is also available as a combined course with Criminology, please refer to D380 Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security).

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 16 core units
- 8 elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT101   Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT105   Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT192   Discrete Mathematics
SIT010   Safety Induction Program *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT103   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104   Introduction to Web Development
SIT182   Introduction to Computer Security
Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT282   Computer Crime and Digital Forensics
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT281   Cryptography
SIT284   IT Security Management
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT374   Project Management
SIT384   Corporate Computer and Network Security
SIT392   Public-Key Cryptography
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT302   Project
SIT382   System Security
Plus two elective units

*   Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE UNIT:
SIT190   Introductory Mathematical Methods

Bachelor of I.T. Security

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of I.T. Security
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	083693A
Deakin course code	S334

From 2017 this course will be retitled Bachelor of Cyber Security

Course overview

Learn about digital forensics, watermarking techniques, encryption and digital rights management and gain the technical skills required to investigate and combat cyber-crime and cyber-terrorism. Deakin's Bachelor of IT Security gives you a solid understanding of the concepts and practices associated with IT and cyber security.

The digital world is central to the way we live, work, communicate and conduct business. Now more than ever, it's vital that the data and systems providing these services be safeguarded by ethical professionals with strong cyber security literacy and technical skills.

This course will teach you how to identify, diagnose, analyse and manage the challenges of Cyber security. You'll cover areas such as computer crime and digital forensics, evaluating software for security vulnerabilities, designing secure databases, securing operating systems, assessing and reinforcing the security of websites, integrating security requirements into new developments, designing secure network architectures, performing risk assessments and responding to cyber security incidents.

Classes use specialised software to enable practice of real world cyber-attack and response scenarios. You'll consequently get the chance to reflect on the need for cyber security in a working environment, and the various solutions that might apply.

The degree focuses on technical elements and sets you up with strong skills in critical thinking and problem solving. You'll be able to apply your learning in the workplace, and capably deal with imminent threats and challenges from the digital space where interconnected vehicles, drones, smart home gadgets, mobile and wearable devices, and health-kits prosper.

The course will help you develop strong interpersonal skills and a capacity for team-work. You'll also build your written and oral communications skills, which means that you'll graduate as a qualified and highly employable IT professional.

Career options include work as a security analyst, project manager, security system manager, cryptographer, business analyst, consultant, security system developer or programmer, information security auditor, law enforcement personnel or IT security engineer. An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

As a graduate of this degree you'll be eligible for professional recognition with the Australian Computer Society (ACS) – Australia's leading professional association for the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) sector. As a member, you'll receive international recognition for your skills as well as professional development opportunities, networking and information resources.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Bachelor of IT Security is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities

Career options include work as a security analyst, project manager, security system manager, cryptographer, consultant, security system developer or programmer, information security auditor, business continuity or IT security engineer.

Equipment requirements

For information regarding hardware and software requirements, please refer to the School of Information Technology's website, **www.deakin.edu.au/information-technology/students** or telephone 03 9244 6699.

Combined courses

The Bachelor of IT Security is also available as a combined course with Criminology, please refer to D380 Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of IT Security.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of I.T. Security, students must attain 24 credit points. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, you'll need to study 24 units (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 17 core units (which includes a compulsory internship unit)
- 7 elective units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- completion of STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT101	Fundamentals of Information Technology
SIT105	Critical Thinking and Problem Solving for IT
SIT192	Discrete Mathematics
SIT010	Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT103	Database and Information Retrieval
SIT104	Introduction to Web Development
SIT182	Introduction to Computer Security

Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SIT223   Information Technology Professional Skills
SIT282   Computer Crime and Digital Forensics
STP010   Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit points)
Plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SIT202   Computer Networks
SIT281   Cryptography
SIT284   IT Security Management
Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
SIT306   IT Internship ^
SIT374   Project Management
SIT384   Corporate Computer and Network Security
SIT392   Public-Key Cryptography

Trimester 2
SIT302   Project
SIT382   System Security
Plus two elective units

^   offered in Trimester 1, trimester 2 and trimester 3

ELECTIVES
Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Design (Architecture)
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001835D
Deakin course code	S342

Course overview

With a focus on innovation and sustainability, the Bachelor of Design (Architecture) develops your skills in the creation of meaningful and sustainable designs for real-world application, at the same time preparing you for further study in your pursuit of a career in professional architecture. The course comprises cutting edge content from the latest research and is designed with a global perspective in mind.

You'll gain practical experience from day one – studying the real-life projects of professional architects, developing your skills in drawing, digital design and communication, and building scale models of your designs.

You will also explore architectural ideas, history, philosophy; building science; fabrication techniques; computer-aided modelling, construction methodologies and the role of sustainability in contemporary architecture.

This course provides the ideal pathway for application to Deakin's Master of Architecture for those interested in seeking employment as a qualified architect. Graduates are also well-prepared for employment in private architectural practice, with government organisations or private companies in property development, building and design.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture, S700.

Career opportunities

As a graduate of this course you may be employed in private architectural practices, government organisations and private companies in property development, building and design.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 19 core units (22 credit points)
- 2 elective units
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 3 units – at least 6 credit points
- Level 1 units – no more than 10 credit points

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

Trimester 1

SRA143	Art and Society
SRC163	Graphic and Coded Communication 1
SRD163	Studio 01: Thoughtscapes
SRT153	Building Materials Science
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2

SRC221	Computer Aided Modelling
SRD164	Studio 02: Matterscapes (2 credit points)
SRT151	Construction and Structures 1

Year 2

Trimester 1

SRA215	Utopian Ideals in the Modern World
SRD263	Studio 03: Earthscapes
SRT251	Construction and Structures 2

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SRA224	Austral-Asian Architecture
SRD264	Studio 04: Publicscapes (2 credit points)
SRT257	Building Environmental Studies 1

Year 3

Trimester 1

SRC362	Project Documentation
SRD363	Studio 05: Hybridscapes
SRT358	Building Environmental Services

Plus one unit from:

SRA323	Contemporary Architecture
SRA341	The City

Trimester 2

SRD364	Superstudio (2 credit points)
SRT351	Construction and Structures 3

plus one elective unit

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Bachelor of Construction Management

Award granted	Bachelor of Construction Management
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	001837B
Deakin course code	S346

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Construction Management is offered to students wishing to gain employment in management positions in construction and allied industries in Australia and overseas. The course consists of four years of academic study. You will be provided with an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory and integrated studies in technology and building management, including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building surveying and building practice. The course develops progressively from the elementary concepts underlying planning and management of building production and technical studies through to the complexities and interrelationships of modern construction practices.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

This course is professionally accredited by industry. As a graduate of this course you will have completed the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). It is recognised for practice in more than 50 countries, providing a global passport for work in this field in Australia and overseas.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 28 core units
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 3 units – at least 6 credit points
- Level 1 units – no more than 10 credit points

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be completed in less than four years by taking selected units in trimester 3, This also provides for greater flexibility in your studies.

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be awarded at pass or honours level. Normally an overall level of academic performance at 60% or greater is required to be eligible for honours.

Course structure

Year 1

Trimester 1
SRM181   Project Management 1
SRT141   Building Safety
SRT153   Building Materials Science
SRT159   Construction Projects 1
SRA010   Safety Induction Program *

*   SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

Trimester 2
SRE170   Construction Finance
SRM165   Information Systems in Construction
SRT151   Construction and Structures 1
SRT259   Construction Projects 2

Year 2

Trimester 1
SRE272   Measurement and Estimating 1
SRM161   Contract Administration 1
SRM281   Project Management 2
SRT251   Construction and Structures 2

Trimester 2
SRE372   Measurement and Estimating 2
SRM261   Contract Administration 2
SRT257   Building Environmental Studies 1
SRT351   Construction and Structures 3

Year 3

Trimester 1
SRE270   Building Economics
SRE373   Measurement and Estimating 3
SRT358   Building Environmental Services
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SRM310   Project Planning and Scheduling
SRM381   Project Management 3
SRQ462   Building Cost Planning
plus one elective unit

Year 4

Trimester 1
SRM461   Contract Administration 3
SRM489   Professional Practice
SRR401   Introduction to Construction Research
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SRE464   Building Development Appraisal
SRR402   Construction Research Thesis *
SRV499   Built Environment Integrated Research

*   2 credit points

Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in trimester 3 the course may be completed in three years. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered in that period.

Year 1

Trimester 1

SRM181	Project Management 1
SRT141	Building Safety
SRT153	Building Materials Science
SRT159	Construction Projects 1
SRA010	Safety Induction Program *

* SRA010 – 0 cp safety unit

Trimester 2

SRE170	Construction Finance
SRM165	Information Systems in Construction
SRT151	Construction and Structures 1
SRT259	Construction Projects 2

Trimester 3

SRE270	Building Economics
SRT358	Building Environmental Services

plus two elective units

Year 2

Trimester 1

SRE272	Measurement and Estimating 1
SRM161	Contract Administration 1
SRM281	Project Management 2
SRT251	Construction and Structures 2

Trimester 2

SRE372	Measurement and Estimating 2
SRM261	Contract Administration 2
SRT257	Building Environmental Studies 1
SRT351	Construction and Structures 3

Trimester 3

SRE373	Measurement and Estimating 3
SRM310	Project Planning and Scheduling
SRM381	Project Management 3
SRQ462	Building Cost Planning

Year 3

Trimester 1

SRM461	Contract Administration 3
SRM489	Professional Practice
SRR401	Introduction to Construction Research

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SRE464	Building Development Appraisal
SRR402	Construction Research Thesis *
SRV499	Built Environment Integrated Research

* 2 credit points

Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	080117B
Deakin course code	S346

Course overview

Get a professionally recognised qualification that gives you knowledge of technology and current building management practices with the Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours). Whether large or small, domestic or commercial, building projects require a manager with a solid overview of what's involved to make it all happen.

In this course you'll get an excellent understanding of building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building surveying and building practice.

As a graduate you'll be eligible for professional recognition with the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Your qualification will be recognised for practice in more than 50 countries, providing a global passport for work in this field in Australia and overseas.

You'll be qualified for roles such as construction manager, estimator, planner and quantity surveyor in a building company or sub-contracting organisation. Opportunities also exist in the property development and property and maintenance divisions of companies that are responsible for large property portfolios.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

This course is professionally accredited by industry. As a graduate of this course you will have completed the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). It is recognised for practice in more than 50 countries, providing a global passport for work in this field in Australia and overseas.

Career opportunities

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) you may find employment as a construction manager, estimator, project manager or quantity surveyor in a range of industry organisations such as contractors, property developers and consulting firms. Opportunities also exist in the property and facilities divisions of companies that are responsible for large property portfolios.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours), **students must attain 32 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The 32 credit points must include the following:

- 28 core units (29 credit points)
- 3 elective units (1 elective unit must be level 2 or above)
- Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 3 units – at least 6 credit points
- Level 1 units – no more than 10 credit points

The Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) may be completed in less than four years by taking selected units in trimester 3. This also provides for greater flexibility in your studies.

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SRE170	Construction Finance
SRT141	Building Safety
SRT153	Building Materials Science
SRT159	Construction Projects 1
SRA010	Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2
SRE270	Building Economics
SRM165	Information Systems in Construction
SRT151	Construction and Structures 1
SRT259	Construction Projects 2

Year 2

Trimester 1
SRE272	Measurement and Estimating 1 ^
SRM161	Contract Administration 1
SRM181	Project Management 1
SRT251	Construction and Structures 2

Trimester 2
SRE372	Measurement and Estimating 2 ^
SRM261	Contract Administration 2
SRT257	Building Environmental Studies 1
SRT351	Construction and Structures 3
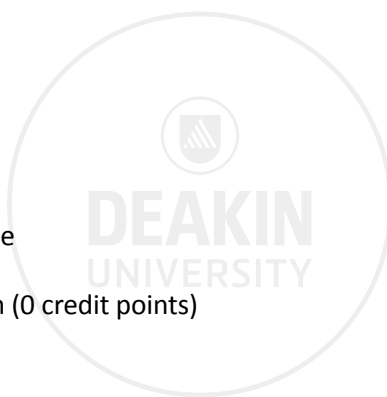
Year 3

Trimester 1
SRM281   Project Management 2
SRE373   Measurement and Estimating 3
SRT358   Building Environmental Services
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SRM310   Project Planning and Scheduling
SRM381   Project Management 3
SRQ462   Building Cost Planning
plus one elective unit

Year 4

Trimester 1
SRM461   Contract Administration 3
SRM489   Professional Practice
SRR401   Introduction to Construction Research
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SRE464   Building Development Appraisal
SRR402   Construction Research Thesis (2 credit points)
SRV499   Built Environment Integrated Research

^   Students who have completed both SRE272 and SRE372 prior to 2017 are advised to complete SRE302 in trimester 1 2017 to ensure smooth progression.

Accelerated program

The Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours) may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in Trimester 3 the course can be completed in three years instead of four.

Year 1

Trimester 1
SRE170   Construction Finance
SRT141   Building Safety
SRT153   Building Materials Science
SRT159   Construction Projects 1
SRA010   Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2
SRE270   Building Economics
SRM165   Information Systems in Construction
SRT151   Construction and Structures 1
SRT259   Construction Projects 2

Trimester 3
SRM181   Project Management 1
plus three elective units

Year 2

Trimester 1
SRE272   Measurement and Estimating 1 ^
SRM161   Contract Administration 1
SRM281   Project Management 2
SRT251   Construction and Structures 2

Trimester 2
SRE372   Measurement and Estimating 2 ^
SRM261   Contract Administration 2
SRT257   Building Environmental Studies 1
SRT351   Construction and Structures 3

Trimester 3
SRE373   Measurement and Estimating 3
SRM310   Project Planning and Scheduling
SRM381   Project Management 3
SRQ462   Building Cost Planning

Year 3

Trimester 1
SRM461   Contract Administration 3
SRM489   Professional Practice
SRR401   Introduction to Construction Research
SRT358   Building Environmental Services

Trimester 2
SRE464   Building Development Appraisal
SRR402   Construction Research Thesis (2 credit points)
SRV499   Built Environment Integrated Research

^   Students who have completed both SRE272 and SRE372 prior to 2017 are advised to complete SRE302 in T1/2017 to ensure smooth progression.

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Bachelor of Engineering

Award granted	Bachelor of Engineering
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075868E
Deakin course code	S367

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce industry-ready engineers, who are immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever-changing future.

You will undertake common subjects in your first year, providing you with a broad knowledge base, before choosing to specialise in civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering.

You will learn generic skills including entrepreneurship, innovation and leadership, project management, technical report writing and presentation, and comprehension and communication, as well as develop an understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice, contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering, and complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to an organisation and society.

You will also gain a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; learn the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquire the mathematical and computational skills necessary for solving theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and gain an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

An Engineering Scholars Program is available to students who achieve an ATAR of 80 and above, all of the sequences in the Bachelor of Engineering with extra opportunities for paid industry internships or research placements and mentoring from our world-class researchers or professional engineers working in industry. The Engineering Scholars Program does not include a paid scholarship; however, students are strongly encouraged to apply for scholarships.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

Articulation and credit transfer

Flexible entry and exit points allow students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

Attendance requirements

In order to satisfy course accreditation requirements, as specified and administered by Engineers Australia, all Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to participate in Campus learning activities equivalent to a minimum duration of one full academic week for every trimester of effective full time study in order to ensure that graduates possess and have demonstrated the minimum necessary knowledge and skill base, engineering application abilities, and professional skills, values and attitudes at successful completion of the course to be sufficiently prepared to enter professional engineering practice.

Cloud (online) enrolled students are therefore required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the corresponding Engineering Practice Week in a trimester. Engineering Practice Week is conducted in week 8 of each trimester. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Combined courses

The Bachelor of Engineering is also available as a combined courses with commerce, information technology and science.

Equipment requirements

Cloud (online) students must have access to a personal computer with internet access and be able to run software in a Windows XP, vista or 7 environment.

Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Engineering professional practice sequence

A series of professional practice units have been introduced as core requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering. These four units (one at each year level) are intended to enable students to increase their awareness of various generic engineering, technological and professional practice skills, and how those skills are applied in the workplace. There will be an emphasis on group activities and assessment and a focus on the 'real' world.

Pass and honours degrees

The Bachelor of Engineering may be awarded at pass or honours level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Engineering with honours:

- students shall normally complete a course of study satisfying the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, including an approved major project with a written report assessed by an internal panel; and
- have been awarded a weighted average mark across level 2, 3 and 4 science and engineering units exceeding a minimum value determined by the Faculty Board.

The weighted average mark will be used to determine the grade of honours to be awarded.

Work experience

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units (this includes 2 highly recommended 4th year units SET401 and SET402 Advanced Topics 1 and 2)
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- Campus requirement for professional practice component – Cloud (online) enrolled students MUST attend for approximately a two week period in the subjects: SEB121, SEB223, and both Campus and Cloud (online) enrolled students MUST attend SEB324 and SEJ446 (combined)

Major sequences

Refer to the details of each major sequence for availability.

- Civil
- Electrical and Electronics
- Mechatronics and Robotics
- Mechanical

Details of major sequences

Streams within the Bachelor of Engineering

The first level is mainly common and students enrol into a particular stream and select a major area of study at the end of the first level.

Students complete 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units.

Civil – unit set code MJ-S000037

Civil Engineering degree gives you the building blocks to design, construct and maintain our community. Learn to plan and build the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day life. Civil engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering. Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, water authorities, local government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121	Engineering Practice
SEB101	Engineering Fundamentals ^
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics
SED102	Engineering Graphics and CAD
SEE010	Safety Induction Program *

*   SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit
^   SEB101 replaces SEP101 from 2016

Trimester 2

SEE103	Electrical Systems
SEM111	Engineering Materials 1
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SIT172	Programming for Engineers

Level 2

Trimester 1
SEM218   Fluid Mechanics
SEM223   Engineering Mechanics
SEV217   Engineering Geology and Surveying
SEP291   Engineering Modelling

Trimester 2
SEB223   The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists
SEM222   Stress Analysis
SEV215   Water Systems
SEV252   Geo Mechanics 1

Level 3

Trimester 1
SEV320   Theory of Structures
SEV322   Hydrology and Hydraulics
SEV362   Geotechnical Engineering
SEV354   Transportation Engineering

Trimester 2
SEB324   Project Management
SEV323   Steel Structures
SEV328   Water and Wastewater Treatment
SEV353   Reinforced Concrete Structures
SEP490   Engineering Work Experience*

*   SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441   Engineering Project A
SEV454   Advanced Structural Design
SEV455   Water System Design
Engineering elective

Trimester 2
SEJ446   Engineering Project B (2cps)
SEV414   Transportation Infrastructure
Engineering elective

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:
SET401   Advanced Topics in Engineering 1
SET402   Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

Mechatronics and Robotics – unit set code MJ-S000040

Mechatronics and robotics is combined in one degree at Deakin, providing a broader based course and offering wider career choices. The course combines electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering, with mechanical and robotics featuring more strongly than in other programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. Students can access state-of-the-art robotics systems and program industrial robots, and through their final-level projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research area. Graduates can be employed as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers, and work in areas including factory control, automation, and control system design.

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121	Engineering Practice
SED102	Engineering Graphics and CAD
SEB101	Engineering Fundamentals ^
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics
SEE010	Safety Induction Program

* SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit
^ SEB101 replaces SEP101 from 2016

Trimester 2

SIT172	Programming for Engineers
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SEE103	Electrical Systems
SEM111	Engineering Materials 1

Level 2

Trimester 1

SEP291	Engineering Modelling
SEE202	Digital Electronics
SEE206	Measurement and Instrumentation
SEM223	Engineering Mechanics

Trimester 2

SEB223	The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists
SEE215	Microcontroller Principles
SEM222	Stress Analysis
SEE208	Modern Power Generation Systems Design

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEE320	Microcontroller System Design
SEE321	Electro-Mechanical Systems
SED302	Computer Aided Engineering *
SEM327	Dynamics of Machines

* SED302 replaces SEE325 from 2016

Trimester 2

SEE326	Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems ~
SEB324	Project Management
SEE344	Control Systems
SEE312	Industrial Data Communication

Level 4

Trimester 1

SER400   Virtual and Augmented Interfaces #
SEJ441   Engineering Project A
SEM433   Mechatronic Design
Engineering elective

\#   SER400 replaces SEE426 from 2016

Trimester 2

SEJ446   Engineering Project B (2cps)
SEE412   Data Communication
SEP490   Engineering Work Experience*
Engineering elective

*   Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3
~   SEE326 will be offered in Trimester 1 from 2017

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401   Advanced Topics in Engineering 1
SET402   Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

Mechanical – unit set code MJ-S000039

Product development and innovation are key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical problem solving approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineering (FSAE) race car, designed and built by our degree students. Along the way, students will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121   Engineering Practice
SED102   Engineering Graphics and CAD
SEB101   Engineering Fundamentals ^
SIT199   Applied Algebra and Statistics
SEE010   Safety Induction Program

*   SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit
^   SEB101 replaces SEP101 from 2016

Trimester 2

SEE103   Electrical Systems
SEM111   Engineering Materials 1
SIT172   Programming for Engineers
SIT194   Introduction to Mathematical Modelling

Level 2

Trimester 1

SEM218   Fluid Mechanics
SEM212   Materials 2
SEM223   Engineering Mechanics
SEP291   Engineering Modelling

Trimester 2

SEB223   The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists
SED202   Mechanical Design and CAM
SEM202   Thermodynamics *
SEM222   Stress Analysis

*   SEM202 replaces SEM314 from 2016

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEE321   Electro-Mechanical Systems
SED302   Computer Aided Engineering
SEM327   Dynamics of Machines
SEM329   Materials Selection and Performance

Trimester 2

SEB324   Project Management
SEE344   Control Systems
SEM313   Manufacturing
SEM422   Advanced Stress Analysis

Level 4

Trimester 1

SEJ441   Engineering Project A
SEM405   Heat Transfer
SEM406   Modelling and Simulation B
Engineering elective

Trimester 2

SED402   Advanced Design Methodologies
SEJ446   Engineering Project B (2cps)
SEP490   Engineering Work Experience*
Engineering elective

*   Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:

SET401   Advanced Topics in Engineering 1
SET402   Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

Electrical and Electronics – unit set code MJ-S000053

Electrical and electronic engineers are responsible for the design, construction, protection, and project management of power generation, distribution, transmission, scheduling and usage, automation and control. This program covers the broad areas of electrical and electronic engineering disciplines including renewable electrical power generation, smart distribution, urban, industrial, rural and regional power usage, the role of energy production and efficiency in climate change This course has been designed to attract students who can be trained to fulfil the shortage of electrical and electronic engineers. It also is designed to encourage responsible use of electrical power in a changing climate. Students learn and practice on industry standard tools in world class facilities. The program also has strong links with the electrical and renewable energy engineering industry providing students a true professional engineering practice.

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121	Engineering Practice
SEB101	Engineering Fundamentals ^
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics
SED102	Engineering Graphics and CAD
SEE010	Safety Induction Program *

*   SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit
^   SEB101 replaces SEP101 from 2016

Trimester 2

SEE103	Electrical Systems
SEM111	Engineering Materials 1
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SIT172	Programming for Engineers

Level 2

Trimester 1

SEP291	Engineering Modelling
SEE207	Power Engineering Design
SEE202	Digital Electronics
SEE206	Measurement and Instrumentation

Trimester 2

SEB223	The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists
SEE215	Microcontroller Principles
SEE205	Analogue Electronics
SEE208	Modern Power Generation Systems Design

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEE307	Systems and Signals
SEE321	Electro-Mechanical Systems
SEE320	Microcontroller System Design
SEE309	Power Systems Protection and Relaying

Trimester 2

SEB324	Project Management
SEE308	Electrical Machines and Drives
SEE344	Control Systems
SEE312	Industrial Data Communication

Level 4

Trimester 1

SEJ441   Engineering Project A
SEE405   Smart Generation and Transmission
SEE406   Electrical Systems and Safety
Engineering elective

Trimester 2

SEJ446   Engineering Project B (2cps)
SEE412   Data Communication
SEP490   Engineering Work Experience*
Engineering elective

*   Note: SEP490 – 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED ELECTIVE:

SET401   Advanced Topics in Engineering 1
SET402   Advanced Topics in Engineering 2

Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science
Campus	Offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075365F
Deakin course code	S369

Course overview

Study Zoology and Animal Science at Deakin and you'll gain a broad understanding of the current field of zoology with an emphasis on the latest research and the development of practical and evidence-based decision-making skills.

The course has a strong focus on Australian fauna and its unique importance in the global environment. Throughout your course you'll explore the potential effects environmental change may have on the evolution, disease and physiology of animals and how they adapt to a changing environment. The social and economic impact that human activity has on animals and their ecosystems will also be highlighted.

You'll have the opportunity to learn from experienced staff, and combine your on-campus work with off-campus excursions.

As a graduate you may find career opportunities in a range of areas including environmental monitoring and management, wildlife biology, private environmental consulting, government quarantine, museums and zoological research. Successful completion of the course may also lead to opportunities for further study including postgraduate research training both in Australia and overseas.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science, **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, **you'll need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 17 credit points of core (prescribed) units
- 7 credit points of electives (which can be taken from any area of the University, or can be used to specialise in another area)
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
- No more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- At least 6 level 3 units, of which 4 must be course grouped to the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment units.

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1

SLE010	Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
SLE111	Cells and Genes
SLE103	Ecology and the Environment
SLE133	Chemistry in Our World ^ **or** one elective unit

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SLE132	Biology: Form and Function
SEP122	Physics for the Life Sciences
SLE102	Physical Geography
SLE155	Chemistry for the Professional Sciences ^ **or** one elective unit

^ Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

Level 2

Trimester 1

SLE204	Animal Diversity
SLE251	Research Methods and Data Analysis
SLE263	Marine and Coastal Ecosystems

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SLE205	Vertebrate Structure and Function
SLE254	Genetics
SLE224	Animal Behaviour

plus one elective unit

Trimester 3

SLE355	Evolutionary and Ecological Physiology (Tri-3)

Level 3

Trimester 1

SLE397	Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour
SLE372	Evolutionary Ecology
SLE341	Ecological and Conservation Genetics

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SLE354	Disease Ecology and Epidemiology

plus two elective units

ELECTIVES

Select from the range of elective units offered across many courses, including, in some cases, the option to choose elective units from a completely different field (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology)

Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology)
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075362J
Deakin course code	S382

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology) is a course of study designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of biological, ecological and environmental processes and issues in the freshwater environment. The course is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of waterways in Australia and overseas.

You will gain knowledge, understanding and skills in the interdisciplinary study of freshwater organisms and their interactions with the living and non-living environment; the influence of biotic, physical and chemical processes on the dynamics of freshwater ecosystems; and the impacts of humans on, and management of, the freshwater environment and its resources.

This unique course is delivered in a novel way to ensure that you are provided with an undergraduate experience that is exciting and provides marketable skills. The course features hands-on work, field-based practical experiences, and training in high demand professional skills in a variety of freshwater habitats in western Victoria.

Students who do well in their Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology) studies may apply to undertake a fourth (honours) year. Honours courses lead to the postgraduate research degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course expenses

In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 – up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 – at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

SLE103   Ecology and the Environment
SLE144   Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE104   The Blue Planet: Water and Life
SLE106   Unit description is currently unavailable ^
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program *

Trimester 2

SLE161   Aquaculture and the Environment
SLE105   Human Impacts – Pollution
SLE150   Environmental Chemistry
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1

SLE251   Research Methods and Data Analysis
SLE231   Hydrology and Water Resources Management
SLE244   Aquatic Ecology
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SLE232   Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE261   Diversity of Fishes
SLE223   Water Quality and Ecological Health
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1

SLE301   Professional Practice
SLE304   Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments
plus two elective units

Trimester 2

SLE319   Environmental Planning – Catchments to Coast
plus three elective units

*   SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

AVAILABLE ELECTIVE UNITS:

SLE254   Genetics
SLE315   Comparative Animal Physiology
SLE314   Research Project
SLE162   Marine and Coastal Environmental Communications
SLE263   Marine and Coastal Ecosystems
SLE350   Marine Wildlife
SLE328   Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change

^   Not available as of 2013

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	055286D
Deakin course code	S393

Course overview

Study the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) at Deakin and you'll get out of the classroom and into nature, learn how to handle native animals, measure the health of freshwater environments, survey wildlife populations and conduct sustainability assessments.

This course is ideally suited to those who are passionate about wildlife and conservation as it focuses on 'real-world' problem solving and applied solutions to wildlife and conservation issues. Throughout your studies you will acquire knowledge, skills and practical expertise in a range of areas including biodiversity, wildlife ecology, landscape, habitat and vegetation management, conservation, animal biology and park management.

Deakin has a long history of offering specialised courses in environmental science. The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) was the first course to be offered in Victoria with a major focus on the ecology of wildlife and conservation.

You'll participate in a range of hands-on experiences, including regular practical classes and extended wildlife field trips. Professional work placements are a feature of this course and students are encouraged to volunteer in local, regional and international environmental programs. This strong focus on professional skills development will prepare you for an exciting career in the industry.

Graduates are qualified for careers in wildlife conservation and management, and in environmental science more generally. Choose from roles such as wildlife officer, conservation officer, wildlife manager, park ranger, project officer, environmental consultant, research scientist, wildlife biologist, conservation biologist and landscape ecologist.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) you will be qualified for a career in wildlife conservation and management, or in environmental science more generally, and ready to take up challenging roles such as wildlife officer, conservation officer, wildlife manager, park ranger, project officer, environmental consultant, research scientist, wildlife biologist, conservation biologist and landscape ecologist. Opportunities exist to work with wildlife – including their habitats and threats – and the policies and strategies that guide management. Graduates obtain jobs in the private, government and not-for-profit sectors.

Course expenses

In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology), **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, **you'll need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points which must include the following:

• 17 core units
• 7 elective units
• Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• Completion of STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• No more than 10 credit points at Level 1
• At least 14 credit points over levels 2 and 3 with a minimum of 6 credit points at Level 3

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE111   Cells and Genes
SLE103   Ecology and the Environment
SLE151   Biodiversity: A Global Perspective
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE102   Physical Geography
SLE114   Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation
SLE132   Biology: Form and Function
STP010   Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit points)
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE201   Society and Environment
SLE220   Wildlife Ecology
SLE204   Animal Diversity
SLE202   Landscape Evolution

Trimester 2
SLE226   Environmental Team Based Research
plus three elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1

SLE301   Professional Practice #

SLE310   Pest Plants and Animals

SLE322   Landscape Ecology

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SLE309   Wildlife Conservation

SLE317   Australian Vegetation and Its Management

SLE332   Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Scientists

plus one elective unit

\#   Must have successfully completed STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture

Year	2016 course information (course discontinued from 2016)
Award granted	Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture
Campus	Offered at Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075367D
Deakin course code	S394

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture is one of only a few courses to offer a combination of fisheries and aquaculture in one program. The course provides you with comprehensive training in fisheries resource management, aquaculture management, and fisheries biology, with a focus on environmental sustainability, particularly renewable resource exploitation and culture of marine and freshwater species. You will learn about fisheries and aquaculture from a global perspective, including topics such as fish markets, nutrition and farm certification processes, the history of Australian fisheries, fisheries methods and impacts of fishing.

The course also includes studies in marine and freshwater biodiversity, ecology and behaviour, research methods, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and remote sensing, and environmental chemistry. Fieldtrips and professional practice activities provide you with the opportunity to gain practical, hands-on skills.

The course is focused on developing graduates with strong research and management capabilities with skill sets for a wide variety of work environments. In addition to employment in the fisheries and aquaculture fields, as a graduate you may also find career opportunities in areas such as food and agriculture-based industries, quarantine, wildlife biology, government environmental monitoring, private environmental consulting and museums. Graduating students have the opportunity to undertake further studies in existing honours and PhD programs.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

South East Asia is recognised as the epicentre of a global aquaculture industry in terms of volume and innovation, and represents a valuable regional employment opportunity for graduates. Students will be capable of fulfilling roles within fisheries management organizations such as DPI (Victoria), ABARE, AFMA and regional CMA's with expertise in freshwater systems. Further, graduates may find employment in wider industries such as food and agriculture, quarantine, wildlife biology, government environmental monitoring, private environmental consulting and museums.

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units (which can be taken from any area of the University)
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- Completion of STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- No more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- At least 6 level 3 units, of which 4 must be course grouped to the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment units.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE103   Ecology and the Environment
SLE104   The Blue Planet: Water and Life
SLE111   Cells and Genes
SLE150   Environmental Chemistry
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program *

Trimester 2
SLE105   Human Impacts – Pollution
SLE132   Biology: Form and Function
SLE161   Aquaculture and the Environment
STP010   Introduction to Work Placements *
plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE219   Marine Invertebrates
SLE251   Research Methods and Data Analysis
SLE265   Marine Botany
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE261   Diversity of Fishes
SLE217   Aquaculture Nutrition and Seafood Quality
SLE223   Water Quality and Ecological Health
SLE244   Aquatic Ecology

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE301   Professional Practice #
SLE304   Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SLE319   Environmental Planning – Catchments to Coast
SLE343   Fisheries Management
SLE329   Aquatic Animal Health and Reproduction
SLE315   Comparative Animal Physiology

*   SLE010 and STP010 are 0-credit-point compulsory units
\#   Must have successfully completed STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075361K
Deakin course code	S398

Course overview

Environmental management is a multidisciplinary field that focuses on finding solutions to the world's most pressing environmental problems. Throughout the degree, you'll explore ways to manage the interaction between people and the environment, as well as how to satisfy society's needs for clean water, fresh air and healthy soils through the sustainable use of natural resources.

You'll learn valuable field skills in environmental science: assessing and interpreting data, and using techniques such as global positioning systems (GPS), geographic information systems (GIS) and remote sensing. You'll also look at climate systems and the impact of human activity on these systems, explore the role that science plays in environmental sustainability and examine the historical and contemporary context of Indigenous people's engagement in natural resources management. Plus, we'll teach you how to plan, manage and evaluate environmental projects.

You'll also have the opportunity to steer your studies towards your interests and career aspirations by choosing elective units in areas such as wildlife management, coastal and marine management, environmental health and environmental sustainability.

With an emphasis on fieldwork and industry-based learning, you'll graduate with practical skills that can be directly applied to your future career. You'll be qualified to work in areas such as wildlife and conservation, environmental management, pollution control, land rehabilitation and marine and freshwater biology.

Once you've gained experience working in the environmental industry, you'll be eligible to become a Certified Environmental Practitioner through the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability) degree you may choose to pursue opportunities in a wide variety of careers such as environmental planning, environmental policy, sustainability, environmental protection, climate change adaptation and mitigation, industry-based environmental management, waste management, environmental education, catchment management, water resource management, land rehabilitation, pollution control, environmental science, conservation, and coastal and park management.

Course expenses

In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability), **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, **you'll need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year. The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 15 core units
- 9 elective units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- Completion of STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- No more than 10 credit points at Level 1
- At least 14 credit points over levels 2 and 3 with a minimum of 6 credit points at Level 3

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE103   Ecology and the Environment
SLE101   Techniques in Environmental Science
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SLE102   Physical Geography
SLE121   Environmental Sustainability
STP010   Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit points)
plus two elective units

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE201   Society and Environment
SLE231   Hydrology and Water Resources Management
SLE218   Indigenous Engagement: Natural Resource Management
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE207   Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment
SLE226   Environmental Team Based Research
plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE301   Professional Practice #
SLE303   Managing Environmental Projects
SLE305   Catchment and Coastal Management
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE308   Policy Instruments for Sustainability
SLE332   Geographic Information Systems for Environmental Scientists
plus
SLE342   Risks to Healthy Environments or
SLE320   Resource Efficiency and Waste Management (Tri-3)
plus one elective unit

Must have successfully completed STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)

ELECTIVES

Select from the range of elective units offered across many courses, including, in some cases, the option to choose elective units from a completely different field (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)
Campus	Offered at Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	053749E
Deakin course code	S399

From 2017 the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) will be offered at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus in addition to Warrnambool Campus.

Course overview

Deakin's marine biology course provides you with a unique opportunity to study temperate marine biology in an environment that has some of the highest biodiversity in Australia. Through extensive hands-on laboratory and fieldwork experiences you'll discover the great diversity that exists in coastal and oceanic ecosystems, and learn how to sustainably manage precious marine environments.

The course has a strong ecological focus, linking biological and oceanographic processes in the study of marine environments. You'll explore coral reefs to icebergs, estuaries to oceans, the surf zone to the deep abyss. You'll learn about how marine ecosystems function and how marine organisms interact with their living and non-living environments.

Throughout the course you'll get a strong understanding of environmental sustainability, and use scientific methods and tools to practice sustainable management of natural resources within marine and coastal environments, relevant to both Australia and overseas.

You'll gain stimulating hands-on experience through fieldwork in natural marine environments on the Victorian coast, including the Great Ocean Road. For example, each year students study in the Merri Marine Sanctuary where they can develop their skills in scientific research methods, impact assessment and marine and coastal management. Students will also have the opportunity to work with government and non-government organisations on specific volunteer projects, including Parks Victoria and monitoring of penguins on Middle island, Fishcare and Friends of the Merri.

You will have the opportunity to study tropical marine environments within Australia and gain a broader view of the world by electing to study overseas.

You'll also have the opportunity to complete a professional practice unit, which involves a placement within a relevant, course-related organisation within either Australia or overseas.

Career opportunities for graduates include employment in marine ecotourism, marine education, fisheries, aquaculture, environmental consultancy, environmental risk assessment, aquariums and museums, and can range from marine education, laboratory technician, environmental consultant, field officer, marine park ranger, local government environmental officer, sustainability project officer, GIS analyst, as well as moving into marine biology research or pursuing postgraduate study.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

Career opportunities for graduates of this course include marine biology tour guide, fishery officer, marine biology consultant, laboratory technician, local government environmental officer, aquaculture manager, sustainability project officer, as well as moving into research or pursuing postgraduate study.

Course expenses

In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology), **students must attain 24 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 24 credit points, **you'll need to study 24 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points which must include the following:

• 21 core units
• 3 elective units
• Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• Completion of STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• level 1 – up to 10 credit points
• level 3 – at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE103   Ecology and the Environment
SLE111   Cells and Genes
SLE133   Chemistry in Our World
SIT191   Introduction to Statistics and Data Analysis
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2
SLE132   Biology: Form and Function
SLE105   Human Impacts – Pollution
SLE104   The Blue Planet: Water and Life
SEP122   Physics for the Life Sciences
STP010   Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit points)

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE219   Marine Invertebrates
SLE265   Marine Botany
SLE263   Marine and Coastal Ecosystems
SLE262   Aquaculture and the Environment ^

Trimester 2
SLE261   Diversity of Fishes
SLE223   Water Quality and Ecological Health
SLE244   Aquatic Ecology
plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1

SLE301   Professional Practice #

SLE348   Freshwater Biology

SLE304   Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SLE315   Comparative Animal Physiology

SLE319   Environmental Planning – Catchments to Coast

SLE325   Human Impacts – Ecotoxicology and Risk Assessment

plus one elective unit

Must have successfully completed STP010 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)

^   available from 2017

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Bachelor of Science (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	063355G
Deakin course code	S400

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Science (Honours) provides you with exposure to a range of possible career paths and a deep understanding of your chosen discipline through research exploration either Biology, Chemistry or Mathematics.

You'll get the chance to undertake focused research in your area of interest and boost your skills before launching into a successful career.

You'll be exposed to research of national and international significance and acquire skills in research design and implementation, critical thinking and data analysis, digital literacy, and scientific communication. You'll also develop valuable skills for life-long learning; an essential professional attribute in this ever-evolving field.

The coursework component of the honours program provides you with essential theoretical knowledge underpinning robust research, while the research project develops the practical skills necessary to investigate an area of interest through research exploration.

You'll have the support and supervision of our experienced staff throughout your honours program, and will graduate with skills that provide you with a competitive edge in the job market and an ideal pathway to further study and research.

Career opportunities

The Bachelor of Science (Honours) will produce high quality graduates with the generic skills, theoretical knowledge, and specialised practical skills to either gain employment in their relevant discipline (Biology, Biotechnology, Chemistry or Mathematics) or to succeed in further study such as Higher Degrees by Research.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Science (Honours), **students must attain 8 credit points**.
Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

Course structure

CORE
Students are required to complete all units within one of the following discipline areas:

Biology – unit set code SP-S000066
SLE420   Introduction to Biology Research
SLE421   Honours Biology Coursework
SLE422   Honours Biology Thesis A
SLE423   Honours Biology Thesis B

Chemistry – unit set code SP-S000067

SLE430   Introduction to Chemistry Research
SLE431   Honours Chemistry Coursework
SLE432   Honours Chemistry Thesis A
SLE433   Honours Chemistry Thesis B

Mathematics – unit set code SP-S000068

SIT490   Introduction to Mathematics Research
SIT491   Honours Mathematics Coursework
SIT492   Honours Mathematics Thesis A
SIT493   Honours Mathematics Thesis B

Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	060342C
Deakin course code	S401

Course overview

Enhance your undergraduate qualifications and gain valuable research skills with an honours year in forensic science. This course is designed to broaden your knowledge, give you a competitive edge in the job market, and pave the way for possible further study in forensic science.

Honours is an optional specialised year of study that allows you to draw together the theory and practical skills gained in previous undergraduate studies. You'll refine your analytical and research skills while expanding employment and study options. You'll develop an in-depth knowledge of the discipline of forensic science through research, additional coursework, and training in research techniques.

You'll get formal training in the skills and techniques needed for modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence to solve crimes.

Our teaching and research staff are experts in their respective fields, with broad international links and experiences. Much of Deakin's research in forensic science is conducted in partnership with government departments, private agencies, and leading international scientists, and is funded by nationally and international grants.

As a graduate of this course you'll have a distinct advantage when applying for roles in areas such as forensics, insurance investigation, risk analysis, research science, government institutions and within chemical, food, and pharmaceutical industries.

Career opportunities

A Forensic Science degree is a great way for you to start a career in science. In addition to the normal wide range of job opportunities, this degree sharpens your communication skills and opens new doors into fields such as risk analysis, insurance investigation, and, of course, forensic science.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours), **students must attain 8 credit points**.
The 8 credit points will include four 2 credit point units of study. The course may be completed by full-time study or part-time equivalent.

Course structure

CORE

Forensic Biology – unit set code SP-S000078

SLE420	Introduction to Biology Research
SLE421	Honours Biology Coursework
SLE422	Honours Biology Thesis A
SLE423	Honours Biology Thesis B

Forensic Chemistry – unit set code SP-S000079

SLE430 Introduction to Chemistry Research
SLE431 Honours Chemistry Coursework
SLE432 Honours Chemistry Thesis A
SLE433 Honours Chemistry Thesis B

Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	070234B
Deakin course code	S411

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours) provides you with exposure to a range of possible career paths and a deep understanding of your chosen discipline through research exploration in a chosen area of biological science. Honours projects may be conducted in research areas such as (but not limited to) biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, physiology, genetics, animal behaviour, evolution, bioinformatics and biotechnology.

You'll get the chance to undertake focused research in your area of interest and boost your skills before launching into a successful career.

You'll be exposed to research of national and international significance and acquire skills in research design and implementation, critical thinking and data analysis, digital literacy, and scientific communication. You'll also develop valuable skills for life-long learning; an essential professional attribute in this ever-evolving field.

The coursework component of the honours program provides you with essential theoretical knowledge underpinning robust research, while the research project develops the practical skills necessary to investigate an area of interest through research exploration.

You'll have the support and supervision of our experienced staff throughout your honours program, and will graduate with skills that provide you with a competitive edge in the job market and an ideal pathway to further study and research.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours), **students must attain 8 credit points**.
The 8 credit points will include four 2 credit point units of study.

Course structure

CORE

SLE420	Introduction to Biology Research
SLE421	Honours Biology Coursework
SLE422	Honours Biology Thesis A
SLE423	Honours Biology Thesis B

Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	070231E
Deakin course code	S433

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) provides you with exposure to a range of possible career paths and a deep understanding of your chosen discipline through research exploration of a particular biomedical topic. Honours projects may be conducted in research areas such as (but not limited to) biochemistry, cellular and molecular biology, physiology, genetics, bioinformatics and biotechnology.

You'll get the chance to undertake focused research in your area of interest and boost your skills before launching into a successful career.

You'll be exposed to research of national and international significance and acquire skills in research design and implementation, critical thinking and data analysis, digital literacy, and scientific communication. You'll also develop valuable skills for life-long learning; an essential professional attribute in this ever-evolving field.

The coursework component of the honours program provides you with essential theoretical knowledge underpinning robust research, while the research project develops the practical skills necessary to investigate an area of interest through research exploration.

You'll have the support and supervision of our experienced staff throughout your honours program, and will graduate with skills that provide you with a competitive edge in the job market and an ideal pathway to further study and research.

Career opportunities

The Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) will produce high quality graduates with the generic skills, theoretical knowledge, and specialised practical skills to either gain employment or to succeed in further study such as Higher Degrees by Research.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours), **students must attain 8 credit points**.
The 8 credit points will include four 2 credit point units of study.

Course structure

CORE
SLE420   Introduction to Biology Research
SLE421   Honours Biology Coursework
SLE422   Honours Biology Thesis A
SLE423   Honours Biology Thesis B

Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours)
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079998G
Deakin course code	S460

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours) places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce industry-ready engineers, who are immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever-changing future.

The degree gives you the building blocks to plan, design, construct and maintain the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day lives such as roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering.

You will learn generic skills, including entrepreneurship, innovation and leadership, project management, technical report writing and presentation, and comprehension and communication. You will also develop an understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice, contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering, as well as how to address complex problems and produce innovative solutions beneficial to an organisation and society.

You will also gain a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; learn the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquire the mathematical and computational skills necessary for solving theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and gain an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours) is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, councils, water authorities, government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

Articulation and credit transfer

Flexible entry into the course allows students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

Attendance requirements

In order to satisfy course accreditation requirements, as specified and administered by Engineers Australia, all Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to participate in Campus learning activities equivalent to a minimum duration of one full academic week for every trimester of effective full time study in order to ensure that graduates possess and have demonstrated the minimum necessary knowledge and skill base, engineering application abilities, and professional skills, values and attitudes at successful completion of the course to be sufficiently prepared to enter professional engineering practice.

Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the corresponding Engineering Practice Week in a trimester. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Note: Students enrolled in the off campus or Cloud (online) mode will be required to attend campus based activities at scheduled sessions during the trimester intensive week. Cloud (online) international students will be required to obtain a visitor visa to undertake these campus based activities. International students are unable to apply for a student visa for this course.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Engineering professional practice sequence

A series of professional practice units have been introduced as core requirements of the undergraduate Engineering courses. These four units (one at each year level) are intended to enable students to increase their awareness of various generic engineering, technological and professional practice skills, and how those skills are applied in the workplace. There will be an emphasis on group activities and assessment and a focus on the 'real' world.

Work experience

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience.

Course rules

- 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the trimester intensive week conducted in week 7. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121	Engineering Practice
SEB101	Engineering Fundamentals #
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics
SED102	Engineering Graphics and CAD
SEE010	Safety Induction Program *

*   SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

SEE103	Electrical Systems
SEM111	Engineering Materials 1
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SIT172	Programming for Engineers

Level 2

Trimester 1

SEM218	Fluid Mechanics
SEM223	Engineering Mechanics
SEV217	Engineering Geology and Surveying
SEP291	Engineering Modelling

Trimester 2

SEB223	The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists
SEM222	Stress Analysis
SEV215	Water Systems
SEV252	Geo Mechanics 1

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEV320	Theory of Structures
SEV322	Hydrology and Hydraulics
SEV354	Transportation Engineering
SEV362	Geotechnical Engineering ^

Trimester 2

SEB324	Project Management
SEV323	Steel Structures
SEV353	Reinforced Concrete Structures
SEV328	Water and Wastewater Treatment
SEP490	Engineering Work Experience ~

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441   Engineering Project A
SEV454   Advanced Structural Design
SEV455   Water System Design
Engineering elective

Trimester 2
SEJ446   Engineering Project B (2cps)
SEV414   Transportation Infrastructure
Engineering elective

\#   SEB101 replaces SEP101 from 2016
^   SEV362 offered in Trimester 2 from 2017
~   SEP490 is a 0 credit point unit, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne) (first year of course only)*, Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079998G
Deakin course code	S460

^ Trimester 2 intake only available at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Cloud (Online).

* Only the first year of this Engineering program is available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Students enrolled at the Melbourne Burwood Campus will be required to transfer to the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Cloud (online) mode for the second year of their program.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS – Due to visa regulations, this course can only be undertaken at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Cloud (Online).

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours) prepares you to be an industry-ready civil engineer capable of planning, designing, constructing and maintaining the built infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day lives including buildings, transportation networks, water and wastewater systems. Our student-centered learning environment means you'll have access to world-class facilities and research opportunities.

This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines related to structural, water, geotechnical, transportation engineering and civil engineering materials.

Throughout the course you'll learn how to apply scientific and engineering principles to real-life engineering problems. You'll learn how to address complex problems and develop innovative solutions that are beneficial to an organisation and the wider community. You will also gain an insight into the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the modern engineer while designing civil engineering infrastructures which meet international standards and encompass best practice. Furthermore, you will develop an understanding of the ethical considerations and contemporary technical issues in the practice of engineering.

As a graduate of this course, you'll be highly sought-after by industry for your skills in engineering, innovation, leadership, project management and communication, as well as your capacity to astutely anticipate and tackle the unknown challenges of tomorrow.

Accredited by Engineers Australia, this course is recognised internationally and enables you to practice as a professional engineer in many countries around the world. With an international skills shortage in the civil engineering industry, Deakin graduates are in demand.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours) is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, councils, water authorities, government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

Articulation and credit transfer

Flexible entry into the course allows students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

Attendance requirements

In order to satisfy course accreditation requirements, as specified and administered by Engineers Australia, all Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to participate in Campus learning activities equivalent to a minimum duration of one full academic week for every trimester of effective full time study in order to ensure that graduates possess and have demonstrated the minimum necessary knowledge and skill base, engineering application abilities, and professional skills, values and attitudes at successful completion of the course to be sufficiently prepared to enter professional engineering practice.

Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities during the corresponding Intensive Week in a trimester. Attendance at campus mode activities is linked to assessment requirements within the Engineering programmes, failure to attend will result in not meeting the hurdle requirement of the respective assessment. Thus, a fail grade shall be awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Note: Students enrolled in the off campus or Cloud (online) mode will be required to attend campus based activities at scheduled sessions during the trimester intensive week. Cloud (online) international students will be required to obtain a visitor visa to undertake these campus based activities. International students are unable to apply for a student visa for this course.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Work experience

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours), **students must attain 32 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 32 credit points, **you'll need to study 32 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the trimester intensive week. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEJ101	Design Fundamentals (2 credit points)
SEB101	Engineering Fundamentals
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics
SEE010	Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2

SEJ103	Materials Engineering Project (2 credit points)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SIT172	Programming for Engineers

Level 2

Trimester 1

SEV200	Geotechnical Investigation and Design (2 credit points)
SEM218	Fluid Mechanics
SEP291	Engineering Modelling

Trimester 2

SEM201	Structural Design (2 credit points)
SEV210	Construction Engineering
SEV254	Road Design and Construction

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEV300	Reinforced Concrete Design (2 credit points)^
SEV322	Hydrology and Hydraulics
SEV320	Theory of Structures

Trimester 2

SEV301	Water Engineering Design (2 credit points)^
SEV323	Steel Structures
SEV362	Geotechnical Engineering
SEP490	Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)*

* SEP490 is available in trimester 1, 2 and 3.

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441   Engineering Project A (2 credit points)*~
SEV414   Transportation Infrastructure
Engineering elective

Trimester 2
SEJ446   Engineering Project B (2 credit points)*~
SEV415   Infrastructure Engineering ^
Engineering elective

+   offered from 2018
~   Note: Students are expected to undertake SEJ441 and SEJ446 in consecutive trimesters. Students will be required to seek approval from the unit chair if they are unable to complete SEJ441 and SEJ446 consecutively.

ELECTIVES

ENGINEERING ELECTIVE UNITS:
SEV453   Advanced Structural Analysis +
SEV417   Advanced Geotechnical Design +
SEV419   Composite Structures ^

^   offered from 2017
+   offered from 2018

Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours)
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079997G
Deakin course code	S461

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours) places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce industry-ready engineers, who are immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever-changing future.

Electrical and electronic engineers are responsible for the design, construction, protection and project management of power generation, distribution, transmission, scheduling and usage, automation and control.

This program covers the broad areas of electrical and electronic engineering disciplines, including renewable electrical power generation; smart distribution; urban, industrial, rural and regional power usage; and the role of energy production and efficiency in climate change. This course has been designed to attract students who can be trained to fulfil the shortage of electrical and electronic engineers. It also is designed to encourage responsible use of electrical power in a changing climate. You will learn and practice on industry standard tools in world-class facilities. The program also has strong links with the electrical and renewable energy engineering industry, providing students with a true professional engineering practice.

You will learn generic skills including entrepreneurship, innovation and leadership, project management, technical report writing and presentation, and comprehension and communication. You will also develop an understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice, contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering, as well as how to address complex problems and produce innovative solutions beneficial to an organisation and society.

You will also gain a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; learn the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquire the mathematical and computational skills necessary for solving theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and gain an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours) is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in power generation distribution and transmission organisations, electronic design, factory control, local government, public works and consulting.

Articulation and credit transfer

Flexible entry into the course allows students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

Attendance requirements

In order to satisfy course accreditation requirements, as specified and administered by Engineers Australia, all Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to participate in Campus learning activities equivalent to a minimum duration of one full academic week for every trimester of effective full time study in order to ensure that graduates possess and have demonstrated the minimum necessary knowledge and skill base, engineering application abilities, and professional skills, values and attitudes at successful completion of the course to be sufficiently prepared to enter professional engineering practice.

Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the corresponding Engineering Practice Week in a trimester. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Note: Students' enrolled in the off campus or Cloud (online) mode will be required to attend campus based activities at scheduled sessions during the trimester intensive week. Cloud (online) international students will be required to obtain a visitor visa to undertake these campus based activities. International students are unable to apply for a student visa for this course.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Engineering professional practice sequence

A series of professional practice units have been introduced as core requirements of the undergraduate Engineering courses. These four units (one at each year level) are intended to enable students to increase their awareness of various generic engineering, technological and professional practice skills, and how those skills are applied in the workplace. There will be an emphasis on group activities and assessment and a focus on the 'real' world.

Work experience

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience.

Course rules

- 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the trimester intensive week conducted in week 7. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121	Engineering Practice
SEB101	Engineering Fundamentals #
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics
SED102	Engineering Graphics and CAD
SEE010	Safety Induction Program *

*   SEE010 is a 0 credit point induction unit.

Trimester 2

SEE103	Electrical Systems
SEM111	Engineering Materials 1
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SIT172	Programming for Engineers

Level 2

Trimester 1

SEP291	Engineering Modelling
SEE207	Power Engineering Design
SEE202	Digital Electronics
SEE206	Measurement and Instrumentation

Trimester 2

SEB223	The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists
SEE215	Microcontroller Principles
SEE205	Analogue Electronics
SEE208	Modern Power Generation Systems Design

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEE307	Systems and Signals
SEE321	Electro-Mechanical Systems
SEE320	Microcontroller System Design
SEE309	Power Systems Protection and Relaying

Trimester 2

SEB324	Project Management
SEE308	Electrical Machines and Drives
SEE344	Control Systems
SEE312	Industrial Data Communication

Level 4

Trimester 1

SEJ441	Engineering Project A
SEE405	Smart Generation and Transmission
SEE406	Electrical Systems and Safety
Engineering elective	

Trimester 2

SEJ446	Engineering Project B (2cps)
SEE412	Data Communication
SEP490	Engineering Work Experience *
Engineering elective	

\#   SEB101 replaces SEP101 from 2016
*   SEP490 is a 0 credit point unit, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne) (first year of course only)*, Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079997G
Deakin course code	S461

^ Trimester 2 intake only available at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Cloud (Online).

* Only the first year of this Engineering program is available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Students enrolled at the Melbourne Burwood Campus will be required to transfer to the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Cloud (online) mode for the second year of their program.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS – Due to visa regulations, this course can only be undertaken at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Cloud (Online).

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours) prepares you to be an industry-ready professional engineer responsible for the design, construction, protection and project management of power generation, distribution, transmission, scheduling and usage, automation and control.

Our student-centred learning environment means you'll use industry standard tools in world-class facilities and benefit from strong links with leading organisations in the electrical and renewable energy industry throughout your course. You'll also have the chance to undertake real-life professional engineering practice and acquire transferrable skills in entrepreneurship, innovation, leadership, project management, technical report writing and more.

The course encourages the responsible use of electrical power in a changing climate, and covers a broad range of electrical and electronic engineering disciplines including renewable electrical power generation; smart distribution; urban, industrial, rural and regional power usage; and the role of energy production and efficiency in climate change. You'll also develop an understanding of the ethical considerations and contemporary technical issues in the practice of engineering.

Through project-oriented design-based learning (PODBL) you gain experience with real-life industry- related projects and acquire insights into how to best address complex problems and produce innovative solutions beneficial to an organisation and the wider community.

Deakin's Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours) is accredited by Engineers Australia, giving the degree international recognition and allowing graduates to practice as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

With an international skills shortage in the engineering industry, Deakin graduates are in demand. As a graduate you can expect to gain employment in areas such as power generation distribution and transmission, electronic design, factory control, local government, public works and consulting.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours) is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in power generation distribution and transmission organisations, electronic design, factory control, local government, public works and consulting.

Articulation and credit transfer

Flexible entry into the course allows students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

Attendance requirements

In order to satisfy course accreditation requirements, as specified and administered by Engineers Australia, all Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to participate in Campus learning activities equivalent to a minimum duration of one full academic week for every trimester of effective full time study in order to ensure that graduates possess and have demonstrated the minimum necessary knowledge and skill base, engineering application abilities, and professional skills, values and attitudes at successful completion of the course to be sufficiently prepared to enter professional engineering practice.

Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities during the corresponding Intensive Week in a trimester. Attendance at campus mode activities is linked to assessment requirements within the Engineering programmes, failure to attend will result in not meeting the hurdle requirement of the respective assessment. Thus, a fail grade shall be awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Note: Students enrolled in the off campus or Cloud (online) mode will be required to attend campus based activities at scheduled sessions during the trimester intensive week. Cloud (online) international students will be required to obtain a visitor visa to undertake these campus based activities. International students are unable to apply for a student visa for this course.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Work experience

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours), **students must attain 32 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 32 credit points, **you'll need to study 32 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the trimester intensive week. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEJ101	Design Fundamentals (2 credit points)
SEB101	Engineering Fundamentals
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics
SEE010	Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2

SEJ102	Electrical Systems Engineering Project (2 credit points)
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SIT172	Programming for Engineers

Level 2

Trimester 1

SEE210	Power Engineering Design (2 credit points)
SEP291	Engineering Modelling
SEE206	Measurement and Instrumentation

Trimester 2

SEE213	Distributed Generation System Design (2 credit points)
SEE216	Analog and Digital Systems
SEE215	Microcontroller Principles

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEE332	Electrical and Electronics Project 3A (2 credit points)^
SEE307	Systems and Signals
SEE308	Electrical Machines and Drives

Trimester 2

SEE333	Electrical and Electronics Project 3B (2 credit points)^
SEE344	Control Systems
SEE312	Industrial Data Communication
SEP490	Engineering Work Experience * (0 credit points)

*   SEP490 is available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

Level 4

Trimester 1

SEJ441   Engineering Project A (2 credit points)*~
SEE407   SCADA and PLC ^
Engineering elective

Trimester 2

SEJ446   Engineering Project B (2 credit points)*~
SEE406   Electrical Systems and Safety
Engineering elective

^   offered from 2017
~   Note: Students are expected to undertake SEJ441 and SEJ446 in consecutive trimesters. Students will be required to seek approval from the unit chair if they are unable to complete SEJ441 and SEJ446 consecutively.
*   From 2017 SEJ441 will be retitled Capstone Project 1 and will be a 2 credit point unit. SEJ446 will be retitled Capstone Project 2.

ELECTIVES

ENGINEERING ELECTIVE UNITS:

SEE409   Energy Efficiency and Demand Management ^
SEE410   High Voltage Engineering ^

^   offered from 2017

Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours)
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079996J
Deakin course code	S462

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours) places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce industry-ready engineers, who are immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever-changing future.

Product development and innovation are key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical problem solving approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) racing car, designed and built by our students. Along the way, you will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

You will learn generic skills, including entrepreneurship, innovation and leadership, project management, technical report writing and presentation, and comprehension and communication. You will also develop an understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice, contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering, as well as how to address complex problems and produce innovative solutions beneficial to an organisation and society.

You will also gain a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; learn the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquire the mathematical and computational skills necessary for solving theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and gain an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours) is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in the supplier companies, other leading manufacturing and design companies, aircraft, ship-building, aerospace and railroad.

Articulation and credit transfer

Flexible entry into the course allows students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

Attendance requirements

In order to satisfy course accreditation requirements, as specified and administered by Engineers Australia, all Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to participate in Campus learning activities equivalent to a minimum duration of one full academic week for every trimester of effective full time study in order to ensure that graduates possess and have demonstrated the minimum necessary knowledge and skill base, engineering application abilities, and professional skills, values and attitudes at successful completion of the course to be sufficiently prepared to enter professional engineering practice.

Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the corresponding Engineering Practice Week in a trimester. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Note: Students enrolled in the off campus or Cloud (online) mode will be required to attend campus based activities at scheduled sessions during the trimester intensive week. Cloud (online) international students will be required to obtain a visitor visa to undertake these campus based activities. International students are unable to apply for a student visa for this course.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Engineering professional practice sequence

A series of professional practice units have been introduced as core requirements of the undergraduate Engineering courses. These four units (one at each year level) are intended to enable students to increase their awareness of various generic engineering, technological and professional practice skills, and how those skills are applied in the workplace. There will be an emphasis on group activities and assessment and a focus on the 'real' world.

Work experience

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience.

Course rules

- 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the trimester intensive week conducted in week 7. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121	Engineering Practice
SED102	Engineering Graphics and CAD
SEB101	Engineering Fundamentals #
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics
SEE010	Safety Induction Program *

* SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

SEE103	Electrical Systems
SEM111	Engineering Materials 1
SIT172	Programming for Engineers
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling

Level 2

Trimester 1

SEM218	Fluid Mechanics
SEM212	Materials 2
SEM223	Engineering Mechanics
SEP291	Engineering Modelling

Trimester 2

SEB223	The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists
SED202	Mechanical Design and CAM
SEM202	Thermodynamics ^
SEM222	Stress Analysis

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEE321	Electro-Mechanical Systems
SED302	Computer Aided Engineering
SEM327	Dynamics of Machines
SEM329	Materials Selection and Performance

Trimester 2

SEB324	Project Management
SEE344	Control Systems
SEM313	Manufacturing
SEM422	Advanced Stress Analysis

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441   Engineering Project A
SEM405   Heat Transfer
SEM406   Modelling and Simulation B
Engineering elective

Trimester 2
SED402   Advanced Design Methodologies
SEJ446   Engineering Project B (2cps)
SEP490   Engineering Work Experience *
Engineering elective

*   SEP490 is a 0 credit point unit, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3
\#   SEB101 replaces SEP101 from 2016
^   SEM202 replaces SEM314 from 2016

Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne) (first year of course only)*, Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079996J
Deakin course code	S462

^   Trimester 2 intake only available at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Cloud (Online).

*   Only the first year of this Engineering program is available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Students enrolled at the Melbourne Burwood Campus will be required to transfer to the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Cloud (online) mode for the second year of their program.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS – Due to visa regulations, this course can only be undertaken at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Cloud (Online).

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours) prepares you to be an industry-ready professional engineer capable of applying the principles of technology and science to the design, production and operation of systems, devices and machinery. Today, mechanical engineers lend their skills to the development of almost every design imaginable – especially complex products like cars, robots and aeroplanes.

Product development and advanced manufacturing are key drivers for the future of Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies with advanced materials and manufacturing knowledge to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. Through project-oriented design-based learning (PODBL), students learn fundamental theory and apply it to industry-relevant projects to develop innovative solutions to real-world problems.

As a student you will benefit from Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, our strong links with industry and our state-of-the-art facilities.

During the course you'll cover core mechanical disciplines including machine design, thermo-fluids, structural design and industrial control while developing skills in project management, communication, and financial management. You will also gain a solid understanding of product and process modelling, and how to design for sustainability.

You'll also have opportunities to test your mechanical design and engineering skills in challenges such as the Shell Eco Marathon and Warman international and national competitions. Graduates have a high degree of employability in the automotive, manufacturing and mining sectors, as well as a range of other industries that utilise student's strong engineering design and product development skills.

Deakin's Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours) is accredited by Engineers Australia giving the degree international recognition and allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

With an international skills shortage in the engineering industry, Deakin graduates are in demand. Graduates are highly employable, industry-ready and highly sought-after for their skills in engineering, innovation, leadership, project management and communication, as well as their capacity to astutely anticipate and adapt to the ever-changing nature of the mechanical engineering industry. Career opportunities exist in the automotive, aircraft, ship-building, aerospace, and railroad industries among others.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours) is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in the supplier companies, other leading manufacturing and design companies, aircraft, ship-building, aerospace and railroad.

Articulation and credit transfer

Flexible entry into the course allows students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

Attendance requirements

In order to satisfy course accreditation requirements, as specified and administered by Engineers Australia, all Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to participate in Campus learning activities equivalent to a minimum duration of one full academic week for every trimester of effective full time study in order to ensure that graduates possess and have demonstrated the minimum necessary knowledge and skill base, engineering application abilities, and professional skills, values and attitudes at successful completion of the course to be sufficiently prepared to enter professional engineering practice.

Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities during the corresponding Intensive Week in a trimester. Attendance at campus mode activities is linked to assessment requirements within the Engineering programmes, failure to attend will result in not meeting the hurdle requirement of the respective assessment. Thus, a fail grade shall be awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Note: Students enrolled in the off campus or Cloud (online) mode will be required to attend campus based activities at scheduled sessions during the trimester intensive week. Cloud (online) international students will be required to obtain a visitor visa to undertake these campus based activities. International students are unable to apply for a student visa for this course.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Work experience

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours), **students must attain 32 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 32 credit points, **you'll need to study 32 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the trimester intensive week. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SEJ101   Design Fundamentals (2 credit points)
SEB101   Engineering Fundamentals
SIT199   Applied Algebra and Statistics
SEE010   Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2
SEJ103   Materials Engineering Project (2 credit points)
SIT172   Programming for Engineers
SIT194   Introduction to Mathematical Modelling

Level 2

Trimester 1
SEM200   Machine Design (2 credit points)
SEM218   Fluid Mechanics
SEP291   Engineering Modelling

Trimester 2
SEM201   Structural Design (2 credit points)
SEM216   Stress and Failure Analysis
SEM202   Thermodynamics

Level 3

Trimester 1
SEM300   Thermo-Fluid System Design (2 credit points)^
SED304   Product Development ^
SEM313   Manufacturing

Trimester 2
SEM301   Industrial Control (2 credit points)^
SEM302   Advanced Stress Analysis ^
SEM327   Dynamics of Machines
SEP490   Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)

*   SEP490 is available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441   Engineering Project A (2 credit points)*~
SEM400   Computational Fluid Dynamics ^
Engineering elective

Trimester 2
SEJ446   Engineering Project B (2 credit points)*~
SEM406   Modelling and Simulation B
Engineering elective

^   offered from 2017
~   Note: Students are expected to undertake SEJ441 and SEJ446 in consecutive trimesters. Students will be required to seek approval from the unit chair if they are unable to complete SEJ441 and SEJ446 consecutively.
*   from 2017 SEJ441 will be retitled Capstone Project 1 and will be a 2 credit point unit. SEJ446 will be retitled Capstone Project 2.

ELECTIVES

ENGINEERING ELECTIVE UNITS:
SEM401   Materials Performance and Durability ^
SEM402   Advanced Manufacturing ^

^   offered from 2017

Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours)
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079999F
Deakin course code	S463

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours) places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce industry-ready engineers, who are immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever-changing future.

Mechatronics engineers are responsible for combining electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering principles to provide solutions to complex real-world problems such as the automation of industrial processes using robotics and other cutting-edge technologies. The Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours) offers studies in electronics, mechanical design and autonomous systems, and values project-based learning. The course is tailored to industry needs and job readiness, and students have access to cutting-edge technology and facilities, including state-of-the-art mechatronic systems and industrial robots. Through final-year projects, you will gain and introduction to advanced research areas such as mobile robotics and 3D printing and have the opportunity to design an autonomous robot. There are also close links to strong research programs for those interested in pursuing post graduate studies.

You will learn generic skills, including entrepreneurship, innovation and leadership, project management, technical report writing and presentation, and comprehension and communication. You will also develop an understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice, contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering, as well as how to address complex problems and produce innovative solutions beneficial to an organisation and society.

You will also gain a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; learn the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquire the mathematical and computational skills necessary for solving theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and gain an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours) course is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degrees international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in areas including factory control, automation and control system design, as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers.

Articulation and credit transfer

Flexible entry into the course allows students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

Attendance requirements

In order to satisfy course accreditation requirements, as specified and administered by Engineers Australia, all Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to participate in Campus learning activities equivalent to a minimum duration of one full academic week for every trimester of effective full time study in order to ensure that graduates possess and have demonstrated the minimum necessary knowledge and skill base, engineering application abilities, and professional skills, values and attitudes at successful completion of the course to be sufficiently prepared to enter professional engineering practice.

Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the corresponding Engineering Practice Week in a trimester. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Note: Students enrolled in the off campus or Cloud (online) mode will be required to attend campus based activities at scheduled sessions during the trimester intensive week. Cloud (online) international students will be required to obtain a visitor visa to undertake these campus based activities. International students are unable to apply for a student visa for this course.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Engineering professional practice sequence

A series of professional practice units have been introduced as core requirements of the undergraduate Engineering courses. These four units (one at each year level) are intended to enable students to increase their awareness of various generic engineering, technological and professional practice skills, and how those skills are applied in the workplace. There will be an emphasis on group activities and assessment and a focus on the 'real' world.

Work experience

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience.

Course rules

- 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the trimester intensive week conducted in week 7. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Course structure

Level 1

Trimester 1

SEB121	Engineering Practice
SED102	Engineering Graphics and CAD
SEB101	Engineering Fundamentals #
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics
SEE010	Safety Induction Program *

* SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2

SIT172	Programming for Engineers
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling
SEE103	Electrical Systems
SEM111	Engineering Materials 1

Level 2

Trimester 1

SEP291	Engineering Modelling
SEE202	Digital Electronics
SEE206	Measurement and Instrumentation
SEM223	Engineering Mechanics

Trimester 2

SEB223	The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists
SEE215	Microcontroller Principles
SEM222	Stress Analysis
SEE208	Modern Power Generation Systems Design

Level 3

Trimester 1

SEE320	Microcontroller System Design
SEE321	Electro-Mechanical Systems
SED302	Computer Aided Engineering +
SEM327	Dynamics of Machines

Trimester 2

SEE326	Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems ~
SEB324	Project Management
SEE344	Control Systems
SEE312	Industrial Data Communication

Level 4

Trimester 1

SER400   Virtual and Augmented Interfaces ^
SEJ441   Engineering Project A
SEM433   Mechatronic Design
Engineering elective

Trimester 2

SEJ446   Engineering Project B (2cps)
SEE412   Data Communication
SEP490   Engineering Work Experience *
Engineering elective

\#   SEB101 replaces SEP101 from 2016
^   SER400 replaces SEE426 from 2016
+   SED302 replaces SEE325 from 2016
*   SEP490 is a 0 credit point unit, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3
~   SEE326 will be offered in Trimester 1 from 2017

Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne) (first year of course only)*, Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079999F
Deakin course code	S463

^   Trimester 2 intake only available at Waurn Ponds (Geelong) and Cloud (Online).

*   Only the first year of this Engineering program is available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Students enrolled at the Melbourne Burwood Campus will be required to transfer to the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Cloud (online) mode for the second year of their program.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS – Due to visa regulations, this course can only be undertaken at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Cloud (Online).

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours) prepares you to be an industry-ready professional engineer with the skills to apply mechatronics engineering principles to challenging real-world problems such as the automation of industrial processes using robotics and other cutting-edge technologies, flying drones, 3D printers, robotics and self-driving cars.

The course offers studies in electronics, mechanical design and autonomous systems. Through project-oriented design-based learning (PODBL), you'll learn fundamental theory and apply it to industry-relevant projects to develop innovative solutions to real-world problems.

The course is tailored to industry needs and job readiness, and gives you access to cutting-edge technology and facilities, including state-of-the-art mechatronic systems and industrial robots. Through final-year projects, you will gain an introduction to advanced research areas such as mobile robotics and 3D printing, and have the opportunity to design an autonomous robot.

The course will also provide you with transferrable skills in entrepreneurship, innovation, project management, technical report writing and more. You'll develop an understanding of ethics within the engineering profession, and of technical and professional issues within the industry while gaining an insight into the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the modern engineer.

Deakin's Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours) course is accredited by Engineers Australia, giving the degree international recognition and allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world. With an international skills shortage in the engineering industry, Deakin graduates are in demand.

Career opportunities exist in areas including industrial automation, control system design, electronic control systems engineering, robotics engineering and more.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Deakin's Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours) course is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degrees international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

Career opportunities

Graduates can expect to gain employment in areas including factory control, automation and control system design, as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers.

Articulation and credit transfer

Flexible entry into the course allows students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

Attendance requirements

In order to satisfy course accreditation requirements, as specified and administered by Engineers Australia, all Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to participate in Campus learning activities equivalent to a minimum duration of one full academic week for every trimester of effective full time study in order to ensure that graduates possess and have demonstrated the minimum necessary knowledge and skill base, engineering application abilities, and professional skills, values and attitudes at successful completion of the course to be sufficiently prepared to enter professional engineering practice.

Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities during the corresponding Intensive Week in a trimester. Attendance at campus mode activities is linked to assessment requirements within the Engineering programmes, failure to attend will result in not meeting the hurdle requirement of the respective assessment. Thus, a fail grade shall be awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Note: Students' enrolled in the off campus or Cloud (online) mode will be required to attend campus based activities at scheduled sessions during the trimester intensive week. Cloud (online) international students will be required to obtain a visitor visa to undertake these campus based activities. International students are unable to apply for a student visa for this course.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Work experience

Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours), **students must attain 32 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 32 credit points, **you'll need to study 32 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 32 credit points which must include the following:

- 29 core units and 3 Engineering elective units
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- Cloud (online) enrolled students are required to attend campus mode conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the trimester intensive week. Attendance at campus mode activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SEJ101	Design Fundamentals (2 credit points)
SEB101	Engineering Fundamentals
SIT199	Applied Algebra and Statistics
SEE010	Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)

Trimester 2
SEJ102	Electrical Systems Engineering Project (2 credit points)
SIT172	Programming for Engineers
SIT194	Introduction to Mathematical Modelling

Level 2

Trimester 1
SEM200	Machine Design (2 credit points)
SEP291	Engineering Modelling
SEE206	Measurement and Instrumentation

Trimester 2
SER201	Embedded System Project (2 credit points)
SEE216	Analog and Digital Systems
SER202	Programming for Embedded Systems

Level 3

Trimester 1
SER300	Mechatronic Design (2 credit points)^
SEM327	Dynamics of Machines
SEE326	Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems

Trimester 2
SER301	Electromechanical Systems Design (2 credit points)^
SEE344	Control Systems
SEE312	Industrial Data Communication
SEP490	Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)

* SEP490 is available in trimester 1, 2 and 3.

Level 4

Trimester 1
SEJ441   Engineering Project A (2 credit points)*~
2 Engineering elective units

Trimester 2
SEJ446   Engineering Project B (2 credit points)*~
SER400   Virtual and Augmented Interfaces
Engineering elective

^   offered from 2017
~   Note: Students are expected to undertake SEJ441 and SEJ446 in consecutive trimesters. Students will be required to seek
     approval from the unit chair if they are unable to complete SEJ441 and SEJ446 consecutively.
*   From 2017 SEJ441 will be retitled Capstone Project 1 and will be a 2 credit point unit. SEJ446 will be retitled Capstone Project 2.

ELECTIVES

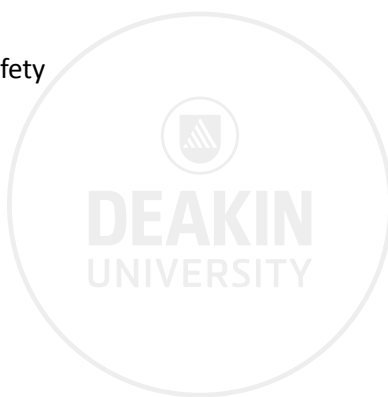## ENGINEERING ELECTIVE UNITS:
SEE412   Data Communication ^
SED304   Product Development ^
SEE406   Electrical Systems and Safety

^   offered from 2017

Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075366E
Deakin course code	S469

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours) provides you with exposure to a range of possible career paths and a deep understanding of your chosen discipline through research exploration in the current field of zoology. The course has a strong focus on Australian fauna and its unique importance in the global environment and is underpinned by the latest zoological research.

You'll get the chance to undertake focused research in your area of interest and boost your skills before launching into a successful career.

You'll be exposed to research of national and international significance and acquire skills in research design and implementation, critical thinking and data analysis, digital literacy, and scientific communication. You'll also develop valuable skills for life-long learning; an essential professional attribute in this ever-evolving field.

The coursework component of the honours program provides you with essential theoretical knowledge underpinning robust research, while the research project develops the practical skills necessary to investigate an area of interest through research exploration.

You'll have the support and supervision of our experienced staff throughout your honours program, and will graduate with skills that provide you with a competitive edge in the job market and an ideal pathway to further study and research.

Career opportunities

The Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours) will produce high quality graduates with the generic skills, theoretical knowledge, and specialised practical skills to either gain employment or to succeed in further study such as Higher Degrees by Research.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours), **students must attain 8 credit points**. The 8 credit points will include four 2 credit point units of study.

Course structure

CORE
Students must complete the following core units:

Year 1

Trimester 1
SLE420   Introduction to Biology Research
SLE421   Honours Biology Coursework

Trimester 2
SLE422   Honours Biology Thesis A
SLE423   Honours Biology Thesis B

Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	063354G
Deakin course code	S470

Course overview

Deakin's IT honours program aims to provide you with a deep understanding of the discipline of Information Technology through focused research in your area of interest. Throughout the program you'll acquire valuable skills for life-long learning; an essential professional attribute in this ever-evolving field.

The coursework component of the honours program provides you with essential theoretical knowledge underpinning robust research, while the research project develops the practical skills necessary to investigate an area of interest through research exploration.

An honours degree will give you a competitive edge in the job market, and creates a pathway to further study and research. For more information on career outcomes for this course, please refer to the Bachelor of Information Technology.

Normally an overall level of academic performance at 70% or greater in level 3 units within the Bachelor of Information Technology (or equivalent) is required to be eligible to join the honours program, with an alternative entry pathway to further consider relevant work experience assessed through an interview process.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours), studen**ts must attain 8 credit points**. The 8 credit points will include four 2 credit point units of study.

Course structure

CORE
SIT420   Introduction to Information Technology Research
SIT421   Honours Information Technology Coursework
SIT422   Honours Information Technology Thesis A
SIT423   Honours Information Technology Thesis B

Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	047023E
Deakin course code	S494

Course overview

Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours) provides you with exposure to a range of possible career paths and a deep understanding of your chosen discipline through research exploration in areas including environmental management and sustainability; ecological risk assessment, wildlife and conservation biology; behaviour, ecology, evolution, and, ecophysiology; marine and freshwater biology; and fisheries and aquaculture.

You'll be exposed to research of national and international significance and acquire skills in research design and implementation, critical thinking and data analysis, digital literacy, and scientific communication. You'll also develop valuable skills for life-long learning; an essential professional attribute in this ever-evolving field.

The coursework component of the honours program provides you with essential theoretical knowledge underpinning robust research, while the research project develops the practical skills necessary to investigate an area of interest through research exploration.

You'll have the support and supervision of our experienced staff throughout your honours program, and will graduate with skills that provide you with a competitive edge in the job market and an ideal pathway to further study and research.

Course rules

To complete the Bachelor of Science (Honours), **students must attain 8 credit points**.
Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

Course structure

CORE

SLE440	Introduction to Environmental Science Research
SLE441	Honours Environmental Science Coursework
SLE442	Honours Environmental Science Thesis A
SLE443	Honours Environmental Science Thesis B

Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S503

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Landscape Architecture. The course is made up of 4 credit points of study that will help you to develop a solid appreciation of landscape architecture design, practice, thinking and equip you with the essential skills to engage in this discipline.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course rules

To qualify for the proposed Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design (exit option only), students must successfully complete 4 credit points from the units listed below:

- 2 core units
- 2 course-grouped elective units

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Students must complete at least 2 of the following units:

Trimester 1
SRL731   Landscape Narrating and Meaning
SRA760   Urban Ecologies

Trimester 2
SRL732   Plants, Design and Ecologies
SRL733   Indigenous Narratives and Processes

Plus 2 elective units chosen from S703 Master of Landscape Architecture course-grouped elective units

Graduate Certificate of Sustainable Regional Development

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Sustainable Regional Development
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	One year part-time
Deakin course code	S504

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS – International students should note that, due to visa regulations, this course can only be undertaken while living outside Australia.

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Sustainable Regional Development will suit students who are analytical, inquisitive, solution or policy-oriented and interested in seeking employment in areas associated with sustainable regional and rural development, strategic urban and regional planning, natural resources management, and climate change adaptation planning.

Sustainable regional development is critical to the economic performance of both developed and developing countries. Two thirds of Australia's export earnings come from regional industries such as agriculture, tourism, retail, services and manufacturing.

As such, demand has risen sharply for professionals with the ability to undertake regional socioeconomic and environmental planning that looks to the long-term competitive advantages of regional areas, and propose appropriate policy responses.

As a graduate of this course, you'll be well prepared to take advantage of these opportunities.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

This course will prepare students for a career in planning (strategic, economic, rural, environmental, statutory), management (including environmental management), policy development, socio-economic and demographic analysis among others. Potential employers include: government (national, state and local) departments and agencies with a focus on regional areas, economic development, agriculture, the environment or policy development; planning, economic and environmental firms; statutory authorities such as catchment management authorities; and any organisation seeking graduates with formal training in strategic thinking and planning.

Further study

- S604 Graduate Diploma of Sustainable Regional Development
- S820 Master of Science (Research)

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Sustainable Regional Development, **students must attain 4 credit points** (1 year – part time), which must include the following:

- four (4) core units

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SLE740   Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation
SLE742   Systems and Strategic Thinking

Trimester 2
SLE741   Regional Development Economics and Planning
SLE743   Regional Development Modelling

Graduate Certificate of Engineering

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Engineering
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	One year part-time
Deakin course code	S550

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Engineering can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Engineering (Professional) or Master of Engineering.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Engineering, you must successfully complete 4 credit points from the units listed below:

- completion of SEB711 and SEB725
- 2 credit points from a chosen specialisation

Course structure

CORE UNITS

SEB711   Managing and Developing Innovation
SEB725   Engineering Entrepreneurship

Plus 2 credit points from a chosen specialisation from S750 Master of Engineering

Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	1 year part time
Deakin course code	S562

Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education. Students undertake intensive blocks of study under community based delivery. Please refer to the Institute of Koorie Education website.

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provide specialist skills for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students involved in the areas of land management facilitation, caring for country, environmental management, waste and water management, cultural heritage interpretation and protection, sustainability, project management and education. A key focus of the course is the exploration and convergence of Western Knowledge Systems and the application of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Knowledge Systems that are currently building more a collaborative approach to the protection of both natural and cultural environments in Australia.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course rules

The course comprises four units, each worth 1 credit point.

Course structure

SHD701   Creating Sustainable Futures
SLE791   Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscapes
SLE792   Knowledge for Natural and Cultural Environments
SLE795   Planning and Techniques for Interpretation

Graduate Certificate of Planning

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Planning
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	1 year part-time
Deakin course code	S563

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Planning can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Planning (Professional). The course is made up of 4 credit points of study that will help you to develop an in depth awareness of planning issues from a variety of cross discipline perspectives.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Planning, you must successfully complete 4 credit points from the units listed below:

- 2 core units
- 2 course-grouped elective units

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Students must complete at least 2 of the following units:

Trimester 1
SRD761   Designing Urban Environments
SRP782   Urban Dynamics and Change

Trimester 2
SRA744   Urban Patterns and Precedents
SRP781   Planning Processes and Practice

Plus 2 elective units chosen from S764 Master of Planning (Professional) course-grouped units

Graduate Certificate of Information Technology

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Information Technology
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035507F
Deakin course code	S578

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Information Technology is a postgraduate introduction to IT ideally suited to those from non-computing backgrounds, as well as those seeking to ratify their industry experience by gaining a recognised academic qualification.

In addition to learning how information technologies relate to organisations' business operations, you will acquire skills in object-oriented development, software design and engineering, database and information retrieval, and web technologies and development.

Deakin places a strong emphasis on regular consultation with industry to ensure our courses provide students with the skills employers are looking for. As a graduate you will be highly sought-after for employment across a diverse range of industries and well prepared for further studies in IT.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

A career in IT has almost endless possibilities. In today's IT job market multi-skilling, multi-tasking and cross-skilling are highly valued and Deakin graduates are well placed for a successful career in this industry. Our graduates are well-rounded IT professionals with the ability to meet the future needs of this ever-evolving, fast-moving industry.

Equipment requirement

For information regarding hardware and software requirements, please refer to the School of Information Technology's website, **www.deakin.edu.au/information-technology/students** or telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Certificate of Information Technology, **students must attain 4 credit points**. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, however part-time equivalent is available.

Students are required to complete four (4) credit points from the following units:

Course structure

CORE
SIT771   Object-Oriented Development
SIT773   Software Design and Engineering
SIT772   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT774   Web Technologies and Development

Graduate Certificate of Virtual and Augmented Reality

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Virtual and Augmented Reality
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S579

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Virtual and Augmented Reality can only be completed as an exit option from the Graduate Diploma of Virtual and Augmented Reality. The course is made up of 4 credit points of coursework units.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Virtual and Augmented Reality, you must successfully complete 4 credit points from the units listed below.

• 4 core coursework units

Course structure

SIT755   Interaction and Design for Virtual Reality and Augmented Reality
SIT756   Development for Virtual Reality
SIT757   Content Creation for Virtual Reality
SIT758   Virtual Reality On Mobile Platforms

Graduate Certificate of Construction Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Certificate of Construction Management
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	One year part-time
Deakin course code	S591

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Please note that students who commenced S792 Master of Construction Management (Professional) or S791 Master of Construction Management from 2015 onwards are not able to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Construction Management.

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate of Construction Management is made up of 4 credit points of study which blend innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

Deakin's post-graduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and construction management. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and engineering background who are seeking to up-skill.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to formalise their entry into the construction management profession through an accredited construction management and quantity surveying pathway.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability, Urban Ecologies and Strategic Construction Procurement.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The Graduate Certificate of Construction Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Construction Management.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course rules

You must complete 4 credit points from the following units:

Course structure

CORE UNITS

SRA760   Urban Ecologies
SRV799   Built Environment Integrated Project

Choose any two units from the following:
SRM750   Built Environment Professional Practice
SRM751   Integrated Project Information Management
SRM752   Advanced Project Management
SRQ745   Construction Company Management
SRQ762   Cost Planning
SRQ763   Legal Risk Management
SRQ764   Building Project Evaluation
SRQ774   Construction Measurement
SRQ780   Strategic Construction Procurement
SRT750   Sustainable Futures
SRT757   Building Systems and Environment

Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S603

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Landscape Architecture. The course is made up of 8 credit points of study that will help you to develop a solid appreciation of landscape architecture design, practice, thinking and equip you with the essential skills to engage in this discipline.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course rules

To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design (exit option only), students must successfully complete 8 credit points from the units listed below:

- 4 core units
- 4 course-grouped elective units

Course structure

Trimester 1
SRL731   Landscape Narrating and Meaning
SRA760   Urban Ecologies

plus 2 elective units chosen from S703 Master of Landscape Architecture course-grouped elective units

Trimester 2
SRL732   Plants, Design and Ecologies
SRL733   Indigenous Narratives and Processes

plus 2 elective units chosen from S703 Master of Landscape Architecture course-grouped elective units

Graduate Diploma of Sustainable Regional Development

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Sustainable Regional Development
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	087663G
Deakin course code	S604

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Sustainable Regional Development builds on the core units offered in the graduate certificate to provide students with an increased understanding of research planning and management, and the opportunity to undertake elective studies in a complementary area of their choosing. This course is ideally suited to those interested in acquiring knowledge about sustainable regional development, without the desire to pursue a research project.

You'll develop an in-depth understanding of the key biophysical, socioeconomic, geographic and infrastructure factors that influence the development of regions, as well as the strategic and technological tools to analyse and act on information to sustainably guide regional economic development.

Sustainable regional development is critical to the economic performance of both developed and developing countries. With two thirds of Australia's export earnings come from regional industries such as agriculture, tourism, retail, services and manufacturing, demand has risen sharply for professionals with the ability to undertake regional socioeconomic and environmental planning that looks to the long-term competitive advantages of regional areas, and propose appropriate policy responses.

As a graduate of this course, you'll be well prepared to take advantage of these opportunities and equipped with the knowledge, skills and competencies to create new economic, social and environmental opportunities for regional/rural areas and communities by harnessing changes in globalisation, population growth and climate change.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

This course will prepare students for a career in planning (strategic, economic, rural, environmental, statutory), management (including environmental management), policy development, socio-economic and demographic analysis among others. Potential employers include: government (national, state and local) departments and agencies with a focus on regional areas, economic development, agriculture, the environment or policy development; planning, economic and environmental firms; statutory authorities such as catchment management authorities; and any organisation seeking graduates with formal training in strategic thinking and planning.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Sustainable Regional Development (S504)

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Sustainable Regional Development, **students must attain 8 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 8 credit points, **you'll need to study 8 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 8 credit points, which must include the following:

- five (5) core units
- three (3) elective units selected from the list of discipline electives

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

Trimester 1

SLE740   Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation
SLE742   Systems and Strategic Thinking
SSC803   Research Planning and Management
plus one discipline area elective unit

Trimester 2

SLE741   Regional Development Economics and Planning
SLE743   Regional Development Modelling
plus two discipline area elective units

DISCIPLINE AREA ELECTIVES

Urban Planning

SRP782   Urban Dynamics and Change
SRA760   Urban Ecologies
SRA744   Urban Patterns and Precedents
SRP761   Ecological Cities and Futures

Environment

SLE720   Risk Assessment and Control
SLE721   Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development
SLE728   Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change

Engineering

SEN725   Urban Stormwater Management
SEN726   Design of Water and Wastewater Systems

Research

SSC801   Research Frontiers Project 1
SSC802   Research Frontiers Project 2
SSC804   Research Communication

Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S662

There will be no intake into this course in 2016.

*Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education. Students undertake intensive blocks of study under community based delivery. Please refer to the **Institute of Koorie Education website**.*

Course overview

The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provide specialist skills for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students involved in the areas of land management facilitation, caring for country, environmental management, waste and water management, cultural heritage interpretation and protection, sustainability, project management and education. A key focus of the course is the exploration and convergence of Western Knowledge Systems and the application of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Knowledge Systems that are currently building a more collaborative approach to the protection of both natural and cultural environments in Australia.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Alternative exits

S562.

Course rules

The course comprises eight compulsory core units, each worth 1 credit point.

Course structure

SLE791	Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscapes
SLE792	Knowledge for Natural and Cultural Environments
SLE793	Natural Resource Management Frameworks and Issues
SLE795	Planning and Techniques for Interpretation
SHD701	Creating Sustainable Futures
SLE797	Community Project Management
SLE798	Researching for Country
SLE799	Essential Skills for Natural and Cultural Resource Management

Graduate Diploma of Planning

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Planning
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S663

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Planning can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Planning (Professional). The course is made up of 8 credit points of study that will help you to consolidate your understanding of planning from a variety of cross-discipline perspectives.

As a graduate of the course you will be able to contribute to a variety of areas across a range of planning issues and be broadly equipped to collaborate on projects within the public and private sectors.
The Healthy Cities specialism can only be completed in campus mode at Burwood (Melbourne).

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Planning, you must successfully complete 8 credit points from the units listed below:

- 4 core units
- 4 course-grouped elective units

Course structure

Trimester 1
SRD761   Designing Urban Environments
SRP782   Urban Dynamics and Change

plus 2 elective units chosen from S764 Master of Planning (Professional) course-grouped units

Trimester 2
SRA744   Urban Patterns and Precedents
SRP781   Planning Processes and Practice

plus 2 elective units chosen from S764 Master of Planning (Professional) course-grouped units

Graduate Diploma of Data Analytics

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Data Analytics
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	089187D
Deakin course code	S677

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Data Analytics provides you with the specialist knowledge required to formulate solutions to complex data problems across a range of business settings – turning raw data sets into meaningful information to better guide business decisions.

This course aims to prepare you for specialised careers in data analytics by providing you with advanced working knowledge in statistics and data science. You'll draw on previous studies in IT, computing or related disciplines to focus on the specific application of data analysis in a business setting.

You'll get an understanding of the various origins of data to be used for analysis, combined with the central approaches and methods to manage, organise and manipulate such data, within regulatory, ethical and security constraints. You'll learn fundamental aspects of data science, modern methods, techniques and applications of data science.

You'll learn how to identify problems and understand the various techniques and methods that can be used to solve them. You'll be able to extract meaning from, make sense of, and draw conclusions from data. These skills will enable you to approach and represent different types of data, and to perform data analysis and statistical inference tasks of interest.

Data security and its governance have now become key issues for all organisations. As such, the various ethical, regulatory and governance aspects of analytics systems will be covered. Potential privacy and security issues associated with large data sets and the results obtained from analytics on such data are examined in detail.

As a graduate, you'll be ready for a career as a software developer, computer systems analyst/architect/engineer, marketing manager, market research analyst and marketing specialist, management analyst, web developer, network and computer systems administrator, IT project manager, or computer or IT research scientist.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

Graduates of this course may find careers as data analysts, data scientists, analytics programmers, analytics managers, analytics consultants, business analysts, management advisors, management analysts, business advisors and strategists, marketing managers, market research analysts and marketing specialists.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Data Analytics, students must attain 8 credit points. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 8 credit points, you'll need to study 8 units (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 8 credit points, which must include the following:

- Two (2) core analytics units (SIT719, SIT720)
- Four (4) 'Data' discipline specific units (SIT741, SIT742, SIT743, SIT744)
- Two (2) credit points of course-grouped elective units comprising Project units, Industry Placement and/or level 7 elective units

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SIT741   Statistical Data Analysis
SIT742   Modern Data Science
Plus two (2) course grouped elective units

Trimester 2
SIT743   Multivariate and Categorical Data Analysis *
SIT744   Practical Machine Learning for Data Science *
SIT719   Security and Privacy Issues in Analytics
SIT720   Machine Learning

*   offered in Trimester 2 2016. From 2017, offered in Trimester 1 and Trimester 2.

ELECTIVES

Select the remaining 2 credit points from a range of level 7 SIT course grouped elective units comprising Project units, Industry Placement and/or level 7 elective units.

Graduate Diploma of Information Technology

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Information Technology
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035508E
Deakin course code	S678

Course overview

Throughout the Graduate Diploma of Information Technology you will learn from a combination of leading-edge theory, technical knowledge and practical experience to develop confidence in problem solving through completion of a supervised project that provides you with the advanced skills required to tackle complex, industry-focused problems head on. The course is ideally suited to those who have completed an undergraduate degree in a discipline outside the fields of information systems or computer science.

You will be introduced to the concepts of system design and learn how to design and implement software independently. This includes designing systems with data abstraction, object-oriented analysis and design techniques together with necessary skills in managing an IT project and a team of IT professionals. You will explore the use of capturing, representing, storing, organising and retrieving information, and develop an understanding of the fundamentals of data modelling and database technology. You will also have the opportunity to explore the latest web programming technologies; techniques for creating web content using HTML, XML and JavaScript; and discuss how web servers and browsers provide functionality.

Career opportunities

A career in IT has almost endless possibilities. In today's IT job market multi-skilling, multi-tasking and cross-skilling are highly valued and Deakin graduates are well placed for a successful career in this industry. Our graduates are well-rounded IT professionals with the ability to meet the future needs of this ever-evolving, fast-moving industry.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Information Technology (S578)

Equipment requirement

For information regarding hardware and software requirements, please refer to the School of Information Technology's website, **www.deakin.edu.au/information-technology/students** or telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Information Technology, **students must attain 8 credit points**. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, however part-time equivalent is available.

Students are required to complete 4 IT foundation units and 4 credit points of level 7 IT course grouped units available within the Master of Information Technology.

Course structure

CORE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SIT771   Object-Oriented Development
SIT773   Software Design and Engineering
plus 2 credit points from units listed within the Master of Information Technology

Trimester 2
SIT772   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT774   Web Technologies and Development
plus 2 credit points from units listed within the Master of Information Technology

ELECTIVES
Select from a range of level 7 IT course grouped elective units available within the Master of Information Technology.

Graduate Diploma of Virtual and Augmented Reality

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Virtual and Augmented Reality
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S679

Course overview

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Virtual and Augmented Reality provides a comprehensive curriculum that targets the key areas of virtual reality (VR) and augmented reality (AR). Virtual Reality (VR) is an immersive digital environment that can replicate lifelike physical environments or portray a fictional artificial world, and makes the user feel they are immersed in that environment in real-life. Augmented reality (AR) is created by enhancing real life objects/environments with a digital overlay.

Virtual reality (VR) and augmented reality (AR) are expected to be the next big computing environment due to the rapid uptake and development of the area over the past few years. Virtual and augmented reality are already being integrated into a number of industries such as healthcare, tourism advertising, entertainment, automotive, gaming, education and space industries. The varying scope of industries showcases how crucial it is that we train graduates in this space and put them at the forefront of this incredibly exciting and innovative field that is VR/AR.

The course is delivered in partnership with EON Reality, which provides opportunities for graduates to become VR/AR professionals, and have direct access to an established industry developing VR/AR educational content.

Career opportunities

Graduates may find employment as VR Game designers, Oculus developers, UI/UX designer, games producers, VR/AR programmers, augmented reality app designers, virtual reality programmers, front end developers, 3D designers, software engineers, FX technical artists, gameplay engineers, software program managers.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Virtual and Augmented Reality (S579)

Equipment requirements

For information regarding hardware and software requirements, please refer to the **School of Information Technology's website**, or telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

To complete the Graduate Diploma of Virtual and Augmented Reality, **students must attain 8 credit points**. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year. The course comprises a total of 8 credit points, which must include the following:

- 4 core coursework units
- one 4-credit point work placement unit in virtual reality

Exit option with a Graduate Certificate of Virtual and Augmented Reality is possible after completion of the 4 core coursework units.

Course structure

CORE

SIT755	Interaction and Design for Virtual Reality and Augmented Reality
SIT756	Development for Virtual Reality
SIT757	Content Creation for Virtual Reality
SIT758	Virtual Reality On Mobile Platforms

WORK PLACEMENT

SIT759	Virtual Reality Professional Practice (4 credit points)

Graduate Diploma of Construction Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Graduate Diploma of Construction Management
Campus	This course is an exit option only
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S691

Course overview

The Graduate Diploma of Construction Management is made up of 8 credit points of study which blend innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

Deakin's postgraduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in construction management and construction economics. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:

- Graduates from a built environment and engineering background who are seeking to upskill.
- Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline with demonstrable professional experience, wanting to formalise their entry into the construction management profession through an accredited construction management and quantity surveying pathway.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability, Urban Ecologies and Strategic Construction Procurement.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The Graduate Diploma of Construction Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Construction Management.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Course rules

Students must complete 8 credit points of study from the following units:

Course structure

CORE UNITS

Trimester 1
SRM750   Built Environment Professional Practice
SRQ763   Legal Risk Management
SRQ780   Strategic Construction Procurement *
SRR782   Research Methodology *

Trimester 2
SRM751   Integrated Project Information Management
SRQ745   Construction Company Management
SRQ764   Building Project Evaluation
SRQ774   Construction Measurement

*   Unit offered in Trimester 1 and Trimester 3

Master of Architecture

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Architecture
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	059382E
Deakin course code	S700

Course overview

Get a specialist education that builds upon an established background in architecture and built environment studies.

The Master of Architecture develops your skills and knowledge in architectural design research and resolution, urban ecologies and contexts, integrated project evaluation and performance-measured sustainable design. All of these are expected in modern professional practice.

You'll also undertake advanced studies in cultural, technological, design, environmental and theoretical knowledge. Plus, you'll study the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

Deakin's Master of Architecture is professionally accredited within Australia by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia. This lets you to achieve your professional registration, taking your career one step further.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Architecture, **students must attain 16 credit points**. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points include 14 core units (these are compulsory) and 2 elective units (you can choose which ones to study).

Course structure

CORE

SRA710	Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
SRA760	Urban Ecologies
SRD763	Architectural Design in Urban Contexts
SRD764	Urban Design Studio
SRD765	Architectural Design and Resolution
SRD766	Architecture Design Masterclass (2 credit points)
SRM750	Built Environment Professional Practice
SRQ762	Cost Planning
SRR711	Thesis (Architecture) (2 credit points)
SRR782	Research Methodology
SRT750	Sustainable Futures
SRT757	Building Systems and Environment
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project

ELECTIVES

Students choose one history/theory elective chosen from the following:

SRA742	Urban Perspectives
SRA743	Trans-National Mega Projects

Plus one elective from any approved SR*7** coded unit
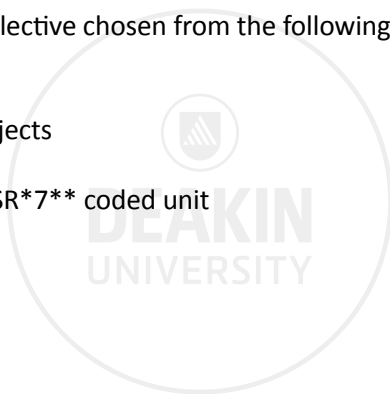
Master of Architecture (Design)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Architecture (Design)
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	059375D
Deakin course code	S701

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The Master of Architecture (Design) provides students with specialist education, building upon an established background in architecture and built environment studies. It offers advanced studies in cultural, technological, design, environmental and theoretical knowledge, and develops the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

The Master of Architecture (Design) degree has been designed to allow incorporation of the final units required to fulfill the academic requirements required for professional accreditation and registration of graduates.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

Course rules

The degree requires students to complete 8 credit points of study.

Course structure

Students complete eight core units comprising the following:

SRA710	Safety Induction Program *
SRA760	Urban Ecologies
SRD763	Architectural Design in Urban Contexts
SRD766	Architecture Design Masterclass (2cps)
SRM750	Built Environment Professional Practice
SRR711	Thesis (Architecture) (2cps)
SRR782	Research Methodology

*   SRA710 is a compulsory 0-credit-point unit.

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Master of Architecture (Design Management)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Architecture (Design Management)
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	085273E
Deakin course code	S701

The Master of Architecture (Design Management) is available to students who have completed Deakin's combined course in architecture and construction management.

Course overview

This course is designed for students who have completed Deakin's Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management combined course.

You'll get a specialist education that builds upon an established background in architecture and built environment studies. Unlike our Master of Architecture, the Master of Architecture (Design Management) requires only 1 year of full-time study instead of 2 years.

You'll develop your skills and knowledge in architectural design research and resolution, urban ecologies and contexts, integrated project evaluation and performance-measured sustainable design. All of these are expected in modern professional practice.

You'll also undertake advanced studies in cultural, technological, design, environmental and theoretical knowledge. Plus, you'll study the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

Deakin's Master of Architecture (Design Management) is professionally accredited within Australia by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia. This lets you achieve your professional registration, taking your career one step further.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

Career opportunities

Graduates from the architecture course may be sought after by private architectural practice firms, government organisations and private companies in property development, building and design.

Graduates will be required to complete an additional two years of work experience under the supervision of a registered architect in order to present for registration with the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Australian Institute of Architects.

Alternatively, students who are already practising qualified architects will be able to widen their breadth of study in the field.

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Architecture (Design Management), **students must attain 8 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 8 credit points, **you'll need to study 8 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree.

Course structure

CORE

Students complete eight core units comprising the following:

SRA710	Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
SRA760	Urban Ecologies
SRD763	Architectural Design in Urban Contexts
SRD766	Architecture Design Masterclass (2 credit points)
SRM750	Built Environment Professional Practice
SRR711	Thesis (Architecture) (2 credit points)
SRR782	Research Methodology

Master of Urban Design

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Urban Design
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073319F
Deakin course code	S702

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

Course overview

The Master of Urban Design aims to provide a postgraduate pathway that promotes a high standard of skill and knowledge acquisition in developing innovative sustainable design solutions for the urban environment. The course promotes a high level of strategic thinking for implementing effective change management practices and is designed for graduates who wish to practice as an urban designer in order to improve the quality and development of our towns and city scapes. Students will:

- evaluate theory and practice within contemporary international contexts
- critique historical and current practices through inquiry and rigorous analytical methods
- integrate and apply theory and practice-based knowledge and skills within a collaborative design studio.

Opportunities are provided to undertake an authentic case study and to reflect and critique current or proposed practices through a design thesis and work place assessment.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

Urban design is a trans-discipline profession which sits at the juncture of urban planning, architecture and landscape architecture, and is informed by the dynamic interaction of the social, economic, political, cultural and environmental pressures of the industry.

Graduates may find employment in various fields of the built environment, in the public and private sectors. The program aims to produce professionals who provide leadership, challenge conventional thinking and use theory and critical reflective practice within our complex urban environments.

Graduates will have a developed understanding across a range of disciplines and will be equipped to collaborate on projects in delivering integrated solutions for both the public and private realms. This course has been developed for people who wish to practice as an urban designer in order to improve the quality and development of our towns and city scapes, and will enable students to augment their professional skills in place-making, advanced integrated design, sustainable urban ecologies, and change-management practices.

Alternate exits

Graduate Diploma of Urban Design (S602)
Graduate Certificate of Urban Design (S502)

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 12 credit points, which must include the following:

- 10 core units (11 credit points)
- one elective unit from any approved 'SR Level 7' coded unit

Course structure

CORE UNITS

SRA742	Urban Perspectives
SRD761	Designing Urban Environments
SRA760	Urban Ecologies
SRR782	Research Methodology
SRD764	Urban Design Studio
SRM781	Managing Change and Innovation
SRR718	Thesis (Urban Design) (2cps)
SRD762	Interdisciplinary Planning and Design
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project
SRM752	Advanced Project Management

ELECTIVE UNIT

Plus one elective unit from any approved "SR Level 7' coded unit.
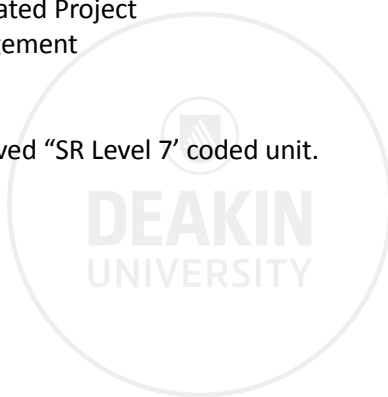
Master of Landscape Architecture

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Landscape Architecture
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075364G
Deakin course code	S703

Course overview

Focused on sustainability and its economic, social and environmental underpinnings, Deakin's Master of Landscape Architecture has been designed for those who are passionate about becoming a landscape architect driven to improve the quality and development of our towns, cityscapes and regional landscapes.

The course provides students with the opportunity to specialise in project management, public art curatorship and management, cultural heritage, urban design, and change management planning.

Distinguishing characteristics of this course include its engagement with ecology, spirit of place, people, Indigenous thought and urban design to inform and craft places of renewal, stimulation, healing and respect.

Graduates will be equipped with the leadership skills to challenge conventional thinking within complex environments as well as the practical skills required to deliver the creation and restoration of landscapes.

This course, professionally accredited by the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (AILA), has been designed in direct consultation with AILA, potential employers, industry, government and professional representatives to ensure it provides graduates with the knowledge, skills and competencies sought by employers.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Master of Landscape Architecture is accredited by the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (AILA, **www.aila.org.au**). Graduates satisfy the educational requirements for AILA graduate membership as the first step towards applying for professional recognition as an AILA Registered Landscape Architect.

Career opportunities

As a graduate of Deakin's Master of Landscape Architecture, you may find employment in all fields of landscape architecture and landscape planning in both private practice and government entities.

The Master of Landscape Architecture has been designed in direct consultation with AILA, potential employers, industry, government and professional representatives. As a graduate of the course, you will have a developed understanding across a range of disciplines and will be equipped to collaborate on projects in delivering integrated solutions. Career opportunities for graduates may be found in all fields of landscape architecture and landscape planning, in both the public and private sectors.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design (S503)
Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design (S603)

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Course rules

To qualify for the Master of Landscape Architecture, students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study, including:

- 11 core units (13 credit points); and
- 3 credit points of course-grouped Elective units

Course structure

CORE

Students are required to complete 11 core units (totalling 13 credit points) from the list below:

CORE UNITS

SRA710	Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
SRA760	Urban Ecologies
SRD761	Designing Urban Environments
SRL731	Landscape Narrating and Meaning
SRL733	Indigenous Narratives and Processes
SRD764	Urban Design Studio
SRL732	Plants, Design and Ecologies
SRD762	Interdisciplinary Planning and Design
SRM750	Built Environment Professional Practice
SRR782	Research Methodology
SRD768	Landscape Design Masterclass (2cp)
SRR716	Thesis (Landscape Architecture) (2cp)

ELECTIVES

COURSE-GROUPED ELECTIVE UNITS

Students must select 3 credit points of course-grouped elective units from the list below:

AIM705	Conservation Management Planning
AIM709	Intangible Heritage
AIM714	Cultural Landscapes
MMM790	Arts Management
MMM796	Managing Arts in Community Settings
SRA742	Urban Perspectives
SRM752	Advanced Project Management
SRM771	Work Place Assessment
SRM781	Managing Change and Innovation
SRP761	Ecological Cities and Futures
SRP782	Urban Dynamics and Change
SRP781	Planning Processes and Practice
SRQ762	Cost Planning

Master of Applied Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Applied Science
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S705

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.

Course overview

The Master of Applied Science has been designed to increase your breadth and depth of knowledge, and application of skills, in contemporary scientific processes, as well as in a specialisation chosen from the following areas:

• Occupational Hygiene
• Sustainable Water Management
• Environmental Management

The course will offer an integrated suite of units that will cover industrial/environment health, sustainability, environment and/or waste management, chemical hazards and water treatment and management.

Depending on your specialisation, the course aims to provide you with a critical understanding and ethical awareness of issues related to occupational hygiene and environmental and resource management, including an understanding of legislation and the administration of policy in your field.

You will learn the ability to integrate risk, environmental and resource management core concepts into practical applications in your chosen field, and implement appropriate methods of management to a range of situations involving occupational hygiene and natural resource use.

The course will also provide a pathway for students who wish to undertake a doctorate degree.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

Students seeking professional accreditation from the Australian Institute of Occupational Hygienists (AIOH) via the Occupational Hygiene studies will be required to successfully complete all course-grouped and 2 project based units.

Alternate exits

• Graduate Certificate of Applied Science (S505)
• Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene (S626)

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Master of Applied Science, you must successfully complete 12 credit points including the completion of one of the specialisms below.

Specialisations

Specialisms are available in the following areas:
Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

• Occupational Hygiene ^
• Sustainable Water Management
• Environmental Management

^   requires attendance at a short Campus intensive study period at Waurn Ponds (Geelong); otherwise is fully Cloud (online) based.

Details of specialisations

Occupational Hygiene – unit set code SP-S000063

*Cloud (online)^*

SLE718   Unit description is currently unavailable *^#
SLE719   Unit description is currently unavailable *^#
SLE723   Unit description is currently unavailable *^#
SLE724   Unit description is currently unavailable *^#
SLE731   Occupational Hygiene Practice ^~
SLE720   Risk Assessment and Control ^
SLE733   Occupational Hygiene Project A ^~
SLE734   Occupational Hygiene Project B ^~

Students may choose 4 credit points from the following:
SEN719   Engineering Project 1
SEN720   Engineering Project 2
SLE721   Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development
SLE725   Environmental Management Systems ~
SIT764   Project Management

Or any other level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader.

Exit options
This course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, specialising in Occupational Hygiene (4 cp) or a Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene (8cp).

*   Denotes units required for the Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, Occupational Hygiene Specialism (S505)
^   Denotes units required for the Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene (S626)
#   not available from 2015 onwards
~   not available from 2016 onwards

Sustainable Water Management – unit set code SP-S000064

Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Cloud (online)

SLE720   Risk Assessment and Control

Choose at least three units from the list below:
SEN740   Unit description is currently unavailable ^
SEN741   Wastewater Treatment Processes *
SEN744   Water Supply and Wastewater Removal *
SEN745   Unit description is currently unavailable *

The remaining units may be chosen from the following:

PROJECT UNITS:

SIT764   Project Management
SEN701   Professional Project 1
SEN702   Professional Project 2
SEN719   Engineering Project 1
SEN720   Engineering Project 2

GENERAL ELECTIVES:

HSH724   Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities
HSH736   Community Consultation and Participation
HSH740   People, Health and Planning
MPM704   Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE718   Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE719   Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE723   Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE724   Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE755   Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE732   Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE728   Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change #

Or any other level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader.

\#   not available from 2015 onwards
*   not available from 2016 onwards

Exit options

This course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, specialising in Sustainable Water Management (4 cp of core/stream units).

^   not available as of 2015

Environmental Management – unit set code SP-S000065

Cloud (online)

SLE720   Risk Assessment and Control

Choose at least three units from the list below:
SLE721   Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development
SLE725   Environmental Management Systems ~
SLE794   Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE727   Unit description is currently unavailable ~

The remaining units may be chosen from the following:

PROJECT UNITS:

SIT764   Project Management
SEN701   Professional Project 1
SEN702   Professional Project 2
SEN719   Engineering Project 1
SEN720   Engineering Project 2

GENERAL ELECTIVES:

|	
HSH724	Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities
HSH736	Community Consultation and Participation
HSH740	People, Health and Planning
MPM704	Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE718	Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE719	Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE723	Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE724	Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE755	Unit description is currently unavailable #
SLE732	Unit description is currently unavailable *
SLE728	Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change #

Or any other level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader.

\#   not available from 2015 onwards
~   not available from 2016 onwards

Exit options

This course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, specialising in Environmental Management (4 cp of core/stream units)
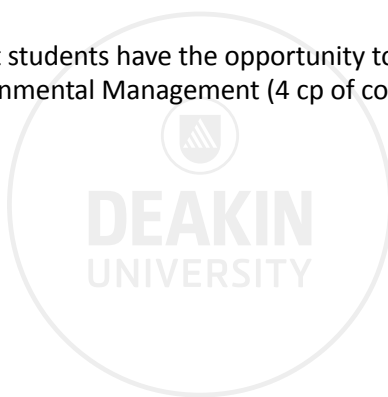
Master of Engineering

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Engineering
Campus	
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S750

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend your understanding of the engineering principles required to build successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

As a student, you will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work in a team, enabling you to work on complex projects immediately.

You can choose from specialisms in Engineering Management, Mechanical Engineering Design, Electronics Engineering or Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering. The specialisms all provide expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The Master of Engineering can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Engineering (Professional) program.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

With strong demand for professional engineers continuing to increase, engineering graduates can be selective about the location and type of employer they want to work for. Employers are looking for graduates who are fully equipped with advanced engineering skills and capable of starting work projects immediately. Graduates of this course may find career opportunities in a wide range of industries associated with their study area producing job-ready graduates that industry is looking for.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Engineering (S550)

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Engineering, **students must attain 8 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 8 credit points, **you'll need to study 8 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

To be awarded the degree of Master of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 8 credit points, as detailed below.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Engineering Management
- Mechanical Engineering Design
- Electronics Engineering
- Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

SEB711	Managing and Developing Innovation
SEB725	Engineering Entrepreneurship
SEN700	Research Methodology
SET721	Engineering Sustainability

plus a four credit point specialism.

Details of specialisations

Engineering Management – Unit set code SP-S000077

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Industry expects professional engineers to lead, develop and manage products throughout their life cycle. The expectations later grow towards marketing, servicing and supporting the product, while ensuring its sustainability. This specialisation has been developed to equip students with the skills employers are looking for by combining engineering project management with engineering leadership. Graduates will have the expertise necessary to devise flexible, real solutions for the challenges faced by today's engineering leaders.

UNITS

SEB723	Engineering Project Management
SEB724	Engineering Leadership

Mechanical Engineering Design – Unit set code SP-S000049

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Product development and innovation are key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this demand, this specialisation brings together studies in leading computer-aided engineering technologies, and advanced materials and manufacturing, while drawing on Deakin's world-class research teams in a practical and applied approach. You will acquire a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

UNITS

SEM711	Product Development Technologies
SEM712	CAE and Finite Element Analysis
SEM721	Product Development
SEM722	Advanced Manufacturing Technology

Electronics Engineering – Unit set code SP-S000051

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This specialisation allows students to enhance the skills acquired through their undergraduate degree and specialise in technological areas associated with electronics. Students will have opportunities to explore interests in power systems, instrumentation and process control; sensor networks; and embedded systems.

UNITS

SEE701	Control Systems Engineering
SEE711	Sensor Networks
SEE710	Instrumentation and Process Control
SEE712	Embedded Systems

Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering – Unit set code SP-S000076

Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This specialisation provides unique technical, research and practical learning experiences to prepare graduates for professional and leadership roles in contemporary power system environments. Students will have access to industry-standard tools and world-class facilities, as well as opportunities to engage with internationally recognised teaching and research staff who have extensive experience in electrical and renewable energy.

UNITS

SEE705	Energy Efficiency and Demand Management
SEE716	Electrical Systems Protection
SEE717	Smart Grid Systems
SEE718	Renewable Energy Systems

Master of Engineering (Professional)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Engineering (Professional)
Campus	Offered at Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	052600A
Deakin course code	S751

Course overview

Study the Master of Engineering (Professional) and you'll develop technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as part of a team, while focusing on practical experience and a supervised research or industry project that provides you with the advanced project management skills required to tackle complex, industry-focused problems head on.

Throughout the degree you will acquire advanced engineering skills and the forward-thinking, innovative and entrepreneurial skills employers are looking for, while strengthening and extending your understanding of engineering through the pursuit of specialised study in either Engineering Management, Mechanical Engineering Design, Electronics Engineering or Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering – the choice is yours. You will have world-class facilities and equipment at your fingertips with access to the Centre for Advanced Design in Engineering Training (CADET) and the Geelong Technology Precinct (GTP) – home to the Institute for Frontier Materials (IFM), Centre for Intelligent Systems Research (CISR), CSIRO Materials Science and Engineering and the Australian Future Fibre Research and Innovation Centre.

Deakin's Master of Engineering (Professional) partners with industry to provide you with practical work experience opportunities, the capacity to apply your skills to real-world problems and the opportunity to form professional networks prior to graduation.

Engineering offers an exciting future for your working life, with a huge demand for engineering graduates in Australia and internationally. Skilled engineers are needed across all sectors, opening up excellent career opportunities around the world.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

With strong demand for professional engineers continuing to increase, engineering graduates can be selective about the location and type of employer they want to work for. Employers are looking for graduates who are fully equipped with advanced engineering skills and capable of starting work projects immediately. Graduates of this course may find career opportunities in a wide range of industries associated with their study area producing job-ready graduates that industry is looking for.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Engineering (S550)

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Work experience

You will have an opportunity to complete an engineering internship of 100-120 hours (typically as a 4-6 week unpaid placement or as a 12 week unpaid placement) in an Engineering-related position.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Engineering (Professional), **students must attain 16 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 16 credit points, **you'll need to study 16 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points include 6 core units (totalling 8 credit points) (these are compulsory), 4 elective units (you can choose which ones to study) and 4 units from a major study. You will be required to complete at least one major study as part of this course.

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Engineering Management
- Mechanical Engineering Design
- Electronics Engineering
- Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering

Course structure

CORE

Six core units (8 credit points):
SEB711   Managing and Developing Innovation
SEB725   Engineering Entrepreneurship
SET721   Engineering Sustainability
SEN700   Research Methodology
SEN719   Engineering Project 1 (2cp)
SEN720   Engineering Project 2 (2cp)
plus
A four credit point specialism.
plus
four elective units at level 7 (across the University)

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Details of specialisations

Engineering Management – Unit set code SP-S000077

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Industry expects professional engineers to lead, develop and manage products throughout their life cycle. The expectations later grow towards marketing, servicing and supporting the product, while ensuring its sustainability. This specialisation has been developed to equip students with the skills employers are looking for by combining engineering project management with engineering leadership. Graduates will have the expertise necessary to devise flexible, real solutions for the challenges faced by today's engineering leaders.

UNITS

SEB723   Engineering Project Management
SEB724   Engineering Leadership

Mechanical Engineering Design – Unit set code SP-S000049

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Product development and innovation are key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this demand, this specialisation brings together studies in leading computer-aided engineering technologies, and advanced materials and manufacturing, while drawing on Deakin's world-class research teams in a practical and applied approach. You will acquire a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

UNITS

SEM711   Product Development Technologies
SEM712   CAE and Finite Element Analysis
SEM721   Product Development
SEM722   Advanced Manufacturing Technology

Electronics Engineering – Unit set code SP-S000051

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This specialisation allows students to enhance the skills acquired through their undergraduate degree and specialise in technological areas associated with electronics. Students will have opportunities to explore interests in power systems, instrumentation and process control; sensor networks; and embedded systems.

UNITS

SEE701   Control Systems Engineering
SEE711   Sensor Networks
SEE710   Instrumentation and Process Control
SEE712   Embedded Systems

Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering – Unit set code SP-S000076

Cloud (online), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This specialisation provides unique technical, research and practical learning experiences to prepare graduates for professional and leadership roles in contemporary power system environments. Students will have access to industry-standard tools and world-class facilities, as well as opportunities to engage with internationally recognised teaching and research staff who have extensive experience in electrical and renewable energy.

UNITS

SEE705   Energy Efficiency and Demand Management
SEE716   Electrical Systems Protection
SEE717   Smart Grid Systems
SEE718   Renewable Energy Systems

Master of Water Resources Management

Award granted	Master of Water Resources Management
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S755

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Master of Planning (Professional)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Planning (Professional)
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073436A
Deakin course code	S764

Note: The Healthy Cities specialism can only be completed in campus mode at Burwood (Melbourne). Cloud (online) students may be required to attend short campus mode intensive study periods at Waterfront (Geelong). The Healthy Cities specialism is not available to international students.

Course overview

The Master of Planning (Professional) is designed to meet the challenges of an ever-changing metropolitan, regional and rural environment and produces professionally qualified graduates who are analytical, informed and committed to improving the quality of the urban environment.

Students have the opportunity to specialise in Urban Design, Landscape Environmental Management, Healthy Cities or Cultural Heritage. These specialisations are central to facilitating strategic change on complex planning issues locally, regionally and globally.

As a graduate, you'll understand the broad range of disciplines that need to work together to achieve innovative and effective planning outcomes. You'll be equipped to collaborate on projects that deliver integrated solutions for both the public and private sectors.

The Master of Planning (Professional) is ideal if you have a related undergraduate degree or significant professional experience in this field and are looking to up-skill, enhance or broaden your professional qualifications. It is also suitable if you are seeking a career change and have successfully completed an undergraduate degree from another discipline.

This course, professionally accredited by the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA), has been designed in direct consultation with PIA, potential employers, industry, government and professional representatives to ensure it provides graduates with the knowledge, skills and competencies sought by employers.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Master of Planning (Professional) has professional accreditation from the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA).

Career opportunities

There is a critical shortage of skilled, qualified and experienced practitioners, especially in rural and regional areas, who are able to plan, design, and manage sustainable social and urban change. Due to the immense change in the planning and design industry, government and professional bodies are increasingly calling for graduate programs which address this complex array of changes in an integrated way.

The Master of Planning (Professional) can provide you with the skills that will enable you to work across diverse sectors of the planning industry, with the potential to find employment in all aspects of the built environment within the public and private sectors.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Planning (S563)
Graduate Diploma of Planning (S663)

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy. Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Planning (Professional), **students must attain 16 credit points**. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The 16 credit points include 10 core units equalling 11 credit points (these are compulsory), 1 four-credit point specialism from the list below and 1 elective unit (you can choose which one to study).

- 10 core units (11 credit points)
- 1 four-credit point specialism from the list below
- 1 elective unit

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Urban Design
- Healthy Cities
- Cultural Heritage
- Landscape Environmental Management

Course structure

CORE

Trimester 1
SRD761   Designing Urban Environments
SRP782   Urban Dynamics and Change
SRR782   Research Methodology

Trimester 2
HSH724   Glocal Action for Healthy Cities and Communities
SRA744   Urban Patterns and Precedents
SRM781   Managing Change and Innovation
SRP781   Planning Processes and Practice
SRR717   Thesis (Planning) (2 cps)

Trimester 3
SRP733   Planning Theory, History and Current Issues
SRD762   Interdisciplinary Planning and Design

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of elective units offered across many courses. In some cases you may even be able to choose elective units from a completely different discipline area (subject to meeting unit requirements).

Details of specialisations

Urban Design – Unit set code SP-S000057

Waterfront (Geelong)

UNITS

SRA742	Urban Perspectives
SRA760	Urban Ecologies
SRD764	Urban Design Studio
SRM771	Work Place Assessment

Healthy Cities – Unit set code SP-S000058

Burwood (Melbourne)

UNITS

HSH709	Health and Social Impact Assessment
HSH736	Community Consultation and Participation
HSH740	People, Health and Planning
SRP761	Ecological Cities and Futures

Cultural Heritage – Unit set code SP-S000059

Cloud (online)

UNITS

AIM734	Understanding Significance
AIM703	Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM705	Conservation Management Planning
AIP747	Policy and Program Evaluation

Landscape Environmental Management – Unit set code SP-S000080

Waterfront (Geelong)

UNITS

SRL731	Landscape Narrating and Meaning
SRL733	Indigenous Narratives and Processes
SRA760	Urban Ecologies
SRP761	Ecological Cities and Futures

Master of Data Analytics

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Data Analytics
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	089186E
Deakin course code	S777

Course overview

Deakin's Master of Data Analytics prepares students for professional employment across all sectors as data analytics specialists in either technology-related or research and development (R&D) related positions. Become a data analytics specialist capable of using data to learn insights and support decision making. Modern organisations are placing increasing emphasis on the use of data to inform day-to-day operations and long-term strategic decisions.

Throughout your studies you'll learn to understand the various origins of data to be used for analysis, combined with methods to manage, organise and manipulate data within regulatory, ethical and security constraints. You'll develop specialised skills in categorising and transferring raw data into meaningful information for the benefit of prediction and robust decision-making.

As a graduate, your knowledge, skills and competencies in modern data science and statistical analysis will be highly valued by employers seeking greater efficiencies and competitive advantage through data insights.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

Graduates of this course may find careers as data analysts, data scientists, analytics programmers, analytics managers, analytics consultants, business analysts, management advisors, management analysts, business advisors and strategists, marketing managers, market research analysts and marketing specialists.

Alternative exits

Graduate Diploma of Data Analytics (S677)

Course rules

To complete the Master of Data Analytics, **students must attain 16 credit points**. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 16 credit points, **you'll need to study 16 units** (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 16 credit points, which must include the following:

- Four (4) core foundation units (MIS770, MIS782, SIT772, SIT718)*
- Four (4) core analytics units (MIS771, MIS772, SIT719, SIT720)
- Four (4) 'Data' discipline specific units (SIT741, SIT742, SIT743, SIT744)
- Four (4) credit points of course-grouped elective units comprising Project units, Industry Placement and/or level 7 elective units.

* Core foundation units for students entering with a degree from a different discipline. Students who are entering with a related academic/professional background may be eligible for credit transfer and recognition for up to 4 of the foundation units. Please contact your course advisor for more detailed information.

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

Trimester 1

MIS770   Analytical Skills Foundations
MIS782   Value of Information
SIT772   Database and Information Retrieval
SIT718   Real World Analytics

Trimester 2

MIS771   Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MIS772   Predictive Analytics
SIT719   Security and Privacy Issues in Analytics
SIT720   Machine Learning

Year 2

Trimester 1

SIT741   Statistical Data Analysis
SIT742   Modern Data Science
SIT743   Multivariate and Categorical Data Analysis *
SIT744   Practical Machine Learning for Data Science *

Trimester 2

Four (4) course grouped Elective units

* offered in Trimester 2 2016. From 2017, offered in Trimester 1 and Trimester 2.

ELECTIVES

Select the remaining 4 credit points from a range of level 7 SIT course grouped elective units comprising Project units, Industry Placement and/or level 7 elective units.

Master of Information Technology

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Information Technology
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	035505G
Deakin course code	S778

Course overview

Deakin's Master of Information Technology provides a combination of leading-edge theory and technical knowledge with hands-on practical experience to prepare you for a successful career as an IT professional in Australia and around the world.

Delivered in a supportive learning environment, this course will transform you into a competent IT professional with the capacity to develop and implement IT solutions to complex industry-related problems.

As a graduate, you will possess a solid understanding of the issues, concepts and practices in IT and a broad knowledge of the technological aspects of IT. You will also develop a raft of transferrable skills that will enable you to be an effective and efficient IT professional.

This course is continually refined in consultation with industry to ensure the content is relevant and up-to-date with rapidly changing workplace demands. As a graduate, you'll be highly sought-after for employment across a range of industries for your specialist skills and ability to meet future industry requirements.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Master of Information Technology is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities

As a Master of Information Technology graduate, you may find employment as a business analyst, network administrator, database administrator, security analyst, solutions architect, software developer, technology consultant, or security systems manager.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Information Technology (S578)
Graduate Diploma of Information Technology (S678)

Equipment requirements

For information regarding hardware and software requirements, please refer to the School of Information Technology's website, **www.deakin.edu.au/information-technology/students** or telephone 03 9244 6699.

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy. Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Information Technology, **students must attain 12 credit points**. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 12 credit points, which must include the following:

- four (4) core units
- one 4-credit point specialism
- elective units selected from the list of general units

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Data Analytics
- Networking
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services
- IT Strategy and Management
- Virtual Reality (available from Trimester 1, 2017)

Course structure

CORE

FOUR CORE UNITS

SIT705	Research Methods for IT
SIT740	Research and Development in Information Technology
SIT764	Project Management
SIT782	Practical Project

ELECTIVES

Select the remaining 4 credit points from a range of level 7 SIT course grouped elective units as listed below.

GENERAL UNITS

SIT701	Enterprise Network Construction
SIT702	Enterprise Network Management
SIT703	Advanced Digital Forensics
SIT704	Advanced Topics in Digital Security
SIT706	Cloud Computing Technologies
SIT707	Software Quality and Testing
SIT708	Mobile Systems Development
SIT715	Cloud Computing Application Design and Development
SIT717	Enterprise Business Intelligence
SIT718	Real World Analytics
SIT725	Advanced Software Engineering
SIT735	Communications Network Security
SIT737	Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies
SIT763	IT Security Management
SIT771	Object-Oriented Development
SIT772	Database and Information Retrieval
SIT773	Software Design and Engineering
SIT774	Web Technologies and Development
SIT775	IT Services in Organisations
SIT780	Enterprise Applications Development
SIT794	Services Management

Details of specialisations

Data Analytics – Unit set code SP-S000055

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

The Data Analytics specialism has been designed to provide students the opportunity to undertake study and develop technical skills in key areas of data analytics – data acquisition and modelling, data visualisation, and decision support leading to business intelligence.

UNITS

SIT717	Enterprise Business Intelligence
SIT721	Semantic Technology and Big Data Analytics *
MIS771	Descriptive Analytics and Visualisation
MIS772	Predictive Analytics

* removed from offer from 2017 (replaced by SIT718 Real World Analytics)

Networking – Unit set code SP-S000021

Burwood (Melbourne)

Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both application and network perspectives.

UNITS

SIT701	Enterprise Network Construction
SIT702	Enterprise Network Management
SIT706	Cloud Computing Technologies
SIT735	Communications Network Security

Software Development – Unit set code SP-S000023

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

UNITS

SIT707	Software Quality and Testing
SIT708	Mobile Systems Development
SIT725	Advanced Software Engineering
SIT780	Enterprise Applications Development

IT Security – Unit set code SP-S000028

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to Information Technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. In conjunction with work experience, the units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)2.

UNITS

SIT703	Advanced Digital Forensics
SIT704	Advanced Topics in Digital Security
SIT735	Communications Network Security
SIT763	IT Security Management

IT Services –Unit set code SP-S000048

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

UNITS

SIT737	Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies
SIT775	IT Services in Organisations
SIT794	Services Management
SIT717	Enterprise Business Intelligence

IT Strategy and Management – Unit set code SP-S000056

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

The IT Strategy and Management specialism has been designed to provide students with an understanding of the skills required to effectively drive business process improvement, manage IT services, develop IT strategies and manage innovation.

UNITS

SIT794	Services Management
MIS701	Business Requirements Analysis
MIS712	eBusiness Strategies
MPM712	Managing Innovation

Virtual Reality – Unit set code SP-S000083

Burwood (Melbourne)

Virtual Reality (VR) is an immersive digital environment that can replicate lifelike physical environments or portray a fictional artificial world, and makes the user feel they are immersed in that environment in real-life. These can be viewed through a head mounted display (e.g. Oculus Rift and HTC Vive), a smartphone based display (e.g. Google Cardboard) or by standing within a cube or dome showing 3D projections on every surface. VR allows users to interact with these environments and can also create additional sensory experiences including virtual touch through haptic technology, smell, taste and sound.There is a strong emphasis on creating content that will assist in shaping the future of education, training and entertainment.

Career outcomes

Virtual Reality and Augmented Reality skills are in high demand across a range of industries and graduates may find employment as Virtual Reality Game Designers, Oculus Developers, Game Producers, 3D Designers and Gameplay Engineers to name a few.

UNITS

SIT755	Interaction and Design for Virtual Reality and Augmented Reality
SIT756	Development for Virtual Reality
SIT757	Content Creation for Virtual Reality
SIT758	Virtual Reality On Mobile Platforms

Master of Information Technology (Professional)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Information Technology (Professional)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	051581G
Deakin course code	S779

Course overview

The Master of Information Technology (Professional) is designed to extend the specialised information technology skills obtained in the Master of Information Technology by providing students with the opportunity to undertake a trimester of industry-based learning or a trimester long research project under the supervision of our internationally-recognised research staff.

This course has a strong IT industry focus and empowers students to apply the acquired knowledge and skills towards professional practice and enables them to create innovative IT solutions to solve real-world problems. Students will develop teamwork and leadership skills through close mentorship during industry projects and engagement in researching cutting edge IT solutions, and can choose to specialise in security, networking, analytics or computer science depending on their interests and career aspirations.

Throughout the course, students will develop a broad understanding of the IT discipline including its dynamic environment, expert knowledge of the technological aspects of IT, and in-depth skills in their chosen area of specialisation.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The Master of Information Technology (Professional) is accredited by the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities

Graduates of this course may find employment as a business analyst, network administrator, database administrator, security analyst, solutions architect, software developer, technology consultant, or security systems manager.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Information Technology (S578)
Graduate Diploma of Information Technology (S678)
Master of Information Technology (S778)

Equipment requirements

For information regarding hardware and software requirements, please refer to the School of Information Technology's website, **www.deakin.edu.au/information-technology/students** or telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

To complete the Master of Information Technology (Professional), students must attain 16 credit points. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 16 credit points, which must include the following:

- all requirements for the 12 credit point Master of Information Technology must be met;
- plus further 4 credit points as detailed below;

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

- Data Analytics
- Networking
- Software Development
- IT Security
- IT Services
- IT Strategy and Management
- Virtual Reality (available from Trimester 1, 2017)

Course structure

CORE

SIT790   Major Thesis (4 cp), or
SIT791   Professional Practice (4 cp)* (0 credit point unit), or
SIT792   Minor Thesis (2 cp), and
2 additional credit points chosen from the list of general units in the Master of Information Technology.

*   Must have successfully completed STP710 Introduction to Work Placements (0 credit point unit)

ELECTIVES

Select from a range of level 7 SIT course grouped elective units found within the Master of Information Technology.
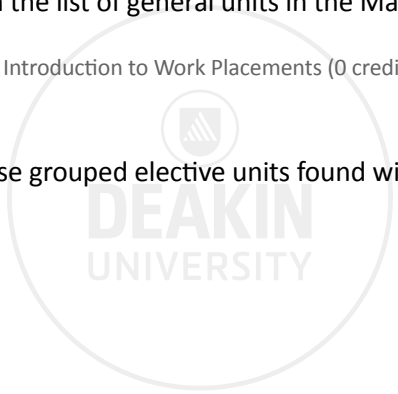
Master of Networking and Security

Award granted	Master of Networking and Security
Campus	
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	073320B
Deakin course code	S781

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

The Master of Networking and Security is an interdisciplinary course that covers network computing, information systems, cryptography, ubiquitous computing, digital forensics and law.

This course will provide you with the advanced skills needed to successfully design, maintain and manage network infrastructure and applications; to effectively secure the infrastructure, information systems and assets; and to investigate any network and information security breaches through digital forensic techniques.

By undertaking postgraduate study in two related fields that are widely recognised as critical to the successful provision of IT infrastructure, you will be able to effectively support the achievement of strategic business goals.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Information Technology (S578)
Graduate Diploma of Information Technology (S678)

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website **www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it** or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

Course rules

The course comprises 12 credit points which can be completed on a full-time basis over three trimesters or part-time equivalent.

Students are required to successfully complete the following units:

- one capstone unit (SIT735)
- two project units (SIT764 and SIT782)
- three networking units (SIT701, SIT784 and SIT751)
- four security units (SIT703, SIT704, SIT737 and MLC771), and
- two information technology electives

Course structure

Year 1

Trimester 1

SIT701	Enterprise Network Construction
SIT764	Project Management
SIT737	Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies
SIT704	Advanced Topics in Digital Security

Trimester 2

|	
SIT703	Advanced Digital Forensics
SIT784	Unit description is currently unavailable *
SIT735	Communications Network Security

plus one IT general elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1

SIT751	Unit description is currently unavailable ^
SIT782	Practical Project
MLC771	Law for Managers

plus one IT general elective unit

*   not available in 2015 (replace with SIT706 Cloud Computing Technologies)

^   not available as of 2015
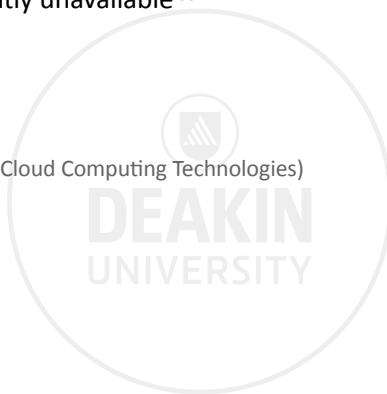
Master of Professional Practice (Information Technology)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Professional Practice (Information Technology)
Campus	Cloud (online)
Duration	0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S789

Course overview

This innovative program awards a masters level qualification largely based on recognition of professional practice and is ideally suited to experienced IT professionals with domain experience seeking career advancement.

The model offers employers and professionals an alternative to traditional higher education that is credible, validated and offers new ways to match capability and opportunity. This setup aims to help the professionals to reach their full potential by accelerating the completion of the program on the basis of prior learning and work experience.

Completion of this degree recognises the discipline-based knowledge and skills developed by professionals in the workplace and credentialed through DeakinDigital (a wholly owned subsidiary of Deakin University). This is coupled with employability skills that are validated and endorsed through a final holistic assessment of the student. Upon the completion of this program, graduates will possess advanced skills and complex knowledge in the discipline areas they have selected to advance their career.

Course rules

To qualify for the Master of Professional Practice (Information Technology), students must successfully complete one 4 credit point core unit to demonstrate mastery of the IT discipline.

Course structure

CORE

The Master of Professional Practice (Information Technology) is based on the holistic assessment of the student's mastery of information technology, followed by the achievement at an agreed level of 16 key credentials provided via DeakinDigital (refer to the Entry requirements for details on the individual credentials), a requirement which must be met prior to the candidate being accepted into the course.

The candidate/student journey will extend over a number of years and include three stages:

1. Gain a range of skills and knowledge from the workplace. For some this may include formal learning and for most it will include informal learning and significant practice experience.
2. Complete the 16 credentials via DeakinDigital. Each credential will assess the performance at a masters level in one of the Deakin Graduate Learning Outcomes contextualised to information technology.
3. Finally, if all 16 credentials are complete the candidate can enrol in the course, complete the 4 credit point listed below and be awarded the Master of Professional Practice (Information Technology).

- SIT750 – Mastery of Information Technology (4cp)

Master of Construction Management

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Construction Management
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	*1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079320J
Deakin course code	S791

*   Students have the opportunity of completing the course in one year full-time (3 trimesters) by undertaking units in trimester 3.

Course overview

The Master of Construction Management blends innovative practice and cutting-edge research using a case-based approach to learning to provide you with specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The course is ideally suited to those with a construction background seeking to upskill, as well as those who completed an undergraduate degree in a related area who are looking to enter the construction management profession. This could be through pathways such as architecture, quantity surveying, engineering, property or construction management.

The course gives you an understanding across a variety of roles relevant to quantity surveying and construction management. It is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as project managers, design managers, construction managers or quantity surveyors. It is also suitable for people in government departments and commercial organisations responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

You'll work in a multi-disciplinary context to explore topics at the forefront of the built environment industry. The course is distinguished by its flexible delivery mode. It brings together a range of built environment disciplines to look at issues of true international significance in terms of procurement and contractual options, project financing and sustainability economics.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The course is professionally accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS).

Career opportunities

Graduates will find career opportunities in the fields of quantity surveying and construction management with a wide spectrum of employers which include construction companies, quantity surveying, project management and construction consultants. In addition, they will also be eligible for relevant positions in client organisations in the property development arms of government departments and commercial companies such as banks, retailers and manufacturers.

Graduates who wish to do so will be able to pursue their careers overseas in Europe, Asia, the Middle East and North America.

Alternate exits

Graduate Diploma of Construction Management (S691)

Course rules

To complete the Master of Construction Management, students must attain 12 credit points. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 12 credit points (11 core units) of study from the following units.

Please note that for professional accreditation purposes, students are required to complete a minimum of 150 study hours for each unit.

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SRQ763   Legal Risk Management
SRM750   Built Environment Professional Practice
SRQ780   Strategic Construction Procurement *
SRR782   Research Methodology *

Trimester 2
SRM751   Integrated Project Information Management
SRQ745   Construction Company Management
SRQ764   Building Project Evaluation **
SRQ774   Construction Measurement

Trimester 3
SRM752   Advanced Project Management *
SRQ762   Cost Planning **
SRR714   Thesis (Construction Management) (2cp)^

*   Unit offered in Trimester 1 and Trimester 3
**   Unit offered in Trimester 2 and Trimester 3
^   Unit offered in all trimesters

Master of Construction Management (Professional)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Construction Management (Professional)
Campus	Offered at Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	079321G
Deakin course code	S792

Course overview

The Master of Construction Management (Professional) provides you with specialised skills related to the theoretical, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

Students will be challenged to stretch their thinking in a supportive environment and instilled with the motivation to be independent learners in their career.

You'll work in a multi-disciplinary context to explore topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, including Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability and Strategic Construction Procurement.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Professional recognition

The course is professionally accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS).

Career opportunities

As a graduate of this course, you will find career opportunities in the fields of quantity surveying, project management and construction management with a wide range of employers, including construction companies and consultancies. You will also be qualified for relevant positions in client organisations, in the property development arms of government departments, and in commercial companies such as banks, retailers and manufacturers.

Construction management professionals are generally highly mobile and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) accreditation provides an immediate, readily recognised international qualification. Graduates who wish to do so will be able to pursue their careers in Europe, Asia, the Middle East and North America. This course is relevant to experienced mid career construction professionals who are seeking to extend themselves into future leadership positions within the industry.

Income support

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy. Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.

Alternate exits

Graduate Diploma of Construction Management (S691)
Master of Construction Management (S791)

Course rules

The course comprises a total of 16 credit points of study which must include the following.

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

Trimester 1

SRQ763	Legal Risk Management
SRM750	Built Environment Professional Practice
SRQ780	Strategic Construction Procurement *
SRR782	Research Methodology *

Trimester 2

SRM751	Integrated Project Information Management
SRQ745	Construction Company Management
SRQ764	Building Project Evaluation **
SRQ774	Construction Measurement

Year 2

Trimester 1

SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project *
SRM752	Advanced Project Management *
SRR714	Thesis (Construction Management) (2cps)^

Trimester 2

SRT750	Sustainable Futures
SRQ762	Cost Planning **
SRR724	Construction Research Paper (2cps)^

*   Unit offered in Trimester 1 and Trimester 3
**   Unit offered in Trimester 2 and Trimester 3
^   Unit offered in all trimesters

Master of Facilities Management

Award granted	Master of Facilities Management
Campus	Cloud (online)*
Duration	1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code	S795

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
*Further course structure information can be found in the **handbook archive**.*

Course overview

Facilities management is an emerging discipline that centres around the management of existing facilities and the strategic alignment of physical infrastructure to an organisation's core business goals, and the important health and safety needs of its workforce and customers.

Deakin's Master of Facilities Management will equip you to be able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics, using key project management skills to ensure optimum value for money is attained at all stages of the property life cycle.

Units in the course may include assessment hurdle requirements.

Career opportunities

Multiple career opportunities can arise from a qualification in facilities management. These include: asset and property management, property investment and management, workplace logistics and strategic technical services, sustainable practices and effective planning and design of space.

Course rules

To qualify for the award of Master of Facilities Management, you must successfully complete 12 credit points as follows:

- 11 core units (12 credit points)

Course structure

Trimester 1
SRF701	Unit description is currently unavailable
SRF702	Unit description is currently unavailable
MPM721	People Management
SRR782	Research Methodology
SRM752	Advanced Project Management

Trimester 2
SRF703	Unit description is currently unavailable
SRM751	Integrated Project Information Management
SRQ762	Cost Planning
SRT750	Sustainable Futures
SRR715	Thesis (Facilities Management) (2 cps)

Trimester 3
SRV799	Built Environment Integrated Project

Master of Architecture (Research)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Architecture (Research)
Campus	Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	070375M
Deakin course code	S800

Course overview

Deepen your knowledge on a chosen topic within the field of architecture through independent, sustained and academically-supervised research.

Undertake a research investigation in architecture and develop advanced skills in critical thinking, analysis and research methodologies under the supervision of internationally-recognised research staff. You'll produce a written thesis of approximately 60,000–80,000 words.

The School of Architecture and Built Environment specialises in socio-cultural ecology, tectonic ecology and construction ecology themes. You can choose topics from areas including architectural history and theory, environmental building science, professional practice and parametric modelling.

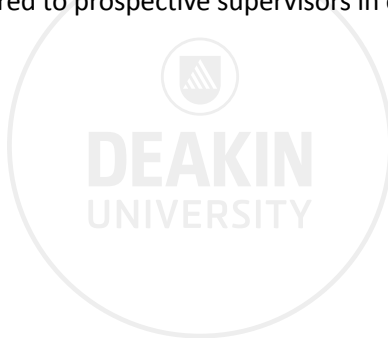When applying, contact the School for guidance on developing research proposals.

Master of Construction Management (Research)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Construction Management (Research)
Campus	Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	075456C
Deakin course code	S805

Course overview

Deepen your expertise in a chosen area within the field of construction management through independent, sustained and academically-supervised research.

The Master of Construction Management (Research) gives you the opportunity to conduct research in the construction management and building disciplines. You'll write a thesis explaining the research carried out in your field of study. You'll also be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.
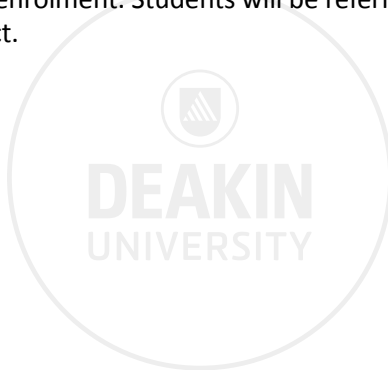
Master of Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	026364B
Deakin course code	S810

Course overview

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

Master of Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Science
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006261G
Deakin course code	S811

Course overview

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.
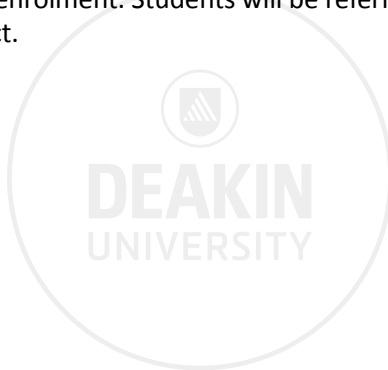
Master of Science

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Science
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	070237K
Deakin course code	S813

Course overview

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science – Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

Master of Science (Research)

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Science (Research)
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	No
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	084814M
Deakin course code	S820

Course overview

The first of its kind to be offered at Deakin, the Master of Science (Research) comprises a unique combination of coursework and research, and is ideally suited to those seeking a pathway between undergraduate and PhD studies. You will develop expertise in a different but related discipline area from that of your undergraduate degree to build skills necessary for a professional career in research or industry.

The course offers a distinctive suite of specialisations to provide opportunities in advanced research training, specialised coursework and professional skills development. The first year of the course includes units related to the specialisation of your choice and is focused on research training and methods. The second year of the degree comprises a research thesis.

The flexibility offered by this course enables you to graduate with a specialised degree that has been customised to suit your research interests and career aspirations. You can choose one of the nine specialisations on offer and explore areas in engineering, information technology, biotechnology, frontier materials and nanotechnology, and sustainable regional development.

This course meets the growing need for well-trained scientists to work in applied, commercial and innovative industry environments and government organisations/departments.

As a graduate of this course you will be well-prepared for professional employment or further research training in fields aligned to your area of specialisation. Depending on the specialisation undertaken, you may find employment in a range of careers including policy development in government or non-governmental organizations (NGOs), as well as opportunities for industry researchers in engineering, information technology and frontier science.

Career opportunities

The course prepares students for a career in research and industry. Graduates from the proposed Master of Science (Research) will be well prepared to continue their doctoral studies at Deakin or elsewhere.

Alternative exits

Graduate Certificate of Sustainable Regional Development (S504)
Graduate Diploma of Sustainable Regional Development (S604)

Course rules

To complete the Master of Science (Research), students must attain 16 credit points. Most units (think of units as 'subjects') are equal to 1 credit point. So that means in order to gain 16 credit points, you'll need to study 16 units (AKA 'subjects') over your entire degree. Most students choose to study 4 units per trimester, and usually undertake two trimesters each year.

The course comprises a total of 16 credit points, which must include the following:

Year 1 (8 credit points):

- 4 core units (4 credit points)
- A specialism comprising of four units (4 credit points)

Year 2 (8 credit points):

- 2 x Research Thesis units (four credit points each)

Specialisations

Refer to the details of each specialisation for availability.

Frontier Sciences

- Biotechnology
- Data Science
- Frontier Materials and Nanotechnology

Engineering

- Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering
- Electronics Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering Design

Information Technology

- IT Security
- Software and Services

Sustainable Regional Development

- Sustainable Regional Development

Course structure

CORE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SSC803   Research Planning and Management ^
SSC801   Research Frontiers Project 1 ^
Plus two units chosen from a specialism

Trimester 2
SSC804   Research Communication ^
SSC802   Research Frontiers Project 2 ^
Plus two units chose from a specialism

Year 2

Trimester 1
SSC805L   Research Thesis 1 (4cp)

Trimester 2
SSC806L   Research Thesis 2 (4cp)*

^   units are available in both trimester 1 and trimester 2
*   available from 2017

Details of specialisations

Biotechnology – Unit set code SP-S000003

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Biotechnology is one of the fastest growing scientific sectors. Students will benefit from the state-of-the-art facilities and cuttingedge research, while exploring their interests in agricultural, cellular and molecular biotechnology; nanotechnology and analytical techniques. Graduates completing this specialisation are highly employable, with the ability to work in industrial, innovative, regulatory, emerging and commercial biotechnology sectors. Study areas include: agricultural biotechnology, laboratory techniques for cellular and molecular biotechnology, biotechnology, frontier techniques in biotechnology and nanotechnology, and industrial and analytical techniques in biotechnology.

UNITS

SLE703	Agricultural Biotechnology
SLE712	Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology
SLE706	Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology
SLE713	Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology

Frontier Materials and Nanotechnology– Unit set code SP-S000010

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This specialisation equips students with the skills to push forward the frontiers of technology through the development of new materials. Units are presented by experts in the fields of materials characterisation and modelling, and in the latest developments in natural, functional and structural materials. Students are also exposed to exciting new developments in nanotechnology with particular attention to materials for improved functionality, more effective energy generation and longer energy storage. Study areas include: foundations of materials modelling, advanced materials characterisation, frontier engineering materials, and frontier natural and functional materials.

UNITS

SEK701	Foundations of Materials Modelling
SEK702	Advanced Materials Characterisation
SEK703	Frontier Engineering Materials
SEK704	Frontier Natural and Functional Materials

Data Science – Unit set code SP-S000004

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

The Data Science specialisation provides students with a solid background and advanced working knowledge in data science and analytics, covering everything from basic skills of data processing and curation, and visualizing relationships in data to building sophisticated descriptive, prescriptive and predictive models.

UNITS

SIT741	Statistical Data Analysis
SIT742	Modern Data Science
SIT743	Multivariate and Categorical Data Analysis
SIT744	Practical Machine Learning for Data Science

Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering – Unit set code SP-S000076

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This specialisation provides unique technical, research and practical learning experiences to prepare graduates for professional and leadership roles in contemporary power system environments. Students will have access to industry-standard tools and world-class facilities, as well as opportunities to engage with internationally recognised teaching and research staff who have extensive experience in electrical and renewable energy. Study areas include: energy efficiency and demand management, smart grid systems, electrical systems protection and renewable energy systems.

UNITS

SEE705   Energy Efficiency and Demand Management
SEE717   Smart Grid Systems
SEE716   Electrical Systems Protection
SEE718   Renewable Energy Systems

Electronics Engineering – Unit set code SP-S000051

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

This specialisation allows students to enhance the skills acquired through their undergraduate degree and specialise in technological areas associated with electronics. Students will have opportunities to explore interests in control systems engineering, instrumentation and process control; sensor networks; and embedded systems.

UNITS

SEE701   Control Systems Engineering
SEE712   Embedded Systems
SEE711   Sensor Networks
SEE710   Instrumentation and Process Control

Mechanical Engineering Design – Unit set code SP-S000049

Waurn Ponds (Geelong)

Product development and innovation are key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this demand, this specialisation brings together studies in leading computer aided engineering technologies, and advanced materials and manufacturing, while drawing on Deakin's world-class research teams in a practical and applied approach. You will acquire a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

Study areas include: CAE and finite element analysis, product development, product development technologies and advanced manufacturing technology.

UNITS

SEM712   CAE and Finite Element Analysis
SEM721   Product Development
SEM711   Product Development Technologies
SEM722   Advanced Manufacturing Technology

IT Security – Unit set code SP-S000028

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Cyber issues have attracted enormous attention, both in terms of every day issues such as internet banking and internet 'scams', through to cyber-terrorism and cyber-warfare. This specialisation gives you opportunity to explore your interests in information and network security, security management and digital forensics while developing the advanced skills required to manage and secure data, communications and infrastructure. Study areas include: advanced topics in digital security, IT security management, advanced digital forensics and communications network security.

UNITS

SIT704   Advanced Topics in Digital Security
SIT763   IT Security Management
SIT703   Advanced Digital Forensics
SIT735   Communications Network Security

Software and Services – Unit set code SP-S000018

Burwood (Melbourne), Cloud (online)

Explore current and emerging trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems using methodologies, tools, techniques and principles relevant to industry. You will have opportunities to explore advanced software engineering, business intelligence and service oriented architecture to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy. Study areas include: service-oriented architectures and technologies, enterprise applications development, enterprise business intelligence and advanced software engineering.

UNITS

SIT737	Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies
SIT780	Enterprise Applications Development
SIT717	Enterprise Business Intelligence
SIT725	Advanced Software Engineering

Sustainable Regional Development – Unit set code SP-S000082

Burwood (Melbourne)

Sustainable Regional Development is critical to the economic performance of both developed and developing countries, especially in the face of globalization, population growth, economic structural adjustments and climate change. Two thirds of Australia's export earnings come from regional industries such as agriculture, tourism, retail, services and manufacturing. As such, demand has risen sharply for professionals with the ability to undertake regional socioeconomic and environmental planning that looks to the long-term competitive advantages of regional areas, and propose appropriate policy responses.

The specialism is appropriate for developed and developing country contexts, and the second year research project can be focused on international (overseas) regional development situations. Graduates will develop an in-depth understanding of the key biophysical, socioeconomic, geographic and infrastructure factors that influence the development of regions, as well as the strategic and technological tools to analyse and act on information to sustainably guide regional economic development.

UNITS

SLE740	Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation
SLE742	Systems and Strategic Thinking
SLE741	Regional Development Economics and Planning
SLE743	Regional Development Modelling

Master of Engineering

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Master of Engineering
Campus	Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	025405F
Deakin course code	S825

Course overview

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed to as supervisor for each student in the Master of Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong), Warrnambool
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016704C
Deakin course code	S910

Course overview

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken in either Campus or Cloud (online) mode.
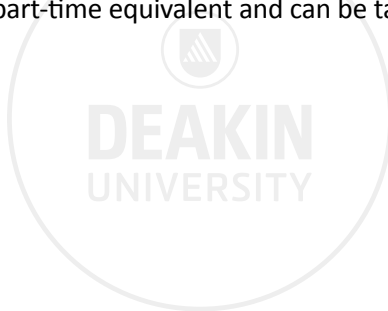
Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006262G
Deakin course code	S911

Course overview

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken in either Campus or Cloud (online) mode.

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Offered at Burwood (Melbourne), Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006265D
Deakin course code	S913

Course overview

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken in either Campus or Cloud (online) mode.

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Waurn Ponds (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	006253G
Deakin course code	S915

Course overview

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken in either Campus or Cloud (online) mode.

Doctor of Philosophy

Year	2016 course information
Award granted	Doctor of Philosophy
Campus	Waterfront (Geelong)
Cloud Campus	Yes
Duration	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS course code	016873G
Deakin course code	S917

Course overview

A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy – Architecture and Built Environment. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken in either Campus or Cloud (online) mode.